

### Paradox 2.0, the top-rated Network, 386, and



Paradox® is both the first family in DBMS and the top-rated relational database. Software Digest has ranked Paradox #1 for the past 2 years; PC Magazine gave Paradox its "Editor's Choice" award and InfoWorld named it 1987 "Product of the Year" for Database Systems.

#### Now there's OS/2

Paradox OS/2 is the newest member of the Paradox family more are on the way and they're all 100% compatible with each other.

Paradox OS/2 allows you to take advantage of powerful OS/2 features such as addressing up to 16 megabytes of memory and running concurrent sessions. And Paradox OS/2 even lets you start new OS/2 sessions from within Paradox.

#### Harness the power of 386

Paradox 386 is powerful new DOS software for your powerful new hardware and it's designed exclusively for 80386-based systems. It also lets you ignore the old 640K limits and races through your data 32 bits at a time instead of just 16. It's a perfect solution for anyone faced with very large tables (tens of thousands of records or more) and/or large applications.

**66** As proof of Borland's commitment to delivering compatibility across diverse hardware and software environments, Paradox 386 and Paradox 2.0 can share the same databases and applications on a network.

Giovanni Perrone, PC Week

Paradox . . . it's the PC databasemanagement system equivalent to turbo-charging an M-series BMW.

Giovanni Perrone. PC WEEK 99

#### The Paradox Network really works

Network users, you need Paradox's multiuser capabilities. The network runs smoothly, intelligently and so transparently that multiusers can access the same data at the same time—without getting in each other's way. (But safeguards prevent multiple users from altering the same data at the same time.) And with screen refresh you get real-time data updates on your screen.

**66** [Paradox is] a true network application, a program that can actually take advantage of a network to provide more features and functions, things that can't be done with a standalone PC.

Aaron Brenner, LAN Magazine

[Paradox] elegantly handles all the chores of a multiuser database system with little or no effort by network users.

> Mark Cook and Steve King Data Based Advisor 99

<sup>\*</sup>Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer ervice department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright •1988 Borland International, Inc.

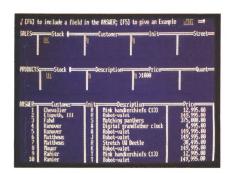
# relational database, has now OS/2 versions!



### "Query-by-Example" gives you the right answer, right now

Our "Query-by-Example" (QBE) technique is just one illustration of the technological leadership offered by Paradox for the past 2 years.

QBE is fast and simple to use. Simply call up a form and check off the information you want.



Without having to write a line of code, you can, for example, get answers to queries like: Find all the items we sold for more than \$1000 and tell me who ordered them.

An artificial intelligence technique called "heuristic query

optimization" gives Paradox's QBE the ability to figure out not just the right answer, but also the fastest way to get the right answer.

QBE makes high-speed links between one piece of data and another and quickly sees the relationships your question calls for.

### PAL: A powerful programming language

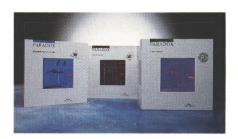
PAL, the Paradox Application Language, is a full-featured, highlevel, structured database programming language that lets you write sophisticated Paradox programs (scripts) and applications. It includes such powerful features as looping constructs, arrays, branching, procedures, and a full set of functions.

**66** Most people we meet who give Paradox a try, end up switching to it . . .

Mark Cook and Steve King Data Based Advisor **99** 

### There's a Paradox 2.0 version for you

Whether you're a DOS or OS/2 user, there's a Paradox version for you.



60-Day Money-back Guarantee\*
For a brochure or the dealer nearest you, call (800) 543-7543



#### CONTENTS

#### **WINDOWS**

A special supplement to PC World



Has Microsoft Windows finally come of age? What was once merely a small collection of Windows products is becoming a substantial family of multitasking applications. This PC World special supplement focuses on the Windows environment as a platform for the next generation of personal computing.

#### REVIEW

#### 126 LAN Servers for Less

Michael Goodwin

In the *Netware* world, it doesn't necessarily pay to buy a dedicated 386 file server. NSTL benchmarks prove that inexpensive 386s from Blackship and Dell outperform both Novell's 386A and Compaq's 16-MHz Deskpro 386.

#### 134 Share the Wealth!

Hal Chapel and Marlene Nesary

What's the best multiuser LAN data base around? It depends on your application. *PC World* looks at three multiuser data bases with very different strengths: *Advanced Revelation*, *Paradox* 2.01, and *R:base for DOS*.

#### 144 Hard Disk Housekeepers

Patrick Marshall

Fragmented files can dramatically slow a hard disk's performance, but some specialized tools can reunite those far-flung bits of data. We compare the performance and usability of *Disk Optimizer, DS Optimize, FastTrax*, and *Vopt* with the optimization programs found in *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition* and *The Mace Utilities*.

#### 154 The Hardware Shelf

Edited by Michael Goodwin

Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet delivers LaserJet quality for less than \$1000; Intel's Inboard 386/PC offers lower RAM capacity but higher speed and better workmanship than Quadram's Quad 386/XT; plus the Key Tronic KB 5153 touchpad keyboard and the Cumulus CuRAM-2 multifunction board for the PS/2.

#### 172 The Software Shelf

Edited by William Rodarmor and Scott Spanbauer Surpass 1.0 gets caught between Excel and Quattro in the spreadsheet price/performance battle; advanced editing features make QuickBASIC 4.0 the best BASIC yet; Micrografx Designer 1.1 rivals Mac design tools; plus Publisher's Paintbrush 1.5 and Dave 1.1.

#### DEPARTMENTS

#### 6 In This Issue

What happens when NSTL testing yields unexpected results?

#### 13 Top of the News

Mike Hogan
Dell and Tandy introduce
the first Micro Channel
clones; Ashton-Tate takes
aim at 1-2-3 and Excel with
a new line of decision-support products; Compaq's
next 80386 computer hits a
snag, but earnings hit record highs anyway; rumors of
AST's demise are greatly
exaggerated.

#### 21 David Bunnell

Both sides stand to lose in the epic battle between Apple and Microsoft.

#### 31 Letter

IBM: battered good guy or bureaucratic blimp?

#### 3 Richard Landry

Integrated software takes a surprising turn.

#### 60 Next in PC World

#### 65 Stewart Alsop

A lurid tale of twisted pairs and token promises.

#### 73 On IBM

William F. Zachmann
Burdened with OS/2 Extended Edition, the PS/2
line may turn out to be the most advanced boat anchor of all time.

#### 85 Industry Outlook

Edited by Eric Bender Apple tries to blunt Microsoft's and Hewlett-Packard's emerging technical edge with a lawsuit; software leaders jump into the presentation graphics market.

#### 98 Preview

Dell improves on the AT standard with new high-performance computers; 3 + Open spells a new era in LAN operating systems.

#### 107 Product Outlook

Mike Hogan
Beyond Fax—a fax board
and modem combo with a
talent for work-group data
sharing; AdLANtes, a local
area network that gives
DOS workstations access to
UNIX applications; plus
four plotter-emulation util-

#### FEATURE

#### 230 Closer to the Promised LAN?

Eric Bender

OS/2 is supposed to make networking easy at last, but conflicting strategies from IBM, Microsoft, and Novell promise to let confusion reign a while longer.

HOW TO

236 WordPerfect Macros From A to Z

Ralph Blodgett

Cut through *WordPerfect*'s clunky command structure with this set of 26 timesaving macros for everything from editing to printing to exiting.



LAN servers: Small guys deliver big-time performance, page 126

ities, three 1-2-3 add-ins, the MicroFrame 386 motherboard for the AT, and Your Personal Investment Manager.

#### 112 Briefly Noted

Time Line 3.0, 3 + Mail 1.3, and 3 + Mail for Macintosh.

#### 116 Update

Symphony 2.0 gets a better word processor; Multiplan 4.0 gets OS/2 support; Page-Maker 3.0 gets help with lengthy documents.

#### 122 Match Wits With PC World: Answers and Winners

Robert Luhn
Nobody got a perfect score
—not even us! But a few
tough readers showed their

technical acumen and took top honors. Here are the results from January's brainbusting quiz.

#### 247 Consumer Watch

Anita Amirrezvani How much software support should users really expect from vendors?

#### 255 The Help Screen

Karl Koessel
The classic PC hits an upgrade wall; disk-caching software explained.

#### 265 Star-Dot-Star

Edited by Tom Swan
Easy WordPerfect envelopes;
automatic 1-2-3 decimal
points; a PACK command for
Paradox.

#### 277 Tech Notes

Robert M. Carr HyperCard notwithstanding, true hypertext is still a few years away.

#### 288 Products Featured in This Issue

More information for PC World readers.

#### 291 Advertiser Index

#### 293 PC World Catalog

A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

#### 328 Another Angle

Bill L. Jacobson
Is PC productivity a contradiction in terms?

Cover illustration by José Cruz

### PC W\(\beta\)RLD

#### **David Bunnell**

Editor-in-Chief

**Jacqueline Poitier** 

Director/Art & Design

#### Richard Landry

Editor

#### **Skip Johnston**

Art Director

#### **Editorial**

Managing Editor: Ed Bott

Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041) East Coast Editor: Eric Bender

(617/574-9321)

Technical Editor: Karl Koessel Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani

Associate Editor: Michael Goodwin Production Editor: Cynthia Brown Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin

Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue

Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance (New Products), Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei,

William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner Editorial Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Administrative Assistant: Nancy Endy Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Eric Brown,

Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, Judy Getts, Ken Greenberg, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Charles Rundgren,

Art Wilcox, William F. Zachmann
National Software Testing Laboratories
(NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President),
Lawrence D. Goldstein (Director of Operations), Jim Hurd (Technical Director),
Charles Vogt (Technical Engineer), Mindy
Klein (Communications Mgr.), Vicki Weiss

(Director of Marketing)

#### **Harry Miller**

Corporate Editor

#### Karen Wickre

 $Editorial\ Administrator$ 

#### **Art and Design**

Acting Associate Art Director: Dennis McLeod

Assistant Art Director: Donna Sharee Senior Design Associate: Liz Miranda Design Associate: Barbara Adamson Assistant to the Director: Jon Christianson

#### Production

Director: Herbert Linden

Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L.

Hament

Production Editor: Susan M. Ford Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran Typesetters: Barbara Tannenbaum,

Virginia Weir

Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn

DePietro

Advertising Booking Coordinator: Rosanne

Reynoso

Advertising Billing Coordinator: Kevin

Greene

Production Assistant: Katie Scott

#### John Griffin

Publication Director

#### Margaret O'Reilly

Publisher

#### **Advertising Sales & Marketing**

Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (Western Advertising Mgr.) (415/243-0500)

Northern California (San Francisco):

Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)

Northern California (San Jose): Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500)

Southern California (Los Angeles): Vivian Ritondale (Southwest Advertising Mgr.)

(213/312-8008)

Southern California (Orange County):

Lilly McFadden (213/312-8008) Southern California (San Diego/ Southwest): Christine Kopec

Texas: Deborah Goldsmith (214/233-3492) New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow

(617/879-0700)

Midwest (N. Chicago): Robert Diftler

(312/827-4477)

 $Eastern\ \textit{Midwest}\ (S.\ Chicago) \text{: Jill\ Burrow}$ 

(312/826-4477)

Manhattan: Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350) Mid-Atlantic: Steve Lincoln (201/967-1350)

Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter

(404/394 - 0758)

PC World Catalog: Eric Cressy, Deborah Tarantino, Carol Watson

IDG Communications, International Marketing Services: (617/879-0700),

(415/424-8844)

Independent Advertising Representatives United Kingdom: Beere Hobson & Associates, Kenilworth, Warwickshire (011/44 1 926 512424); London (011/44 1 278 0022)

Taiwan: ACE MEDIA Agency Co., Ltd.,

Taipei (011/866 2 721 4302)

Japan: IDG Communications/Japan, Tokyo

(011/81 3 403 8515)

France: IDG Communications/France, Neuilly-sur-Seine (011/33 1 47 47 12 72)

#### Circulation

Circulation Mgr.: Jeff Ente

Circulation Business Mgr.: Gail Egbert Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell

Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde

#### Research

Director: Cheryl Woodard Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio Assistant Mgr.: Ralph Ames

Research Analysts: Dusty Roady Pedersen,

Ray Petsche

Research Assistant: Bill Segovia

#### **Corporate Development**

Public Relations Mgr.: Shirley Gines Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines Administrative Assistants: Emily Bower, Cathleen Brennan

#### Administration

 ${\it Chief Administrative \ Officer: \ Herbert}$ 

Linden

Director of Human Resources: Janet D.

McGinnis

Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy

Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber Employee Relations Mgr.: Shelly Ginenthal

Training Mgr.: John Knight

Assistant to the President: Christina W.

Spence

#### Corporate

PCW Communications, Inc.

**David Bunnell** 

Chairman

**Bartlett R. Rhoades** 

President & CEO

John Griffin

Vice President

Herbert Linden

 $Vice\ President$ 

James E. Martin

Jacqueline Poitier

Vice President

Cheryl Woodard

Vice President

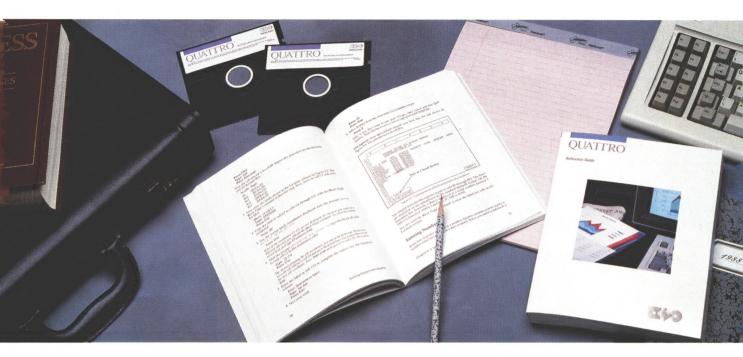
Andrew Fluegelman

1943-1985 Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$59.80 for two years (24 issues), \$89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1988, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, \*.\*, PC World. PC World is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the  $I\!DG$   $N\!ews$  Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

# "Those who are considering purchasing 1-2-3 will be better off with Quattro"

John Walkenbach, InfoWorld



#### Here's what InfoWorld had to say about Ouattro

There are some clear advantages in choosing Ouattro over the 1-2-3 of today: easier installation, no copy pro-

tection, improved speed, much better macros, excellent graphics. a customizable command interface. and direct compatibility with industry standard file formats. If cost is a factor, you can get five copies of Quattro for the same money that would buy two 1-2-3 packages.'

#### Quattro includes SQZ!® Plus data compression

A special implementation of SQZ! Plus, the spreadsheet file compression utility, is built into Quattro and comes to you absolutely free. SQZ! Plus for Quattro automatically compacts and expands Quattro spreadsheets by up to 95% during file saving and retrieving.

#### Features: Improving the industry standard

"Quattro takes the industry standard and improves upon it in the areas that count most. It addresses many of the weaknesses of 1-2-3 and adds quite a few of its own unique touches."

"Perhaps Quattro's main advantage over most other spreadsheets is its minimal recalculation capability. When you make a change in your spreadsheet, only affected cells are recalculated, greatly speeding things up in most cases."

"Other Quattro features that improve upon the 1-2-3 standard include auto-record macros, vastly superior graphics, and easy installation.'



#### Performance: Markedly superior to 1-2-3

"Our benchmark tests show Quattro markedly superior to 1-2-3 in file saves and retrieves."

"Quattro's graphics are a sight to behold."

"Quattro makes working with macros practically painless. If you're into complex 1-2-3 macros, the debugging feature alone is good reason to make the switch to Ouattro."

"No one can argue that Quattro is anything less than an excellent spreadsheet value. ""

Excerpts from John Walkenbach's review of Quattro™ in InfoWorld, January 11, 1988.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee\* Includes 31/2" and 51/4" disks.

For the dealer nearest you or a brochure call (800) 543-7543

Circle 87 on reader service card

#### **Working With a Net**



Associate
Editor Michael
Goodwin,
author of
"LAN Servers
for Less"

Associate Editor Michael Goodwin learned about local area networks "like any other poor fool with a little knowledge and a manual—by putting one together." That experience led straight to this month's head-to-head comparison of 386-based network servers ("LAN Servers for Less") and its surprising winners—a pair of low-cost systems that beat Compaq's 16-MHz Deskpro 386 and Novell's dedicated server in every performance category.

Anyone who's ever been up to the elbows in Ethernet boards, hard disk servers, coaxial cable, and network software will appreciate Goodwin's account of how this month's cover story came about.

In 1986, Goodwin was teaching magazine writing at San Francisco State University and moonlighting as a computer consultant for clients like Citicorp. When the journalism department decided to install its own PC network, he got the call to help.

"It was a one-on-one battle with the technology," he recalls. "I'd go home at night in despair, with print queues and hardware interrupts swirling in my head. At the end of the process, I felt I knew some of the answers, but there was one question I couldn't resolve: What was the best server to use?"

With a background in engineering, Goodwin knew the answer lay in direct experimentation. That set the stage for his first project

for PC World, an April 1987 face-off between 3Com's 3+Share and Novell's Advanced Netware 286. "We learned a lot about hardware and software, but I still didn't know which was the best choice for a network server."

Since then, of course, there's been a steady stream of 386 machines at every price/performance point. And there's no question that these systems make outstanding network servers. "With a 386 server," says Goodwin, "the code runs so fast that you can forget you're on a network, whereas on an AT server, even simple tasks can make you feel like you're computing underwater."

But is there a difference between 386 machines? That's where Goodwin says National Software Testing Laboratories' performance benchmarks prove essential. "Based on those tests, if you were setting up a network and asked what to use as a server, I'd have no hesitation recommending one of the low-cost 386s that did so well at NSTL."

Also in this issue: Hal Chapel and Marlene Nesary ("Share the Wealth!") review three heavyweight network data bases. East Coast editor Eric Bender ("Closer to the Promised LAN?") takes users behind the scenes where the leading network vendors are struggling toward a consensus. You'll find a review of hard disk optimizers, previews of 3Com's OS/2 network operating system and Dell's latest PCs, and 26 timesaving macros for WordPerfect users. And don't miss the results of January's PC trivia test. Even our editors missed one! ●

Ed Both

Ed Bott Managing Editor

### "Within a few days, SideKick *Plus* became even more indispensable than SideKick"

Dick Pountain, Personal Computer World

### Here's what Personal Computer World had to say about SideKick® Plus:

"When the news of SideKick Plus arrived, I made up a shopping list of the improvements I would like to see . . . Borland has provided all these things and much, much more."

#### Intelligence and elegance of design

"I discovered that the same intelligence and elegance of design that initially attracted me are still there, and certain new features like the customizable menu system represent a real breakthrough in user interface design."

#### Sophisticated memory management

"Memory management in SideKick Plus is so sophisticated that it almost amounts to an alternative operating system . . . The amount of memory tied up is tiny (less in fact than old SideKick!) . . . "

### The Phonebook: Fully-featured communications

"The Phonebook has come a long way ... For one thing, it has acquired a fully featured communications package which can work in the background; you can upload and download files while continuing to work on your PC ... The Script language is one of the best I have seen."

#### The Notepad: Power for serious writing

"The Notepad is as powerful as many word processors . . . I would happily use it for serious writing." "Up to nine notepads can be opened simultaneously with SideKick Plus."

#### Outlook: The best outline processor

"Outlook is ... the best outline processor I've tried, comfortably beating ThinkTank, PC-Outline, and Ready! in elegance and ease of use."

3½" and 5¼" disks included. Hard disk required.

For the IBM PS/2\* and the IBM® family of personal computers and all 100% compatibles.

\*Customer satisfaction is our main concern: if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Above Board is a trademark of Intel Corp. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

BI 1227

### The File Manager: Competing with the standalones

"The File Manager . . . performs a similar function to standalone utilities like Xtree, Quick DOS, or the Norton Commander, and shares features with all of them."

#### The Time Planner: Hugely enhanced

"The Time Planner has advanced even further than the Phonebook . . . it has been designed with networking in mind."

#### Plus a lot more

"The enhanced cut-and-paste functions are perhaps the most attractive feature of SideKick Plus . . . [it] has a powerful, consistent ability to cut-and-paste from any application to any other."

"The calculator is no longer one, but four calculators; you can switch the type to Business, Scientific, Programmer, or Formula."

#### Positively addicting!

"In my view, the individual applications in SideKick Plus are of such a standard that I would be hard put to better them with a collection of standalone applications .... I remain an addict."

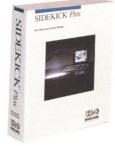
Excerpts from Dick Pountain's review of SideKick Plus in Personal Computer World, March 1988.

If you have the Intel® Above™Board you can load the SideKick Plus desk accessories into expanded or extended memory and leave most of your conventional memory to run your other applications.

Ask your dealer about Borland's special offer for SideKick owners.

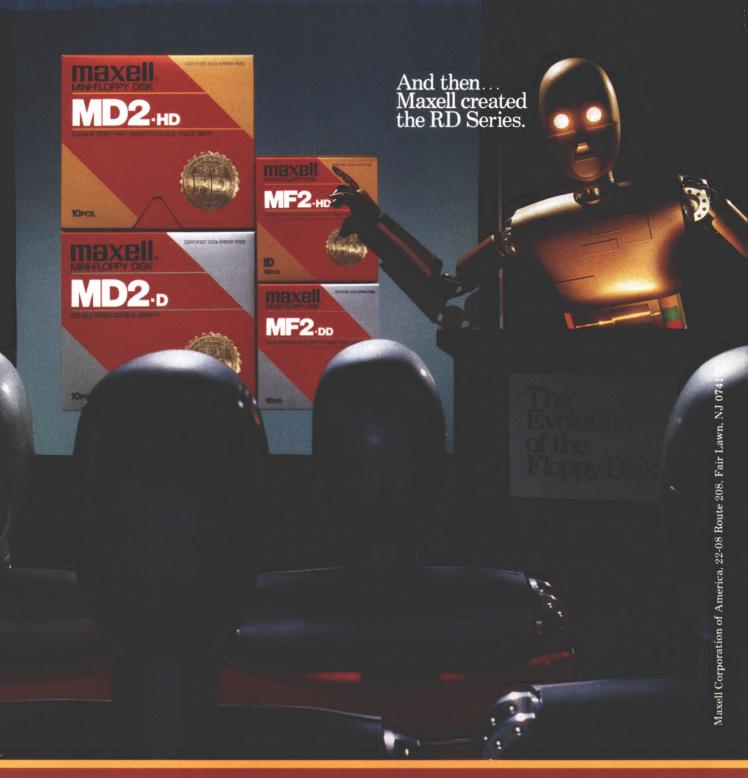
60-Day Money-Back Guarantee\*





For the dealer nearest you or a brochure, call (800) 543-7543

Circle 88 on reader service card



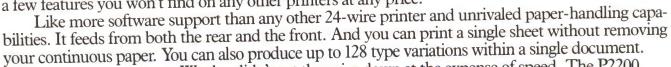
Never before has this level of Reliability and Durability been available in floppy disks. Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell. Twice the durability of the disks you're now using. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. And the RD Series is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. The Gold Standard has always meant maximum safety for your data. Now it means even more.



You've also lost your last reason for buying a 9-pin printer. Our new Pinwriter® P2200 dot matrix printer is the first 24-pin printer that is priced lower than many of today's 9-pin printers.

However, we didn't strip the price by doing the same thing to features. In fact, we gave the P2200

a few features you won't find on any other printers at any price.



We also didn't get the price down at the expense of speed. The P2200 prints 55 cps in LQ mode - that's faster than any other printer in its price range. And in draft mode, it speeds

AVAILABLE FOR UNDER \$500.

along at 170 cps.

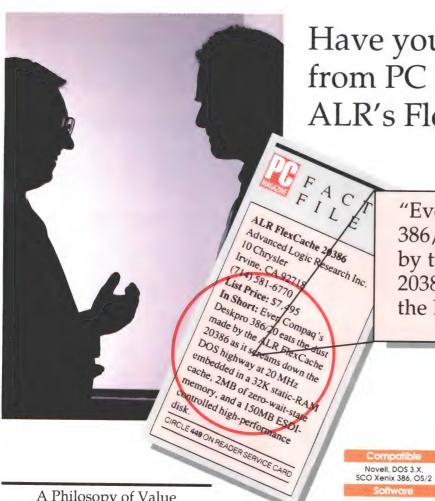
So see your NEC dealer today. Anything else would be thoroughly unreasonable. NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.



For more information, and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

CgC Computers and Communications

Circle 253 on reader service card



Have you read the latest from PC Magazine about ALR's FlexCache 386?

> "Even Compaq's DeskPro 386/20 eats the dust made by the ALR FlexCache 20386 as it screams down the DOS highway..."

> > PC Magazine, March 15, 1988

#### A Philosopy of Value

At Advanced Logic Research (ALR) the philosophy of getting more for your money has become a tradition. A tradition recognized by a long line of excellent reviews from all the major trade journals. FlexCache 386 Series is based on the ALR 386/220, PC Magazine's choice as "The Best of 1987". Now the fastest PCs available, the FlexCache Series approach minicomputer performance and offer you the most for your money.

FlexCache dual bus architecture separates the standard 8MHz peripheral bus from the highspeed memory bus. This permits access at the 16MHz or 20MHz CPU clock rate. By keeping frequently used data close at hand, the cache memory controller eliminates wait states 95% of the time. Since 90% of all data transfers relate to the data bus, long delays in computations disappear.

#### Faster Than IBM or Compag

This innovative design allows for up to 60% faster CPU/memory data through-put than the IBM PS/2 model 80-071 with the much touted microchannel. And the FlexCache 20MHz CPU "...consistently lays down a coating of dust on Compag's IBM-basher.' -Compaq DeskPro 386/20.



#### Balanced System/ Fast Disk

Full track data transferring (1:1 interleave) plus ESDI look-ahead buffering, allow FlexCache 386 systems to turn what used to be a data bottleneck into a super highspeed corridor. Compaq wants you to pay \$7490 for their DeskPro 386/20 model 60 with a 60MB hard disk. But for the same price you can get ALR's FlexCache 20386 model 150 with a 150MB hard disk and 200% faster transfer rate.

#### Room to Grow

The minicomputer-style chassis of the FlexCache 20386 offers space for five internal devices, allowing more data storage than any other PC available.

For the name of the ALR dealer nearest you call:

1-800-366-2574



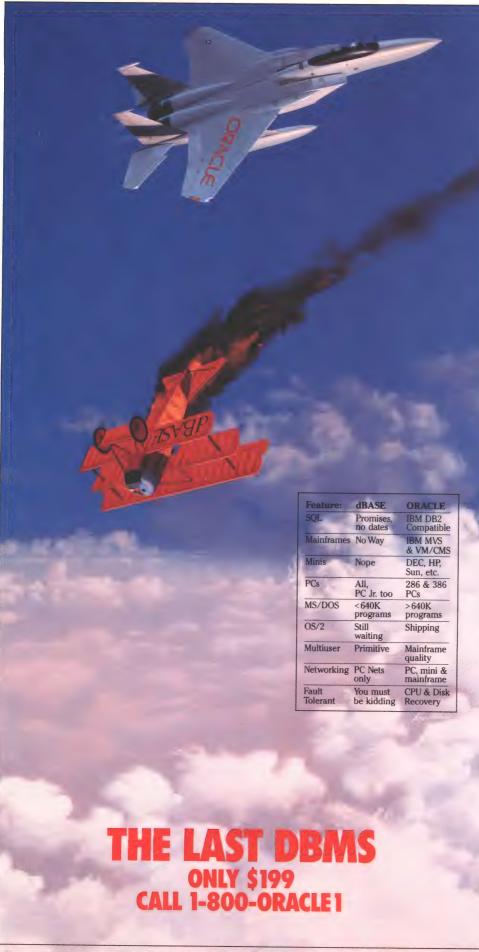
Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718 Phone: 714-581-6770 FAX: 714-581-9240 Telex: 510-601-4525 Answer back Advanced Logic

FlexCache 16386 and FlexCache 20386 are trademarks of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Compaq DeskPro 386 & 386/20 are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. IBM PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice.

End users: Circle 128 on reader service card

Dealers: Circle 129 on reader service card





Oracle Corporation, the world's fastest growing software company, has just climbed past Ashton-Tate to become the world's largest supplier of database management software and services. 2

- Because ORACLE® runs on PCs, plus mainframes and minicomputers from IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime, Wang, Apollo, Sun, etc. virtually every computer you have now or ever will have. Ashton-Tate's dBASE runs only on PCs.
- Because ORACLE is a true distributed DBMS that connects all your computers PCs, minicomputers and mainframes into a single, unified computing and information resource. dBASE supports only primitive PC networking.
- Because Oracle has supported the industry standard SQL language since 1979. Ashton-Tate promises to put SQL into dBASE sometime in the indefinite future.
- Because ORACLE takes advantage of modern 286/386 PCs by letting you build larger-than-640K PC applications on MS/DOS that run unchanged on OS/2. dBASE treats today's 286/386 PCs and PS/2s like the now obsolete, original PC.

Don't go down in flames. Bail out from dBASE. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 and order your \$199-PC copy of ORACLE3 today. Or just ask and we'll send you information on ORACLE, the number one selling DBMS on minicomputers and mainframes.

### COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 146 today.

#### Dear Oracle,

PC ORDER PROCESSING
Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want ORACLE to be THE LAST DBMS for my 286/386 PC. Enclosed is my □ Check or □ VISA □ MC □ AMEX credit card authorization for \$199 (California residents add 7% sales tax). I understand this copy is for PC development only. Offer valid only in the US and Canada.

Print Name	Date
Title	
Company	
Street (P.O. Box numbers not acceptab	le)
City	
State Zip	
Phone	
Credit Card Number	
Card Expiration Date	
Signature	PCWORLD
I am a value-added reseller (VAR):	YES NO

1 Revenue doubled in 9 of Oracle's 10 years. 2 Sales rate over \$200 million in current fiscal year. 2 For PC development use only. Requires a 286/386 PC plus 1-MByte extended memory. Offer valid only in US & Canada. ⊙ 1988 by Gracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark of Oracle Corp. dBASE is a reg. trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft & IBM own numerous reg. trademarks. TRBA

#### TOP OF THE NEWS

### Micro Channel Clones

Dell, Tandy, Others Plan Systems Compatible With the PS/2 MCA Bus Tandy Corporation and Dell Computer Corporation have announced computers compatible with IBM's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) PS/2 models, while at least two other companies plan to do so. Dell led off a week of late-April introductions by announcing two 20-MHz PS/2 compatibles-an 80286-equipped Model 60-like System 400, and an 80386-based System 500 comparable to IBM's Model 80. Both will be available in the fourth quarter, with pricing to come in August. Chairman Michael Dell claims that his systems will be up to 40 percent faster than their IBM counterparts. Meanwhile, Tandy says that it will begin volume shipments of a 20-MHz Model 80 compatible in July. Tandy chairman John Roach claims that the 20-MHz, zero-wait-state Tandy 5000 MC will

be 30 percent less expensive than a similarly configured Model 80. All of the Tandy and Dell computers have asynchronous bus architectures that will use add-on boards designed for the PS/2 and, like IBM's MCA, are capable of arbitrating among multiple intelligent devices. Dell expressed optimism that the company will be able to obtain MCA patent licenses from IBM, while Roach claims that Tandy's current cross-licensing agreements with IBM will protect it from a patent suit. IBM recently promised to liberalize its licensing policy but raised the prices of all licenses significantly. Mitac International and Acer Technologies Corporation, both of Taiwan, are negotiating MCA licenses with IBM for fourth-quarter releases.

#### Ashton-Tate Positions for Spreadsheet Wars

Decision-Support Products on the Horizon One of the largest and most diversified microcomputer software companies, Ashton-Tate has decided to end its conspicuous absence from the highend spreadsheet wars now being fought among Lotus, Microsoft, and Borland International. The Torrance, California-based company is forming a new business unit, targeting what it calls decision-support tools. Ashton-Tate is not only developing a product to compete with Lotus's 1-2-3, Microsoft's Excel, and Borland's Quattro, it also will attack the entry-level multifunction market now dominated by Software Publishing's PFS: First Choice. Executive Vice President Roy Folk, who will head this new operating unit, would not provide specific details, but both future products reportedly will

draw on technology now incorporated in Ashton-Tate's Framework integrated series. To that end, Folk has announced Framework III, which includes several spreadsheet and telecommunications enhancements and will offer a smooth upgrade path to any future offering. In addition, Ashton-Tate hopes to capitalize on the relatively weak data bases of competing spreadsheets. Framework III and all future Ashton-Tate products will directly read and write dBASE IV files, providing a central data repository and enabling users to download corporate data to dBASE IV through the Ashton-Tate/Microsoft SQL/Server and then pull it into a spreadsheet.

#### Compaq Plans a 25-MHz 80386

Delayed by Memory Shortages and Heavy Demand for Current Models Compaq Computer Corporation is reportedly developing a high-end computer based on the new 25-MHz Intel 80386 chip. Originally scheduled for release in June, the Deskpro 386/25 has been held up by shortages of dynamic random access memory chips and Compaq's inability to meet demand for its current computers. A source close to the company says the Deskpro 386/25 will be configured much like the Deskpro 386/20, with 1MB of memory, asynchronous Flex Bus architecture, a 5¼-inch floppy drive with a 3½-inch option, and a hard drive. The 386/25 will employ memory and disk caching with options for an Intel 25-MHz 80387 or a Weitek math coprocessor. The system will retail

for under \$10,000 when equipped with a 130MB drive or for under \$13,000 with a 300MB drive. Compaq expects to sell the system to current users of CAD/CAM/CAE; power spreadsheets; and data base, accounting, and other performance-intensive applications. Every model of Compaq's 80386 line has been on back order since introduction; the demand has produced unexpectedly high revenues and profits for the billion-dollar-plus company. Compaq has told analysts it will top Wall Street's revenue projections by logging more than \$425 million in sales and earnings of \$20 million for the quarter ended March 31.

#### TOP OF THE NEWS

#### **AST Turns It Around**

System Vendor Surprises Analysts

Confounding predictions that its expansion into systems would be its ruin (see "Is Success Killing AST?" PCW, April 1988), AST Research closed out its second consecutive quarter with record sales and earnings. AST logged \$105 million in revenues for the third quarter ended March 31, up 90 percent from the same quarter a year earlier. More significantly, earnings of \$5.5 million (40 cents a share) were up 38 percent from the same quarter a year earlier and 135 percent from the second quarter, in which AST surprised analysts by posting earnings of 17 cents a share. The latest quarters represent a sharp turnaround from the pennya-share performance AST reported for the first quarter and caused AST stock prices to jump 31/4 points the first week in April. "These numbers

have clearly taken the street by surprise," reports Benny Lorenzo, technology analyst for the San Francisco investment banking firm of Volpe & Covington. "Nobody around was looking for 40 cents," adds Lorenzo. "That's for sure." The Irvine, California-based AST had shipped more than 100,000 Premium/286s by April, with another 30,000 on back order. Thanks to the computer's popularity, AST has boosted its gross margins on the machine and introduced a workstation line and the 80386-based Premium/386 with much more attractive margins. Approximately 70 percent of AST's revenue now comes from its computer line.

#### Maxtor, Verbatim Ready Erasable-Optical Drives

Replacements for Backup Tape, Winchesters

t appears that Maxtor will become the first company to ship production models of erasable-optical drives for PCs, stealing a march on Eastman Kodak's Verbatim subsidiary and several Japanese companies also poised to introduce devices. The San Jose, California, Maxtor plans to have production quantities of 31/2-inch drives in the hands of customers by late fall so that erasable-optical subsystems could be available by year-end. Maxtor's Fiji I will sell at retail for \$1995 and accommodate 160MB single-sided removable cartridges with 140ms average access times. Fiji I is slower and more expensive than traditional Winchester disks, but it is a good replacement for comparably priced backup tape because it offers much faster access, maintains Maxtor optical marketing director Dana

Gauthier. Meanwhile, Verbatim plans to take more direct aim at Winchesters, emphasizing speed rather than capacity. Its 50MB, 3½-inch drive will have a 70ms access time but will cost as much as \$2500 and won't be ready before the first quarter of 1989. Maxtor also has released a 1-gigabyte, 51/4inch drive for minicomputers with an average access time of 43ms. All achieve write/erase capability with magneto-optics, a hybrid of laser and traditional magnetic disk data recording techniques. Erasable-optical drives don't burn pits in the recording surface of a laser disk as do WORM devices. Rather, they heat the surface via laser beam and record on it magnetically. They then read data by bouncing another laser beam off the surface and checking how this reflected beam is polarized.

#### **IBM Taps Interleaf**

Expensive, Feature-Rich Workstation Product Comes to PCs BM has teamed up with Interleaf, a 7-year-old provider of sophisticated and highly integrated desktop publishing workstations, to jointly market IBM Interleaf Publisher, a \$2495 feature-rich desktop publishing program. Based on Interleaf's \$12,500 Technical Publishing System, IBM Interleaf Publisher is appropriate for long, paginated documents as well as for page-by-page layout of what-you-see-is-what-you-get brochures and newsletters. For example, the software automatically lays out a long document so that copy can flow from page to page and graphics can be anchored to the appropriate text. IBM Interleaf Publisher also

includes a group of highly integrated applications for word processing, chart making, drawing, and line art editing, with indexing and cross-referencing between text and graphics throughout. Designed for network environments, *IBM Interleaf Publisher* is file compatible with all other releases of the program on platforms that range from the Macintosh II to DEC workstations. It can produce PostScript-compatible files and requires 6MB of memory and 40MB of storage on an 80386-based PC like IBM's PS/2 Model 80. IBM will manage the marketing and distribution of *IBM Interleaf Publisher* to the dealer channel.



#### SYSTEMS

#### **Basic System Features**

HD/FD Controller • 1.2 MB floppy drive • Serial port (Com 1) and parallel port • Optional 2nd serial port (Com 2) & optional game port • 200 Watt P/S • High quality metal case • Hardware reset switch and turbo L.E.D. • Optional digital L.E.D. • Clock/calendar w/ battery back-up • Complete documentation • En-hanced keyboard (101 keys) • Heavy duty packaging.

#### Stanford 386-20

9/20 MHz 23 MHz Throughput Intel true 32 Bit 80386-20 CPU (20 MHz) 9/20 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock • CMOS memory, 16 channel Interrupt, 7 DMA channels • RAM can be expanded to 16.5 MB of 32 bit high speed interleaved memory • 2–32 bit, 4–16 bit and 2–8 bit expansion slots • Supports 80387-20 and/or 80387-16 Math co-processors • Award BIOS Ver. 3.03, all set up utilities are programmed in ROM • (Phoenix BIOS optional) • Plus basic system

#### Stanford 386-18

9/18 MHz 21 MHz Throughput

Same configuration as in system 386–20 except: intel true .32 bit 80386-16 CPU • Plus basic system features. \$2049\*

#### Stanford 286-16

8/12 MHz 16 MHz Throughput Intel 80286-12 cpu, 8/12 MHz software (keyboard) switchable clock • Award BIOS, Norton SI (Ver 3.0): 15.8 • DRAM can be expanded to 1 MB on M/B Selectable between 0 wait state or one wait state 8 expansion slots (5–16 bits, 3–8 bits) • Socket for 80287 math co-processor • Plus basic system fea-

#### Stanford 286-12

6/8/10/12 MHz 1 Wait State

Same configuration as in 286/16 except: Intel 80286–10 CPU, 6/8/10/12 MHz software (keyboard) Switchable clock • Plus basic system features.

\*System price does not include memory (DRAMS).

\*Reprinted by permission from Computer & Software News Feb. 22, 198 Copyright–Lebhar-Friedman, Inc., 425 Park Ave., NY, NY 10022

#### NETWORKING

Stanford Intelligent Net-II Card

Ether Net/Cheaper Net specification • 80186 processor & 82586 LAN co-processor • Data transfer rate: 10 MB/S. Network software compatibility: PC-NET, MS-NET, Novell.

#### Xenix Multi-Terminal Card

Microprocessor-based intelligent terminal controller. Z-80B CPU • 16 KB dual port RAM, 8 KB local RAM • 6 asynch. serial \$599 channels.

Stanford 386-20 System 9/20 MHz 23 MHz Throughput

Special Offer w/System Purchase! Dr. Halo III . . . \$49.99 (retail value \$139.95) or Desktop Publishers' Graphics . . . \$59.99 (retail value \$195.00)

#### SYSTEM OPTIONS

- Seagate/Miniscribe/Micropolis HD Drives
- **Thomson/Samsung Monitors**
- EGA/VGA/CGA Video Graphic Cards
- **EEMS Memory Expansion Cards**
- 300/1200/2400 Baud Modems
- Optical Mouse/No Slot Clock
- **Panasonic Printers**
- Panasonic Facsimile Cards

Call us for volume dealer/ reseller/discounts.

Ask us for our Optional On-Site Service FREE Shipping and credit card usage

TO ORDER CALL: 1-(800) 248-4786

IN CALIFORNIA: (408) 435-1515

Tech Support: (408) 435-2626 FAX (International Sales): (408) 435-8424 TELEX (International Sales): 4943373 WASAE Hours: Mon-Fri 8:00 am - 5:30 pm P.S.T.



STANFORD

786 COMPUTER COMPANY

174 Component Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

rd Systems will run OS/2, MS DOS, Xenix, Unix, MicroSoft Excel, AutoCad Ver. 9.0, Lotus and D-Base III... or your money back. If Stanford Systems compatible, return the system with original published version of the software mentioned within 30 days of invoice date. We will replace with a compatible, or at our option, refund purchase price. Prices, terms of sale, and specifications are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute and or better products. Errors and omissions are excepted. All trademarks are copyrighted by their respective owners.

Circle 64 on reader service card

#### TOP OF THE NEWS

#### Sun Announces PCs

First Firm To Exploit 25-MHz 80386 Processor

Hoping to branch out into new markets and defend itself against incursions by PC competitors, technical workstation vendor Sun Microsystems has introduced a new family of high-end PCs. Its top-ofthe-line Sun386i/250 is the first computer to use Intel's new 25-MHz microprocessor and runs at 5 MIPS. Sun also offers a 20-MHz Sun386i/150 that runs at 3 MIPS. Both will hold up to 16MB of memory on the motherboard and include a built-in 80387 coprocessor and a 32K static RAM cache. Both have four 32-bit and four 8/16-bit slots, hard disk options of up to 981MB (with 327MB in the system), and monochrome or color monitor options up to a resolution of 1152 by 900 pixels. Sun will compete with Compaq and IBM for Fortune 500 technical and power users through a direct sales force, with a select group of value-added resellers

selling to smaller firms. The supplier sees opportunities in specialized vertical applications like electronic publishing as well as in industries where its technical workstations have not had much presence to date, like banking/finance/insurance, manufacturing, and medicine. The 386i family comes ready for networking with built-in Ethernet adapters and the Sun Operating System, a UNIX derivative that can host off-the-shelf DOS applications. Sun also announced Netdisk, a network software package that allows PCs and diskless workstations to access servers from various vendors that support Network File System networks. Pricing will range from \$8000 to \$15,000 for the 386i/150 and from \$14,000 to \$20,000 for the 386i/250, depending on monitor, memory, and storage configuration.

#### Alpha Debuts Integrated Package

Aims for Compatibility With Stand-Alone Best-Sellers In May Alpha Software will release an entry-level word processing, spreadsheet, data base, and communications package that features close compatibility with industry-standard applications. *Alpha-Works*, which fits on a single  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk for portables, reads 1-2-3 version 2.0. WK1 files with graphics (but not 1-2-3 macros), and its flat-file data base is compatible with dBASE.NDX, .DBT, and .DBF files. The package supports the LIM 4.0 expanded memory specification and can open nine documents, nine data bases, nine spreadsheets, and two communications sessions at the same time. Any two sessions can be seen in a horizontally split screen. Data is transferred between them via a

clipboard, and a macro recorder works across all the applications. Alpha Software will continue to sell its original integrated offering, the \$129 Electric Desk. During the past four years, 100,000 copies have been sold, about two-thirds of them bundled with inexpensive compatibles from companies like Hyundai, Cordata, and Samsung. AlphaWorks will sell for \$195 and compete with Software Publishing's PFS: First Choice and Microsoft Works. Using the Software Publishers Association monthly data, Alpha Software president Richard Rabins estimates the market for entry-level integrated packages at 350,000 copies a year.

### Diconix Prepares Portable Color Printer

Prints
Three Colors
and Black
From Four
Cartridges

Kodak subsidiary Diconix may release a portable color printer for CAD/CAM and business graphics applications by year-end. The 80-column Color 200 printer measures 8½ by 13 inches, weighs 10 pounds, and uses four snap-in ink jet cartridges in cyan, magenta, yellow, and black arrayed side by side. The printer will print on plain paper and transparencies and at a speed of 150 cps in black-only mode for general word processing. Diconix has shown a demo model to analysts, although "the print quality and speed are not up to what final specs will be," says marketing and communications

director Dick Ernst. "The intent is simply to show the future capability of ink jet." Diconix also has given analysts a peek at a two-color version for accent or spot-color applications such as forms printing or printing of proofreading edits in different colors. The company now sells the Diconix 300 and 300W black ink jet portable printers, which employ a single-cartridge head technology, licensed from Hewlett-Packard, and use Diconix's own ink. HP has offered the single-head PaintJet color desktop printer for almost a year.



### **AnthroCart**®

The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed technology furniture. Look for our name.

Call us: 800-325-3841

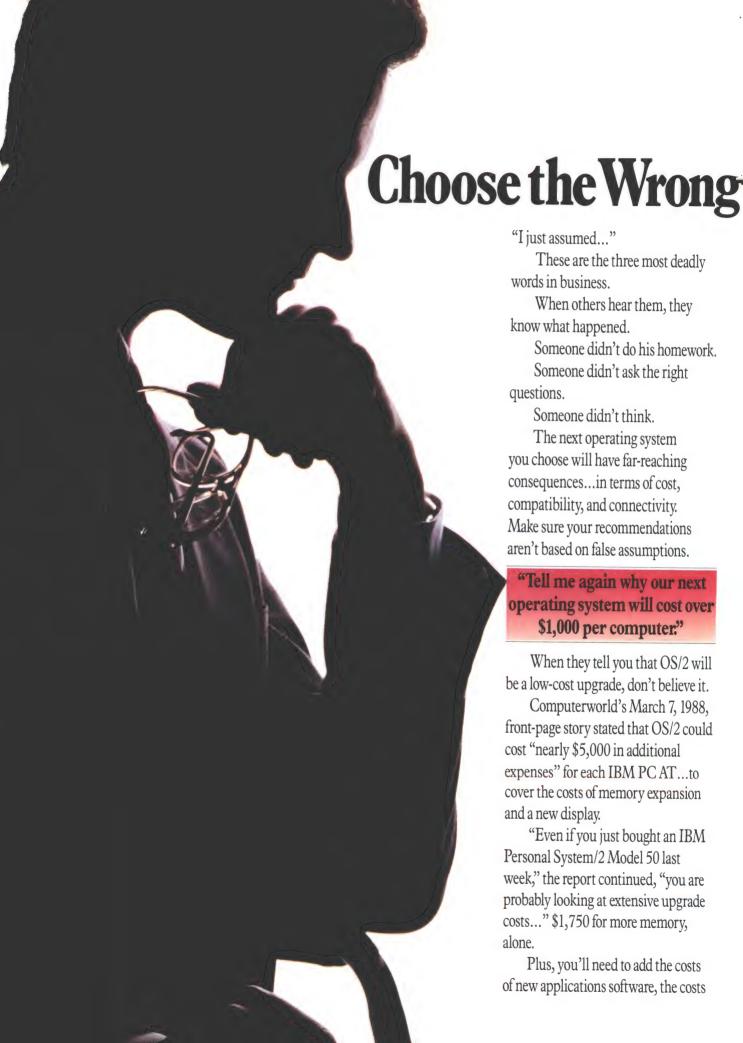












"I just assumed..."

These are the three most deadly words in business.

When others hear them, they know what happened.

Someone didn't do his homework. Someone didn't ask the right questions.

Someone didn't think.

The next operating system you choose will have far-reaching consequences...in terms of cost, compatibility, and connectivity. Make sure your recommendations aren't based on false assumptions.

"Tell me again why our next operating system will cost over \$1,000 per computer."

When they tell you that OS/2 will be a low-cost upgrade, don't believe it.

Computerworld's March 7, 1988, front-page story stated that OS/2 could cost "nearly \$5,000 in additional expenses" for each IBM PC AT...to cover the costs of memory expansion and a new display.

"Even if you just bought an IBM Personal System/2 Model 50 last week," the report continued, "you are probably looking at extensive upgrade costs..." \$1,750 for more memory,

Plus, you'll need to add the costs of new applications software, the costs

### Dperating System...And You'll Pay.

of training, and the costs of the system.

All in all, a very expensive upgrade.

"How can you say this operating system is compatible...when half our computers can't even run it."

Take a look around at the mix of PCs your company uses.

Think one version of OS/2 can be used as a company standard?

Think again.

Because each brand of 80286 or 80386 PCs or PS/2s needs its own machine-specific version. And each version has its own set of hardware and software compatibilities.

8088-PCs are totally out of the picture, and PC-DOS programs don't run while you're interacting with an OS/2 application.

"So you're telling me that to play it safe, we should use the operating system's network... or use none at all."

Open architecture is what built the business PC industry...because it enables you to mix and match the best software with the best hardware for your specific needs.

Which makes you wonder just how smart it is to install an operating

system designed for a specific network... that may or may not be best for you. That may or may not be compatible with the networks you already have.

Our competition wants you to buy it all from them.

We give you a choice.

So we're compatible with the networking standard: Novell.

We take advantage of the fastest software-driven network: LANLink 5X.TM

And we work with the standard in micro-to-mainframe connectivity: Irma by DCA.

"What's this I've heard about operating systems designed for multi-user work groups?"

In short, they're the way of the future.

Because they address the very same needs that most concern you.

Like cost, compatibility, and connectivity.

PC-MOS is a unique DOS-compatible, multi-user operating system. It lets departments use inexpensive dumb terminals (or 8088-PCs running terminal emulation software) in combination with host computers.

Because it's multi-user, you can share a PC's data, programs, memory, and processing power with workstations costing under \$500, each. "If PC-MOS can save us over \$1,000 per user, why aren't we using it?"

Good question.

Because with PC-MOS, you get an operating system that lets you share your computers' resources instead of forcing you to spend up to \$5,000 per user upgrade.

PC-MOS was designed to be an operating system standard for the mix of 80286 and 80386 PCs in your company. So you don't have to worry about varying levels of compatibility among your PCs.

It's an operating system that provides compatibility with the hardware and software you have. And it provides a migration path to future applications which will take advantage of the 80386 processor's 32-bit mode.

PC-MOS is available for both 80286 and 80386 PCs and PS/2s.

It comes in single-user, five-user, and 25-user versions, starting at \$195, all of which include a money-back guarantee.

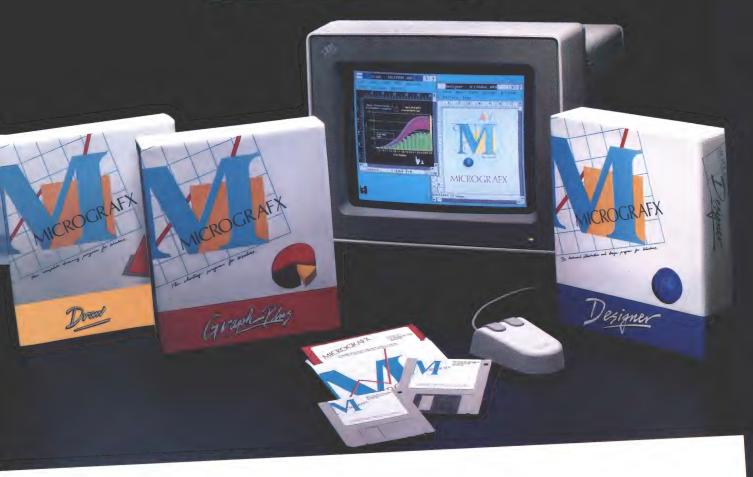
For complete details, call The Software Link at 1-800/451-LINK.



PC-MOS/286<sup>™</sup>, PC-MOS/386<sup>™</sup>, and LANLink 5X<sup>™</sup> are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PC AT, PS/2, Personal System/2, PC-DOS, & OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. IRMA is a trademark of DCA, Inc. Prices and technical specifications subject to change. Copyright © 1988. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 173 on reader service card

## The Cure for MacEnvy.



For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

#### Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

#### Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus<sup>TM</sup> is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw<sup>TM</sup> gives you control and simplicity in

a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet<sup>TM</sup> and PaintJet. TM All PostScript devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt<sup>TM</sup> libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert<sup>TM</sup> translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.



### The Clash of the PC Titans

The great Microsoft-Apple Graphic Interface War is going to change the history of personal computing—

and it's going to create some myths, too.



David Bunnell

Do you remember the clash of the PC titans, many thousands of upgrades ago, when the Great Icon did battle with the Wizard of the Northwest?"

As the HyperChronicler began to download his epic, the info-travelers huddled around the glow of their screens. It was a good night for saga sharing. Five hundred thousand screens in America alone were glued to the HyperChronicler's bandwidth, and there was to be a delayed-transmission simulnet over the Glasnost Network.

The Japanese had front row seats, and NEC, Fujitsu, and Hitachi forked out several hundred million DRAMs to be corporate sponsors. Digital hawkers were busy selling CD-I teeshirts and Ted Nelson Memorial Hyperbuttons on the network. Excitement was building audibly in the Data Dome. Then the lights and music slipped into HyperDrive, and the myth telling began.

The HyperChronicler told his tale. Splices of antique television documentaries, neolithic software programs, and yellowed clippings from ancient *Wall Street Journals* playing on the screen captured the apocalyptic mood of those tumultuous days.

The year was 1985. The Great Warrior Sculley rose to the leadership of the Apple tribe after he expelled Steven P. Shaman from its midst. Gassée the Urbane was appointed Senior Vice Merlin of Magical Development. The neighboring tribes in the valley saw the proprietary smoke signals and shuddered. The powerful sorcerers of the Hewlett-Packard and Xerox tribes took heed and began to stockpile their arms.

Lord Sculley was locked in a territorial dispute with the Great Gates over the Macintosh-like graphic user interface of Microsoft's Windows 1.0. Gates, called the Wizard of the North-west by some, had the upper hand because the Apple tribe had recently been attacked by the biggest tribe of all, whose domain lay far to the east in the forests of Armonk, New York.

The Atman of Apple and the Master of Microsoft met face to face, not on the battlefield but at Chief Esther Dyson's enclave. Sculley knew he had to make peace with Gates because Apple had enemies in the valley. And Microsoft was creating software spells and applications for the Magic of Macintosh. Both tribes entered into a peace treaty of sorts.

But Sculley knew that a day would come when he would again (continues)

### Only one spreadsheet is the fastest.

#### VP-Planner Plus version 2.

The most important measure of speed is the amount of time you have to wait for recalculation to complete. VP-Planner Plus version 2 reduces this waiting time to nearly zero. Our exclusive priority background recalculation feature is, by any measure, the fastest.

Priority means that only what *must* be recalculated *is* recalculated. Background means that when you make an entry or command, recalculation waits for you to finish. VP-Planner Plus version 2 means that *you* don't have to wait for recalculation any more!

VP-Planner Plus version 2. Leaving the spreadsheet wars *behind*.



Still only \$179.95

Paperback Software International 2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/644-2116

VP-Planner Plus is a trademark and Paperback Software a registered trademark of Paperback Software Internation © 1988 Paperback Software International.



Circle 140 on reader service card

### A HYUNDAI FOR THE FAST LANE.

Looking for a computer that won't slow you down? Test drive Hyundai's new Super-286c. An affordable AT-compatible with all the speed (8/10Mhz) you need to zip through big applications, like database management and desktop publishing, with ease.

The Super-286c also features six expansion slots, an EGA card, optional 30/40MB hard disk drives, and an 18-month warranty. Plus, it has a small footprint to take up less parking space on your desk. And an equally small sticker price. Just \$1499:

Take the Super-286c, or one of our other compatibles, for a spin today. For the Hyundai dealer nearest you, call 1-800-544-7808 ext. 322.



\*Suggested retail price for single floppy drive model. AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

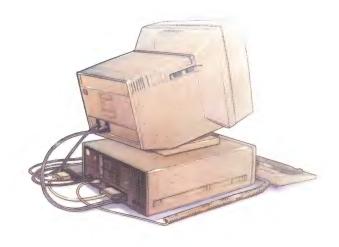
face the Northwest Wizard. He met in secret with a member of his High Council—an excellent organizer and skirmish fighter called William of Campbell. Together they developed a plan to split off part of the Apple tribe and create Claris, a smaller software family. Sculley wanted to be certain that Apple would never again be dependent on a foreign software tribe like Microsoft.

While Sculley was bolstering his software flank and preparing for the next confrontation with the Wizard of the Northwest, Apple and Microsoft engaged in verbal warfare and hurled taunts at each other. Gassée the Urbane railed against the weakness of other tribes who licensed their crown jewels to enemy camps.

And Sculley declared that Apple was the strongest company in tribal computing precisely because it owned its own operating system. The tribe from Armonk, though immense, was entirely dependent on Microsoft. In fact, all the major tribes—the Hewlett-Packards, the Compaqs, the Tandys, and even the Great Eastern Clones—depended on Microsoft for their systems.

Thus by 1987 it came to pass that the Master of Microsoft was suffusing the Magic of Macintosh through *Windows*, and also that Hewlett-Packard called forth a *New Wave* incarnation of the Macintosh interface that worked with the nefarious *Windows* 2.03.

Apple began to fear these alliances. Its secret weapon had been stolen by barbarians who were adapting this powerful magic to their own weapons (continues)



### New Hope for Unsociable Computers.

#### Just a few short minutes with CROSSTALK° Mk. 4 can start your PC communicating with most anyone.

You can open up a world of new possibilities for your PC through our advanced communications softwareand you don't have to be a genius to do it.

With a phone line and modem, CROSSTALK Mk. 4 can get your PC into a dial-up information service like CompuServe® with a single command. Our scripts make it as easy as filling in a few blanks on a screen.

Want to exchange words with other PCs? You can create your own command scripts to simplify and automate entire communications sessions.

When you're ready for bigger worlds, you can break down barriers between your PC and minis and mainframes with CROSSTALK Mk. 4. It emulates over 20 popular terminals, supports the most-used protocols,

and helps drive IRMA™ or Smart Alec™ interface boards through a single set-up screen.

For advanced communicators, CROSSTALK Mk. 4 handles concurrent sessions with multiple devices. Its high-level programming language, CASL™ helps you create customized, menu-driven user interfaces and other applications programs.

As you see, we make communication as simple or sophisticated as you need to get the most out of your newly compatible PC. See your dealer, or contact us.



CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS / 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Roswell, Georgia 30076 / (800) 241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CASL, IRMA and Smart Alec are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. / CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc., an H&R Block Company

### Only one spreadsheet saves your efforts.

#### VP-Planner Plus version 2.

Our exclusive Autosave and Transcript features provide a built-in safety net so your work isn't lost when power fails.

Autosave writes your current worksheet to disk at whatever timed interval you decide. When power fails, simply retrieve the last Autosaved copy and you're off and working.

Transcript records your keystrokes and logs them to disk. When power fails, you can recover keystrokes without having to stroke the keyboard for hours on end. And you can create transcript files as macro libraries, and use them with any of your worksheets.

VP-Planner Plus version 2. The spreadsheet with two reappearing acts.



Still only \$179.95

Paperback Software International 2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/644-2116

VP-Planner Plus is a trademark and Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software Internal © 1988 Paperback Software International.



Circle 140 on reader service card



Circle 136 on reader service card

and machines. One tribe, the Lotusians, was developing a 1-2-3 spreadsheet for the Macintosh that promised to be as good as or even better than Microsoft's Excel. Ashton-Tate was developing a Mac dBASE. A WordPerfect for the Macintosh was under way too. And High Councillor Campbell was developing highend Macintosh software in the fiefdom of Claris.

So Lord Sculley decided that 1988 was the right time to make Apple the only PC company in the world that was totally free of Microsoft's spell. He unleashed his army of attorneys to challenge the Great Gates and the Howling Hewlett-Packard. Apple petitioned the Great Judiciary to keep Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard from stealing the Magic of Macintosh and from providing its secrets to all the other tribes.

Would Sculley outmaneuver the Wizard? Or would the advancing software warriors plunder civilization as Apple knew it, so carefully cultivated in Cupertino?

I can't tell you how the Hyper-Chronicler finished his saga that night in the Data Dome, but I can tell you that the clash of the PC titans is really a battle between different visions of the personal computer world. There is Microsoft's MS-DOS-OS/2 vision, there is Apple's, and let's not forget the UNIX dream. Which vision will eventually prevail?

The implications of the titans' battle are enormous. If Microsoft is legally prevented from delivering its Presentation Manager technology to IBM, perhaps IBM will have to develop its own oper-(continues)



me simplicity of Dac-Dasy Light home and you if the manial tasks. Dac-Easy Light is designed for the noncountant, yet it gives you complete information that vill make your home accounting fun. Quick to install, ight provides a Personal Chart of Accounts setting up an accounting structure for immediate data input. And here's room to modify! You can set up as you go whether you begin writing checks or posting credit Pard balances. Light debits and credits your revenues and expenses, transparent to you. For example, the Jank feature allows you to select one of your bank or savings accounts. Then, a pull-down check screen n recognizable format lets you indicate manual or computer check entry, and you can print computer checks one at a time or by batch. End-of-month Dank statements are easily reconciled

with Light. This feature has an on-line adjustment for withdrawals, deposits and service charges. For better credit eard management, Light automatcally updates current card balances as you post receipts. You'll really

enjoy the 12-month budget feature that tells you how much your actual expenditures are by month and year-to-date versus budget. Personal net worth reports are readily available, too. Light includes other features like a pop-up calculator and user-defined color selections. Dac-Easy Light. A perfect place in your home for personal use.

Your Sole Proprietorship. A Great Place for Dac-Easy Light. The Professionalism of your company is best portrayed to your customers with Dac-Easy Light invoices, statements and checkwriting features, And you'll spend less time performing necessary office accounting while And you it spend less time performing necessary office accounting white non-accountant in mind. Dog-Facy, I inhomotolic installs, instal retaining more accurate and current information — on screen: With the non-accountant in mind, Dac-Easy Light quickly installs a predefined hard of Accounts that allows you to chart immediately invoicing Business Chart of Accounts that allows you to start immediately invoicing Dusiness Chart of Accounts that allows you to start immediately invoicing customers or writing accounts payable checks. There's always room to modify. too! Dac Facy I ight parforms as an integrated Congrel I address. customers or writing accounts payable cnecks. There's always room to Modify, too! Dac-Easy Light performs as an integrated General Ledger, and Accounts Payable custom. Light's checkwriting Modify, too! Dac-Easy Light performs as an integrated General Leager, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable system. Light's checkwriting Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable system. Light's checkwriting Poet manual charles while a non-un window dehite and aredite aredited aredited and aredited aredit Post manual checks while a pop-up window debits and credits accounts by accounts by Post manual checks while a pop-up window debits and credits accounts category. Your customers will be impressed with the detail shown in how simple it was! Category. Your customers will be impressed with the detail shown Managament of customers and they'll never know how simple it was!

Management of customer and vendor information is a snap with Management or customer and vendor intormation is a suap whather it's Ralance Cheef Income making process easier, whether it's a Balance Sheet, Income

See Your

Local Retailer

Call 1-800-992-7779

Statement, Customer Statement or Variance Report, all data is up-to-date. The 12-Month Budget feature is extremely useful for the bottom line actual expenditures versus budget. Other handy features include mailing labels, password or To Order Direct

protection, pop-up calculator that pastes results to screen, and user-defined color selection. Dac-Easy Light. An account-

ing system ideal (Canadian # 519-747-9633). for the sole To order Dac-Easy Light™ by mail, send \$69.95 proprietor. to Dac Software, 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. (Plus \$7.50 shipping/Texas residents add sales

tax/\$17.50 shipping outside U.S.) 214-248-0205.





/WEY OOPS!

### Only one spreadsheet can be undone.

#### VP-Planner Plus version 2.

Our exclusive Undo feature saves the prior contents of cells as you make changes to your worksheets. Then if you make a mistake (even /Worksheet Erase Yes!) you can press the *Undo* key to back out. Because the buffer can hold many commands and entries, each time you press the *Undo* key it backs out the prior command or entry until you reach the bottom of the list—over 64,000 bytes worth of changes.

If you back out too far, you can press the *Redo* key. Each time you press *Redo* the last command or entry that was undone is re-done until you return to the point where you began pressing the *Undo* key.

VP-Planner Plus version 2. The most *forgiving* spreadsheet.



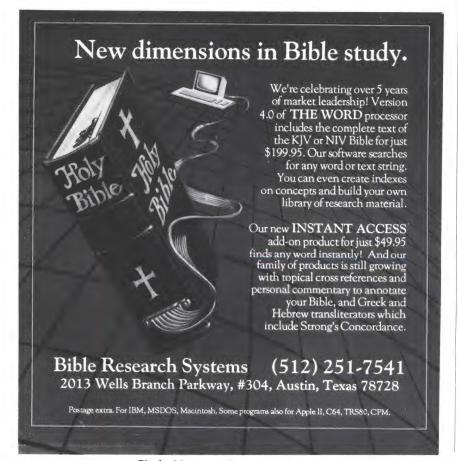
Still only \$179.95

Paperback Software International 2830 Ninth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 415/644-2116

VP-Planner Plus is a trademark and Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software Internation 1988 Paperback Software International.



Circle 140 on reader service card



Circle 20 on reader service card

ating system—or go elsewhere to find it.

Meanwhile, a small group of people from Xerox PARC has split off to form a new company that plans to develop yet another graphic interface. Who knows? Maybe they'll end up licensing it to IBM! Then Microsoft will lose big, because it won't be able to provide the PC industry with the plethora of products it now controls. Mind you, Microsoft's loss isn't necessarily Apple's gain.

If the court doesn't act quickly on Apple's lawsuit against Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, there will be much uncertainty about Microsoft and about Apple as well. This may open up the market for workstation manufacturers, especially as their prices fall to the level of Apple's high-end Macintoshes. One promising contender is Sun—with its openarchitecture RISC machine, SPARC chip, and UNIX operating system.

No matter what happens between the warring tribes, they should watch their backs. I read recently that IBM has offered to supply vital computer chip technology to its archrival Digital Equipment Corporation. Why? Because Big Blue doesn't want DEC to become too dependent on Japanese suppliers. The HyperChronicler will have his work cut out for him in future installments of the titan epic. •

# HEADSTART BEATS LEADING EDGE, and we can prove it!

#### HEADSTART " IS THE BEST COMPUTER BY FAR, NO QUESTION ABOUT IT. LET'S START WITH PERFORMANCE

Headstart is faster, period. Faster processor speed because it's packed with an ultra fast 8MHz Intel 8088-2 processor that's faster than Leading Edge's. Faster disk speed as its two 360K disk drives provide faster file access time in every single category comparison to Leading Edge. Conclusion: Leading Edge is no match to Headstart when it comes to speed and performance.

#### HEADSTART™ GIVES YOU MORE

There is nothing else you need to buy because Headstart is an IBM® compatible that comes complete. With more option slots than Leading Edge, Headstart comes with built-in serial and parallel ports plus additional ports for a mouse, a light pen and games that you won't find with Leading Edge.



#### MORE SOFTWARE

While Leading Edge only comes with a word processor Headstart comes packaged with popular programs for spread sheets, word processing, filing and includes Hot-Pop-Up™ programs. Bundled with Headstart's exclusive Operating Environment it makes using a computer simple for both the novice and

advanced user. <u>It's obvious</u>
<u>Leading Edge doesn't stack up</u>
to Headstart here either.

#### THE CRITICS AGREE

Leading P.C. magazine and newspaper critics analyzed the quality and performance of Headstart and after torture testing, Headstart received rave reviews rating Headstart 'as one of the best P.C.'s ever!' More evidence of Headstart's superiority.

#### IF YOU WANT MORE PROOF

Just write, and we will send you documentation by an independent laboratory that will prove to you, <u>Headstart beats</u> Leading Edge...categorically.



So take the challenge and compare for yourself. Call the Headstart dealer nearest you: **1-800-882-1888.** 

\*Price for Monochrome System Color System \$1295.

\*\*Comparison with Leading Edge Model "D"



-- "King Kong" Bundy

"It will bring out the genius in you!"

Vendex Technologies, Inc., 40 Cutter Mill Road, Great Neck, NY 11021



Here's a radical idea: give people who work together the means to easily share information among PCs—but don't force them to become computer experts to do it.

Here's another one. Make this network so simple to install that you can set up the whole thing in oh, say, a half hour or so.

Presenting TOPS.®

### MORE NETWORK. LESS NET WORK.



With the TOPS Network, you and your co-workers can access files from each other's computers exactly as if they were sitting on your own PC or hard disk. And even print out those files (with our TOPS NetPrint™ software) directly to any PostScript® printer, such as Apple's LaserWriter.™ All through easy-to-use menu commands.

The result is the very comforting—and productive—feeling of being able to concentrate on the work at hand, instead of on having to learn the network.

On a TOPS Network, every computer can share files directly with any other, thereby sharing the load of the entire network. The result is that you don't have to purchase an expensive central file server. Or shut down the network when you want to add a new computer. Or hire an extra person to manage the whole affair.

And setting up TOPS is just as straightforward. You can install the necessary network card—such as our TOPS FlashCard<sup>™</sup>—in no more than twenty minutes. Loading the TOPS software? We've unofficially clocked it under five minutes.

As if all that weren't enough, TOPS runs over common twisted-pair cabling, such as regular phone wire. And at only \$189 for the software, and \$239 for each TOPS FlashCard, TOPS is the least expensive way to get your workgroup working together.

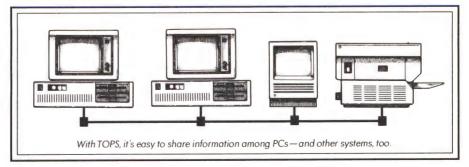
Of course with TOPS, PC-to-PC communication is just the beginning. Because without sacrificing simplicity, we also offer products that let you share information just as easily with other networks and systems, including Macintoshes $^{\text{\tiny M}}$  and Sun $^{\text{\tiny N}}$  workstations.

Want more information? Give us a call at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write to us at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, California 94501.

After that, it gets easier.

TOPS, Sun, and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. TOPS FlashCard and TOPS NetPrint are trademarks of Sun Microsystems Inc. Post Script is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Prices shown are suggested retail prices and are subject to change without notice.

A Sun Microsystems Company



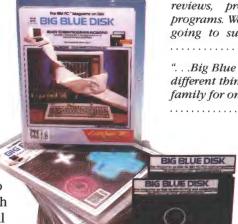
### Sharpen Your PC Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

**ONLY \$6.65!** 

Monthly Software for your IBM PC<sup>™</sup> or Compatible Computer.

#### **Learn From the Experts**

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software you can use each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.



#### **Reviewers Love BIG BLUE DISK!**

"...Big Blue Disk offers games, educational programs, product reviews, programming utilities, and even commercial programs. We had more fun than an ant at a picnic, and we're going to subscribe!...RATING: Value for Money"

FAMILY COMPUTING

"...Big Blue Disk is really a big bargain since you get a lot of different things for a reasonable price...Software for the whole family for one low price is something you just can't beat."

..... 1001 News for Tandy 1000 Users

#### **Become Experienced Inexpensively**

Without investing a fortune, BIG BLUE DISK will help you to see why your PC is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your PC, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At \$6.65 a month, BIG BLUE DISK is the best value in software today.

#### Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of BIG BLUE DISK, contained on two unprotected 360K  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " diskettes, or one unprotected 720K  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " diskette, whichever you prefer. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" absolutely free.

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price \$9.95). Apple II and Commodore 64/128 versions also available

Please rush my free "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" and start my 3 month subscription to BIG BLUE DISK for my IBM PC or compatible computer for only \$19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a <b>trial subscription</b> and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. (Overseas \$27.95)  BIG BLUE DISK™ for IBM PC and compatibles. (51/4" disk)  BIG BLUE DISK™ for IBM PC and compatibles (31/2" disk)					
Name					
Address					
City			_State	Zip	
Telephone_					
□ VIS.	A/MC	☐ AmEx	Payı	nent Enclosed	1

Card #\_\_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date\_
Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(Louisianna residents include 4% sales tax) PW 068 SOFTDISK • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" – a collection of nine of the best programs from recent issues – when you order the next three issues of BIG BLUE DISK for your IBM PC or compatible computer. Contents are as follows:

Calc-Man SuperDots Loan Amortization Disk Indexer Family Tree Political Preference Laser Show DOS Command History (Kramden Utility #1) The "COLOR" Command

#### **Your Satisfaction Guaranteed**

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full \$19.95 refund. The "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" is yours to keep. You can't lose.

#### Contents of Issue #17

- Casino Craps Vegas-style dice game.
- Puzzle 15 Slide-the-tiles puzzler.
- Label Printer Keep your address book on file.
- Alfredo's Hulking Hubris
   Comedy digital animated cartoon.
- Print Shop<sup>™</sup> Images For use with Brøderbund's<sup>®</sup> popular program.
- A Pair of Sorts Compare 2 popular sorting algorithms in action.
- Diskette Cookbook Includes Cajun recipes from Louisiana.
- · And many more!









#### LETTERS

#### Reactions and responses from the PC World community

#### **Qualified Critique**

David Bunnell's recent editorial ["IBM: Reality Checks Versus Myths," PCW, February 1988] gives a fair assessment of IBM in 1988. In taking issue with my treatment of IBM in my book Computer Lib, however, he ignored what I think is the key point: During the sixties, IBM created a system of virtual bureaucratic enslavement. People could use computers only through corporate computer centers, which were bureaucracies controlled by IBM. The personal computer explosion represented the pent-up lusts and needs for computers that this bureaucracy refused to service.

Since 1980, as I point out in the new edition of the book, IBM has done many good things, including introducing the openarchitecture PC. So my criticisms are intended to shed historical light on how we got here, not to impugn the IBM of today.

Ted Nelson Director, Project Xanadu San Antonio, Texas

#### Nipping at Big Blue's Heels

I have to quibble with David Bunnell's February defense of IBM. He says, "When critics go around and say that IBM only does what's good enough—well, the fact is that it is good enough." I wonder how long it would have taken IBM to intro-

duce the AT and PS/2s without the clone makers hot on their heels? Thank you, Compaq (and all the other IBM competitors), for pushing the Big Blue blimp to offer better choices and technology.

John E. Carter San Antonio, Texas

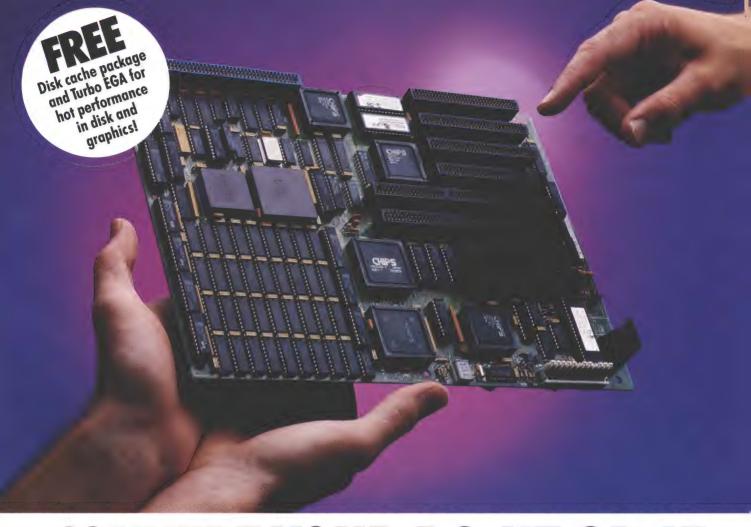
#### Wise Up, Hayes

The review of Smartcom III by Eric Brown and Art Wilcox ["Smartcom Wises Up," PCW, March 1988] is excellent. I was a heavy user of Smartcom II and ordered the new program assuming it was an upgrade. Instead, I got a highly sophisticated program that I had neither the time nor the inclination to learn. Worse, Smartcom III actually takes a step backward by limiting macros to 32 characters, too few for a two-line telex address. What I (and presumably tens of thousands like me) need is an upgrade of Smartcom II that maintains the format and simplicity of my old standby. Are you listening, Hayes?

Peter Crumbine Greenwich, Connecticut

#### **Count Him Out**

I must take strong exception to part of Richard Landry's column ["The Next Software Revolution," *PCW*, March 1988]. (continues)



### **CONVERT YOUR PC, XT OR AT** INTO A HIGHER FORM OF LIFE!

#### 386 MOTHERBOARDS FOR 386 SPEED

Don't let your PC give up the ghost—Hauppauge has just arrived with a new spark of life: the 386 MotherBoard. Far more advanced than an accelerator card, our line of MotherBoards grace your PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or compatible with speeds equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket for speeds that make users humble with awe.

**OS/2 Compatible.** To ensure a long, fruitful life, our 386 MotherBoard is compatible with the PC/AT (BIOS and L/O) — so you can run the new generation of DOS, OS/2. Our Board also runs Windows/386, UNIX V and PC-MOS/386. For more power, you'll find 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion cards. No 386 accelerator card gives you so much versatility. Only our 386 MotherBoard gives your PC a future with unlimited possibilities!

The Critics Applaude! PC Magazine awarded our Board "The Editor's Choice" for 386 Replacement Boards. *PC World* called it "the Upgrade Product of the Year."

**Technical Features** • 16 MHZ 80386 • 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM • PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 • Six 8-bit expansion slots • two 16-bit expansion slots (four on 386 MotherBoard/AT) • One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 12 Megabytes of high speed memory Battery-powered clock calendar

386 MotherBoard/PC or MotherBoard/XT	
32-bit RAM Board	
(2 Mbytes installed; up to 4 Mbytes)	\$795
16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor	\$695
16-bit combination hard disk/	
floppy disk controller	\$245
	\$245

For more information on our easy-to-install MotherBoard, call: 1 (800) 443-6284. In New York, call (516) 434-1600.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. Hauppauge! 175 Commerce Drive, Hauppauge, New York 11788

PC W RID

And 44% Savings if You Subscribe Now.

This

PC World

see-through
solar calculator can be
yours FREE just
for subscribing to

PC World. Your

This

Rush me m
only \$19.97. To
off the regular subscribing to

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only \$19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

special gift features:

Amazing crystal-

clear body with invisible circuitry

- Credit card size convenience
- Multi-function memory
- Special function keys: square roots, automatic percentages, etc.
- Easy-to-read liquid crystal display
- Advanced solar panel cell—it never needs batteries!

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of *PC World* for only \$19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price. Plus you get the amazing *PC World* see-through solar calculator—FREE with your subscription to *PC World*.

PC W\RLD

4CCE6

4CCE6

### SOLUTIONS

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only \$19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_\_

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

PC W\RLD

Ruman a same

## ORDER NOW!

44% Savings and a Special FREE GIFT. See other side for details.



#### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833









#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Holdbardladdadladdalladladladd

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES

Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.



Acer 910 & 710

### We Got Big By Thinking Small.

- ♦ At Acer, we focus on the little things that make a big difference. Our customers needed PCs that delivered maximum power in minimal space, so we created the Acer 910 and Acer 710. Offering big PC power and speed in a computer 40% smaller than comparable systems.
- ♦ Like all Acer systems, the 910 and 710 have been designed with attention to detail. Little things like placing power and reset buttons in front. And designing an AT standard keyboard with the finest tactile touch.
- ♦ It is this painstaking attention to detail that has allowed Acer to grow 100% a year, for the past 10 years. We're also big on delivering quality products at an affordable price.
- ♦ Take the Acer 910 for example. This 286-based PC is 25% faster than IBM's PC/ AT. Offering one megabyte of on board expandability, full multitasking capabilities

and six expansion slots. The Acer 910 is designed to handle even the most advanced business tasks. From complex spreadsheets, and financial applications to large data bases. All for a small price that allows you to maximize your return on investment.

• And if you're thinking smaller, think about the Acer 710. Sleek and economical, the 710 runs twice as fast as IBM's PC/XT. And with both 10 and 4.77 MHz operating speeds, your Acer 710 can run a full range of popular software programs. Making

it ideal for word processing and other routine applications.

- ♦ As with all Acer systems, the 910 and 710 are serviced and supported on-site by TRW nationwide.
- ◆ To find out how our reduced footprint systems can give you big performance at an affordable price, give us a call at (800) 538-1542. In California, call (800) 782-1155.

Acer Technologies Corp. 401 Charcot Avenue San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 922-0333

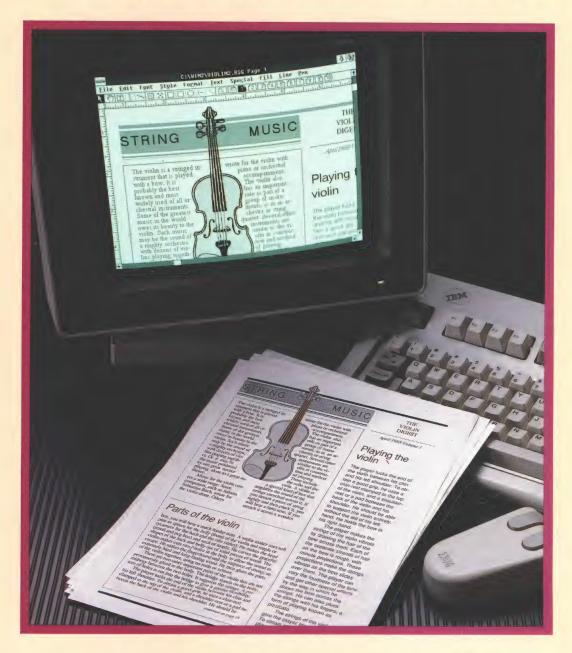


ACER
The Word for Value



Canada: Acer Technologies Corp., Tel.: (416) 674-2211. W. Germany: Acer Computer GmbH, Tel.: (0211) 6508-0. Japan: Acer Japan Corp., Tel.: (03) 865-0191 2. Taiwan: Acer International Corporation, Tel.: (02) 713-2252.

#### ReadySetGo, the desktop publishing software that works the hardest...



#### now works on the PC.

For IBM Personal Computers and 100% Compatibles.



401 Columbus Avenue, Valhalla, NY 10595. (800) 451-1668.

Circle 96 on reader service card

Selling four or five versions of the same program, each aimed at a different class of users. seems like nothing more than a sales gimmick and a rip-off of the software-buying public. Both users and retailers trying to sort out upgrade features and pricing would encounter monumental confusion. Imagine walking into a store and asking the salesperson to describe the differences among 15 or 20 word processors. It's hard enough to get a handle on the current diversity of programs: further diversification would make that difficult situation impossible.

David W. Kukuk San Jose, California

#### **Ready for the Revolution**

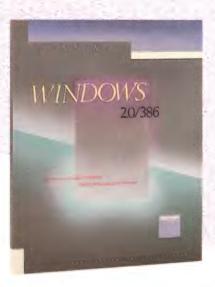
Thanks for making my day, Mr. Landry. I came home from work, sprawled on the couch, and stewed over the computer upgrade we're facing at the office. We need OS/2, PS/2, and the Micro Channel about as much as a hole in the head. Cursing IBM for pulling the same bait-andswitch maneuver with PCs that they pulled with mainframes, I turned to my March PC World and was greeted by your thoughts on the coming software revolution. Here's hoping you're right on target—and thanks for easing my worries, at least for today.

Philip W. Namy Bloomington, Indiana

#### **SQL Encore, Please**

I was surprised by the short shrift William Urschel gave Software Systems Technology's Xdb ["Tomorrow's Data Bases (continues)

# More Work... Less Effort... Here's How



The learning curve just got smoother. RUNNING WINDOWS. It'll have you using Windows 2.0 or Windows/386 in no time at all. Nancy Andrews and Craig Stinson developed this example-rich introduction to Windows to help you work smarter, You'll learn with Windows. to: master Windows' built-in desktop accessories (calendar, cardfile, and terminal) and applications (Write and Paint) ■ perform several tasks at once with your computer and experience true multitasking ■ work with your favorite applications in Windows (including dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3) ■ cut and paste between applications ■ understand what the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft extended memory specification means to you ■ even use Windows in color.

RUNNING WINDOWS. Suddenly, it's much clearer. \$19.95

#### Microsoft Press Quality Computer Books

Available wherever books and software are sold.

Or call in your credit card order. 800-638-3030 (In MD 824-7300). Refer to ad PCW688.

Circle 145 on reader service card

### INTRODUCING GRANDVIEW

#### IT'S LIKE HAVING A TO-DO LIST THAT DOES MOST OF THE WORK FOR YOU.

Better planning, writing, organizing, delegating, tracking... better managing. You'll get more work done in less time with GrandView. GrandView is the first practical tool for busy professionals who need to manage people, projects, and personal information. From the very first day you use it, GrandView can help you see and manage the big picture clearly. Without losing sight of the details.

#### SEE WHAT YOU THINK.

Start with Outline View. It's as easy as writing out a to-do list. Simply enter schedules, tasks, deadlines, project assignments... anything. GrandView organizes them into a flexible outline format for you. And in the process, it turns random ideas and tasks into clear, action-oriented information.

Next, Document View. Through easy, powerful word processing complete with Microlytic's 100,000 word SpellFinder™ spelling checker, Document View turns all or any part of your outline into memos, reports, letters, summaries, you name it. So you'll never have to export to other programs to make information presentable. Grand View easily makes presentation-quality documents and reports with large, enhanced headings so your ideas and plans really help you stand out.

And finally, powerful information cross referencing and control with Category View. As you enter information, assign it to categories like contact person, project responsibilities, due dates, vendors,

priorities, etc. Or, have
GrandView make the
assignments for you...
instantly and automatically.
Ask to see "Bill's projects,"
and GrandView gathers
them from anywhere in the
outline so you can view
details on a single, easy-toread screen. This narrowed

focus helps track, prioritize, and schedule yourself or your people. It's an exciting new management tool that delivers confidence and control in what otherwise would be information overload.



#### **WORK SMARTER FASTER.**

Database programs are optimized for repetitive data-input, spreadsheets are the ultimate for numbers, Grand View is a new class of software specifically for people who have to manage a wide variety of activities, people, and information. Unlike other personal information software that forces you to religiously enter data in order to get useful information, Grand View is great for everything from simple memos to complete reports, plans... even complex projects or managing your entire work load. Use it minutes a day and you can save hours. Use it hours a day and you might save months. Grand View is like 20 years of management experience at your fingertips. It's a better program for success.\*

For information, or a demo disk (\$9.95) call: 800-888-0886 Ext. 789W



\*Think Tank and Ready! users call (408) 446-9994 for special offer. Suggested retail price \$295. Think Tank and Grand View are trademarks of Symantec Corp. SpellFinder is a trademark of Microlytics, Inc. Living Videotext Division, 117 Easy Street, Mountain View, CA, 94043 (415) 964-6300 © 1988 Symantec Corp.

Today," PCW, February 1988]. Ingres and Informix-SQL may have advantages over Xdb that justify their higher list prices, but those advantages are not readily apparent to the reader of Mr. Urschel's article. At about a third the price of *Ingres* and Informix-SQL, Xdb even compares favorably to dBASE III Plus, when you consider all the dBASE add-ons you would have to buy to match Xdb's range of built-in features. Xdb deserves a closer look, particularly from those who claim to be arbiters of good software.

George Danziger Amherst, Massachusetts

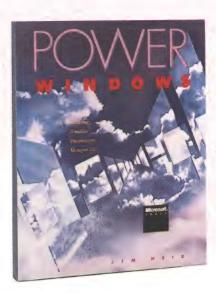
#### The Other One

Who is this Zachmann guy, anyway? He says smart things about computers and about IBM, but —is this the same William F. Zachmann who writes for Info-World? You see, your Zachmann is a clean-cut, friendly-looking chap with a Senator Paul Simon bow tie; theirs is a bearded hippie/college professor type. Have Zachmann's published opinions forced him into some sort of federal witness relocation program? You know, false beard, change of clothes, etc. If so, I'd like to point out that someone forgot one of the basics—changing his name.

Name withheld by request Lyme, New Hampshire

In fact, InfoWorld's Zachmann is the evil twin of our Zachmann. The two were separated at birth and, inexplicably, are both named William F. Zachmann. To further confuse mat-(continues)

# More Power... More Speed... Here's How



Want to coax more speed, efficiency, and power out of Microsoft Windows 2.0 and Windows/386? Here's how. POWER WINDOWS is packed with ideas, information, dozens of great sample routines, and scores of tested techniques to help you: streamline startup procedures, and diskand file-management with MS-DOS Executive combine the power of MS-DOS with the visual elegance of Windows configure a fast, efficient hardware setup and determine your optimum memory needs maximize Windows' multitasking and data exchange capabilities customize your WIN.INI file use a powerful PostScript printer with Windows and more.

POWER WINDOWS. By Jim Heid. The next step—for the ultimate in speed and efficiency with Microsoft Windows. \$19.95

#### Microsoft Press Quality Computer Books

Available wherever books and software are sold.

Or call in your credit card order. 800-638-3030 (In MD 824-7300). Refer to ad PCW688.

Circle 146 on reader service card

PCSG'S
3-D

#### and Microsoft Excel



of PC Magazine's
1987 Technical Excellence
Award

#### Lucid 3-D<sup>™</sup> is a runaway success

Don't take our word for it. Use Lucid 3-D for 60 days. Return it for a full refund if not completely satisfied. Plus, instead of the \$199 list price, an introductory spread-the-word price of \$149.

Lucid is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that. All you do is look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that way. Users say "It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual." That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said, "If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it.'

#### **Memory Resident**

You can pop Lucid up instantly while working in your word processor or any other program. You can cut anything on the screen and paste it right into Lucid, or cut anything from a Lucid worksheet and paste into the application below. You can even run Lucid on top of 1-2-3 if you like, and cut and paste information from one to the other, including formulas.

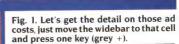
#### **Notepad Behind Every Cell**

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note window that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

#### **Other Features**

Lucid has over 100 innovations that cause users to say it is the best of all the spreadsheet offerings! Things like: Speed - background, minimal and visible recalc. Macros - learning macros, autoexecute macros, macros work between spreadsheets, user defined macro menus. Mouseability - total Mac-like mouse access, but easy keyboard control as well. Color or Mono - 17 user controlled color displays. Audit - six displays and printouts. Windows - multiple sheets on screen at same time. Multiple views of the same sheet. Pop-up windows of function formulas, range names, favorite labels, macro names, filenames, even a calculator. All let you select and insert right





Co-Winner of the 1987 PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence The other winner Microsoft's Excel

"The Best idea I've seen for

a spreadsheet in years"

Fi for help or Fi0 for menu

June 1988

D7: C:\FulGET\ADMIN 12 04am Jan 1, 1988

Expense Budget

Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week



Fig. 2. Here we are instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on levtakes you back. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

into your spreadsheet. All windows (even notes) resize and move where you want them. Cut and Copy - between spreadsheets, docubetween ments and sessions. Help - press F1 anywhere, you get help specific to what you are doing.

#### Masterwork

Lucid is more than a bag

of features. It is a masterwork. The overall feel is tight and polished. In fact, Paul Somerson, executive editor of PC Magazine, used one word to describe it.

PCSG has built an excellent reputation as a developmental laboratory. Now those who have worked with Lucid 3-D tell us "you have done it again. This is software everyone should have.'

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not

F1 for help or F10 for menu

Inv # Unit cost per 100 lb

Fig. 3. Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.

This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D, without having to upset your present systems. Take us up on our 60 day full refund

an interoffice compatibility problem.

offer. This \$149 offer will end as soon as our dealer network is fully stocked.

> Ask your dealer or Call 1-800-544-4699 In Texas 214-351-0564



Exceptional spreadsheet for the IBM PC, PS and Compatibles.





ters, a third Zachmann—a sort of yuppie sea captain—has surfaced in the pages of our April 1988 issue. —Ed.

#### **Devil Macros**

Eric Alderman's description of the new *Word* macro capabilities ["Word 4.0: Fast at Last," *PCW*, February 1988] convinced me to go out and buy a copy. I was willing to tolerate the sluggishness of *Word*'s graphic display in exchange for the ability to view subscripts and superscripts on screen in their proper positions. To my dismay, however, I discovered that *Word*'s macros are worse than useless.

I created a macro that assigns <Alt>-B to the <F4> key for single-keystroke boldfacing (a

feature familiar to WordPerfect users). When I invoke the macro, the A: and B: drives both whir, followed 2 long seconds later by the message 'End of macro'. Any keystrokes entered during the 2-second gap are sucked irretrievably into the void. If you love a mystery, this program is for you. Otherwise, face Orem, Utah, and offer silent thanks to WordPerfect Corporation.

W. L. Brown San Diego, California

#### **Undeserved Praise**

Microsoft should be castigated rather than praised for making *Word*'s macros prone to attacks of sleeping sickness. With a medium-size document and glossary loaded, macros often take many seconds to begin execution, an

annoyance that worsens when you're working near the end of a document. The program is a giant step backward for Microsoft.

Allan Fries Seattle, Washington

#### Right Machine, Wrong Application

I've read and reread Paul Meyers' review of the PS/2 Model 25 and find that it mistakenly addresses a "business-think" audience. From my perspective (the world of K-12 education), the buying choice is clear: Either switch to powerful and economical DOS machines like the Model 25, or buy more of the incredibly limited Apple IIe's. (continues)

### Turn your PC into a Fax Machine for only \$499

#### **MicroLinc's** LC96 Fax Board gives your PC

Full Facsimile capabilities (full speed of 9600 bps)

9600 bps modem \*

Multiline Business phone compatible (KSU)

To order call: Toll Free (within Continental USA): 1-800-663-8012 or (604)420-0366

Microlink International Inc., 4064 McConnell Drive, Burnaby, BC, CANADA, V5A 3A8
Fax: (604)420-2176, Telex: 04-354534

\*Requires modem Software, \$99 - free of charge if order placed before August 1, 1988



### he PostScript laser printer sure to get high ratings at its network debut.

The new 8-page/minute QMS-PS 800 II laser printer The QMS-PS\* 800 II is an 8-page-per-minute laser printer that combines the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript\* with the superior printer technology of QMS, a leader in printer technology for 10 years. Exceptional paper handling, faster processing speed and a Canon\* CXD\* print engine with 10,000-page-per-month duty cycle give QMS-PS 800 II the versatility you need on your PC network.

A network sensation QMS-PS 800 II holds 500 pages, so operators aren't constantly refilling depleted paper trays. Users can even designate automatic switching between the two trays for doing letterhead/second page printing. Select faceup or facedown collation. And manually feed odd-sized paper stock.

With QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology, QMS-PS 800 II delivers outstanding performance. In fact, the more complex the page, the more it outperforms other Post-Script printers. Two megabytes of memory, expandable to three megabytes, also add to the overall page processing speed when you are creating complex documents.

Type casting The QMS-PS 800 II comes with 35 resident typefaces (you can download more if you like). PostScript allows you to scale type to virtually any size, from minuscule to mammoth. PostScript also enables you to design, and redesign, your documents with exacting detail. You have total control over the final appearance of documents, with the ability to place text and graphics anywhere on the page. In short, you get the complete desktop publishing power that only PostScript can give you.

Critical acclaim The QMS-PS 800 II is certain to receive rave reviews on your network. And for a single-user set-up, there's the QMS-PS 810 laser printer. For a demonstration of either, call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of the Laser Connection dealer nearest you. And be sure to ask for *The Sourcebook*™ – our exclusive catalog filled with the latest laser printer products and enhancements.



A QMS Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon CXD of Canon, U.S.A.

# Even the greatest perforimproved upon. Introduc



In athletics and in business, if there's one rule that leads to lasting success, it's this: You have to strive constantly to be better. Even when you're known far and wide to be the best.

That's the way it was with WordPerfect 4.2. We knew we had a winner, but we also knew that we wanted to do even better. And now the day has come.

Introducing WordPerfect 5.0,

our greatest achievement to date. WordPerfect 5.0 retains all the advantages and ease-of-use of 4.2, but with important

new work-enhancing innovations.

Innovations like integrated text and graphics. WordPerfect 5.0



WordPerfect 5.0 is compatible with most popular graphic formats and software programs, including HPGL Plotter and Lotus PIC files. And it allows you to scale, move or rotate most images. lets you "illustrate" a point anywhere in your document. So whether you want to place an image in mid-sentence, alongside a

paragraph or within a header or footer, the choice is yours.

And WordPerfect 5.0 lets

# nances can be ng WordPerfect 5.0.



you create documents containing numerous type fonts and font sizes without having to change your margins, tabs or column definitions. You can also choose whatever



Parallel columns now extend past a page break automatically. And spacing can now be changed within a column.

typefaces your printer allows from an assertive, extra-large times roman bold to an elegant, extra-fine italic—and 5.0 makes all the necessary

spacing adjustments automatically as you go.

If you're interested in a uniform look—in newsletters, for example—WordPerfect 5.0 has a new Style feature that lets you easily spe-

cify the format of your text. Styles are very flexible and can include size and font attributes, text, and other formatting specifications.

And WordPerfect 5.0 offers many other sophisticated advances. Like an improved Preview that shows you what your document will look like before you print; letting you see actual font sizes, proportional spacing and justification. It also lets you zoom in on details, display an entire page of text and graphics at once, or view facing pages together.

There's also the new Master Document feature, which allows you to combine files. So if you're compiling portions of a major pro-

posal or putting together chapters of a book, you can assemble a table of contents and an index, gen-

erate references and print the entire document easily.

Additions also include automatic referencing, automatic redline and strikeout, an alternative mnemonic interface, enhanced macro and macro edit-

ing capabilities, and improved parallel columns.

Check out all that the new WordPerfect 5.0 has to offer. It's the powerful performer from the company that's produced the number-one selling word proces-

sor for over two years running. For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology

WordPerfect 5.0's improved Preview

feature lets you see what your document will look like before you print.



Typefaces can be mixed at will up to 250 on a single page, depending on printer capabilities. And print sizes span a wide range.

Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, 1-800-267-2499.)



#### WordPerfect Document Processing

ocuments shown were printed on a Hewlett Packard LaserJet Series II printer. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of

The Model 25's one-piece cabinet, 3½-inch floppies, and ability to run sophisticated software unavailable for the Apple make it a better value for that most common of personal computer buyers, the taxpayer. More important, the Model 25 is the kind of computer young users must be familiar with if they are to be employable in the 1990s.

Don Channing Richmond, California

#### Computing Breakthrough Unnoticed

Given *PC World*'s usual perceptiveness when it comes to changes in the personal computing industry, I was surprised

that no one saw the real significance of the emergence of products like @Liberty and The Baler ["Worksheets Without 1-2-3." PCW, March 1988]. With these packages' ability to produce programs as bulletproof as any compiled in C or BASIC, 1-2-3 has now acquired many of the capabilities of a sophisticated fourthgeneration language. Compiled spreadsheet programs are easy to use, offer an intuitive—and for many people, familiar interface, and are inexpensive to distribute. The topic seems as worthy of an editorial as anyhow about it, Messrs. Bunnell and Landry?

Joe Nestor Greenville, New Hampshire

#### Where's the Cache?

I was disappointed by performance benchmarks in PC World's February issue comparing 386-based computers that employ disk caching to others that do not. In "Deskpro Pushes the Limit," three machines that use disk caching are tested. However, "Surprise! Cheap 386s Deliver" pits five 386 clones not using disk caching against the Compaq Deskpro 386 and the IBM PS/2 Model 80, both of which use caching. Finally, The Hardware Shelf's review of Zenith's Z-386 Model 40 compares that computer, without caching, to the aforementioned Compag and IBM machines—even though the review clearly states that Zenith includes a disk caching

### Solutions You Can See.

Color display monitors for personal computers.



CGA Compatible

XC1412C PGC Compatible XC1434C AT&T Compatible driver with DOS. Because computers that do not use caching software are at a disadvantage, I feel that the comparisons are misleading.

Alan Grattan Brockville, Ontario Canada

PC World's tests are intended to reflect real conditions in the computer market. The machines we test are all standard configurations as shipped by the manufacturer; when that standard configuration includes disk caching software, the computer is tested using caching. In the case of the Zenith Z-386, the system we reviewed did not include caching software, though Zenith included it with later versions of

the machine. As Mr. Grattan points out, the review does reflect this development, but fails to explain why caching was not running during tests. We regret the omission. —Ed.

#### Corrections and Clarifications

Charles Seiter's worksheet compiler review ("Worksheets Without 1-2-3," *PCW*, March 1988) incorrectly states that Brubaker Software's *The Baler* can't handle worksheets larger than 256 rows by 128 columns. Brubaker informs us that *The Baler* handles worksheets as big as 8192

rows by 256 columns, but addresses a maximum of 32,000 cells, which may be distributed throughout the worksheet.

The \$2395 price listed for the Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT (*The Hardware Shelf, PCW*, February 1988) was incorrect. Distribution + Plus, the distributor, reduced the computer's price to \$1695 in December 1987.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, Compuserve 74055,412, or The Source STE 908. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state and should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Mitsubishi Electronics can support all your monitor requirements with solutions you can see. Mitsubishi® brand name monitors continue to set the standards in quality, reliability and value. For IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Apple® Macintosh™ II or AT&T compatibility, Mitsubishi can provide the right monitor at an affordable price.

Sharper, Brighter Images On A 13V"/14" Screen.
Each Mitsubishi brand name monitor combines

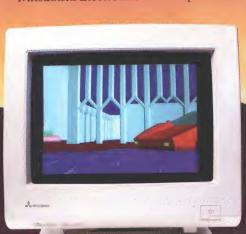
Each Mitsubishi brand name monitor combines advanced, proven technology to produce an image that's uniformly bright along with clear, vibrant colors—all without annoying flicker.

Commitment To Customer Satisfaction.

Mitsubishi Electronics is the experienced and proven

vendor of high quality monitors for a wide range of applications, including presentation graphics, CAD/CAM, desktop publishing, or image processing.

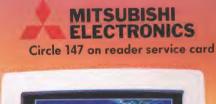
For product information or authorized Mitsubishi Electronics representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234 Ext. 54. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 Ext. 54. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 (213) 515-3993.

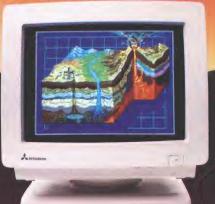




AUM1371A— Diamond Scan Auto-Tracking

> XC1429C IBM° PS/2™ VGA Compatible









### **Hecause.**



The handsome piece of hightech wizardry you've just been admiring (on the previous two pages) is the new Dell System 220. The first 286

computer running at 20 MHz. You read it correctly. 20 MHz.

Which means it's as fast as most 386 computers, running MS<sup>+</sup>OS/2 and MS<sup>+</sup>DOS at blistering speed. All from a tiny little corner of your desk.

Yet this engineering marvel costs less than half of what most other 386 computers sell for.

Which might lead you, quite

reasonably, to wonder:

How can the people at Dell offer you so much for so little?

The short answer is that you

buy direct from us, the manufacturer.

Eliminating the computer stores and their salespeople-who can add thousands of dollars to the cost of every computer.

"Speed is a good thing. Safe, reliable, no hassles speed is better still?"

-Al Poor, Editor's Choice, PC Magazine

But while we eliminate the things you don't need, we also make certain we never eliminate anything you actually do need.

The very first thing you need from any computer company, obviously, is terrific computers.



Well, we design and build our computers right here at our headquarters in Austin, Texas.

Putting a premium on speed, compatibility, and reliability.

Because we're flexible, we often get new technologies to the marketplace faster than any other

computer company.

In fact, we're already shipping our version of MS OS/2, so you can run MS OS/2 applications, now as well as in the future.

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the business?

-Eric Knorr, PC World

As for quality control, around here it's an obsession. Each and

every computer goes through a battery of diagnostic checks, including a comprehensive burnin before we ship it to you.



Every single Dell computer also comes equipped with one other remarkable feature.

A level of service most retail computer stores can only envy.

Starting with expert technical advice before you even buy a computer. To help you decide which system best suits your needs.

Followed by a thirty-day money-back guarantee. To make sure you're completely satisfied.

And all systems come with a one-year limited warranty.

Then, we give you free technical support over the phone. With technicians who know the inside of our computers the way you know the back of your hand.

If on-site service should ever be required by you or your business, we'll send a Honeywell Bull service engineer to your office by the next business day.\* Our attitude towards service is perhaps best summed up by a phrase we hear around here, delivered in a no-nonsense tone by our Chairman, Michael Dell:

"Fix it," he says. "Or give them their money back."

"The combination of technical knowhow and service is impressive...it's a good bet the computer world will be hearing a lot more about Michael Dell in the years ahead."

-Stanley W. Angrist, Forbes

In four years, we've become one of the largest personal computer manufacturers in the U.S. We've more than doubled our sales each year we've been in business; last year, our sales grew from \$69 million to \$159 million.

It shouldn't be any surprise. After all, we've been offering better computers, with better service—at better prices.

All you do is call us and place an order, and we ship it direct to you. Which makes buying a computer as simple as it can be.

Now, if you'd like the rest of the details on our hyper-fast 286 computer, and information on the rest of our line, there's only one more thing you have to do.

Turn the page.



## The Dell Computer Store.

Welcome to our store. To buy or lease a Dell computer, call (800) 426-5150. We'll help you select the right system.

For service and technical support, call our highly trained technicians at (800) 624-9896. In almost all cases, any problem can be solved over the phone.

These technicians are also supported by Honeywell Bull service engineers who can be dispatched to your office by the next business day, should on-site service be required. This optional service contract is available in over 95% of the United States, with over 1,000 engineers in 198 service locations.\*

We are so confident in our quality products that we also provide a Total Satisfaction Guarantee, which says that any system bought from us may be returned within thirty days from the date it was shipped to you for a complete refund of your purchase price.

We also offer a One Year Limited Warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year. During the one year period we will repair or replace any defective products properly returned to our factory.

Call or write for the complete terms of our Guarantee Warranty, and the Honeywell Bull Service Contract. Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.

Dell products are available on GSA contract #GS00K87AGS6127. Call us to get GSA pricing.

### THE NEW SYSTEM 310.

The top of the line. It's the highest performance 80386 computer available, faster than the IBM+ PS/2+ Model 80 and the Compaq<sup>†</sup> 386/20. It runs at 20 MHz, with the latest 32bit architecture for complete MS† OS/2 compatibility and maximum performance. Since it also has Intel's† Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller, and high performance disk drives, the System 310 is ideal for intensive database management, complex research and development, CAD/ CAM, and desktop publishing. As a network file server the system offers an unbeatable combination of price and performance.

#### Standard Features:

Intel<sup>†</sup> 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

1 MB of 80 ns 32-bit RAM expandable to 16 MB without using an expansion slot.

Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM.

Socket for 20 MHz 80387 coprocessor. 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.

Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.

Enhanced 101-key keyboard.

1 parallel and 2 serial ports.

200-watt power supply.

Real-time clock

Real-time clock.
8 expansion slots (6 available with hard disk drive controller and video adapter installed).

Dell System Analyzer.
MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.
Security lock with locking chassis.
12 month on-site service contract
(Available on complete systems).

Options: 1 MB RAM upgrade kit. 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor. 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion

SYSTEM 310	With Monitor and Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus	
40 MB-28 ms	\$3,799	\$3,999	\$4,099	
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$4,599	\$4,799	\$4,899	
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$5,099	\$5,299	\$5,399	
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$7,099	\$7,299	\$7,399	



### THE NEW SYSTEM 220.

As fast as most 386 computers, at less than half the price-more power for the money than any other system. An 80286 system that runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. Completely compatible for both MS-DOS and MS OS/2 applications (it runs OS/2 faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80), and with a remarkably small footprint, the System 220 is the ideal executive workstation for database management, business, or sophisticated connectivity applications. The system uses page-mode interleaved memory; the page-mode RAM operates at less than one wait state, and inter-leaving results in a performance increase of about 15 percent.

#### Standard Features:

80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

1 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).

Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board. One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. Integrated high performance hard

disk interface on system board. Enhanced 101-key keyboard. 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.

Real-time clock.
Three full-sized AT+ compatible expansion slots.

Socket for 80287 coprocessor. Dell System Analyzer. MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.

Security lock with locking chassis. 12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

Options: 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. Intel 80287 coprocessor. 1 MB RAM upgrade kits.

SYSTEM 220	With Monitor			
	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus	
One Diskette Drive	\$1,799	\$1,999	\$2,099	
40 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	\$2,499	\$2,699	\$2,799	
100 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	\$3,399	\$3,599	\$3,699	



### THE NEW SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this system is completely MS OS/2 compatible. It's ideal for general business applications, as well as software development, local area networks, CAD/CAM, and desktop publishing. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS, and on-site service. At these low prices, the System 200 is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

Standard Features:

Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

640 KB of RAM, expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board.) 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette

Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.

Enhanced 101-key keyboard. 1 parallel and 2 serial ports. 200-watt power supply. Real-time clock.

6 expansion slots. (4 available with hard disk drive controller and video adapter installed).

Socket for 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor. Dell System Analyzer. MS-DOS & MS OS/2 compatible. Security lock with locking chassis. 12-month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

Options: 512 KB RAM upgrade kit. 8 MHz Intel 80287 coprocessor.

SYSTEM 200	With Monitor and Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
20 MB	\$1,799	\$1,999	\$2,199	\$2,299
40 MB-40 ms	\$1,999	\$2,199	\$2,399	\$2,499
40 MB-28 ms	\$2,199	\$2,399	\$2,599	\$2,699
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$2,999	\$3,199	\$3,399	\$3,499
150 MB 18 ms ESDI	\$3,499	\$3,699	\$3,899	\$3,999
322 MB 18 ms ESDI	\$5,499	\$5,699	\$5,899	\$5,999



### THE SYSTEM **100.**

A full-featured, yet economical one-piece computer for office, school, or home. This system is fast, easy to use, and ready to run with Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3, Microsoft† DOS Manager, and Microsoft Works software-more than a \$400 value, included at no extra charge. Complete MS-DOS compatibility means you can run thousands of programs for business, personal finance, education, and entertainment. And the System 100 can grow, with the high quality options listed below. A price leader in 8088 technology, the System 100 boasts an innovative design that allows for more power, speed and convenience than most of its competitors.

Standard Features:

Intel 8088 microprocessor running at 9.54 MHz selectable to 4.77.

640 KB of RAM. 3.5"720 KB diskette drive. Diskette drive controller integrated on system board. Integrated high-quality 84-key keyboard.

Two full-sized expansion slots available when video adapter is installed.

One half-sized expansion slot used for video adapter.

Socket for 8 MHz 8087 coprocessor.

Internal speaker with earphone jack and volume control.
Security Tie-Down bracket.
Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3
Microsoft DOS Manager,
Microsoft Works.

Options: 3.5" 720 KB diskette drive. 8 MHz Intel 8087.

SYSTEM 100	With Monitor and Adapter			
	Mono- chrome	CGA Color	VGA Mono	VGA Color
720 KB Diskette Drive	\$799	\$899	\$999	\$1,199
Two 720 KB Diskette Drives	\$949	\$1,049	\$1,149	\$1,349
20 MB Hard	\$1,299	\$1,399	\$1,499	\$1,699



PRINTERS. We now offer a full line of PC-compatible dot matrix and laser printers. Our dot matrix printers range from inexpensive near-letter quality printers to the highest resolution printers available. Our laser printers include some of the fastest, most reliable printers ever made. All are 300 dots per inch, and all support serial and parallel interfaces. And all printers come with our 30-day money-back guarantee and a one year warranty.

LASER PRINTERS

Laser System 150 \$5,995

15 pages per minute, text and graphics 1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB

Dual 250-sheet input trays

Laser System 80 \$3,195 8 pages per minute text and graphics

8 pages per minute text and graphics 1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB

Laser System 60 \$2,195 6 pages per minute, text and graphics 1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS Printer System 800 \$699.95 Highest resolution text and graphics from a 24-wire dot matrix printer Draft quality at 200 cps Correspondence quality at 132 cps Letter quality at 66 cps Standard parallel and serial interfaces Wide carriage

Printer System 600 \$499.95 9-wire dot matrix Draft quality at 240 cps Near-letter quality at 60 cps Standard parallel interface 12.6 KB Buffer (expandable to 28.6 KB) Wide carriage

Printer System 300 \$199.95 9-wire dot matrix Draft quality at 144 cps Near-letter quality at 36 cps Four standard fonts Paper parking 4 KB buffer Standard Parallel interface

PERIPHERALS. With our unique manufacturing capabilities, we can build a system to your exact specifications. We offer monitors, modems, graphics boards, tape backups, hard drives, diskette drives, expanded memory boards, a serial mouse, and more. Call for details.

Operating System Software
Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 with disk cache and other
utilities \$119.95.
Dell MS OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 \$324.95

SOFTWARE. Complete your system with software: accounting, communications, desktop publishing, graphics, home, spreadsheet, training, word processing, and integrated packages. Call for more information.



### TOORDER, CALL 800-426-5150

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, leasing is not currently available, and configurations and pricing may vary. \*Available on System 100 at extra charge. †Signifies registered or unregistered Trademarks owned by entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. ©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 11DF8

# WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY ABOUT Page Perfect \*\*THE \*

"PagePerfect integrates file management, word processing and page layout in an exciting way. Its file management operating shell is spectacular . . . The best I've seen. The page-layout and word-processing functions are superb too."

John Dvorak, San Francisco Examiner.

"If it is true . . . that what people want to do is use their desktop publishing program to both create and format their documents, then PagePerfect is just about their only choice . . .

On a feature list, the difference between PagePerfect and either PageMaker or Ventura wouldn't appear to be great. But when you sit in front of the program, what you get is an experience that starts with word processing and then gives you access to page composition features."

Stuart Alsop, P.C. Letter.

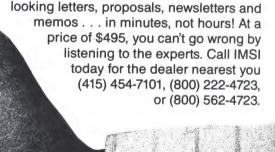
"PagePerfect offers a combination of word processing and desktop publishing that's hard to beat.

Few programs that harbor such power are as easy to use. WordStar and MultiMate commands are supported . . .Includes a spelling checker, thesarus, scanning, 88 Bitstream fonts and a graphics editor—all for \$495."

Marvin Bryan, PC Week.

"The best program I've ever seen on a microcomputer."

Steve Wagh, Brown - Wagh Publishing.



PagePerfect let's you create professional



1299 Fourth Street • San Rafael • CA 94901

#### **Not for Beginners Only**

Want the multitasking and lower training costs promised by OS/2, but without the hardware tariff?

Then take another look at integrated software.



Richard Landry

Our on-again, off-again relationship with integrated software is heating up once more. It started in 1984 when Lotus introduced Symphony and Ashton-Tate brought out Framework, two complex products that promised advanced multitasking under DOS but ended up enjoying only lukewarm acceptance among power users. Today, easyto-use products like  ${\it Microsoft}$ Works and PFS: First Choice are fostering a renaissance of the genre among new users, executives with limited computer needs, and office-at-home workers. But users of all stripes still harbor the suspicion that their specialized computing needs can't remain satisfied for long by any sort of integrated package.

On the face of it, this reasoning seems sound. For one thing, integrated software doesn't respect the training investment companies have made in standalone packages. Users who've mastered 1-2-3 or WordPerfect become novices all over again when they start using integrated products. More troubling, integrated software may introduce incompatibility with the missioncritical applications that tend to drive a business (the dBASEcustomer list, for example). In short, integrated software may seem to offer an attractive all-inone solution for entry-level users, but its practical advantages vanish in the real world of work.

As prevalent as that view is, though, it doesn't reflect the reality of integrated software today. New versions of the most popular integrated packages reveal their manufacturers' growing concern for adherence to industry standards. And some packages are emerging as core products around which software developers are building their entire product strategies. As a result, smart buyers are taking a second look at the role integrated software can play in their companies' overall purchase plans.

Take American Airlines. What would possess that company to license Microsoft Works for more than 12,000 file servers connecting its much-publicized diskless PS/2 Model 30s? Look beyond the economy of buying a \$195 package that performs four of the most common PC applications—word processing, spreadsheet, data base, and communications-and you'll see that Works' most immediate attraction is its IBM SAA-style interface. In character mode Works looks, feels, and smells like the graphics-based Windows or the upcoming OS/2 Presentation Manager.

(continues)

So what? For Big Blue shops, Works' visual similarity to the Presentation Manager translates into a low-cost way to get staff up and running on the next generation of application software. If and when American Airlines purchases the high-powered hardware necessary to run OS/2 applications, its employees will already possess the basic knowledge of how such applications work.

Something more: Staff will have a chance to taste the benefits of multitasking firsthand. That's a new way of working for most PC users, and the degree to which multitasking improves productivity is the critical issue in deciding whether companies will get sufficient bang from the hardware buck that OS/2 requires.

But similarity to big-time applications is just part of the formula that's making integrated software look more and more attractive. A more significant issue is the degree of compatibility between multitasking packages and the stand-alone products that set software standards.

Despite their success among entry-level users, *Works* and Software Publishing's *PFS: First Choice* have only limited ties to the upscale world. *Works* can read 1-2-3 release 1A files but has to convert release 2 files to 1A format. Moreover, it can't read *WordPerfect* files, and even has to convert word processing files from Microsoft's own *Word. First Choice* can produce files readable by Software Publishing

products First Publisher, Professional Write, and Harvard Graphics, but that's about it. Even Symphony has some problems here. It can read and write files from its 1-2-3 sibling, but not from dBASE.

Alpha Software's new integrated package, AlphaWorks, goes them all one better by being file compatible with every version of 1-2-3 as well as  $dBASE\ III.$  That means that not only can AlphaWorks users access dBASE and 1-2-3 files for queries, reports, or "what-if" scenarios, but they also can integrate the resulting AlphaWorks files into their mission-critical applications. That capability eliminates one of the most obvious objections to integrated packages: a poor upgrade path to the most popular high-powered stand-alone programs.

### Pick.



Choosing a laser printer?

Easy.

Pick one equipped with Adobe™ Post-Script® software. PostScript is a page description language that comes as resident software in leading laser printers. And it's the first and only standard adopted by virtually every major company in the computer industry.

Which means printers equipped with PostScript software work with any computers you now have. Or plan to get. Including IBM® PCs, Macintoshs, minicomputers, and mainframes.

So you get complete vendor indepen-

dence. And total flexibility.

Let's say you have a report, proposal or newsletter that needs printing. Just use any printer in the office that is equipped with Post-Script software. From low to high resolution. Even color. It's your choice.

And only printers equipped with Post-Script software can handle the most powerful electronic publishing and graphics software tools in the business.

Like the Adobe Type Library. With hundreds of typefaces to expand your range of communication.

Adobe Illustrator™ software. A program

that lets anyone draw like a pro. From the simplest to the most complex art.

And Display PostScript —system software that brings the power of PostScript to any PC or workstation display.

For details on any Adobe product, call 800-29-ADOBE. In Alaska and Canada, call (415) 962-2100.

And see how being picky actually increases your choices.



But even Alpha's approach seems tame compared to the strategy Ashton-Tate has in mind for its newly introduced Framework III (see "Ashton-Tate Positions for Spreadsheet Wars" in this issue's Top of the News). As Ashton-Tate officials recently explained, Framework III is designed as a steppingstone to a broader family of decision-support products that will share an affinity for dBASE. "We don't consider spreadsheets to be the fulfillment of the promise of decision support," says Ashton-Tate executive vice president Roy Folk, making a backhanded reference to Lotus's plans for broadening the role of 1-2-3.

Instead, in a world increasingly dominated by data bases,

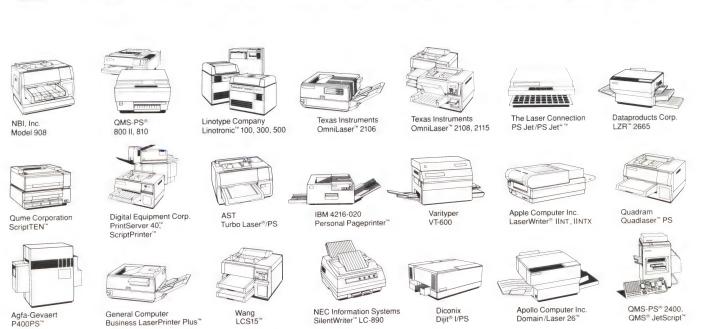
Framework III will serve as the DOS user's doorway to data residing in dBASE IV. Beyond that, Framework users will be able to go through dBASE IV under OS/2 to access mainframe information by means of the Ashton-Tate/Microsoft SQL/Server.

Such capabilities define the benefits that multitasking decision-support software can deliver—an analytical view of the vital production information that determines the health of an enterprise, and better communication among decision makers by means of reports, graphs, and electronic mail. By the way, Framework III can read/write 1-2-3 files as well as dBASE files. and it performs transparent, background conversions between its files and those of many popular word processors, including WordStar and WordPerfect.

Framework III's example underscores the role OS/2 should play in the office, at least in the near term: as a LAN operating system connecting DOS workstations and sharing data among them. Integrated software is only one of the ways for DOS users to efficiently tap the power of OS/2, but it's also one of the most sophisticated. And the benefit of lowered hardware costs is only the beginning.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC* World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send an MCI message to Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

### And choose.



### The most affordable way to build a skyscraper.



MultiSync Plus
For superior business
graphics, desktop
publishing and CAD.

Or construct a bridge. Or design a circuit. Or even create a pie chart. With the MultiSync® Plus, high resolution graphics are well within reach. When used with the graphics board that was designed for it—the MVA 1024 from NEC—it may well be the ultimate value for all your CAD and business graphics applications.

MultiSync Plus has a 15" diagonal flattened CRT and a tilt-swivel base to make you more comfortable. It works with boards for a variety of systems, from PC/XT/AT/386 (or 100% compatibles) to MAC II and PS/2. It automatically adjusts its scanning frequency from EGA to VGA, and on up to even higher standards with our MVA 1024 in AT/386 based systems.

Whether your plans are as big as a skyscraper or as small as a memory chip, MultiSync Plus makes the world of high resolution graphics more accessible. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics

(USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.







### You Can Never Be Too Powerful Or Too Thin.

As portable PCs go, ours may look a bit on the skinny side. But they're by no means undernourished.

After all, each 286 and 386 powered Toshiba portable has an easy-to-read gas plasma screen. Each is IBM-compatible. And each gives you a wide range of features you'd expect only from a desktop PC.

The T3100/20, for example, weighs a scant 15 pounds, yet has an abundance of power. It comes with an 80286 microprocessor and 640KB of RAM that's extendable to 2.6MB. Plus, there's a built-in 20MB hard disk.

Our T3200 has the advantages of a 12MHz 80286 microprocessor, an EGA display system, a 40MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM expandable to 4MB. Also, its two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you connect your PC to mainframes, LANs and more. But what's even more impressive is how we managed to fit all this into a slim, 19-pound package.

Then there's our T5100. As amazing as it seems, we managed to squeeze a 16MHz 80386 microprocessor into a slim package that weighs less than 15 pounds. To that we added an EGA display system and a 29

msec 40MB hard disk. As your thirst for power grows, its 2MB RAM can be upgraded to 4MB. And for a limited time, your T5100 purchase entitles you to buy the powerful Paradox 386° database software for only \$299 (nearly \$600 off the retail price).

For more information on Toshiba computers and printers, call 1-800-457-7777. And rest assured that whichever Toshiba PC you choose, you'll be getting the kind of power once reserved for cumbersome desktop computers.

All of which proves you can maintain a position of great power without having to throw a lot of weight around.

Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (no-cost enrollment required). See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland Corp.



In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

#### FINALLY!

### **EASYFLOW**

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

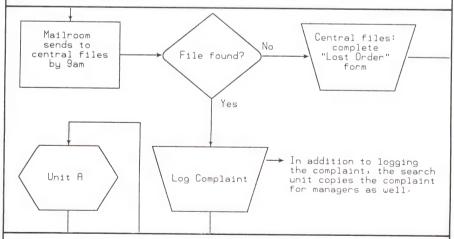
- Automatic: Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- Fast: Written in assembly language for speed.
- ► Large: Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? EASYFLOW automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- ► Standard: All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- ► User friendly: Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine\* says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".
- Mouse: Optional but fully supported.
- ► It prints: On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- ► It plots: On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- ▶ It works: We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing EASYFLOW.
- ► Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and we'll have it to you by courier tomorrow\*\*. Rush delivery charge is \$15.00 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only in USA & Canada.
- ▶ **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

\* March 10, 1987 issue, page 278.

Rush orders are shipped by Purolator Courier and normally arrive the next business day to most locations. Remote destinations take longer.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited

PO Box 1093-M

Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668

Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47

Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Next

#### PC W\(\rightarrow\)RLD

July

#### 1988 Software Update

PC World's second annual blockbuster software issue is loaded with more than 30 in-depth reviews. National Software Testing Laboratories' performance benchmarks, and features evaluation tables. We review software in four of the most popular application areas—word processing, spreadsheets, data base management systems, and desktop publishing—plus a special section on business graphics.

#### The Key to Success

Whether you're in marketing, sales, or manufacturing, your success as a business leader frequently depends on your ability to communicate precisely the information your coworkers or clients need to know. Business graphics has proved vital to achieving this goal, but some applications are confusing, difficult to use, or can't accept data generated by 1-2-3 or dBASE. PC World rates the power and ease of use of six major business graphics programs.





#### Are you a Sales Generator?

Introducing Sales Generator Plus. An easy to use, comprehensive program designed to fully organize your sales and marketing management activities and help you increase your personal and business productivity.

#### **FEATURES**

- Customer information database
- Customer action tracking
- Sales reports
- Full mailmerge
- Notepad
- Auto dialer
- Full search capabilities
- Sales tracking

- Leads tracking
  - Promotional tracking
  - Individual letters
  - Mass mailing
  - Communication history reports
  - Telemarketing
  - Runs on any IBM or compatible desktop, laptop or portable personal computer.





In Hawaii & Alaska: 1-416-862-0017

| plus shipping

and handling

Supersell Software Inc. 25 Adelaide St., Suite #702 Toronto, Ontario M5C 1Y2





Available At Micro D: 1-800-MICRO-D-1

#### Introducing

### **CISCINEXOS**

# The LAN With 6 Major Advantages.

The new DSC NEXOS™ Local Area Network introduces 6 important advances in high-performance networking—beginning with flexibility no other LAN can equal. DSC NEXOS can be configured for Token Ring, ARCnet™ or Ethernet. So you can choose the most cost-effective configuration. You can use any IBM\*-compatible PC (8088/86, 286, 386, PS/2) as workstations. Use any IBM-compatible 386 as a dedicated network server.



Or install a NEX/Server™ network server with up to 600 Mb of hard disk storage per server and built-in print spooling. By simply adding NEX/servers, your DSC NEXOS LAN can grow to an unlimited number of workstations with up to 400 gigabytes of hard disk storage. In any configuration, your IBM-compatible DOS-based applications will run on DSC NEXOS flawlessly... with an OS/2 migration path guaranteed.

DSC NEXOS meets or exceeds the performance of today's fastest LANs on all types of application packages, due to the speed of the 20 MHz 386-based NEX/Server™ and high-performance NEX/Link™ interface cards. Network response stays lightning-quick, even during peak demand periods. The NEX/OS™ operating system also contains a powerful performance bonus: a



"database engine" which can process data *at the server*. Only the needed data is transmitted, not the whole file. This cuts network traffic, unlocks files in milliseconds instead of minutes, and speeds processing up to 600% on databases which utilize this facility. (Current listing of databases which utilize the DSC NEXOS database engine available on request.)



System 3X, 5250 and 3270 environments. TCP/ IP gateways between MS-DOS\* and UNIX environments. X.25 gateways to public data networks. All implemented in the most seamless and cost-effective ways.

DSC NEXOS connects your people and systems to each other...and to a whole world of resources. DSC NEXOS offers asynchronous communication servers that provide emulation of DEC VT-220, 102 and 52™ terminals. SNA/SDLC gateways to IBM



worst-case disaster, your disk can be reloaded, updated and back in service in as little as half an hour... software fault tolerance that no other network can provide.

DSC NEXOS features the most effective and convenient protection for your valuable data: automatic on-line tape backup. Changes to files (all files or only the types you select) are instantly copied to tape. In a



on-line help and simple menus reduce the time and effort of software installation, user training and system management.

phone system twisted-pair, thin Ethernet or standard coax cable. Then DSC NEXOS' familiar DOS commands,

Install DSC NEXOS with the IBM cabling system, tele-



in one package—a capability other companies have only promised. DSC has worldwide support. And a global perspective. DSC NEXOS is the first Third Generation LAN—a "network engine" that empowers PCs to achieve new levels of productivity. Call now for a free DSC NEXOS information package, or to discuss your networking needs with a DSC sales engineer.

DSC Communications has a decade of experience in providing large-scale LAN installations and support to major U.S. corporations. DSC is also a leading supplier of telecommunications systems to the major public and private networks in the US, UK, Europe and Japan. By combining LAN and WAN technologies, DSC now delivers end-to-end connectivity



3101 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054

Call 800-832-7274 For More Information In the U.K. dial 100 and ask for FREEFONE-NESTAR

The New LAN



DSC NEXOS, NEX/Server, NEX/Link and NEX/OS are trademarks of DSC Communications Corporation. ARCnet is a trademark of Datapoint, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC VT-220, 102, and 52 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



were an ordeal. I had to hire an



proof the art,

get i



, and



or made into



These days, I use Diagraph's typEfaCES and pre-drawn symbols to

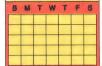
turn my



into a graphic workstation. I can finish a project in



instead of



. With Diagraph, creating presentations

is a piece of



Use Diagraph to turn your ideas, concepts, plans and data into diagrams, maps, flow charts, signs, forms and organization charts.

Diagraph comes complete with over 2,200 high-quality symbols and 13 typefaces. Thousands of optional symbols and 20 typefaces can be ordered from our catalogue.

Diagraph is available from the IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM 3270, PC/AT, PS/2, IBM compatibles and HP desktop computers. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Video Graphics Array (VGA) and a wide variety of plotters, printers and film recorders are supported.

For additional information, including a free 20-page color brochure, call or write:

Computer Support Corporation 15926 Midway Road Dallas, Texas 75244 (214) 661-8960

Suggested retail: \$395

Diagraph is a registered trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 58 on reader service card



#### I Was a Network Administrator!

Stewart Alsop nearly drowns in a sea of network strategies—

and lives to tell the tale.



Stewart Alsop

To tell you the truth, I didn't think local area networks were that big a deal at first. Mostly I thought the only people who got excited by networks were systems analysts and nerds. As far as I was concerned, networks were a whole new language. And since I failed German in college, I wasn't about to tackle something that involved LANs, LU 6.2s, twisted pairs, topologies, token rings, and other foreign terms.

It happened just like in the supermarket tabloids. First, I acquired a laser printer. Then others in my three-person office wanted access to it, so we decided to plug it in to a network. But the only person who knew anything about computers was me, so I was elected to set up the network.

I decided to keep things cheap and simple and use a low-speed network that would run on twisted-pair cabling—so I could "use the extra wires in the phone system" (as several reviews so succinctly put it). We were moving into a new office, so we could just piggyback on the phones we were installing and not have those unsightly wires lying around on the floor or snaking into the ceiling. And speed didn't matter so much since all we wanted was to give more than

one person direct access to the laser printer.

After moving in we discovered that the telephone installer had decided to be efficient and use the extra pairs of wires for the telephones. Nobody had told this person about computer networks and how telephones always had an extra pair of wires. We had one wire that carried two phone lines into our two-line phones. Plus we had two other, separate phone lines, one each for the facsimile machine and the modem. The installer got away with two two-pair cables, splitting the second between the facsimile machine and the modem.

So I bit the bullet. Using my exhaustive technical training (a glance at the manual). I installed twisted-pair cabling through the ceiling, doing my best to get the wire to hang down unobtrusively in the corners. Boy, did I feel great the first time I got a laser printer 30 feet away from my computer to print out a document. I had, all by myself, installed a three-node networkafter only 3 hours of sweating and inhaling asbestos-like ceiling insulation. I was an expert, for goodness' sake!

(continues)

It was cool, printing pages over the network. At first, I used to run over to the printer to see if I could beat the little blinking light. (I couldn't.) Then we discovered the concept of shared disk space. There are software packages that actually let you share a hard disk that's attached to another computer. The network program we used didn't require us to dedicate a whole machine to be the server (which keeps track of what's happening to the various hard disks. printers, and other devices on the network). Instead, this program lets any user configure his or her machine so that it becomes a server for any other machine, which is a very free-enterprise approach to network management.

In no time we were merrily backing up our important files over the network, which was somewhat faster than using floppy disks. And we felt justified in getting a 40MB hard disk to share in addition to our personal 20s. Pretty soon, we had an awesome 100MB of disk storage on line.

Then we discovered electronic mail. Oh, boy! We could send messages to each other without getting out of our chairs. I discovered I could send notes to myself about deadlines. But electronic mail actually requires a lot of organization, since you want all your messages collected in one spot so that your machine doesn't always have to be logged on. Many mail packages require a dedicated computer in order to work right. We found one that didn't.

What people don't tell you when they are acting like experts is exactly where those wires are supposed to go.

We did discover that whoever had the server program on his or her machine had a hard time getting any work done, since the machine would slow to a crawl whenever someone else sent or read a message. So we bit the bullet again and set a machine aside to become the mail server (using the shared 40MB hard disk). Now we had five nodes (three people, one printer, one mail server) with 100MB of online storage. We had built this network up in the space of six months. We eliminated pink message slips from the office, since anybody who answered the phone could just send an electronic message to the person who missed the call. We were gaining weight because we weren't getting as much exercise, but we were spending more time in front of our computers and getting more work done each day.

I read somewhere that I was basically the equivalent of a network administrator. I began to get a sense of overarching power and mastery. A network administrator. Wow! Why stop there? Why not think of our system as an information center? I began sitting in front of other people's machines at night and updating their software, making sure they were good citizens on the network.

Then we found out we had to move again, because we were hiring another person and needed more room for product demonstrations and meetings. Now, as any good network administrator will tell you, the absolutely best time to over-specify a network is when you're doing construction, since the walls are open to accept wiring.

It was clear to me, newly minted expert, that we needed to plan for a high-speed network that could eventually manage our prospect and customer data using multiuser, relational data bases with 4GL application development capabilities for specialized tasks. (We had been using a simple flat-file data manager.) It was also clear that the way to go, again, was to use twisted-pair cabling, but for Ethernet this time. Ethernet is well established, supported by everybody but IBM, and runs at 10 megabits per second, which is two and a half times faster than the next fastest "standard" network. So why pussyfoot around?

Everybody I talked to who seemed to know what they were talking about said the same thing: Put in six extra pairs of twisted-pair wire, beyond what (continues)

### The best thing next to an IBM PC. Or any PC.



#### The economics of IBM ASCII displays.

The affordable Models 310 and 410, when equipped with cartridges, offer PC terminal function for all multi-user PCs. That includes the IBM® RT-PC™ computer and the IBM PS/2™ family.

What's more, Models 310 and 410 offer many popular emulations. Optional cartridges provide features such as concurrent DEC™ and PC connectivity, and auto dial. Both models come with a 3-year warranty. Add an IBM Maintenance Agreement, and you'll get five years of IBM service for just \$54.

#### The ergonomics of IBM ASCII displays.

They're not only economically attractive, they're easy to look at. Flat 14" screens offer non-glare viewing. Green or amber/gold

short-persistence phosphors produce crisp character resolution. And each model uses the advanced 102-key IBM keyboard.



10111111111

#### "Want more information? Just ASCII."

For a free brochure and to find a distributor near you, call 1-800-IBM-7257 ext. 89. Or call your IBM Marketing Representative.





"The Breakthru 286 performed flawlessly with every application we handed it, including copy-protected programs and nine memory-resident utilities at once."

Stephen Manes, PC Magazine

"...the Breakthru 286 was the card of choice." PC BusinesSoftwareview (Rated #1)

"... Breakthru 286 is a good value and a quality product backed by effective support.

Dan A. Griffin The Newsletter of the AutoCAD User's Group

"The PCSG Breakthru 286 achieved the best performance results of the caching boards tested."

Ted Mirecki, PC Tech Journal (Rated #1)

"The 12-MHz Breakthru 286-12 speedup board is the fastest of those tested, but not the most expensive. On a dollar perhorsepower basis, it could be called the cheapest boost available for an XT.

Mark Welch, InfoWorld (Rated #1)

#### Think You Need ar

#### Make Your IBM PC Faster Than an AT in Just 5 Minutes!



Breakthru 286-8MHz-\$395 Breakthru 286-12MHz-\$595 LIGHTNING™—FREE with Breakthru speedup hardware-\$89.95 purchased separately

We are excited about our three speedup products. You probably know about our Lightning disk access speedup software that was awarded PC Magazine's Best of 1986 award (see box). After the smashing success of Lightning, in late '86, we

guaranteed the Breakthru 286 board to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature-rich board available. The runaway success it has enjoyed truly proved that assertion. Now we go ourselves one better with the Breakthru 286-12. This new board has the clock speed cranked up from 8 to 12 MHz for speeds up to 10.2 times faster than an IBM PC. It is 50% faster than an 8MHz IBM AT, and up to a whopping 1,000% faster than a regular PC

#### access time in half LIGHTNING

But, no speedup board cuts disk

software can - \$89.95 or FREE w/Breakthru

"Lightning is almost mandatory...." -Steve Manes, PC Magazine Best of 86 review

Loads with the DOS - always ready as a background program to accelerate disk access. You do nothing everything is automatic. Programs that frequently access the disk (hard or floppy) are made instantly up to 2 to 4 times faster. Uses a principle greatly enhanced from mainframe technology called caching. Fully exploits Above Board memory.

**LIGHTNING** is the standard against which all our competition measures itself because we achieve universal compatibility with other software. Data is never lost. Order LIGHTNING separately or get it free with your Breakthru 286 board.

#### HERE'S WHY THESE TWO BOARDS ARE SO SPECIAL.

First, they install so easily. A half-slot card means you don't even have to give up

a full slot. What's more, unlike competing

products it works in the Compaq Portable and most clones. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, they are advanced. The BREAKTHRU 286 replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. Has a 80287 math coprocessor slot for numeric intensive applications. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. Speed switching software allows you to drop back to a lower speed on the fly for timing sensitive applications.

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. Our boards operate with LAN and mainframe communication products and conform to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal

Faster and smarter than an AT - PCSG guarantees it.

Fourth, these are the best. There are several other boards on the speedup market. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply is no comparison. Many cards offer only a marginal speedup in spite of their claims and others are just poorly engineered.

We are really excited about these products. PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the BREAKTHRU 286 card represents more advanced technology

than boards by Orchid, Quadram, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix...we could go on. Breakthru 286 is undisputedly the turbo board with the biggest bang for the buck. And we include

> FREE the \$89.95 acclaimed Lightning software. Call today with your credit card or COD instructions and we will ship

your card the very next day.

Γhink Ag

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE EITHER BREAKTHRU 286 SPEEDUP BOARD FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED SIMPLY RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.



PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORTOR

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. • Suite 206 • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 351-0564

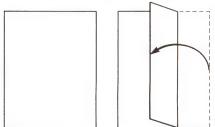
Circle 220 on reader service card

# Maybe you don't think you need a new word processor:

If you answer yes to just one of these questions, you'll

		of word processing.
Yes	No	Do you create any of the following types of business documents: reports, plans, proposals, presentations, manuals, contracts, documentation, specifications?
		Do your documents call for more than words? Or have you considered a desktop publishing package to mix graphics, spreadsheets or tables with text on a page?
		In the process of creating a document, do you or others frequently have to review and revise it?
		Have you ever had occasion to create a document without sufficient time to turn it around?
		Is it critical that your documents look great?

Turn this page over and fold on the dotted line to find out why you may be a candidate for a whole new level of word processing.



# you do need processor.

If you answered yes to just one of these questions, you are a candidate for Lotus<sup>®</sup> Manuscript<sup>®</sup> 2.0.

Manuscript is specifically designed for documents with tables, graphics, automatic numbering and tables of contents, cross-references or indexes. It can easily handle routine correspondence, too.

Manuscript merges text with graphics created in 1-2-3, Symphony, Freelance Plus, and Graphwriter II, as well as Postscript, TIF, PCX, AutoCAD files and more. And it's great at handling tables.

Manuscript has many editing features and even provides for reviewer's comments. Our draft copies look just like the final version, with the right type-faces, graphics and tables in place.

Manuscript easily supports major revisions to text, data, and format, so that last minute changes are a cinch. Plus it can link your most current 1-2-3 or Symphony spreadsheet data to tables in your document.

Manuscript produces higher quality pages than conventional word processors, with sophisticated hyphenation and justification, plus balanced newspaper-style columns previously available only on high-end publishing systems.

Manuscript 2.0 gives you all the advantages of full-featured word processing, along with the powerful design and typesetting capabilities of desktop and electronic publishing—for the highest quality printed pages.

Try Manuscript. Order our \$15

demo kit and get working software and a tutorial manual\* Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo

kit ACN-1450.



you need for the telephones. That seemed straightforward enough. After we decided what telephone system to install, we just ordered up another six pairs of wire. But since telephone wire that is installed in business systems seems to come in four-pair cables instead of the two-pair cables that most homes are wired with, we ordered eight pairs.

What people don't tell you when they are acting like experts is exactly where those wires are supposed to go. Another thing they don't tell you is that the people who put telephone wire into walls don't know diddly about computers, networks, modems, facsimile devices, or any other technology that doesn't end in p-h-o-n-e. I can tell you one thing, though. I was bound and determined that these telephone people wouldn't steal my network wires again!

Our little low-speed network was running on what's formally called a bus topology, which means that the network signals run down one wire that's not connected to anything else except the devices on the network. So I confidently told the telephone installer that I wanted the network wires (as opposed to the phone, facsimile, or modem wires) to be a bus. He nearly left the building looking for a bus stop, so I made it real clear: I told him that I wanted four cables, each with a pair of wires, to run from one office to another without even touching the phone wires.

That all sounds neat, but guess what? My mania had finally gone overboard. Twisted-pair Ethernet runs on a ring or star topology, but not on a bus. So now we have about \$1000 worth of twisted-pair cable sitting inside our nice brand-new walls that is mostly useless to our existing network (since it needs only one of those eight pairs). our future network (since the wires are laid out in the wrong topology), and our telephone system (since phone systems use a star topology). I was ruined. My self-image as an expert and industry guru was dashed. Clearly I didn't have what it took to be a true network administrator.

But I did survive. Yes, we've now replaced all our machines with 32-bit computers using at least 40MB of disk space locally, and replaced the old mail server with another 40MB of disk space. We now have a total of 200MB of disk space on line. But we're still using our old slowspeed network and our old single-file data base (although we've heard rumors that the next version of the program will give us multiuser access to our files). And we have gotten rid of those unsightly wires hanging from the ceiling. But I'm back to thinking of myself as just a plain user. I don't try to talk to telephone people anymore. And I don't muck around with other people's machines, even if their owners ask for help.

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter and a contributing editor for PC World.

Lotus Manuscript 2.0

# How Farsighted Executives Are Using Their PC's For The Fun Of Profit. What can you get from your PC? Dow Jones News/Retrieval gives you... • Exclusive online access to the full text of The Wall Street Journal • Current and historical stock quotes • Business news as it happens • 10-K and 10-O data

By William J. Spink

For years now you've been hearing about the wonderful things personal computers will do for The Executive of the 80's—at least in theory.

But what's the reality? Can a PC help you enjoy your work more and show a greater profit, here and now? According to your peers, the answer is "yes."
"With just a few keystrokes," says Al

Lynch, Director of Corporate Planning and Research for JCPenney Company, "I can screen companies, find possible acquisitions or 'scope-out' competitors. It's a real competitive edge.

Walt Casey, V.P. of Communications

at ConAgra says, "I spend a lot of time each day poking into this and tracking that. It's much easier when you can immediately get the facts from a computer, rather than having to make a series of phone calls."

"One of Dow Jones News/Retrieval's services, QuickSearch, is a Godsend," adds Jim Posner, a respected retail consultant. "It gives me detailed corporate reports within minutes—I don't even have to leave the office.

# Instant information: the executive advantage.

To lead in today's marketplace, you need information like that," Lynch says, snapping his fingers.

He recalls an example of how Dow

Iones News/Retrieval®—the business and financial information service from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.—gave JCPenney Company a real advantage.

"Let's just say that a 'major player' in our industry was being acquired. Within a few hours we knew more about the takeover candidate than the bidder did. Honestly, we knew more than some investment bankers did.

# **Decision-making** with the leading edge.

"Then we started getting the corporate insider trading data," Lynch continues. "It showed us some things that influenced a major deal.



Walt Casey Vice President. Corp. Communications, ConAgra, Inc.

ence in the day-to-day running of your

business. It can pay for itself very quickly."

a PC and modem. Using the service is

"This service really makes a differ-

Surprisingly easy.

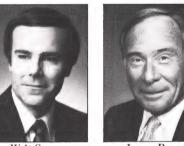
All you need to access the service is

Al Lynch

Director of Planning

and Research,

ICPennev Co.



James Posner President James Posner Assoc. Ltd.

- 10-K and 10-Q data
- Leading investment analysts' reports
- Complete corporate profiles

Over 40 services including MCI Mail,® the Official Airline Guide<sup>TM</sup> and more.

"No problem," according to Posner.

There's no difficulty using the service. I ask for pointed, specific information and get exactly what I need. It's much easier than manual research."

Walt Casey agrees. "Dow Jones News/Retrieval is simple enough for anyone who's at all comfortable with computers to use it effectively from their very first day online."

# Making the right decision.

There are hundreds of online information services. many offering business data. How can you pick the best one?

"It was apparent from the first step that the most useful system was Dow Jones News/Retrieval," remembers Casey. "It offers so much of the information you're looking for-from general news and stock quotes, to data on our company and industry. It was the best single source."

"I've had other services,

but Dow Jones News/Retrieval has the most useful business information in the right form," says Posner. "The time I spend 'playing' on the computer makes more money for me—and for my clients."

Now that's the *fun* of profit!

# Get 8 FREE hours online to experience the "fun of profit" on your PC.

YES, I'm ready to experience the fun of profiting from my PC. Send me a Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Corporate Membership Kit, including multiple passwords, 8 free hours of online time, a year of Dowline<sup>TM</sup> Magazine, a comprehensive User's Guide and waiver of my first year's annual \$12 service fee—for only \$49.95.\* (A \$29.95 Personal Membership Kit includes: a single password, 5 free hours online, *Dowline* Magazine, User's Guide and waiver of \$12 service fee.)\*

\$49.95 Corporate Membership Kit*	Name
\$29.95 Personal Membership Kit*	Title
□Bill me later	Company
Charge to my $\square$ MasterCard $\square$ VISA	Address
□AmEx _	City/State/7in
Acct.# Exp.	Daytime phone
Signature(required)	Computer make and model
Check enclosed	☐ Please send more information.
	00 221 7700 Ext 202E today

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 302F today!

Dow Jones News/Retrieval

The premier source of online business and financial information.

DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9973

"This offer expires June 30, 1889. Free time is per account. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Some additional fees may apply on certain services. ©1988 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corp. The Official Airline Guide is a trademark of Official Airline Guides, Inc.



# OS/2 Extended Edition and IBM's PS/2 Strategy

IBM loyalists, brace yourself for a shock!

As the details of OS/2 Extended Edition emerge, it's uncertain whether the PS/2 will have the power to make it a viable solution for more than a handful of users.



William F. Zachmann

With the announced July 1988 delivery date for IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0 just around the corner, this is a good time to take stock of IBM's PS/2 strategy and the role OS/2 Extended Edition will play. The key lesson seems to be that things don't always work out the way you would like, even if you're the world's largest computer company.

### **The Best-Laid Plans**

With the original PC, XT, and AT, IBM had made a mistake by creating an easily duplicated de facto standard. The result was wide-open competition, with hundreds of vendors offering products with some combination of better features or lower prices. It wasn't a mistake IBM intended to make again.

The solution, taken from the lessons of Apple's proprietary Macintosh and DEC's proprietary VAX bus, looked easy. IBM would simply use its considerable engineering talent to build a system that would be technically difficult and legally impossible to copy.

The first step in IBM's strategy was the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), which was built into the original PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. Incorporating lots of copyrighted and patented

technology, the MCA was meant to enable IBM to sue anybody who tried to copy the architecture without IBM's permission.

The company would thus prevent all other vendors from building compatible systems. Or, if it chose to, IBM could selectively license the MCA to anyone who did not pose a major competitive threat, or license it under terms and conditions that would accomplish that end.

IBM's saber rattling about MCA clones shows that it isn't interested in making the MCA a standard in the true sense of the word. International standards bodies require that if any standard incorporates, for example, valid patents, those patents must be licensed on a nondiscriminatory basis at reasonable fees before the standard can be adopted. IBM clearly had no intention of creating such a standard with the PS/2 MCA; the point was precisely to prevent that.

The second step in IBM's strategy was OS/2 Extended Edition. Unlike OS/2 Standard Edition, which Microsoft has the right to license to every other vendor in the world, OS/2 Extended Edition is strictly an IBM (continues)

product that won't be available from any other vendor.

Since OS/2 Extended Edition can run effectively only on IBM PS/2 systems incorporating the Micro Channel Architecture, it requires either an IBM-built PS/2 or what amounts to a 100 percent compatible. And as long as IBM's intellectual property rights over the patents, copyrights, and trade secrets incorporated in the MCA are effective, no other vendor can build a system capable of running OS/2 Extended Edition—unless IBM lets them.

So as long as IBM is able to convince customers they need OS/2 Extended Edition, the company will be in the driver's seat. Unfortunately for IBM, however, the whole plan looks like it's coming thoroughly unstuck.

In the first place, OS/2 Extended Edition is going to require lots more resources than most PS/2s have got. Second, OS/2 Extended Edition really doesn't offer users much more power than the DOS systems they've been using for some time. Third, independent software vendors are clearly prepared to offer users of industrystandard AT-compatible systems all the capabilities of OS/2 Extended Edition at much lower costs and with much more modest processing, memory, and secondary storage requirements.

### **The 386 Connection**

OS/2 Extended Edition obviously suffers from the same basic problems that will prevent OS/2 generally from being very useful to most users in the short run. Fundamentally, OS/2, although written for the "brain damaged" Intel 286 processor, can't really

Even the Model 60

can't deliver satisfactory

performance with OS/2

Extended Edition.

deliver satisfactory performance on a 286-based system.

Of course, it will run on a 286-based system. But then *Microsoft Windows* version 1.0 ran on an XT or compatible with CGA graphics. Nobody used it, however, because the performance was poor compared to what you could get if you ran programs directly under DOS. OS/2 suffers from much the same problem on a 286-based system. It needs at least the power of a 386 to deliver the level of performance that's currently acceptable.

OS/2 Extended Edition, even in the 1.0 version lacking the Presentation Manager, requires more processor cycles, memory, and secondary storage than the Standard Edition. When the Presentation Manager is added in version 1.1, it will require even more.

It has always been understood that OS/2 Extended Edition wouldn't run on an IBM PS/2 Model 50. The fine print in IBM's announcement letters made that clear last April. However, even the Model 60 can't deliver satisfactory performance with OS/2 Extended Edition. A 10-MHz Intel 286-based system—in fact, any 286-based system—isn't really up to the task.

Even if Model 60 owners are willing to spend enough to buy

the extra memory (and maybe disk capacity) necessary to run OS/2 Extended Edition, they are still stuck with a system that's too slow for real-life use. That means that nearly 95 percent of the IBM PS/2s sold in 1987 can't run OS/2 Extended Edition with satisfactory performance.

Worse, OS/2 Extended Edition hardly does anything that makes it worth the bother anyway. It doesn't give you much more than do OS/2 upgraded versions of standard products written for MS-DOS. The Data Base Manager offers a level of functionality that can't compete even with Symantec's Q&A. Nearly every other data base management system offers or will shortly offer more powerful relational capabilities.

At the same time, the OS/2 Extended Communications Manager offers little beyond a reinstatement of the communications capabilities already available under DOS. And limitations of the OS/2 DOS "compatibility box" make it difficult (if not impossible) to run standard MS-DOS communications applications under OS/2.

### **Future Shock**

It's increasingly evident that there won't be much reason for the majority of users to migrate to OS/2 until late 1989 or 1990, when a 386-specific version becomes available to run on systems truly capable of delivering adequate performance with OS/2. In the meantime, most OS/2 users will find that data base and communications products from third-party software vendors offer more power at lower costs than does IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition.

(continues)

The Graphics Gallery difference has to be experienced to be believed. So we've arranged for you to experience our business graphics software for yourself. Just call now to get your **free** demonstration copy.

Find out for yourself how easy Graphics Gallery is to use. Take a look at the high quality output. Discover how quickly it turns ordinary worksheet files from Lotus® 1-2-3® into extraordinary charts and graphs. And see how effortlessly it works with all the most popular desktop publishing programs to enhance your results.

Because until you've actually slipped Graphics Gallery into your own disc drive, you simply won't know what a difference Graphics Gallery can make in your day—every day.

That's why we simply can't offer anything less than a real demonstration copy of the actual program. Use it just as you would a purchase copy (except

for printing and saving files) and prove everything we say for yourself.

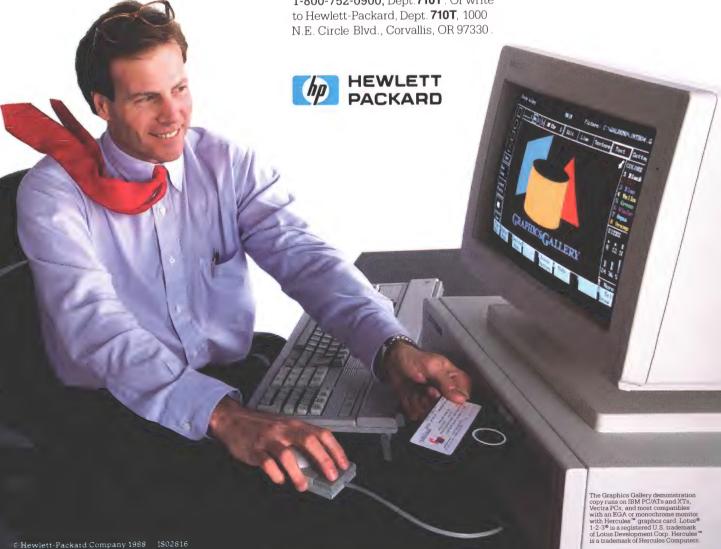
Graphics Gallery software is

everything
you'd expect
from the industry leader in
graphics devices like plotters and laser
printers—and from

the people who never stop asking "What if..."

# Take Graphics Gallery for a desk drive. But don't take our word for a desk drive. For it. To order your free demonstration.

for it. To order your free demonstration copy—or for more product or purchase information—just call 1-800-752-0900, Dept. 710T. Or write



Circle 89 on reader service card



# THIS IS WHAT HAP LET OUR CUSTOMERS

This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the new ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it "Giving the Customers What They Want."

You told us you wanted a

rugged 24-pin printer for under \$500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-

to-use front panel controls. Which, of

course, it has.

Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a



# PENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unianmable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like "paper parking," for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments

and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

And help us design our next printer.

ALPS AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

The unhappy result for IBM is that OS/2 Extended Edition fails to provide a real incentive for users to buy IBM's proprietary Micro Channel Architecture machines any time soon. Worse, those who purchased an IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 60 assuming that they were climbing on the

bandwagon will discover their system really hasn't got the horsepower to deliver more than they could have had at a lower cost on an AT compatible.

It's no accident that IBM's advertising campaign early this year avoided specifics about individual products and proclaimed that IBM addressed "the bigger

picture." That is the kind of approach vendors take once it becomes clear that their products don't really stack up against the competition or that the overall product strategy isn't working.

While a "concept sell" of OS/2 Extended Edition to corporate executives may work in a few iso-



lated instances, it isn't going to persuade the majority of the people who have to do the real work of implementing information systems in those organizations. The result is likely to be that IBM will continue to lose ground to a growing array of competitors.

Until IBM stops devoting so much effort to trying to eliminate competition and starts working harder to build better products than its competitors do, the company will face an accelerating downward spiral affecting all aspects of its business. If IBM OS/2 Extended Edition is the best the company can come

up with, it is unlikely that IBM will preserve the leadership role that so many still expect from the behemoth of Armonk. ●

William F. Zachmann is senior vice president at International Data Corporation.



our system should come with more than a box and a handshake. It should come with a guarantee that it will work. Unfortunately, the computer salesman was long on sales talk, but short on commitments.

"Let me get this At Lanier, we believe that our relationship doesn't end

"Let me get this straight. We've spent half a million bucks on computers, software and printers and we still can't figure out how to print the marketing presentation. Find me someone who can!"

At Lanier, we believe that our relationship doesn't end with you once we've closed the sale and you've opened the box. It just begins. Because the Lanier OneStop<sup>TM</sup> Solution includes our attention from system design and configuration to installation, service and beyond. So if something isn't working for you, we will until it does.

With Lanier, you'll be able to perform the simplest standalone task to the most sophisticated networking application. In other words, when you need to laser-print the marketing report, drop it into an electronic mailbox or publish it, you'll be able to.

Just the way you've always wanted to.

So, if you've spent half a million bucks and bought half a million problems, call Lanier at 1-800-442-7747 (In Canada 1-800-344-2444), ext. 6003.

# 1) LANIER

**OneStop Solutions** 

The Lanier OneStop Solution includes industry-standard personal computers; document processing; desktop publishing and related graphics software; network servers; laser printers and letter quality printers; scanners; and related equipment. Also included is training, maintenance and supplies.

Lanier, A Harris Company & HARRIS

Circle 107 on reader service card

# 3000 Twice the resolution of EGA on your Multisync.

# NEW

FROM THE MANUFACTURER **OF THE** EGA WONDER







# Any oftware

- **752x410** (1) **640x480** VGA (1)
- 640x350 EGA
- 320x200 CGA
- 720x350 MDA
- 720x350 Herc. 132 Columns

# Any Ionitor

- MultiSync EGA Color
- RGB Color
- 25 kHz Color
- TTL Monochrome
- Composite Mono
- PC Portable
- Compaq Portable (2) Polaroid Palette

- Windows
- GEM
- AutoCAD
- 1-2-3
- SymphonyPageMaker
- Ventura
- VTerm
- SmarTerm
- WordPerfect
- WordStar & more

EGAWONDER80 TM

Now available from all major computer stores Call us Today at (416) 756-0711 for more information

ATI Technologies Inc 3761 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2 Tel.: (416) 756-0711

> Telex: 06-966640 Fax: (416) 756-0720



Trademarks: ATI, EGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc., IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp. Ventura — Xerox Corp., PageMaker — Aldus Corp., SmarTerm — Persoft Inc., VTerm — Coefficient Systems Corp., Compaq — Compaq Computer Corp., MultiSync — NEC Home Electronics Corp., Windows — Microsoft Inc., GEM — Digital Research Inc 1-2-3, Symphony — Lotus Development Corp., AutoCAD — Autodesk Inc., WordPerfect — WordPerfect inc., WordStar — MicroPro Inc., Polaroid — Polaroid Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

# Special Charter Utter! One Year \$24.95 Save \$5.00 Off The Regular \$29.95 Price

No Risk Offer: You may cancel your subscription at any time for a full refund of the unused portion of your subscription.

Ir Call OLL FREE -800-777-1222 o Subscribe oday

Y	ES!	

Bill Me Please

Please enter my subscription to the Signal Research Report.™

☐ 1 Year (24 issues) ☐ 2 Years (48 issues) \$24.95 \$44.95

Payment Enclosed

Mr./Mrs./Ms		1400
Company		J103
Address		
City	State	Zip

The Signal Research Report premieres in June Laters ubscribers should allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of their first issue. Add \$24.00 per year for postage outside the USA. All payments in US dollars

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 7926 DES MOINES, IOWA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SIGNAL RESEARCH REPORT Subscription Department P.O. Box 11261 Des Moines, Iowa 50347 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





On June 1, we're releasing a revolutionary new publishing concept: The *Signal Research Report*. It's sixteen full-color pages, twice monthly, of intelligently selected news from the personal computing and consumer electronics industries ... put into an interpational perspective. It's new-product information that's carefully combed and presented in a fabric of selection-by-significance. It's the latest advances in hardware and software carefully analyzed to help you make intelligent buying decisions now ... and to plan for the far-reaching decisions you'll have to make in the future.

Since 1979, millions of personal computer users have relied on us for advice, guidance, insight, and expertise. Our company includes Robert Lock, founder and former president and CEO of COMPUTE! Publications, Inc.; Jim Casella, past president of ABC Consumer Magazines (including *High Fidelity* and *Modern Photography*); Richard Mansfield, former COMPUTE!

Editorial Director and author of the best-selling book *Machine Language for Beginners*; and other well-known and respected industry editors and journalists.

The Signal Research Report is publishing brains, not brawn. We won't feed you thousands of pages of material of dubious interest. What we will do is bring you intelligently written, ever-so-carefully-selected news and information about the industry you need to keep up with, in a format you'll have the time... and energy... to read! Twenty-four times a year. Sixteen full color pages for pennies more than \$1 per issue. The Signal Research Report. You may examine our first issue free by returning the attached card to reserve your trial subscription. If you're not completely satisfied, simply write cancel on your invoice and return it.

To subscribe immediately, call toll free: 1-800-777-1222

# Examine Our First Issue FREE By Returning This Card

The Signal Research Report™



# Standard Features

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1CPU
- 640K RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots (1) Serial Port
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348)
- Style Keyboard Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

Mono System w/Dual Floppies ..........\$669.00 Mono System w/20MB Seagate HD ......\$889.00\* Mono System w/30MB Hard Drive ......\$929.00\*

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card .....\$499.00\* \*Single 360K Floppy Drive 第8的第**章** 

# 12MHz

CompleteSystem with 1.2MB Drive & Monographic Monitor Assembled & Tested IBM®AT Compatible

With MSDOS 3.3

# Standard Features

- 80286 12/6 MHz (Keyboard) Switchable) 11.7 Norton S.I.Rating
- 640K of RAM on 1MB Motherboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Ports: (1) Serial, (1) Parallel, (1) Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller
- (8) Expansion Slots
- 101 Enhanced "AT" Touch & Click Style Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Hercules Compatible Video Card (720 x 348) w/Parallel Port (2nd)
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor** w/Tilt & Swivel

Mono System w/40MB Miniscribe HD #3650 \$1395.00

Mono System w/40MB Seagate HD #251 \$1495.00

Base Unit w/o Monitor or Video Card .\$899.00

(1) Parallel Port

(1) Game Port

Clock Calendar

w/Battery Backup

■ 101 Key Enhanced

"AT" Touch & Click

# Option Upgrades for XT10 & AT12:

Hercules to CGA with CGA Card and RGB Monitor Add ......\$170.00 Hercules to EGA with EGA Card (operates in CGA, MDA, or HGA modes) and Packard Bell EGA Monitor Add ......\$399.00



# 30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Your complete satisfaction is our top priorty. Any Swan system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund. \*



# FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE GO THE

**EXTRA YEAR** A full 1 year warranty is included, with a 2nd year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) available. Call or write for details.



### FAST DELIVERY ... We ship within 24 hours.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT Our support staff is on call 9-5 Mon-Fri to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your systems.

YOUR COMPUTER INVESTMENT IS HASSLE FREE!!!

# SWAN VIDEO & I/O CARDS

Switchable Video Card MGA/CGA/Composite w/parallel port ......\$79.95 Color half card (640 x 200) CGA Compatible ... Monographics, Hercules Compatible, 2 Floppy Controller, Parallel, Seria!, Gameport, Clock & Calender w/Battery Backup......\$119.95 Same board as above, except with CGA output instead .....

Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label. † On in stock items. Custom Systems May Take Longer.

# **DON'T**

ALDUS Pagemaker	\$CALL
AMERICAN Design CAD 3.0	\$189.00
ANSA Paradox (2.0)	\$409.00
ASHTON-TATE dBase III+	
FrameWork II Multimate Advantage II	\$399.00
Rapidfile	



Quattro\$129.00
Eureka\$104.95
Reflex\$89.95
Reflex Workshop\$44.95
Sidekick(unprotected) \$54.95
Superkey\$59.95
Sprint\$CALL
Turbo Basic\$67.00
Turbo C\$75.95
Turbo Developers Libry\$259.95
Turbo Lightning\$59.95
Turbo Pascal\$62.95
Turbo Pascal N. Mthds .\$62.95
Turbo Prolog\$64.95
Turbo Prolog Toolbox\$64.95
Turbo Tutor\$62.95

# PRINTERS



# Panasonic

1080ill	CALL
1091ill	FOR
1092i	PRICING
1592	\$389.00
1524	\$599.00
1595	\$469.00
3131	\$319.00
3151	\$519.00
Laser Printer	\$CALL

# CITIZEN

120D	\$144.95
180D	\$159.95
MSP-40	\$294.95
MSP-45	\$CALL
Premier 35	\$459.00
Tribute 224	\$629.95



NX-1000	\$169.95
NX-1000 Rainbow	\$CALL
NX-15	\$349.00
ND-15	\$429.00
NB24-10	\$499.00
NB24-15	\$639.00



OPEN: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri; 10:00AM-6:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE. PA 16804

# ETTLE FOR LESS....tcp SHIPS

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE VP Expert ......\$64.95 VP Planner Plus ......\$89.95 PERSONICS CORP Smart Notes ..... QUARTERDECK

OMNIS from BLYTH

Quartz .

BOEING Boeing Calc\$209.00 Boeing Graph\$189.00
BRODERBUND Graphics Library Disks\$24.95 Print Shop\$39.95 Print Shop Companion\$32.00 Toy Shop\$42.95
CENTRAL POINT COPY II PC\$27.00 Deluxe Option Board\$129.00 PC Tools Deluxe\$44.00
DAC SOFTWARE Dac Easy Accounting\$62.95 Dac Easy Acct. Tutor\$CALL Dac Easy Payroll\$33.95 Dac Easy Payroll Tutor\$CALL
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback\$79.00
FUNK Sideways\$37.95 Worksheet Utilities\$59.00
GENERIC SOFTWARE Gen. CADD 3.0
LIVING VIDEOTEXT Think Tank\$109.00
LOTUS 123 \$307.00 Freelance Plus \$369.00 Manuscript \$337.00 Symphony \$439.00
MECA Managing Your Money\$129.95

MERIDIAN TECH	NOLOGY
Carbon Copy Plus	\$109.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar 2000+	
Wordstar Prof Rel 4	\$229.00
MICRORIM	
DB Graphics	\$189.00
R Base for DOS	\$439.00
Mioroc	aft.

Wordstar Prof Rel 4	\$229.00
DB GraphicsR Base for DOS	
Microso	ft.
PC Excel \$ PC Works \$1 Bookshelf w/CD ROM C Compiler \$ Chart 3.0 \$ Fiight Simulator \$ Fortran \$ Macro Assembler \$ Learning DOS \$ MS-DOS & GW Basic \$ Pascal \$ Project \$ Quick Basic \$ \$ Quick Basic \$ \$	29.00 \$CALL 295.00 249.00 \$34.95 299.00 \$99.95 \$34.95 \$CALL 109.00 179.00 349.00
Quick Dasic Quick C	\$64.95 \$69.00 129.00
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk XVI	.\$94.00

MIGENT Ability Plus

HARDWARE

PC HARD DRIVES

8438 30MB w/cont.(65 ms)......\$339.00

3650 40MB (61 ms) ......\$349.00 3053 40MB (25 ms) .....\$579.00

6085 71 MB (28 ms) .....\$779.00

ST-225 w/cont.20MB (65 ms) .....\$259.00

ST-238 w/cont.30MB (65 ms) ......\$299.00

ST-251-0 40MB (42 ms) .......\$379.00 ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) ......\$489.00 ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) .....\$799.00

MiniScribe

Seagate

Norton Utilities ...

NORTON PRODUCTS Norton Commander .....\$39.9

Norton Advanced Utilities .\$84.0

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		DESQView\$79.9
Newsroom Pro		First Publisher\$59.00 First Publishing Fonts\$CALL Harvard Total PM II\$369.00 Harvard Graphics\$279.00 PFS First Choice\$85.00 Professional File\$139.00 Professional Plan\$79.00
Clip Art I or III		SPRINGBOARD
Q & A \$199.00 Q & A Write \$115.00 TURNER HALL Note It Plus \$49.00 SQZ Plus \$57.90 WORD PERFECT Data Perfect \$CALI Executive \$115.00 Library \$59.00 Plan Perfect \$179.00 Wordperfect (5.0) \$CALI XEROX	33	Newsroom Pro\$49.9
Q & A Write \$115.00 TURNER HALL Note it Plus \$49.00 SQZ Plus \$57.90 WORD PERFECT Data Perfect \$CALI Executive \$115.00 Library \$59.00 Plan Perfect \$179.00 Wordperfect (5.0) \$CALI XEROX	-	CYPERANITEC
TURNER HALL  Note It Plus		SYMANTEC
Note It Plus	7	Q & A\$199.0
WORD PERFECT Data Perfect	Marin St.	Q & A\$199.00 Q & A Write\$115.00
Data Perfect         \$CALI           Executive         \$115.00           Library         \$59.01           Plan Perfect         \$179.00           Wordperfect (5.0)         \$CALI           XEROX	Section 18	Q & A\$199.00 Q & A Write\$115.00 TURNER HALL Note It Plus\$49.00
Executive\$115.0L Library\$59.0l Plan Perfect\$179.0L Wordperfect (5.0)\$CALI	The Later of the l	Q & A
Library	The state of the same of the same of	Q & A
Plan Perfect\$179.00 Wordperfect (5.0)\$CALI	Stelling Shots, army activity by	Q & A
Wordperfect (5.0)\$CALI	the second secon	Q & A \$199.00 Q & A Write \$115.00 TURNER HALL Note It Plus \$49.00 SQZ Plus \$57.90 WORD PERFECT Data Perfect \$CALL Executive \$115.00
XEROX Ventura Publisher\$519.00	September State and a grown of	Q & A
	Section of Start State of State Stat	Q & A



# Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of \$4.00 per order. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!



# SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.

  Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

# **CUSTOMER SUPPORT**

After sales support.

Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp".

Our advanced warehouse/materials

handling system assures your order is

shipped out accurately & on time.

Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status.

To order by mall: We accept money order, certified check, personal check Allow 2 weeks for personal 8 company checks to clear. Shipping: \$4.00 for software.FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER 6lbs Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges. Add \$3.00 per box shipped COD. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders. Terms: PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA..

ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.





# EDUCATIONAL & CORP ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted CALL 1-800-468-9044 from qualified corporations and institutions

FAX 814-237-4450

# Swan Modem - Hayes ® compatible Auto answer/dial - Tone and Pulse Includes PC Talk III software - Full 1 year warranty 1200 baud Internal.....\$69.95

MAGNAVO	X
7613 TTL (Green)	\$89.00
7623 TTL (Amber)	\$89.00
8762 RGB/CGA	\$249.00
8515 RGB/CGA	\$289.00
8053 EGA	\$349.00
8873 EGA Multimode	\$479.00

Swan Technologies

TAPE DRIVE BACKUPS 1 YR WARRANTY

40MB XT Tape (Internal) ......\$339.00

40MB AT Tape (Internal).....\$359.00

40MB AT Tape (External) .....\$479.00

# 2400 baud Internal.....\$119.95

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST	
Advantage! (128K)	PRICING
ATI EGA Wonder Graphic Solution VIP VGA	\$169.00
BOCA RESEARC CALL FOR PRICING O AND BOCA RAM CAR	ON VIDEO
EPIC EGAEPIC EGA 480	
HERCULES Graphics Plus In-Color Card	

Other Hercules boards in stock...

Include Software Utilities Di	sk
XT RAM CARD W/OK .	\$99.95
AT RAM CARD W/OK	\$119.95
Call For Pricin	g on:
512K/1MB/2MB U	pgrades
INTEL	
AboveBoard PC	\$219.00
AboveBoard PS/XT	\$259.00
AboveBoard 286	\$309.00
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 350	
Autoswitch 480	
Autoswitch Mono Paradise VGA	
Paradise VGA	\$209.00
VIDEO 7	
VEGA Deluxe	\$199.00
VEGA VGA	\$299.00
ZUCKER	

### **MONITORS** Swan RAM CARDS TTL Monochrome Amdek 410A Amber, Green, or White ...... Packard Bell Amber w/std. \$97.00 Samsung TTL. RGB/CGA

Thomson 4160 \$279.00 Samsung SC452C ... NEC Multisync II ... Packard Bell .\$CALL EGA/CGA/TTL Auto ...\$419.00 Amdek 722 .....\$477.00 Magnavox 8873 \$479.00

\$89.00

w/Dr.Halo III\$89.00
MICROSOFT Mouse\$109.00
LOGITECH HiRez (320dpi) Mouse\$99.00

IMCI Ontical Mouse

**MODEMS** DISKS Hayes Smart Modem per box of 10 3.50 5.25" BONUS DS/DD \$16.95 \$6.95 MAXELL DS/DD \$17.95 \$9.95

1200B Internal .....\$259.00 2400B Internal .. .. SCALL Packard Bell External 300/1200 baud .... 2400 baud External ......\$179.00

300/1200 Half Card Modem

MG=NT = 300/1200 Bd Pocket Modem ..... \$119.00

SWAN EGA VIDEO CARD \$129 640 X 480 Resolution

DS/DD \$16.95 \$8.95 inte CHIPS Numeric Coprocessors

**VERBATIM DS/DD \$19.95 \$9.95** 

8087.....\$104.00 8087-2 \$147.00 \$179.00 80287... 80287-8 ......

Call for Pricing on Memory Chips. Prices are too volatile to list!!!

# PC 1640

# DESK TOP

- 8MHz Processor/640K
  3 Available Slots
- Parallel, Serial & Game Port Microsoft Compatible Mouse MS-DOS 3.2
- GEM Desktop, GEM Basic Supports TTL/CGA/EGA

# PORTABLE

- SMHz Processor/640K Supertwist LCD Display Single or Dual 3.5" Drives 2400 baud Internal Modem Parallel & Serial Ports 101 Key AT-Style Keyboard MS-DOS 3.3

FULL PC Compatibility \*\* CALL FOR BEST PRICE\*\*

Monochrome Graphics .....\$94.95 WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF MACINTOSH PRODUCTS!

CGA.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

or Information Call 814-234-2236 Fax 814-237-4450



# We have the HIGHEST Resolution

Z-Nix, the well-known OEM Mouse Manufacturer, is introducing the full line of our advanced Super Mouse packages which are the most reliable and long-lasting mice manufactured.

Our Super Mouse offers the resolution of 250 dots-per-inch as compared with all other ordinary mice which only give you the resolution of 200 dpi, so it makes your desktop drafting, publishing, and applications operations so much more enjoyable than it used to be.

When it comes to a Super High resolution mouse, Z-Nix Super High Resolution Mouse is the best and only mouse which gives you the highest resolution of 340 dots-per-inch (as compared with other so-called HiRes™ mice with 320 dpi) for a power user like you who deserve the best and smoothest performance delivered by this desktop companion.

# application needs Z-Nix Super Mouse is fully compatible with all

For Your different

popular programs. Being cost-effectively priced. It is the only mouse you CANNOT AFFORD to be WITHOUT. For diversity in user application needs, the Z-Nix mouse

can come bundled with CAD or Paint program.

Naturally, Z-Nix mouse comes with a Lifetime Warranty since Z-Nix mouse is built around our advanced technology, high-quality, reputation, support and best service.

Because we know it is more than just a tiny input device - it carries a lot of YOUR SELECTIONs.

OEM, Distributor, Dealer inquiries welcome. For more information or the dealer nearest you.

Call 213-493-2516



Super Hi Resolution Mouse w/Turbo CAD™



Super Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush® or DR. HALO III™



Super Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush® or DR HALO III™

\$99.95



\$129.95

\$104.95

**Z=N** X COMPANY INC. 10527 HUMBOLT ST., LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720 TEL: (213) 493-2516

# INDUSTRY





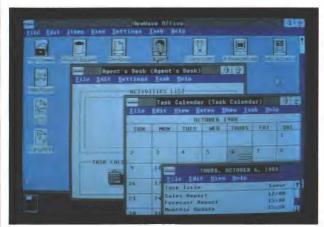
# OUTLOOK

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Suit Stuns Developers

# Microsoft, Hewlett-**Packard Resist** Big Mac Attack

Apple Fights for Software Edge



Apple's lawsuit attacked both Microsoft Windows and HP's NewWave (above), an environment that trains friendly "agents" to automate tasks across applications.

By suddenly slapping a copyright-infringement lawsuit on Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, Apple Computer attacked its largest software supplier and provoked such an outcry from other developers that Apple CEO John Sculley was rumored to have removed "Chief Listener" from his business cards.

Apple claims that both Microsoft Windows 2.03 and HP's NewWave, an application environment built on top of Windows, encroach on its copyrights for Macintosh visual displays. Microsoft executives express mystification, denying any infringement and pointing to a 1985 licensing agreement in which Apple cleared the way for Windows 1.0. "That agreement covers visual displays, and we are in full compliance," declares William Neukon, vice president of law and corporate affairs.

"It's not clear what Apple is objecting to," remarks Bob Frankenberg. general manager of HP's information systems group. "If it's windows, we don't think Apple originated those; we had a product in the mid-seventies, and many other people did too. If it's icons, that's not a big issue; we can modify them."

Windows 2.0 was unveiled almost a year before the suit was filed and differs little from its predecessor except in the use of overlapping, rather than tiled, windows. This led to widespread speculation that the ultimate target of the suit is IBM -whose OS/2 Presentation Manager, a joint project with Microsoft and a direct descendant of Windows, is due this fall. Apple's move may also mean doom for the expected Macintosh hardware clones.

The courts have issued few-and sometimes conflicting-rulings on intellectual property rights for software. At press time no one could confidently predict the case's outcome, although most anticipate an out-of-court agreement, with cosmetic changes to the software in question. That was the result after Apple threatened to sue Digital Research over its GEM environment in 1985. The GEM rollout faltered during the resulting delay.

Developers are nearly unanimous in their condemnation of Apple's move, but they don't shrug it off. Mark Zachmann, chairman of Z-Soft, sums up the common attitude. His firm is going ahead with its development plans but expects the suit to drain momentum from Microsoft's work on the Presentation Manager. (continues on page 92)

# **Graphics** Poised for Rapid Growth

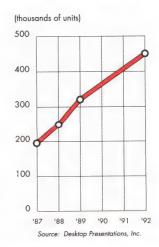
Presentation

Companies Bet Heavily on Presentations With Influence

n 1985, when Apple Computer's Steve Jobs was trying to sell laser printers, he endorsed Adobe Systems and Aldus and suggested we all turn our memos and reports into "documents with influence." It worked.

Today many large suppliers hope for a replay of (continues)

# U.S. Sales of **Presentation Graphics**



Desktop Presentations predicts steady growth in sales of presentation graphics products—a larger market than desktop publishing.

# **Presentation**

(continued)



Graphics software is taking off, says Software Publishing's Tess Reynolds.

the desktop publishing scenario in presentation graphics. Firms as diverse as Ashton-Tate, Hewlett-Packard, and Xerox have reorganized their graphics business units and laid down substantial investments in presentation products and services, trying to persuade business to invest in more "influential" presentations.

Hewlett-Packard research indicates that 10 to 15 million people already make business presentations on a regular basis, using around 1 billion transparencies and 600 million 35mm slides every year. "There are more presenters than people who need typeset-quality publishing," asserts Dave Erickson, market development manager for HP's new desktop presentations group. "It's a market poised to explode."

"Presentation graphics is already a major market, slightly larger than desktop publishing," declares William Coggshall, president of market research firm Desktop Presentations. "The business started with a vengeance in early 1986, and we've seen a couple of years of solid products and solid growth."

Vendors generally expect to see the 15 percent annual growth rate of recent years climb to 30 or 35 percent—bringing the total market to \$400 million by 1991.

A chain of events has caused the market to reach critical mass. Crucially. PC users have tuned in to the more impressionistic elements of information display, thanks to the proliferation of screens offering higher resolution and greater color and to graphics environments such as Microsoft Windows. These environments support more capable graphics software, such as Ashton-Tate's Draw Applause, which taps the snappy VGA standard.

Similarly, laser printers have improved output quality, while plotters and innovative printers like the HP PaintJet have added color to the equation.

In concert, these products let PC owners create paper charts, transparencies, and slides at their desks with quicker turnaround and greater security than they can expect from art departments or outside service bureaus. As a result, by 1990 microcomputer companies are expected to gain 25 percent (up from the current 5 percent) of the estimated \$6 billion in annual graphics hard copy revenues now captured mostly

by graphic artists and service bureaus.

Ashton-Tate hopes to grab its share with an overnight service that turns a graphics file sent by modem into a color slide, overhead transparency, or color or blackand-white print. HP emphasizes both applications and innovative printers. Xerox is pushing into graphics software to support its Ventura Publisher by purchasing marketing rights to three PC versions of Macintosh graphics packages from Cricket Software.

Even computer chains. traditionally underwhelmed by graphics products, are getting into the act. "Key dealers like Entre and Businessland are a lot more excited about graphics than they were a year ago," says Tess Reynolds, group product manager for graphics at Software Publishing. And Computer-Land has launched a prominent ad campaign for its desktop presentation bundles. —Mike Hogan

# Leading Graphics Packages Become Complete Tool Kits

Expanding Role Seen for PC Slide Services

Until the last year or two, presentation graphics was considered a mainstream application the way y is a vowel—only sometimes. Vendors, none of whom dominated the market, concentrated on three distinct product types—word charting, data-driven charting, and drawing.

Today the market is still split six ways from Sunday, but graphics is slipping into the mainstream. And developers increasingly combine the three major functions into integrated packages whose features differ little from one another's.

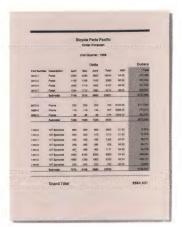
"The features battles have become a little less interesting," comments Tim Davenport, director of Lotus's graphics products division, whose Freelance Plus led the way. Now the key question is how seamlessly the software combines activities, he says.

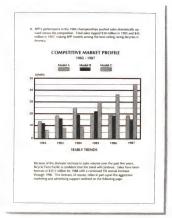
"We'll be competing on ease of use and on helping the user raise graphics to a high level," agrees Richard Dym, senior product manager at Ashton-Tate. At the same time, Dym acknowledges, "the graphics capability in integrated products like *Excel* and *Quattro* is getting better and better."

Packages also may take a cue from Microsoft's PowerPoint for the Macintosh, which focuses on all the tasks that face a presenter—producing paper (continues)

# How to look good from start...







ikiz ekinin shiji



# to finish.

# The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer—from office memos to forms

to newsletters. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PCs and PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options to create superior looking documents.



With additional memory you can even print sophisticated 300 DPI full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you can also easily add photographs,

illustrations and text.

No wonder more people choose the original over all other laser printers combined.

So call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900D for your nearest HP dealer.



# Graphics

(continued)

handouts, transparencies or slides, and other visual support. Additionally, key accessory functions, like spelling checkers and ways to export files to desktop publishing packages, are rapidly being built in.

Overwhelmingly, the most common output is black and white—on paper or overhead transparencies. But color's role is growing, as devices like Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet arrive. John Fitzpatrick, graphics product manager at Microsoft, points toward thermal color printers. "Once the price gets down to \$3000 or below, you can really justify that printer in a work-group situation. You'll get brilliant transparencies and color printouts."



Powerful packages will emphasize ease of use, predicts Ashton-Tate's Richard Dym.

Outside service bureaus that quickly generate slides from graphics files already make a strong case for creating presentations on PCs. Savings over traditional procedures are dramatic if overhead costs are assessed realistically, says Desktop Presentations president William Coggshall. "People typically are paying more than \$100 per slide, but they think it's just 50 cents. My out-of-pocket cost is \$15 per slide. They're beautiful, they take 15 minutes of my time, and I have 24-hour turnaround."

On the software front, the grand slow march toward graphics interfaces continues. Robert Romney, president of Zenographics, describes advantages that Windows gives his firm's Pixie. "With Freelance or Harvard Graphics, you fill in a form with bar values and titles and so forth, and then you switch to look at the chart. In Pixie the chart is the form, and you get instant updates all the time. We can't make it simpler."

Coggshall points out, though, that "the top five

best-sellers are not Windows programs." And developers have their eyes on OS/2's Presentation Manager, which will build on much more robust underpinnings.

Given all the choices, experts underline the need to try before you buy—testing a complete mix of software and hardware on a sample presentation. "With graphics, the needs are so specific," says Software Publishing's Tess Reynolds. "The differences in output can be humongous, and there's no other way to tell." Several vendors help out by offering free or inexpensive trial disks.

"If you're told that you have to have a certain type of computer or visual interface, you're being misled," adds Lotus's Davenport. "You can do it with a CGA or a VGA, an Epson printer or a Laser-Jet." —E. B.

# Cassoni Goes Standard for AT&T's Computers

Revamped Strategy Pays Off

Vittorio Cassoni is building a platform out of industry standards, inviting people to climb on, and selling the view.

Cassoni is the latest point man for AT&T's lumbering advance into the computer business. When he took over two years ago, AT&T gave him responsibility for product development but withheld command of sales and marketing. He faced out-of-control ex-

penses and warehouses full of slow-selling equipment. Moreover, he was an outsider imported from AT&T's ally Olivetti.

Since then Cassoni has replaced nearly the entire product line, trimmed employment by one-fifth to 6000, cut expenses by 35 percent, and persuaded headquarters to move him out of the phone system division and give him his own dedicated sales staff.



AT&T's Vittorio Cassoni expects profits in 1989.

And he's building a vision of corporate computing that's welcomed by competitors and customers alike.

His pitch begins with open-architecture standards. Customers "don't care about the chip and hardly care about the operating system," he insists, "except that the operating system may lock them out. Everybody has paid lip service to open systems; no one has been offering them."

Open systems in AT&T lingo means UNIX. Although owned by AT&T, UNIX is the closest approximation to a lingua franca among operating systems. AT&T has been making steady progress toward the consolidation of UNIX standards, and (continues)

# If you can see the difference, you must be looking at the price.

Hewlett-Packard Company 18110 S.E. 34th Street Camas, WA 98607 Dear Reader: This letter was printed on two of the finest printers available today. One half on a laser printer, the other on the new HP DeskJet Printer. But which one pr inted which half? Hard to tell, isn't it? Small and quiet enough for your own desk, our HP DeskJet Printer gives you clean, crisp text and graphics. Just like a laser. You get perfect printing from A to Z. Look for yourself. AaBbccddeef Jj KKLlMm NnOoPpQchvvwwxxyyZz So which half is from the laser pr inter and which from the HP DeskJet Printer for under \$1,000?
To see the difference you've got to look at the price. So call for the name of your local dealer HP DeskJet Printer at 1 800 752-09 On Ext. 908A. sincerely, HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY Greg Wallace
Greg Wallace HP DeskJet Printer Laser Printer

The New HP DeskJet Printer. Laser-Quality Output for Under \$1000.





toe never

# CD ROM: Chicken or Egg?

# Waiting for Another VisiCalc

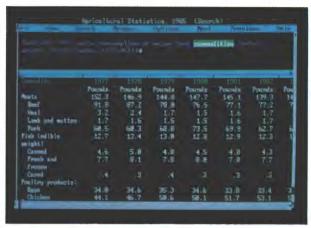
M icrosoft gave a CD ROM party not too long ago, and about 1600 people came, all hoping to find out when CD ROM will take off. Most went home without an answer.

CD ROM holds obvious promise, jamming half a gigabyte of storage on a single disk and merging text, graphics, and (soon) interleaved audio and fullmotion video. But it faces a classic chicken-or-egg dilemma. There aren't enough CD ROM players installed to entice developers to offer the broadbased applications that would boost hardware sales and justify the sub-\$500 prices that would make player sales skyrocket.

Industry participants bemoan the lack of a CD ROM counterpart to *Visi-Calc*, which caused an explosion in microcomputer sales. But, as Microsoft chairman Bill Gates remarks, it costs a cool \$1 million to develop a decent multimedia commercial application, and only about 50,000 drives are installed.

So far, the medium has been used primarily as a vehicle to disseminate vertical and archival data bases. There, at least, both the risks and customer needs are well known because users already buy paper or film alternatives. The leading example is Lotus's pricey *One Source* financial data base.

Applications for a broader audience are only trickling out. The two most promising of this



Microsoft's Stat Pack is among the handful of CD ROM applications with broad appeal.

year's crop are Microsoft's *Small Business Consultant* and *Stat Pack*, the first a compendium of 220 U.S. government publications on running a small business, and the second a compilation of government business-oriented data bases.

Industry analyst Linda Helgerson, publisher of the *CD Data Report*, figures that only one commercial drive maker and one commercial disk (continues)

# Cassoni

(continued)
the National Bureau of
Standards is working
(with AT&T's approval)
on a nonproprietary version called Posix, but other vendors worry that this
approximation may not be
close enough.

Last October AT&T made a deal with workstation supplier Sun Microsystems, under which AT&T will create a UNIX version for Sun's powerful Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC) chip technology. The two firms are licensing both offerings to other suppliers

with considerable success. Still, some vendors complain that AT&T and Sun will exploit UNIX unfairly—a fear Cassoni takes great pains to allay.

But if the operating system is generic and the chip architecture widely licensed, how will AT&T make any money? Cassoni implies broadly that the payoff will come in networking and related services. Information movement and management is, after all, at the heart of AT&T's larger corporate strategy.

PCs represent one key component of that strategy, and AT&T has quietly remapped its approach on this front. The giant's first entries were completely compatible with IBM software, but hardware incompatibilities limited their acceptance. That problem has been fixed in the Work Group System line, built by Olivetti, which appeared last year.

These competent, conventional machines range up to the 20-MHz, 80386-based Model 6386E, which can run DOS applications under UNIX, treat PCs as UNIX terminals, or act as a net-

work server on AT&T's new 10-megabit Starlan. In this last role, it performs much like AT&T's existing minicomputers and future RISC offerings—linking PCs much as individual telephones are connected, through a central switch.

Cassoni's overall strategy has reached out and touched some major customers, among them McDonald's, Hyatt Hotels, Chrysler, and Blue Cross. He expects his group to finally begin turning a profit next year. —Daniel J. Rosenbaum

Every presenter wants to make a compelling, persuasive case. And color, you'll agree, makes all

the difference. It's more eyecatching. More readily understood. More

memorable. In short, color makes any desktop presentation more effective. And research proves it.

All you need is a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Plotter like we used here, or the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer. Together with a PC—IBM compatible or Apple Macintosh—you can use all the popular graphics software like Lotus Freelance Plus, Cricket Presents, HP's Graphics Gallery (used below), Microsoft Chart and Harvard Graphics.

At under \$1,300, the HP ColorPro Plotter may be just where you want to start. It will turn your ideas into colorful, easy-to-grasp visuals. Or, if you need to combine near-letter quality text with color graphics, you can rely on the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer for under \$1,400. Whichever you choose, you'll create desktop presentations with startling color and greater impact.

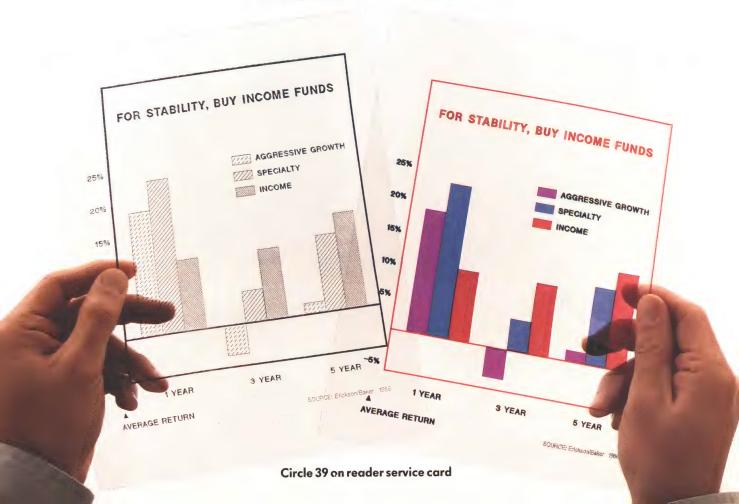
For a colorful sample overhead and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1800 752-0900, Ext. 903A.

Freelance Plus® and Lotus® are U.S. registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

© Hewlett-Packard 1988



# Guess which presentation made the sale.



# Mac Attack

(continued)

Many believe that Apple is unleashing the lawyers in a last-ditch attempt to preserve a technical edge. The IBM world has always offered equivalent or better graphics hardware (as Zenographics president Robert Romney points out, "On the Mac side, they're just beginning to understand what color is all about"). But now software environments also may be reaching parity with the Mac. In fact, both OS/2 (with its true multitasking) and New-Wave (with its application integration features) promise abilities the Mac can't yet match.

NewWave puts an object-management framework on top of Windows that's designed to simplify use and boost integration among applications. From a technical point of view. the framework builds and links objects; these can integrate data (for example, a worksheet) with appropriate application software (for example, a spreadsheet module). From a user's point of view, you move a mouse, click on an icon, and go to work.

That's familiar ground for Mac users, but what excites people at New-Wave demos are the additional ways objects can be linked to create powerful, easy-to-use tools. New-Wave "agents" (shown in an Eliot Ness-style icon) go far beyond keyboard macros, providing powerful command logic and the ability to work across applications. "You can drive existing applications from

the agents interface and put an expert system in front of the applications," Frankenberg says. You can also establish automatic hot links between applications. This smooth integration promises even stronger benefits on networks than on individual PCs.

The first NewWave applications will appear before year-end, so the potential advantages will soon get real-world tests—unless Apple ob-

tains a restraining order against HP. One of the lawsuit's many ironies, though, is that Apple has been more successful than HP in generating publicity for NewWave. "A number of developers have decided to go with us in part because of Apple's public expression of concern," Frankenberg notes. "They think that if Apple's willing to take this big a gamble, it must really be important." —E. B.

# A FEW MINUTES WITH...

Jim Manzi, Lotus chairman:

"One company's solution is another company's problem."

### Nat Goldhaber, Tops founder:

"In a work group, you want the individuals themselves to control how they work in the system, not rely on a network administrator or system manager. We need to give power to the individual within the work group. Don't put an artificial layer on your computing that you never would accept in your work!"

### Mark Eisner, vice chairman, Softbridge Microsystems:

"We focus on mission-critical areas, and those are normally in sales. Executive information systems are pretty and nice, but in many industries they don't make much difference."

# Curtis Crawford, vice president for personalcomputer-related products, IBM National Distribution Division:

"I hesitate to talk about the future, because we have found that as soon as you say something about the future, someone claims to have it today."

# Michael Maples, director of software strategy and business evaluation, IBM Entry Systems Division:

"Within the next three years, 90 percent of PCs will have communications as an integral part of their business functions."

# Mark Zachmann, chairman of Z-Soft:

"In a year, *Windows* will be either gone or ubiquitous. But the Presentation Manager, with its multitasking and extended memory, is a much better platform than *Windows* ever will be. It makes *Windows* look like a mistake."

# CD ROM

(continued

maker are making a profit. Link Resources predicts that the gross industry product will expand from \$85 million last year to \$2.25 billion by 1991. But Link sees a relatively flat 1988, with a 153 percent spurt next year.

Tom Lopez, Microsoft's vice president for CD ROM, is cheered that both Egghead Software and Tandy recently announced plans to distribute CD ROM players. Prior to this, Amdek had conducted the only significant retail distribution, selling Hitachi drives with Bookshelf. All agree that computer retail stores are the most likely avenues for delivering CD ROM to the public.

This year's CD ROM conference drew twice as many exhibitors as the previous show. Many companies, like Dataware of Greenwich, Connecticut, showed development tools that enable large organizations to build their own applications on a PC—seemingly the avenue of greatest growth for this year and next.

In the meantime, commercial developers who have been investing heavily in CD ROM for three years are still haunted by the specter of the video game industry. They're hoping another *VisiCalc* will come along soon to bust that ghost. —*Mike Hogan* 

Mike Hogan is PC World's news editor; Daniel J.
Rosenbaum, a regular PC World contributor, has been writing about AT&T since 1981. ●

OF THE SIX DAY WORK WEEK IT'S







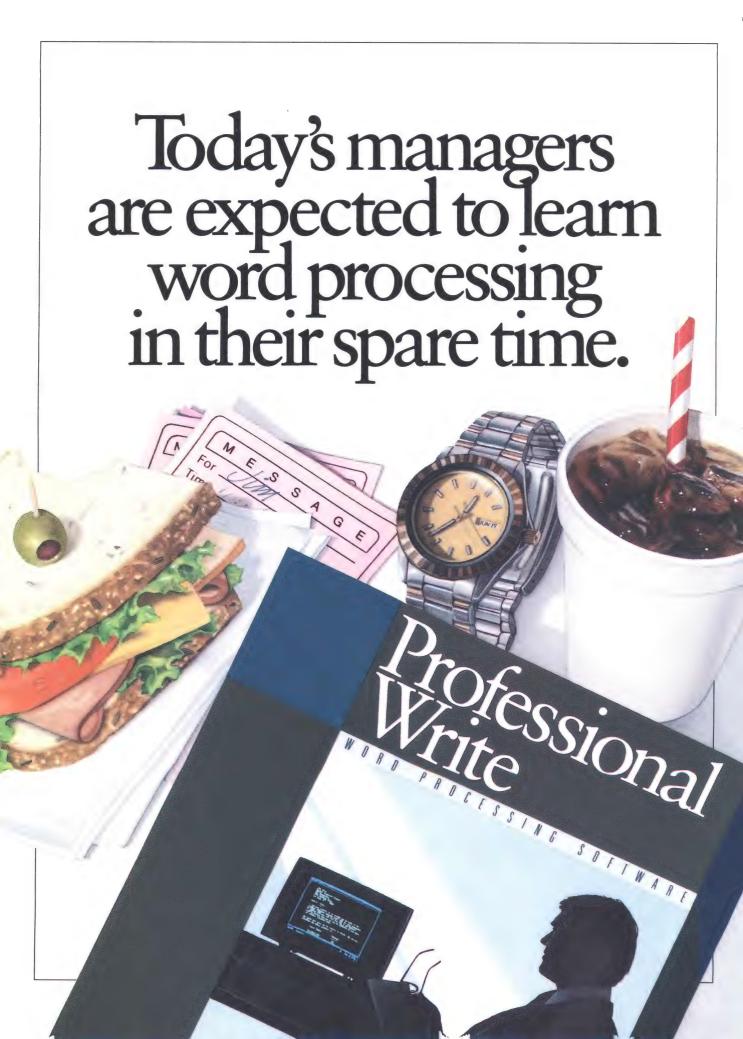






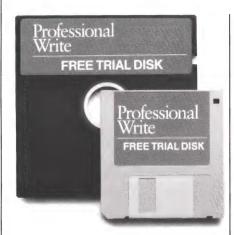






# **New Version 2.0**

# Fortunately, that's all it takes.



Can Professional Write significantly reduce the time and cost of your training and support? Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.

Truth is, the best business people have the least spare time. So Professional Write 2.0 was designed to get them up and running immediately.

Professional Write 2.0 has all the features managers demand, and saves them the frustration of learning programs designed for full-time typists.

# Our learning process speeds up the word process.

Anyone can learn Professional Write in a couple of hours. The screen is as familiar as a piece of paper. Pull down menus and an online manual means there's nothing to memorize. Our follow-along tutorial is written in plain English, and our context-sensitive help is one of the best available.

It all ensures that your managers spend their time managing, instead of asking for help.

# We're the most compatible with your secretaries.

We gave Professional Write the most extensive and direct connections with the other software standards in your office. No other program does it so easily. Professional Write has built-in compatibility with MultiMate,™ WordPerfect,™ Microsoft Word,™ WordStar,™ Wang™ PC, DCA, and ASCII. You can directly import Lotus 1-2-3™ worksheets without retyping; include a chart from Harvard Graphics when printing; and mail merge quickly with dBase III™ files.

# We give your printers the perfect set-up.

Now using multiple fonts with an HP Laser Jet, Apple Laser Writer, PostScript or HP Desk Jet is as simple as underlining. And printer support has never been easier, because Professional Write is preconfigured for quick installation.

# We have a fast new way to find your documents.

You no longer have to spend your valuable time hunting down files. Our new *File-Finder* searches through the actual text of *all* your Professional Write files to find any words or phrase, and will call up the appropriate document. We'll also give you sorted lists of files, and the option to identify your files with summary descriptions.

# There's more to our feature story.

We know what managers need from a word processor. That's why Professional Write offers speed keys, macros, and column-move. An integrated spelling checker,



We're quick to polish up your image.

thesaurus, on-screen calculator and address book are only a keystroke away. We also support all the popular networks.

> Put time on your side. Call 1-408-848-4391, Operator #60 for a free trial disk.



The designers of PFS.

# To some people, the difference is obvious.





66 For sheer power, ease of use, speed, and flexibility, you would be hardpressed to find a more capable product, es-

pecially if you need advanced features. It works just as well with a half-dozen spreadsheets simultaneously as it does with one. ??

-InfoWorld



**66** Integrated systems have come a long way, and Smart has...the widest array of powerful MAGAZINE features...strong points include intelligent data sharing and good file security, intuitive ease

of use, a powerful programming language, and consistently good performance...Smart can fill the bill for a total, integrated software system. "

—PC Magazine

hether you're just getting started as a lone computer user, or you're the Manager of Information Systems supporting thousands of PC users, discover easy-to-use applications your office won't outgrow. Single user and Multi-user software for DOS, LANs, UNIX or XENIX systems: Word Processing, Spreadsheet & Graphics, Database Management and Communications. For additional information, including a Free Smart Demo, simply return the reply card or call toll-free (800) 331-1763. In Kansas or Alaska call (913) 492-3800, in Canada call



# **Bombshells From Dell**

Buying into cutting-edge technology doesn't have to be an expensive crapshoot.

Three Dell PCs—two of them 20-MHz screamers—offer Compaq-like support and performance for mail-order prices.

Eric Knorr

nce just another clone maker, Dell Computer (formerly PC's Limited) now claims to be the seventh largest domestic PC manufacturer, a distinction due in part to excellent customer service and a cadre of hotshot system designers. Dell's ace in the hole, however, has been close cooperation with Chips and Technologies, an ambitious chip maker with innovative, low-cost VLSI chipsets for everything from PC compatibles to 80386 machines to graphics boards.

Dell's recent product announcement demonstrates just how profitable a well-chosen alliance can

PC World Previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.



Dell's 8088-based System 100 (left) and 80386-based System 310 (center) are star performers, but the 20-MHz, 80286-based System 220 gets top billing.

be. The company's show-stopping System 220, which centers on a spanking new Chips and Technologies chipset, stands as the industry's first 20-MHz 80286 machine—at a time when 16-MHz 80286 computers are only beginning to appear. Flanking this surprise offering are two other strong players from Dell: the System 310, a 20-MHz no-wait-

state 80386 machine that uses Intel's 82385 cache controller and may well be the fastest PC available; and the System 100, a budget-priced, 9.54-MHz 8088 machine with a Tandyesque integrated keyboard. All were scheduled to ship in late April.

# Good Things in a Small Package

The System 220 seems guaranteed to attract the most attention. Though

PC World's informal tests reveal that the box is a bit faster than the 16-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386, the System 220 has more going for it than mere speed. Taking the PS/2 trend toward system integration a step further, the System 220's mother-board harbors a VGA, a floppy disk controller, a

hard disk interface, one parallel and two serial ports, and sockets for up to 8MB of RAM. The fully loaded motherboard, along with space for only one hard and two floppy 3½-inch drives, gives the System 220 a footprint slightly smaller than that of the PS/2 Model 30. With 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA monitor, this sleek contender goes for \$2699.

Even with all the built-in goodies, some users may find the System 220's Model 50–like tally of three 8/16-bit slots inadequate; more likely, they'll balk at the machine's inability to take 5¼-inch drives.

In other ways, however, the system is quite accommodating: The built-in hard disk interface handles drives of up to 100MB, while a proprietary slot holds an 8MB memory expansion board. That gives you a total RAM capacity of 16MB—without touching any of the three standard slots.

### Cache-Rich on a Budget

While the System 220 has the most moxie, the 80386-based System 310 is the top performer. The System 310's memorycaching scheme mirrors that of the Compaq Deskpro 386/20; both systems use the 82385, which controls a 32K cache of 35ns static RAM and arbitrates conflicts between separate memory and I/O buses (see "Deskpro Pushes the Limit," PCW, February 1988). The key

difference between Compag and Dell memory architectures shows up in main memory, where the System 310 uses interleaving to speed data transfer to and from the cache (a scheme that requires at least 2MB of RAM). According to preliminary PC World tests, the System 310 enjoys a very slight edge over the Deskpro 386/20. (As with the System 220, a forthcoming, in-depth review of the System 310 will feature a full battery of NSTL benchmarks.)

Bargain hunters will be happy to hear that with 1MB of RAM, a VGA monitor, and a 40MB hard disk, the System 310 costs only \$4000, about half the price of its Deskpro 386/ 20 rival. And the System 310's expansion potential far exceeds the System 220's. The System 310 has eight slots, support for up to 16MB of 32-bit RAMand yes, bays for 51/4-inch drives. The system accommodates up to five half-height storage devices.

The System 310 integrates the VGA, the floppy disk controller, and one parallel and two serial ports into the motherboard to keep all but one slot free. This serverlike capacity is complemented by the high-performance ESDI drives that come with every System 310 configuration. Moreover, Dell's top-of-the-line system, which includes an

18ms 322MB hard disk, provides plenty of room for shared programs and data; with a monochrome monitor, this configuration comes in below \$7000.

### **Bottom-End Bundle**

Last and definitely least is the 9.54-MHz. 8088based System 100, Dell's answer to the Tandy HX. Here you're stuck with 3½-inch floppy drives again, and no space for a hard drive unless you fill one of the three 8-bit slots with a hard disk card. (Dell will gladly sell you a Plus Development 20MB Hardcard for \$500.) The System 100's floppy controller plus one serial and one parallel port are built in, but the graphics aren't, so you need to devote another slot to a video board. The best news is the price: With 640K, one 3½-inch floppy drive, and a monochrome monitor and adapter, the unit will set you back only \$800—at least \$200 below a comparable HX.

Normally Dell charges extra for its own version of DOS (and bundled software), but with the System 100 you get the \$120 package free. The bundle includes Dell MS-DOS 3.30, the *Microsoft Works* integrated package, disk-caching software, a DOS shell, and other utilities. For its 80286 and 80386 machines, Dell now also sells its own version of OS/2 for \$325.

Like all but one member of Dell's line, the System 220 and the System 310 come with a year's onsite support from Honeywell Bull-though you must be within 100 miles of a Honeywell Bull office. (The System 100 doesn't include free on-site service, but you'd be crazy not to pay the 50 bucks.) In addition, you get free phone support and slick diagnostics software, saving you and Dell as many repair visits as possible. An extended on-site service contract costs \$250 a vear.

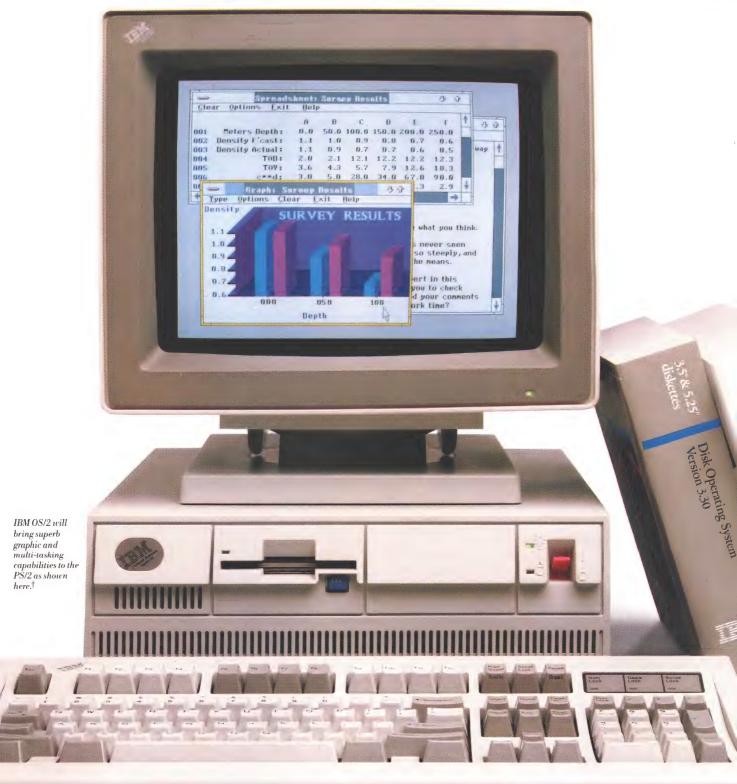
No company is guaranteed to stay in business, but Dell seems likely to be around to fulfill its service obligations. The company's staff and profits have grown rapidly over the past couple of years, and Dell is making significant inroads in the corporate market. The Systems 310 and 100-and particularly the 220-should help the company continue to meet users' enduring appetite for high performance, low cost, and convenience.

Eric Knorr is a senior editor for PC World.

System 100, System 220, System 310 Dell Computer Corp. 9505 Arboretum Blvd. Austin, TX 78759-7299 800/426-5150

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

# The best way to lear through next Monday



# years ahead and get at the same time.

Every business person worth his or her salt knows you have to prepare for the future. They also know the only way to get to the future is by getting a grip on business now.

That is precisely the point of the IBM® Personal

System/2<sup>®</sup> family.

In fact, the real beauty of the PS/2\*design is that it has enabled us to satisfy many of your immediate needs, while still focusing on the bigger picture.

# For improving performance, there's no time like the present.

The PS/2 was designed to bring advanced technology to your desk now.

It runs DOS applications you're running now, like Lotus®1-2-3® spreadsheet and DisplayWrite™4 word processing program.

And it runs them faster—from 117% to more than 850% faster, in tested applications,\* depending on the model you choose.

The PS/2 family also gives you more standard

features than other systems.

In fact, graphics, along with communication, printer, and pointing device ports, are built right in. That can save you money later on. And it gives you the convenience you'll need in the future. Right now.

All of those features were designed to satisfy your present need for power and graphics. And they do. Which is why the Personal System/2 family is selling faster than any computers in history.

But satisfying your current needs was only part of the plan.

The PS/2 was also intended to

offer you an entirely new way of protecting the life of your investment.

# IBM puts the future of computing in your hands.

If the IBM PS/2 is the best way to get a handle on business today, the PS/2 combined with the IBM Operating System/2<sup>™</sup> program could completely redefine your ideas about computing in the future.

In fact, we at IBM believe  $OS/2^{\text{TM}}$  is the future

of personal computing.

OS/2 (together with our models employing PS/2 Micro Channel™ architecture) boosts productivity levels even higher—up to 65% over DOS. It manages large memory to run several jobs at once, including multiple spreadsheets.

OS/2 also ensures that you'll always be able to

run DOS-based programs.

And, even more important, it has impressed software manufacturers enough for them to invest their time and resources, developing many new applications to take advantage of the power of OS/2.

So call your IBM Marketing Representative.

"Now I've got a jump on my competition."

Or call 1-800-447-4700 for the name of your nearest IBM authorized dealer.

Learn more about the IBM PS/2 and OS/2.

And learn how to make your day-to-day operation more efficient while keeping a close eye on the bigger picture.



# 3 + **Open**

The first major OS/2 network product is about to appear.

 $3 + Open's \ support for \ server-intensive \ applications$ —

plus boosted speed and new security features—
should ensure that LANs will never be the same.

his summer users will This summer than finally get their hands on 3Com's 3 + Open, the first local area network operating system designed to take advantage of OS/2. 3 + Open will be the first shrink-wrapped implementation of OS/2 LAN Manager—a project on which 3Com and Microsoft have collaborated for well over a year. LAN Manager will be sold only to network suppliers, who will add the necessary hardware drivers and other amenities.

Although a number of vendors will offer their own versions of LANManager (Hewlett-Packard and Digital Communications Associates have already announced theirs), 3Com's will be first out of the gate. Within a few months, the company will follow its initial release with OS/2 versions of its popular network utilities, like Mail and Route. Macintosh connectivity will be added in 1989.

Up until now, Novell's Netware, with its menudriven utilities and proprietary operating system, has made 3Com's 3Share3 software, with its 640K DOS limit, seem relatively backward. 3 + Open will provide powerful equivalents for Netware's most attractive features, such as log-on scripts and convenient administration utilities. Better yet, these features will be unusually easy to use, thanks to pulldown menus, mouse support, and context-sensitive help—none of which is currently available from Netware.

# New Capabilities, New Power

OS/2's 16MB memory space, multitasking, and multithreading capabilities will enable 3 + Open to deliver features unavailable from any existing PC LAN. 3Com claims that you will notice a significant improvement in performance, thanks to OS/2's ability to handle each net-

work connection as a separate task. What's more. DOS-based workstations will be able to hook up to OS/2 applications running on the server. On current DOS networks, computing takes place in the workstation; if you download dBASE from an 80386 server to an 8088 workstation, it runs at 8088 speed. With 3 + Open you will be able to use lowcost 8088 DOS workstations to run an OS/2 data base manager, for instance, on the server at server speed.

Printing and telecommunications should also be improved. At present, networks permit only one printer per queue. With 3 + Open each queue can be routed to multiple printers; if a printer is busy or out of paper, your print job can be shifted automatically to the next available machine. Modems can be pooled in the same way.

3 + Open will improve other kinds of communica-

Michael Goodwin tion. When the administrator logs on in the morning, he or she may find a message that a hard disk is nearly full or a printer is out of paper. Attempted security violations and I/O errors will be recorded automatically in one of several error logs.

### OS/2 LAN Administration: A New Ball Game

3+Open is designed to make network administration faster and easier. Pulldown menus (and lots of help screens) should simplify all the standard network tasks—adding users, writing log-on scripts, checking print queues, assigning passwords, backing up the system, and so on.

A number of brandnew features will allow LAN security to be finetuned with unprecedented discrimination. Currently, most LANs let you assign common security rights to groups of users—a department, say, or a work group-but no variations are permitted within the group; using 3 + Open's menu-driven security system, you will be able to withhold certain rights from individuals within those groups, such as temporary workers. While current LANs allow access rights to be assigned for subdirectories only, with 3 + Open you will be able to control access to individual files. Furthermore, it will be possible to set an audit trail to keep track of how many users access a given file, who they are, and how long they use it.

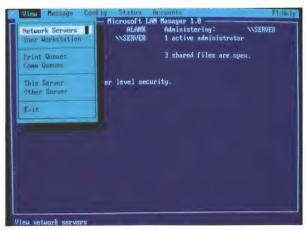
Another new LAN capability will permit you to set a time window during which printers, modems, and other peripherals will be available across the network; when the window is closed, the peripherals won't work. An OS/2 command-line utility will also permit some tasks (like server backups) to be scheduled for automatic execution.

Best of all (especially for those 2 a.m. emergencies), you will be able to perform network administration tasks via telephone from your home. Call in via modem, log on, and your home computer will become a full-powered network workstation.

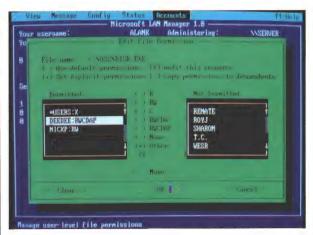
### A Tale of Two Servers

Not all the news is good. Since OS/2-compatible versions of 3Com's valueadded services (such as Mail, Route, Remote, and Tape Backup) will not be available until late in the year, to use them in the meantime you will need a separate DOS server. Furthermore, 3Com customers who now attach Macintoshes to their networks (or plan to) may balk at waiting a year or more for LAN Manager to provide Mac connectivity.

Even so, it seems likely that time will solve these problems—and the real winners will be network users. For several years (every one of which has



From the pulldown View menu administrators can identify servers, printers, disks, and peripherals.



Using the Accounts menu, you can control access rights to individual files—not just subdirectories.

been touted as the Year of the LAN, and wasn't), competing claims and conflicting approaches have mired the LAN marketplace in confusion. Now, with the appearance of new network operating environments that will combine the best features of the current market leaders with OS/2 power, it may soon be possible for LAN users to get down to serious business.

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

3+ Open 3Com Corp. 3165 Kifer Rd. Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145 408/562-6400

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

### BUYING THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT



### MAGNAVOX 9CM053 14" Hi-Res EGA

\$369

### MONITORS

Amdek
Video 310A 12" Amber99.00
Video 410 12" A/G/W (ea.) 149.00
Video 432 PS/2 A/W 169.00
Video 1280 Graphics Subsys . 699.00
Color 600T 13" Hi-Res RGB 349.00
Color 722 Dual Mode RGB449.00
Color 732 12" PS/2 RGB 499.00
Magnavox
7BM623 12" TTL Amber 89.99
CM8762 14" RGB/Composite . 269.00
9CM053 14" Hi-Res EGA379.00
8CM873 14" Multimode EGA . 449.00
NEC
1402 Multisync-II 599.00
1501 Multisync-Plus 999 00
2001 Multisync-XL 20" VGA . 2099.00
Packard Bell
PB-1418F 14" Flat TTL A/G 129.00
PB-1422EG 14" Hi-Res EGA 359.00
Polariod
Palette EGA Plus 2499.00
Princeton Graphics
Max-12 12" TTL Amber 149.00
HX-12 + 12" RGB429.00
HX-12E 12" EGA 479.00
Ultrasync 12" VGA579.00
Thomson
4120 14" RGB/Composite229.00
Zenith 200.00
ZMM-149 4" PS/2 Amber 209.00 ZCM-1490 14" VGA Ang 699.00
201VI-1430 14 VGA Alig099.00

### **MULTIFUNCTION CARDS**

AST	
Six Pak Plus 576	139.00
Advantage/2 PS/2 Board	309.00
Hot Shot 286 Board	399.00

Boca Research
Top Hat 128K Expansion99.00
Boca Multi-EGA 149.00
Bocaram/AT O-4MB Card 149.00
DCA
Irma 2.2 3278 I/O749.00
Fverex
EV-159 Ram 3000
EV-159 Nain 3000
EV-673 Everex Evga Adapter .279.00
5th Generation
Logical Connection 512K 399.00
Hercules
Color Card
Graphics Card 149.00
Graphics Card Plus169
IDEAssociates
IDE-5251 Emulation Board 579.00
Intel
Inboard 386/AT & 386/PC Cal
4020 286 Board w/512k 369.00
8087 Co-Processor
80387-16 Co-Processor 529.00
NSI
Smart EGA Plus
Quadram
Quad386-XT PC Upgrade 799.00
Model-30 Quadboard PS/2 319.00
Tseng Labs
EVA 480 EGA Adapter 219.00
Video-7
VEGA EGA Adapter159.00
VEGA EGA Deluxe Adapter 229.00

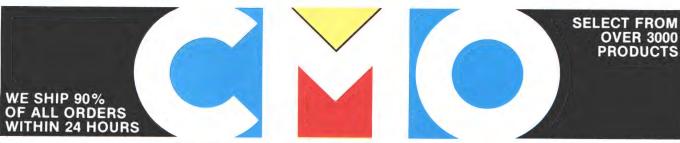


VEGA VGA Video Adapter ...319.00 **Zuckerboard**Monochrome Graphics Card ...79.99
AT-Primary Memory Board ....99.99

### STORAGE DEVICES

ATD
Tandy 20MB Hard Card 499.00
Transporter 51/4" PS/2/Disk 269.00 Plus 21 20MB Drive Card 329.00 T-160 60MB Tape-Backup 649.00 Everex
Stream 60-8 Ext. Tape-Backup 739.00 Stream 60 PS/2/Tape-Backup 1299.00
lomega 51/4" Bernoulli Box II 999.00 Irwin
110D 10MB XT Tape-Backup .219.00 420XT 20MB Tape-Backup419.00 Miniscribe
8425 20MB 3½" 40msec 349.00 3053 44MB 5¼" 25msec 669.00 6085 70MB 5¼" 28msec 889.00
Mountain
30 MB Drivecard
PC-TOO TD4000 40MB Tape-Backup 349.00 Plus Development
20MB Hard Card599.00  Racore
Jr. Expansion Chassis299.00 Seagate
ST-225 20MB 1/2 Height 249.00 ST-238 30MB 1/2 Height 299.00 ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height 449.00
Sysgen Bridge-File PS/2 Drive 249.00 Bridge-Tape 40MB Backup 569.00 Durapak Single 15MB 1159.00 Smart Image 60MB Tape

HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus
\$159



**COMPUTER MAIL ORDER** 

## THE RIGHT PRICE ... EVERYTIME!

### COMPUTERS

AST

WYSE

Premium 286 Model-140 Call
Compaq
386 Deskpro's & Portables Call
IBM
PS/2 Model 25, 30, 50, 60, 80Call
NEC
Powermate II 40 MB 2299.00
Multispeed Laptop 1229.00
PC-TOO
5128 MHz 1.2MB 80286899.00
Toshiba
1000, 1100 + , 1200, 3120 Laps Call



### MODEMS

Anchor  1200E External	
2400E External	
ATD-Zuckerboard  1200 Baud Nude 1/2-Card	1200E External129.00
1200 Baud Nude 1/2-Card 79.99  Best Products  Smart 2400 1/2-Card w/Soft 159.99  Everex  Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int 89.99  Evercom 945 2400 Baud Ext 219.00  Hayes  Smartmodem 1200 Ext 289.00  Smartmodem 2400 Ext 439.00  Practical Peripherals  2400 Stand Alone 189.00  U.S. Robotics  2400 Baud Direct Int 179.00	2400E External169.00
Best Products         Smart 2400 1/2-Card w/Soft	
Smart 2400 1/2-Card w/Soft 159.99  Everex  Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int 89.99  Evercom 945 2400 Baud Ext 219.00  Hayes  Smartmodem 1200 Ext 289.00  Smartmodem 2400 Ext 439.00  Practical Peripherals  2400 Stand Alone 189.00  U.S. Robotics  2400 Baud Direct Int 179.00	1200 Baud Nude 1/2-Card 79.99
Everex Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int	
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int	Smart 2400 1/2-Card w/Soft 159.99
Evercom 945 2400 Baud Ext219.00  Hayes  Smartmodem 1200 Ext 289.00  Smartmodem 2400 Ext 439.00  Practical Peripherals  2400 Stand Alone 189.00  U.S. Robotics  2400 Baud Direct Int 179.00	
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Ext	
Smartmodem 1200 Ext 289.00 Smartmodem 2400 Ext 439.00 Practical Peripherals 2400 Stand Alone 189.00 U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud Direct Int 179.00	Evercom 945 2400 Baud Ext 219.00
Smartmodem 2400 Ext 439.00 Practical Peripherals 2400 Stand Alone 189.00 U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud Direct Int 179.00	Hayes
Practical Peripherals 2400 Stand Alone	Smartmodem 1200 Ext 289.00
2400 Stand Alone 189.00 U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud Direct Int 179.00	
U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud Direct Int179.00	Practical Peripherals
2400 Baud Direct Int179.00	
2400 Baud Direct Int179.00 2400 Baud Direct Ext189.00	
2400 Baud Direct Ext 189.00	2400 Baud Direct Int179.00
	2400 Baud Direct Ext 189.00



### PRINTERS

A. Carrier and A. Car
Brother
M-1509 180cps, 132 col 389.00
HR-40 40cps. Daisywheel 669.00
FAX-100 Fascimile Machine .999.00
Canon
PC-25 Personal Copier 899.00
Citizen
Premier-35 35cps, Daisywhl 479.00
C.Itoh
315-XP Epson/IBM 132 col 549.00
Epson
LX-800 150cps, 80 col179.00
FX-86F 240cps, 80 col Call
FX-286E, 240cps, 132 col Call LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire Call
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire Call
LQ-850 330cps, 80 col Call
LQ-2500 334cps, 24-Wire Call
EX-800 300cps, 80 col
Hewlett-Packard
HP-2225 Thinkjet
NEC
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire 379.00 P660 Pinwriter 24-Wire 469.00
P760 Pinwriter 132 col 639 00
P760 Pinwriter 132 col 639.00 LC-890 Postscript Laser 3399.00
Okidata
ML-192 + 200cps, 80 col 369.00 ML-193 + 200cps, 132 col 449.00
ML-193 + 200cps, 132 col 449.00
ML-293 240cps, Dual 9-Pin 499.00
ML-393 450cps, 24-Wire 989.00
Panasonic
KX-P1080i 144cps, 80 col 189.00
KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 col 199.00 KX-P1595 240cps, 132 col 479.00
<b>Sharp</b> FO-300 Facsimile Machine . 1349.00
Star Micronics
NX-1000 140cps 80 col 179.00
NX-15 120cps, 132 col 319.00
Toshiba
P321-SL 216cps, 24-Wire 499.00
P351-SX 300cps, 24-Wire999.00

### SOFTWARE

Aldus
Pagemaker
Ashton Tate
d-base III +419.00
Multimate Advantage II 299.00
Borland
Quattro
Central Point
PC Option Board 84.99
Computer Associates
Accpac Easy Accounting 79.00
•



IMSI Optimouse w/Dr. Halo 79.99
Logitech
Hi-Res Buss Mouse119.00
Lotus Development
Lotus 1-2-3
Meca
Managing Your Money 119.00
Microrim
R:Base For DOS539.00
Microsoft
Microsoft Word 4.0 249.00
Microsoft Mouse Bus/Ser125.00
Norton Software
Utilities 4.059.99
Software Publishing Group
PFS: First Choice
Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect 4.2 209.00
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 1.1 569.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

### Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575 Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B2, Williamsport, PA 17701

OVER 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP.

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7,00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

### PRODUCT OUTLOOK

### 107 PRODUCT OUTLOOK

### **Beyond Fax**

With this futuristic board and a phone, you can send graphics and text files to co-workers across the country—then edit the work in tandem.

### ARC 6500, ARC 7000

Keep on computing while a tape controller or tape subsystem does the backup grunt work for you.

### LaserPlotter, MatrixPlotter, JetPlotter, DeskPlotter

Choose from among this quartet to make your printer think it's a plotter.

#### **AdLANtes**

You can have your DOS and UNIX too. This hospitable network gives you the vast storage and data base powers of UNIX while making your DOS applications feel at home.

### Your Personal Investment Manager

Organize your portfolio, fetch the latest Dow Jones stock quotes, and tap into Wall Street data bases with this handy financial tool.

### Delta-Manager, Flash-In, Graph-Mania

Three 1-2-3 add-ins let you adjust error margins in various budget scenarios, search and swap data between worksheets, and take a peek at your graphs from within your worksheet.

#### MicroFrame 386

Keep the shell of your AT but fill it with new value: a 386 motherboard with 1MB to 8MB of memory and eight expansion slots.

### 112 BRIEFLY NOTED

#### Time Line 3.0

Primed to tap the power of the new processors and expanded memory, *Time Line* now offers more control over PERT and Gantt charts.

### 3+Mail 1.3, 3+Mail for Macintosh

Two packages deliver mail far and wide between incompatible machines on incompatible networks—and take unlimited messages to boot.

#### Zoomtext

You can stop squinting—this RAM-resident utility magnifies characters up to eight times their normal size.

### Touch and Go, Touch and Go Plus

You no longer have an excuse not to do your expense reports. The single-user or ten-user version will walk you through the process.

### 116 UPDATE

### Symphony 2.0

Sophisticated and popular from birth, *Symphony* gets a better word processor, four add-ins, and faster recalculation.

### Multiplan 4.0

Now in versions for OS/2 Standard Edition as well as DOS, *Multiplan* orchestrates eight worksheets at once and adds data base and math functions.

### PageMaker 3.0

PC and Macintosh publishers alike can now take on long documents with the help of 20 templates that make page design simple.

#### Guide 2.0

*Guide* gives authors the upper hand, enabling them to protect hypertext documents from changes. *Guide Reader* lets readers browse freely without making changes.

### **ArchiveXL**

Outfit the PS/2 with internal or external cartridge tape drives, which can back up selectively and without supervision.

### Microsoft OS/2 Languages

Five languages stand at the ready to develop DOS, OS/2, or Xenix applications.

and upcoming releases

Beyond Fax

### A Reasonable Facsimile/ **Modem Combo**

Work groups do not run on words alone. Sometimes you want to share pictures, spreadsheets, or programs. While modems let you swap files with farflung co-workers, and some 2 million facsimile machines exchange images, a new communications product goes one step further.

Microlink's Beyond Fax board not only sends voice, data, pictures, and even programs over a single phone line but lets you interactively edit those files in real time with a distant colleague. It's especially useful for graphics applications, and it includes a basic CAD program in addition to a text editor.

Once connected with a work-group member in the next office or across the country, you can both see and make changes to graphics or text in the same file and have them appear on each other's machines. Transmission to another computer or a fax machine is as simple as pointing and clicking on the appropriate command in the feature boxes that line each side of the screen. Transmission management software lets you decide the order of voice, data, and graphics transmissions, and Beyond Fax can transfer .IMG files from popular scanners.

A combination 9600bps asynchronous modem and fax board, Beyond Fax has several automatic features to ensure successful transmission and help reduce costs. It compresses and decompresses data to reduce both transmission time and line charges. You also can have Beyond Fax send and receive fax or electronic mail transmissions overnight during off-peak transmission hours.

You send data files or fax messages at speeds of 9600 bps using the CCITT V.32 transmission specifications or at 2400 bps in the Haves instruction set, with automatic errorrecovery and speed-fallback protocols to ensure reliable transmission. In the event of telephone line interference, Beyond Fax reduces transmission speed from its normal

9600-bps rate to as low as 2400 bps in fax mode and 1200 in modem mode. An interrupted transmission is automatically re-sent.

Beyond Fax gives you a variety of telephone management facilities—from an 80-name directory to a clock/timer for keeping track of telephone charges in a file for later printing. Hot keys activate a popup multifunction calculator, daily diary, and calendar.

Beyond Fax, which retails for \$1286, takes one full-length, 8-bit slot and has no DIP switches to set or jumpers to connect. Microlink Industries, 4064 McConnell Dr., Burnaby, British Columbia, V5A 3A8 Canada; 800/663-8012, 604/420-0366.

Beyond Fax lets you interactively edit text or graphics with a distant co-worker and then send the result over a phone line just by pointing to the appropriate command on screen.

ARC 6500, ARC 7000

### **Background** Backup

Prudence dictates frequent backups of your hard disk. But who wants to spend 20 minutes or more several times a week watching a PC swap files? Anyway, hard disk disaster seems a remote possibility—remote, that is, until the day a friend loans you a program that mugs your machine, or a temporary worker tries to format a floppy by typing Format while logged on to drive C:.

A tedious backup session is no longer your only alternative to data roulette, thanks to two backup products from Digital Storage. Digital is selling both an intelligent tape controller and an internal tape subsystem that do the job automatically while you work.

The ARC 6500 controller ships with Digital's NonStop memory-resident software, which drives tape backups in background mode. NonStop's 7K terminate-and-stayresident kernel initiates an incremental backup of changed data every time your computer writes to disk. It stamps each write transaction with time and date and provides a transaction catalog from which you can locate any individual file by those and other parameters. The ARC 6500's 224K tape cache and coprocessor prevent the backup from tying up your CPU.

In addition to back-ground backup, you can perform the usual file-by-file save, retrieve, and catalog applications with the ARC 6500 controller. You can work from the DOS command line or through a friendlier menu interface.

The new internal tape subsystem, the ARC 7000, is equipped with the controller, *NonStop* software, and a Teac 60MB tape drive; it retails for \$995.

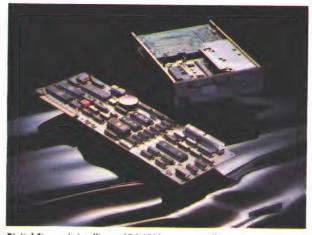
Digital will market the \$595 software-equipped ARC 6500 card, which requires a full-length 8-bit slot inside the PC, to those who already own any of the more popular 1/4-inch cartridge tape drives under the QIC-02 standard. The company also will provide its Non-Stop software free to existing customers of its ARC 8000 and ARC 9000 external drives. Requirements include DOS 3.00 or a later version and 384K. Digital Storage Systems, 1234 Sherman Dr., Longmont, CO 80501; 800/225-3953. 303/449-9684.

LaserPlotter, MatrixPlotter, JetPlotter, DeskPlotter

### Lingua Graphica

Maybe you're a CAD/ CAM user who wants a fast draft before spending an hour in front of the departmental plotter. Maybe you're a business graphics user whose two or three plots a month don't justify spending \$1200 to \$1800 for a plotter of your own. Maybe you just want a program that will print graphics without requiring you to start up your graphics application. You can get all of that and more with a utility from Insight Development Corporation that makes a humble printer generate near plotter quality output.

The program is built around a kernel that translates the high-resolution vector images of HPGL (Hewlett-Packard's plotter language standard) into lingo a printer can understand. Insight Development has tailored the program for laser, ink jet, and dot matrix printers and sells



Digital Storage's intelligent ARC 6500 tape controller or ARC 7000 internal tape subsystem will automatically back up your hard disk while you keep working.

the versions as Laser-Plotter, JetPlotter and DeskPlotter, and Matrix-Plotter, respectively.

Of course, vector graphics often produces better output than its raster counterpart, and it's hard for a printer to match a plotter's 1000-dpi resolution. But it's difficult to distinguish resolution differences beyond the 300 dpi of a laser or 360 dpi of an ink jet or 24-pin dot matrix. And the *Plotter* suite gives you output fast.

A laser printer using this utility gives you black-and-white graphs four times faster than a plotter, while a dot matrix or ink jet is three times as quick. An HP PaintJet or a Toshiba P351C produces color output more than three times faster than your plotter. Additionally, the *Plotter* quartet speeds ordinary printing of graphic material by working twice as fast as the drivers built into most graphics packages.

Plotter can control the width or gray scale of a line or area and can magnify or reduce the size of a hard copy image capabilities beyond the reach of most graphics programs. Similarly, you can set your printer to print a file unattended. even without use of the program that originally created it, as well as print reversed images for blueprints. Complicated or full-size plots also are within reach.

Using *Plotter* is straightforward; you need only pick your configuration from the pop-up menu. All versions support all graphics resolutions of printers and are compatible with most

popular PC graphics programs.

LaserPlotter sells for \$150 and drives the controllers for all HP laser printers and compatibles as well as those from Canon, Xerox, and QMS. MatrixPlotter, compatible with Epson's and Toshiba's entire lines, is \$99. For the same price. JetPlotter drives all HP and compatible ink jets (except the new DeskJet, which requires DeskPlotter for \$129). Requirements include 128K and DOS 2.00 or a later version. Insight Development Corp., 1024 Country Club Dr., Moraga, CA 94556; 415/376-9451.

### AdLANtes

### No Workstation Is an Island

From the DOS perspective, UNIX looks like another continent altogether, but vendors are charting new routes between the two operating systems.

Veteran multiuser system vendor Altos, for instance, has developed a local area network solution called the Advanced Local Area Network Telecommunications System (AdLANtes). This provides a transparent bridge for DOS-based PCs to the UNIX environment, including Altos's own installed base of more than 800,000 UNIX-based workstations.

Tie your workstation to AdLANtes, and you can take advantage of the more sophisticated data base options and greater storage capabilities of the



Coming from Lotus:

UNIX environment without giving up your favorite PC productivity programs. You can also reach up and pluck data off corporate mainframes with greater facility, according to Altos, because Ad-LANtes provides a bridge that is both cheaper and more effective than DOSbased LAN gateways.

You can toggle between UNIX and DOS interfaces, gaining easy access to all programs and files in either environment and to the peripherals of the Altos host. But you don't have to go face-to-face with unvarnished UNIX. You can move the data back and forth between DOS and UNIX applications running concurrently in the on-screen windows of the Altos PC Applications Executive (APEX), a superset of Microsoft Windows. Your PC workstation runs its native DOS; a copy of UNIX need only be on the file server for every workstation to take advantage of it. You can buy a two-user APEX license for \$395 or an eight-user license for \$795.

The system's backbone is the Advanced Communications Processor Attachment (ACPA), an 80286-based board on the Altos host that offers a gateway into the Altos multiple-terminal environment, LAN connectivity through its built-in Ethernet adapter, and two synchronous ports for simultaneous wide area network (WAN) connectivity. The \$2490 ACPA, which has memory buffers for uninterrupted operation, can support a combination of up to 64 asynchronous terminals and Ethernet workstations,

and two simultaneous X.25 or 3270/SNA sessions on a wide area network

You connect to the Ad-LANtes system through ACPA/PC, a \$495 Ethernet adapter, which resides in a single 8-bit or 8/16-bit slot of a classic PC running DOS 3.30 or a later version. You also need an \$800 AdLANtes/DOS Server, which lets you view, copy, create, modify, execute, rename, and move any of the UNIX host files, sharing them with nodes anywhere on the local network. Ad-LANtes/Remote File Sharing (RFS) software extends that capability to other RFS-equipped wide area networks for \$800. Altos Computer Systems, 2641 Orchard Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/946-6700.

Your Personal Investment Manager

### The PC as Tycoon

Over the years, Wall Street wags have proffered everything from dart boards to women's hemlines as ways to predict the swings of a fickle market. Entertaining. perhaps, but when it's time to put your own hard-earned greenbacks down, you want a better method to handicap the possibilities. That, of course, means grappling with a dizzying array of P/E ratios, book values, and Kondratieff cycles.

Sylvia Porter's Your Personal Investment Manager leverages the PC to help you make sense out of that numerical mishmash. Not only does it help you record and organize your portfolio for easier analysis, its telecommunications module also gives you an electronic doorway into voluminous financial data bases and up-to-the-minute stock quotes from suppliers like Dow Jones.

Your Personal Investment Manager provides direction for both a valueoriented approach and technical analysis of stocks. You have the tools to analyze a company's balance sheet, income statement, and commonly used business ratios as well as major market indicators for buy/sell decisions.

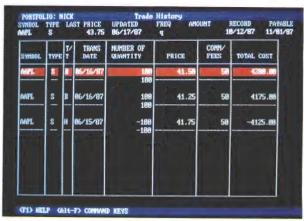
Manage your own portfolio by generating detailed reports such as a list of your current stock holdings showing the number of shares of each that you hold, each stock's total cost and current value, your unrealized gain or loss, and the percentage of your portfolio's total value that each stock represents. Then step back from the numbers and create a chart to show

this percentage for each of your stocks and a standard *x-y* plot to trace high, low, and closing prices over time.

Moreover, you can generate an interest-and-dividend report by stock showing the amount of interest received and how much is subject to federal, state, and local taxes.

Your Personal Investment Manager alerts you to investment deadlines and the goals that you've set for yourself by flashing a note on your computer screen when it's time for action. It incorporates the Sideways utility for printing wide documents and another for importing and exporting Lotus and ASCII files.

Your Personal Investment Manager carries a suggested list price of \$149.95. If you register, you get unlimited free technical support. Requirements include DOS 2.00 or a later version, 512K of memory, 700K of storage, and a CGA or higher resolution graphics card. Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015; 312/948-9200.



Sylvia Porter's Your Personal Investment Manager helps you record and organize your stock portfolio and perform value-oriented and technical analysis.



Delta-Manager, Flash-In, Graph-Mania

### 1-2-3 Stretch

Software developers often must sacrifice the specific for the general in order to make their products useful to the broadest possible audience. But with so many 1-2-3 devotees, add-in developers can provide many of the specialized features on your wish list. PC Publishing, which filled a gap last year with its Deja connection to dBASEfiles, is back again with several add-ins that help round out the baseline 1-2-3 product.

Delta-Manager saves budget-forecasting time by letting you specify an error margin in a cellfor example, a value plus or minus a percentageand accurately reflect that error margin in all dependent cells. Thus you can perform worst-case, bestcase, and intermediatecase analyses without setting up a separate worksheet for each. You also can display the error margin in a 1-2-3 graph, either as an interval or as a shaded area. Delta-Manager retails for \$129.95.

If you're like most 1-2-3 users, you've accumulated a number of worksheets and need a way to quickly locate data and move it between them. Flash-In gives you a global way to search for labels, numbers, and formulas across all worksheets on a disk and copy located items to vour current worksheet. You view the remote worksheets in a window. You can also view several worksheets simultaneously and perform cut-andpaste operations among them using the standard Lotus /Copy command. Flash-In sells for \$99.95.

Graph-Mania lets you loosen up the standard 1-2-3 screen display, compressing or expanding the number of rows and columns you want displayed. Additionally, you can open up a window in your worksheet and view a graph in it, watching your graph change in real time as you change values in your worksheet. Graph-Mania retails for \$79,95.

Each program requires DOS 2.00 or a later version and 35K of memory. PC Publishing, 1801 Avenue of the Stars #800, Los Angeles, CA 90067; 213/556-3630.

MicroFrame 386

### Rejuvenating the AT

Silicon's cheaper than iron," say engineers, meaning that micro chips are cheaper to replace than the steel cabinets, power supplies, and disk drives that surround them. So why buy all that hardware again when it's time to upgrade to a faster computer? With Monolithic Systems' Micro-Frame 386, maybe you won't have to.

This easily installed upgrade replaces your AT's motherboard with one containing either a 16or 20-MHz 80386 processor and 1MB to 8MB of 32-bit, zero-wait-state memory. Six 8/16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, an on-board clock/calendar, and a socket for an 80387 math coprocessor come standard. Also included is the AMI-386 **BIOS from American** Megatrends.

The MicroFrame 386's setup program lets you quickly change wait states or bus speeds to accommodate older and slower I/O boards and tinker with memory maps. A menu-driven configuration routine helps even the technically unsophisticated user zip through the procedure.

The MicroFrame 386 has holes for a standard AT mount but, being the size of an XT mother-board, it can also upgrade some XT compatibles or ATs with small footprints.

You'll pay \$2340 for a MicroFrame 386 with 1MB of memory and a 16-MHz CPU, and \$2920 for 1MB of memory and a 20-MHz CPU; 2MB, 4MB, and 8MB versions with either clock speed also are available. Monolithic Systems Corp., 84 Inverness Circle E, Englewood, CO 80112; 303/790-7400.



### Time Line 3.0

With a view toward eventually offering a whole spectrum of project managers, Symantec has created a more sophisticated version of its Time Line package. Time Line version 3.0 is designed to exploit the new generation of more powerful processors and expanded or extended memory. To make the new release easier to use and more powerful, Symantec gave it an outline interface reminiscent of ThinkTank. This front end lets you view as much or as little detail as you wish in your Gantt charts and makes it easier to add or delete a project's tasks.

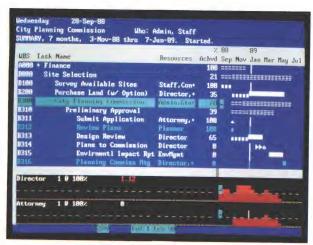
The outlining capability adds perspective to your PERT charts by letting you open and close whatever portions you choose. You can toggle between the PERT summary view and more detailed views of the schedule with a few keystrokes. In general, version 3.0's PERT capabilities are much enhanced over the elemen-



Graph-Mania enables you to compress or expand the number of 1-2-3 worksheet rows and columns displayed and look at your graph without leaving your worksheet.



Coming from Lotus.



Time Line 3.0 sports an outline interface reminiscent of Symantec's ThinkTank, letting you view as much or as little detail as you wish in Gantt and other charts.

tary capabilities of *Time Line* version 2.0, and its
Gantt chart views are
now completely user
definable.

Time Line 3.0 supports full multiple-project management in a single schedule. That's facilitated by automatic resource-driven scheduling, in which additional resources are applied to tasks that must meet a given deadline. The package also handles resource leveling-automatic adjustment of task completion dates to acknowledge resource limitations. Unlimited undo/ redo capabilities let vou test assumptions with alternative scenarios and then step forward or backward through a whole schedule.

Additionally, *Time Line 3.0* provides the noting capability of Symantec's *Note-It* product.
Context-sensitive notes can be attached to any portion of a project, and they are supplemented by a context-free scratch pad where more extensive memos can be penned with outlining. *Time Line* 

3.0 supports LIM 4.0 boards and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, and a hard disk. It sells for \$595. Version 2.0 will continue to be sold for \$495. Symantec Corp., 505-B San Marin Dr., Novato, CA 94945-1310; 415/898-1919.

### 3 + Mail 1.3, 3 + Mail for Macintosh

3Com has introduced two versions of 3 + Mail software that let you send electronic mail between IBM PCs, Macintoshes, and other dissimilar workstations across dissimilar local area networks. 3 + Mail 1.3 for PCs and 3 + Mail for Macintosh enable you to send and receive mail across Ethernet, Token-Ring, and AppleTalk networks either locally or to remote locations—with no special effort on either end.

Both products, which function as services on 3Com's 3+ network operating system, enable you

to create multiple file folders (called mailboxes in the Macintosh environment) for your mail and retrieve messages by subject, date, or author. 3 + Mail 1.3 for PCs also lets you sort and search your mail by notation, text string, or message number.

Both break the 3 + Mail 110-message limit, enabling you to keep an unlimited number of messages in your mailbox as well as transfer up to 25 file attachments with each message. 3Com's Mail Minder window on your screen automatically signals the arrival of new mail. A registered mail option notifies you of the time and date that the mail you sent is received.

The naming service on both 3 + Mail 1.3 for PCs and 3 + Mail 1.3 for PCs and 3 + Mail for Macintosh lets you check name spellings and mailing group memberships and simplifies the creation of multiple addresses. Batch processing helps expedite mailbox management functions such as printing and deleting as well as sending batches of messages across wide area networks with a single call.

Pulldown menus simplify the use of both  $3+Mail\ 1.3$  for PCs and  $3+Mail\ for\ Macintosh$ , and both programs have gateways to other E-mail systems including MCI Mail, DEC All-in-One, IBM PROFS, and Wang Office.

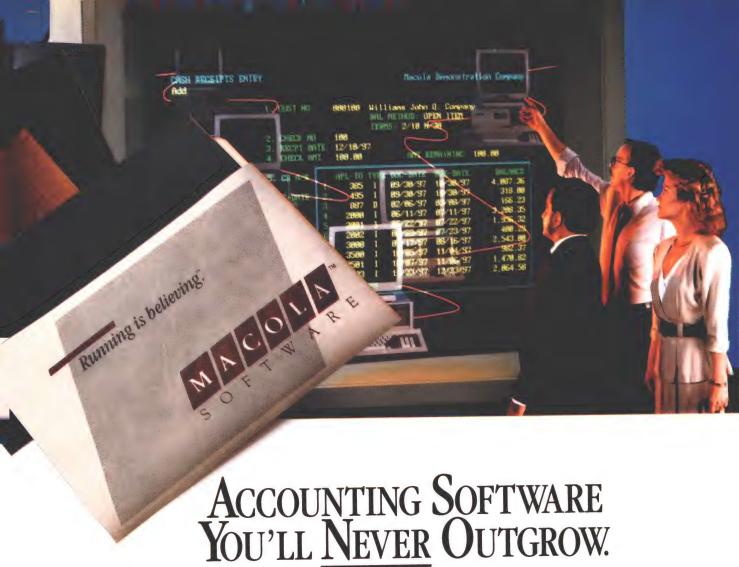
3 + Mail 1.3 and 3 + Mail for Macintosh cost \$595 each for a five-

user license or \$1190 each for unlimited use. 3Com Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408/562-6400.

### ZoomText

Algorithmic Implementations has unveiled a RAMresident utility that magnifies text from two to eight times. ZoomText works with most character-based software, including word processors, spreadsheets, data bases. and communications products. ZoomText aids the visually impaired and reduces eyestrain and fatigue for those working with densely populated screens. In addition, ZoomText's three built-in fonts enable you to vary character thickness and spacing.

The package supports all character attributes on a monochrome monitor, including inverse video. high intensity, blinking, and underlining. It also supports all foreground and background colors on color monitors. Zoom-Text's pop-up menu permits you to select zooming modes, magnification. font styles, and window commands. You can split the screen horizontally or vertically to open a magnified window for detail work and an unmagnified window that shows normal-size text for reference. Text can be scrolled in any direction in the magnified window using the cursor keys, and the unmagnified text will scroll correspondingly. ZoomText, which sells for \$495, requires 50K, DOS 2.00 or a later version,



Business managers now are projecting their accounting software needs well into the future. That's smart. The software you choose must meet the demands of your evolving business and provide management information to help fuel growth.



In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class...a flexible, powerful system that is

well suited to many different businesses."

### 13 Integrated Modules

**Accounting** General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

**Distribution** Inventory Management
—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

\*Call for availability. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control\*—Job Costing\*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and data base programs.

### **Proven Network Compatibility.**

Macola Software reflects 15 years of maturity in mini and micro LAN environments. No other software can say the same. So when your business is ready to add more workstations, your software is ready as well. With no limitations.

**Speed and Data Integrity.** Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available.) IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Comprehensive Support. PC

Magazine also determined "Macola's technical support, documentation and customization assistance meet the high standards set by the software."

**Running Is Believing.** Your choice of Macola Software is a one-time solution for the life of your business. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-468-0833 (Ohio)



P.O. Box 485 Marion, OH 43302 (614) 382-5999

Powerful accounting for successful companies.

Circle 252 on reader service card

and an EGA or compatible graphics controller. Algorithmic Implementations, 1156 Springdale Rd., Atlanta, GA 30306; 404/233-7065.

## Touch and Go, Touch and Go Plus

Quantic Software has two variations on the theme of automating a job everyone dislikes: expense reporting. A spreadsheet-based product with automatic totaling and recalculating, *Touch and Go* is particularly suited to small companies without standardized reporting documentation already in place.

Each expense report has a five-line header for your name and that of your company, and 30 customizable rows available

for expense categories. Touch and Go prints out a week's worth of expenses on a single 8½-by-11-inch sheet, but you can append up to seven pages of remarks. The program comes with a year's supply of expense envelopes for travel receipts and their explanations. The multiuser version, Touch and Go Plus, lets a secretary produce expense reports for several employees using information from their travel envelopes. Both versions of Touch and Go automatically update the current. balance on advances and reimbursements for each employee.

The single-user version of *Touch and Go* is \$99. *Touch and Go Plus* is \$149 for up to ten employees. Both are available on 5½-inch or 3½-inch disks. A box of 50 *Touch and Go* expense envelopes sells for \$7.50. Quantic Corp., 44 Friendly Dr., Smithtown, NY 11787; 516/361-3322.

OMMAND	COH	25367	3-17-87	12:88p COMM	MID	COM	2020
MST	313	1578	3-17-07	12:88p COMM	ערווּ	COM	2530
COUNTRY	315	11285	3-17-87	12:88y ANS I		SYS	167
DISPLAY	595 595	11298	3-17-87				
ASTOPD		3919	3-17-87	12 8 COUNT	rry	SYS	1128
DISK	COH	48216	2 40 6				
ORMAT	COM	11616	3-18-8	${f ZoomText}_1$	AY	SYS	1129
KEYE	COM	9856	3-17-8	Zoom	R	SYS	440
EYBOARI		19766	3-17-6	200M	U	919	119
HUSTUNE	DE	15497 3868	3-17-8	Magnify	PEN	EXE	391
PRINTER	76	13596	3-17-8 3-17-8				100
REPLACE	ĐΕ	11775	3-17-8	Window		COM	4821
SELECT	COM	4163	3-17-8	T .	-		Residence of
SYS	CON	4766	3-17-R	Font	1	COM	1161
JD15Y	噩	3455	3-17-8	exit		COM	905
KCOFY EGA	CPI	11247 49865	3-17-8 3-18-8	CVIC	to " sales of		
LCD	ä	18752	3-17-8	13 marine	ARD	SYS	1976
1201	CPT	17889	3-18-87	121889 MADE	1000		
5282	CPI	459	3-17-87	12 Bey MODE		COM	1548
				NLSFU	NC	EXE	306
.dir							200
				DDINT	PD	606	1250

Zoomtext magnifies text from two to eight times, splitting your screen horizontally or vertically with a magnified window for detail work and an unmagnified window for reference.

# UPDATE

### Symphony 2.0

A new version of Lotus Development's Symphony five-function integrated program includes an upgraded word processor that does automatic word wrap and paragraph reformatting. It also has a store-and-paste facility for making multiple copies of text blocks as well as speed keys to expedite such functions as inserting, deleting, and moving blocks.

Symphony release 2.0, which combines word processing with data base management, spreadsheet, graphics, and communications, is bundled with four add-ins previously sold separately. An outliner works with the word processor to help organize ideas into numbered headings and subheadings. A spelling checker features an 80,000-word dictionary and room for up to six personal dictionaries. Two lesser add-ins include a file-locking utility and emulation for Digital Equipment Corporation's VT-100 terminals. Symphony's spreadsheet gains speed from minimal recale, in which only worksheet cells affected by changes are recalculated. The data base now supports up to 256 fields in its data entry forms.

Symphony 2.0, which is not copy protected, requires DOS 2.00 or a later version and 640K. It retails for \$695. Upgrades

from release 1.1 and release 1.2 cost \$95; from release 1.0 the price is \$150. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142: 617/577-8500.

### Multiplan 4.0

Microsoft has updated its Multiplan spreadsheet to exploit the multitasking and extended memory capability of OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0. Multiplan 4.0 runs in OS/2 protected mode, enabling you to build worksheets of up to 7MB using virtual memory swapping between RAM and disk. You can open up to eight worksheets at once and perform functions in all of them, stepping sequentially through different worksheets with a touch of the <F1> key and moving data between them with the Copy From command.

Microsoft also is offering an upgraded DOS release, although it will lack the virtual memory capabilities of the OS/2 version. Both versions include new data base functions, additional math functions and formulas, enhanced character formatting, and expanded printer support.

Multiplan 4.0 is file compatible with Microsoft's Excel spreadsheet and has improved compat-

# COOL, QUIET POWER

### SILENCER 150



- PC/XT compatible
- 150 watts of power
- system runs 5°-15° cooler
- 84% noise reduction

\$129

### **TURBO-COOL 150**



- PC/XT compatible
- 155 watts of power
- system runs 25°-40° cooler
- 50% noise reduction

\$149

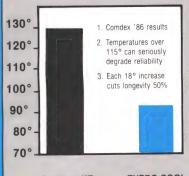
### **TURBO-COOL 200**



- PC/XT/Mini AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- system runs 30°-45° cooler
- standard noise level

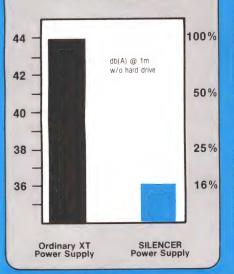
\$189

### EXPANSION CARDS TEMPERATURE TEST



Ordinary XT Power Supply TURBO-COOL Power Supply

### **NOISE LEVELS**



VISA/MC/COD/PO

### TURBO-COOL AND SILENCER POWER SUPPLIES: POWER PACKED AND BUILT TO LAST

- full rated power
- · low ripple; tight reg.
- heavy duty components
- FCC-B compliance
- UL (#E114179:TC150/200)
- OV, OC, SC protection
- patented twin fan slope-cover design for max. cooling vs noise (TC150/200)
- high capacity West German cooling fan w/adjustable speed control (TC250)
- installation instructions; 4 drive plugs
- rigorously tested; 1 yr. warranty

### **SILENCER 200**



- AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.0X-1.3X)
- 69% noise reduction @ 1.0X

\$169

### **TURBO-COOL 250**



- AT compatible
- 250 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.3X-1.8X)
- 386 boards and hard drives run up to 35° cooler

\$189

### **ALSO AVAILABLE**

Computer Replacement Fans (West German & Japanese)
Turbo-Cool PC/XT Auxiliary Cooling Unit (system runs 15°-30° cooler)\$59
Turbo-Cool AT Auxiliary Cooling Unit (system runs 15°-30° cooler) \$75
Compaq 150W Power Supply (upgrades the original portable) \$169
Turbo-Cool 150X Industrial Power Supply (92% dust reduction) \$195
Custom Turbo-Cool Power Supplies (remote on/off, special loading, etc.) CALL

PC COOLING SYSTEMS, INC. 31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 (619) 723-9513 ibility with Lotus's 1-2-3. Requirements for the DOS version are 384K and DOS 2.00 or a later version. The OS/2 version requires 1.2MB of memory and a hard disk. Multiplan 4.0 retails for \$195, with upgrades from previous versions available for \$50. Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.

### PageMaker 3.0

Aldus Corporation is shipping release 3.0 of its PageMaker desktop publishing software for both the PC and Macintosh environments. To tackle long documents, it now automatically flows text through successive pages, updates text source files with selected word processors, and lets you format text with style sheets of your own design. You can wrap text around both regularly and irregularly shaped PageMaker 3.0 graphics and better control their color, brightness, and contrast, and you can create special effects. The program ships with 20 ready-made pagedesign templates for reports, newsletters, fliers, and other documents.

PageMaker 3.0 requires an IBM PC AT or compatible with 640K of RAM, a 20MB hard disk, and an EGA or VGA graphics adapter. Also required are DOS 3.00 or a later version and Microsoft Windows 2.0 or a later version. It retails for \$795. Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S #200, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/622-5500.

### Guide 2.0

Owl International has enhanced its hypertext engine so that the dynamic links in hypertext documents are safe from changes by anyone but their creator. *Guide 2.0* has been separated into a \$275 *Guide 2.0* authoring/reading tool and a less-expensive *Guide Reader* sold in multiple copies. *Guide Reader* is available in a 3-pack for \$200, a

Start Spelling Checker
Copy Hove Brase Search Replace Justify Fornat Page Line-Harker Quit

NETO- All Managers
FROM: Hanan Resources
SUBJECT: Saving Plan Euroliment
NATE: 18/1/874

The following represents Savings Plan Euroliment numbers by department
as of 9/30. Wo're only half way there so, please make sure to remind
your staff the deadline for eurolment is 18/15.4

Total Employees YES MO RESPONSE

Marketing 465 194 48 52x
Sales 686 151 38 38x
Sales 686 151 38 38x
Finance 398 169 27 58x
Human Resources 1,128 484 184 45x
Finance 398 169 27 58x
Human Resources 125 73 18 66x
Company Vide 2,715 991 219 45x

Z7-Oct-87 85:88 PM

Lotus Development's five-function integrated program, Symphony, has acquired four bundled add-ins, including an outliner and a spelling checker.

5-pack for \$300, and a 10-pack for \$500.

The Guide 2.0 authoring tool establishes multimedia links among different text strings, numbers, charts, audio, video, and graphics across an unlimited number of files. Guide Reader can be used only to browse hypertext documents, but you can do so in nonsequential fashion, reading only portions that are of interest.

Guide is most commonly used for technical documentation, automated maintenance systems, computer-based training, education, information delivery systems, and context-sensitive help systems. For example, a corporate author might create a service manual integrating PC files with input from a CD ROM or videodisk player for links between text, audio, and full-motion video. Owl Int'l, 14218 N.E. 21st St... Bellevue, WA 98007; 206/747-3203.

### **ArchiveXL**

Archive Corporation is shipping the IBM PS/2 version of its 1/4-inch 40MB ArchiveXL cartridge tape drives. Archive is offering both internal and external versions of the ArchiveXL backup tape drives for PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80, and the external drive is compatible with the PS/2 Model 30. All employ the QIC-40 data interchange standard, a 31/2inch form factor, and QICStream utility software, with features such as unattended backup, selective file backup and restore, and compatibility with Novell networks. Internal drives sell for \$499, external drives for \$798. Archive Corp., 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626; 714/641-0279.

### Microsoft OS/2 Languages

Hoping for an early development of OS/2 applications, Microsoft Corporation has begun shipping OS/2 versions of its five most popular development languages. The \$150 Microsoft Macro Assembler version 5.1, the \$295 BASIC Compiler version 6.0, the \$450 FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler version 4.1, and the \$300 Pascal Compiler version 4.0 all are available. The \$450 C Optimizing Compiler version 5.1 and \$350 Microsoft Programmer's Toolkit with reference documentation and special development utilities were scheduled for delivery at the end of April.

The languages allow the development of both DOS real mode and OS/2 protected mode applications-in fact, applications developed under DOS, OS/2, or Xenix using these products now can run under any of the three operating systems. The language products are all equipped with the Microsoft Editor-a reconfigurable, multifile, multiwindow text editor-and a new version of CodeView, which now can debug both DOS and OS/2 multithreaded applications. Microsoft Corp... 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080.

# Can anyone outperform the dazzling AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System?



## Unleash the full power of the 80386 chip.



NO OTHER PC CAN DO MORE FOR YOUR BUSINESS THAN THE AT&T 6386 WORKGROUP SYSTEM.

Compare the AT&T 6386 Work-Group System to alternative PCs; you'll find it unleashes the full power of the 80386 chip.

In fact, it's one of the most powerful personal computers on the market today.

Its true 32-bit architecture lets you perform real multi-tasking *and* it supports multiple users with simultaneous data access.

But there's much more to the AT&T 6386 WGS than the powerful features that make it a superior computer today.

The 6386 WGS is part of a family of AT&T computers that share an open architecture and interface called the AT&T Application Operating Environment.

It's a simple, powerful idea.

The AOE embraces AT&T's approach to industry-standard operating systems, languages, database management, graphics, networking, and more.

Through AOE, AT&T is committed to openness and true connectivity.

So, no matter what exciting new

opportunities the software industry provides, the AT&T 6386 WGS is ready for them.

And your investment in AT&T.

And your investment in AT&T computer equipment will remain safe and sound.

Read on.

To help protect your current software investment we offer a machine that can run in all major operating environments including MS\*-DOS, Windows/386, OS/2, UNIX System V, and Simul-Task 386.

Rapid changes in today's software world mean your computer must be ready for anything that comes along.

And it must be able to run all of your existing DOS software: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, forecasting packages, and so on.



The powerful 80386 chip in the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System works with Windows/386 so you can multitask DOS applications simultaneously – the number of applications is limited only by your expandable RAM capacity.

As OS/2 applications emerge, your 6386 WGS will be ready to run them.

Plus you get the power of UNIX\* System V; make the 80386 chip fly as you run powerful multi-tasking UNIX System applications, while Simul-Task 386 lets you concurrently run your DOS applications in their own windows.

And your 6386 WGS can serve up to 32 connected terminals in a multiuser environment.

Take advantage of PC enhancements when opportunities arise.

Running out of expansion slots in your computer is a major headache.

And since the industry promises even more exciting and powerful plug-in boards tomorrow, the problem is just going to get worse.



So, in addition to providing for more memory, the 32-bit path lets you plan ahead now for high-performance boards in the future.

The 6386E WGS has an unprecedented 10 expansion slots: four 32-bit paths, four 16-bit slots, and two 8-bit slots. (8 and 16-bit boards can be used in the 32-bit slots.)

The 6386 WGS offers seven slots: three 32-bit, two 16-bit, and two 8-bit.

No other 386 computer series gives you more expandability.

Add up to 5 magnetic peripherals inside the machine.

The AT&T 6386 WGS lets you add up to five mass-storage peripherals including tape drive – *right in the machine*. Why clutter up your desk with outboard units?

Keep on using your current media by choosing inboard  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch with a  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inch disk drive option.

Why waste time converting all of your 51/4-inch diskettes just to accommodate a machine that forces you to use 31/2-inch diskettes?



Run at up to 20-megahertz clock speed.

The 6386E WGS flies with its 20-megahertz clock speed (16 or 20 megahertz for the 6386 WGS).

Choose from four industry-standard graphics protocols: EGA, CGA, MDA, and AT&T.

The 6386 WGS series supports virtually every graphics display device on the market.

### Get total compatibility with existing XT and AT computers.

The AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System is totally hardware-compatible with the IBM\*\* XT and AT.

Virtually all the plug-in boards designed for earlier 8086 and 80286 machines will work in the AT&T 6386 machines.

### Expand RAM as needed.

As new operating systems emerge, you need all the RAM you can get.

Today's new operating systems and applications are significantly more memory-hungry.

FEATURE	AT&T 6386 WGS	AT&T 6386E WGS
PROCESSOR	80386	80386
CLOCK SPEED	16/20MHz	20MHz
RAM (STANDARD)	1MB	2MB
5.25" DISKETTE	1.2MB 360KB	1.2MB 360KB
3.5" DISKETTE	1.44MB	1.44MB
TOTAL INTERNAL DEVICES	3 1/2HT + 1 FULL	3 1/2HT +2 FULL
TOTAL HARD DISK CAPACITY	435MB	600MB
STREAMING TAPE BACKUP	40, 60 OR 125MB	40, 60 OR 125MB
EXPANSION SLOTS	7	10

More RAM lets you run multi-tasking and multi-user applications much more quickly. You avoid wasting time in unnecessary disk access, because the 6386 WGS lets you expand RAM as your needs increase.

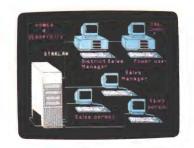
### Plan for the future by entering the AT&T Application Operating Environment.

If you're running PC applications today and find that you need to enlarge your workgroup sometime in the future, you won't have to build an applications library from scratch.

The AT&T AOE lets you port your UNIX System V software essentially unchanged to departmental size minis (including AT&T's 3B computer family & RISC based machines) and mainframes, so you can start running powerful 386-based applications now, without fear for tomorrow.

### At the same time you can build a fully networked PC workgroup.

The 6386 WGS is compatible with a wide range of peripherals, including AT&T's laser, letter-quality, dot-matrix, and line printers; plotters; and high-performance display terminals.



A single AT&T STARLAN Network can link from 2 to over 100 PCs, which means individuals in your workgroup can share printers, access the same data, and send messages.

AT&T's modular architecture and twisted-pair wiring make it easy for you to add stations as needed.

### How to protect your freedom of choice.

To avoid buying the wrong machine, take a close look at the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System. For more information on the 6386 WGS. the AT&T STARLAN Network, AT&T printers and terminals, and the Applications Operating Environment, call your AT&T Account Executive, Authorized AT&T Reseller, or dial 1 800 247-1212. AT&T can arrange for you to examine the 6386 WorkGroup System, the STARLAN Network, and other components you'll need to build a productive workgroup. Either at a facility near you or by special arrangement at vour business location.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communication, AT&T is the right choice.

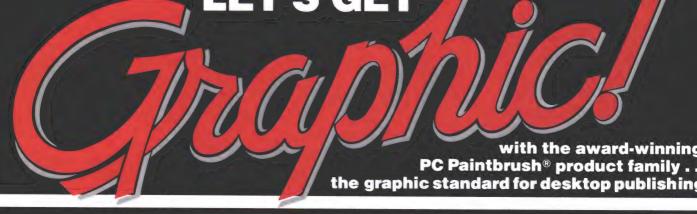
MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

It is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Microsoft Corporation.





the graphic side of desktop publishing as you befuddled, talk to a ZSoft ealer. Meet our family of graphic ackages. You'll find just what you need capture and improve existing images, reate new images, and publish them th ultimate ease and clarity.

### amily traditions.

PC Paintbrush, winner of the PC Vorld 1987 World Class award, stablished the family reputation for reativity. All of its famous features – uch as flip, rotate, shrink, grow, istant shapes and borders, variable dth lines, and unsurpassed eripheral support – have been kept in ne family.

With PC Paintbrush +, you can also apture B/W or gray-scale images with scanner and then add your own reative flair – such as color.

If you have Microsoft® Windows, et PC Paintbrush for Windows or PC aintbrush + for Windows. Both at you take full advantage of multiandow, multi-task applications.

### The next generation.

Publisher's Paintbrush™ opens new ontiers of graphic support for esktop publishing. Now you can edit aser printer page dot by dot and roduce flawless 300-dpi, WYGIWYE What You Get Is What You Expect) nages – even full color images. Zoom for pixel-precise editing. Or zoom at for on-screen editing of the entire hage. Produce text with small, large huge characters. Adjust leading, erning, character width, type sizes, alic slant, and text slope. Export your nages to the leading desktop ublishing packages. Get all this plus stant scanner support.

all us today for a dealer near you.

Paintbrush is a registered trademark, and Publisher's Abrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation, Microsoft is a stered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, PostScript is a sistered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

A quarterly dication of publication of ZSoft Corporation uthors of the PC Paintbrush family of graphics software

Publisher's Type Foundry

logos and typefaces. This program supports PostScrip compatible fonts

apped fonts

and printer bi

#### ZSoft Announces New Windows Products

PC Paintbrush and PC Paint-brush +, ZSoft's best-selling free-hand graphics paint programs are now also available as applications running under Microsoft<sup>®</sup>'s Windows Operating Environment.
PC Paintbrush for Windows offers

all the features of the industry-standard PC Paintbrush program, including cut-and-paste, freehand draw, flood fill, lines, circles, boxes, text, and more. PC Paintbrush + for Windows has all the capabilities of PC Paintbrush for Win-

dows and adds image scanner support.
PC Paintbrush for Windows is available immediately from ZSoft. PC
Paintbrush + for Windows is scheduled

Painbrush + for Windows is scheduled for release in August.

Both products run in any color and monochrome graphics modes sup-torted by Windows.

Pictures created with the via Windows products are completely compatible with all of the DOS versions of Zsofr's graphs to packages, including Publisher's Paintbrush.

### IBM PS/2 Fully Supported

The entire line of ZSoft's freehand gra hics software: PC Paintbrush, Pet Paintbrush +, and Publisher's Paintbrush now feature full support for IBM's new Personal System/2 line of microcomputers.

Publisher's Paintbrush supports the new 8514A display adapter for the models 50, 60, and 80 in 640x80 256-color and 1024x768 256-color modes!

The PS/25 graphic modes are of special interest to desktop publishers. The 640x80 resolution modes produce square pixels on the screen. When the pictures are printed on a 300 dpi printer such as a laser printer, "What You See Is What You Get," round circles on the printout too.

PC Paintbrush, PC Paintbrush and Publisher's Paintbrush are all available on either 3.5" or standard 5.25" diskettes. Give us a call if you need to upgrade your current version or would like more information.

ZSoft Corporation can be reached the median of the more information.

xe more information.

ZSoft Corporation can be reached by phone at (404)980-1950, or by mail 1950 Spectrum Circle Suite A-495, tarietta, Georgia 30067.

Complete IBM Personal System/2 Graphics Support!





Publisher's Paintbrush, our top-of-the-line produ has it all: zoom-out editii ... scanner support ... superior typography . . . and speed. You'll need 2MB of RAM to edit an 8½ x 11 page.



PC Paintbrush + reduce PC Paintbrush + reduces your memory requirement to 512K by trading off zoom-out editing and son typographic features. Lik Publisher's Paintbrush, if supports gray-scale and B/W image scanners.



Both PC Paintbrush and PC Paintbrush + are now available as Windows applications. They have all the features of our DOS "communicate" seam-lessly with other Windows applications.



Any product in the family Any product in the family can capture clip art or original creations from other systems, conve-niently edit them, and export the finished images to your page layout program.



1987 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

**ZSoft Corporation** 450 Franklin Road/Suite 100 Marietta, Georgia 30067 (404) 980-1950

Circle 219 on reader service card

### **Match Wits** With PC World:

nswers and Winners

anuary is a time when most people watch football, take down the Christmas lights, or make yet another round of hasty resolutions. But several thousand PC World readers spent at least part of the new year tackling a tough quiz compiled by the editors of PC World for our special fifth anniversary issue.

Why the overwhelming response? Well, those who mailed in their answer sheets had the chance to win an entire set of Turbo languages from Borland International (Turbo Basic, Pascal, C, and Prolog), plus a Turbo Toolbox of their choice. We also suspect that PC users just can't turn down a tough challenge.

From the mass of challengers arose ten readers who know what's what with the PC. None got a perfect score—the two top entrants missed three apiece—but then again, our quiz wasn't perfect either. Although many questions were intentionally tricky, we failed to list the correct answer to Question 1 ("Who developed the first electronic digital computer?"). Hats off to John Hoffman of Boone, Iowa, and Robert Rohrbough of Omaha, Nebraska, who reminded us that the Atanasoff-Berry Computer wins this honor—a distinction upheld by the federal courts. For their diligence and willingness to show us up, the editors have humbly awarded Messrs. Boone and Rohrbough free one-year subscriptions to PC World. We must also note an editing gaffe: The DOS prompt shown in Question 25 should have read

> Wed 9-30-1987 17:01:32>

Our apologies for the errors.

And now, the "Match Wits" Top Ten. The top scorers were David Hall of Damascus, Maryland, and Klaus Krause of Santa Clara, California. Mr. Hall is a senior systems analyst who manages modeling and systems software development for United Technologies and has written programs in just about every language except C. Mr. Krause is a technical writer and editor for SRI International who also fills the role of unofficial PC guru. The other eight winners, in descending order, were Mohammad Dadashzadeh, Daryl Asplund, Evan Eickmeyer, Brad Levy, John P. Ende, Brian Quandt, Pete G. Girard, and Andrew Lee. Not surprisingly, the winners are highly experienced computer users—the group includes professional programmers, an MIS professor, electrical engineering and physics students, and a few dedicated hackers—and most plan on tackling Turbo C first. Our thanks to everyone who participated and to Borland International for supplying the software.

To check your answers, consult the "Match Wits" answer sheet To check your .....
printed on the following page.

Thousands entered our

brain-busting

advanced users' quiz,

but only ten

made it into the

winners' circle.

For the answers—and

the winners—read on.

Robert Luhn

But if you're curious about some of the trickier questions, pull out your January issue and ponder the following:

### Question 10:

Many readers thought the correct answer was 16,384 bytes, since the CGA adapter is equipped with 16K of RAM. But the correct answer is 16,000 bytes; the remaining 384 bytes aren't used for display. Remember that in medium-resolution, four-color mode, 2 bits are devoted to every pixel; the screen is composed of 200 lines of 320 pixels each, for a total of 64,000 pixels. Thus, the total number of bits needed is 128,000. To find the number of bytes, divide that figure by 8, and voilà—the answer is 16,000 bytes.

### Question 19:

A tricky question. Baud indicates the number of line state changes taking place per second, with each state representing one or more bits (see the explanation of Question 44). Strictly speaking, the RS-232C specification limits the port to a little more than 19,200 bits per second (bps). Therefore, using one bit per state, the RS-232C's maximum baud rate is equal to its nominal maximum bps rate. File transfer programs like Lap-Link can push data out the port at far greater speeds by driving the UART chip (which "packages" data for transmission) faster than the RS-232C's design provides for. (Of course, Lap-Link must control both sides of the communication.) Other serial ports, such as the RS-422 found in the Apple Macintosh, can transmit data at rates of up to 10 million bps.

### Question 26:

When you telecommunicate a .WKS file, you must use an 8-data-bit settain numeric values and other data ting. Why? Because .WKS files concomposed of 8-bit bytes. Although you can transmit a .PRN file (generated from the worksheet) or an ASCII file (created by a third-party conversion utility) using a 7-bit setting, neither is a .WKS file.

### Question 27:

.COM files always execute before .BAT files. In fact, if you typed ZIP.BAT (instead of ZIP), ZIP.COM would still execute first.

### Question 36:

A question for dedicated Star-Dot-Star readers. The dBASE III Plus manual notes that the INKEY() function returns a value only for <F1>; in fact, the other function keys and  $\leq$ Shift $\geq$ -,  $\leq$ Alt $\geq$ -, and  $\leq$ Ctrl $\geq$ function key combinations return values ranging from -1 to 113. Check Star-Dot-Star in the October 1987 issue for details.

### Question 37:

Another tricky question. EMS and EEMS boards both rely on a 16K "window"; EMS boards use 4 contiguous windows, while EEMS boards use from 4 to 64 contiguous 16K windows.

### Question 44:

A trickier question. As defined in the Encyclopedia of Computer Science (Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1976), a baud "is a unit of signaling speed that refers to the number of times the state of a line changes per second. By contrast, a bit is the smallest unit of information....The baud rate is equal to the bit rate only if each state represents one bit of information." However, in most modems, each state usually represents several bits of data. Virtually all 1200-bps modems in the United States operate at 600 baud, but they generate four different states, each representing two bits of information. Thus, transmitting 600 2-bit states per second yields 1200 bits per second.

### Question 46:

Dig into the source code listing for the EGA's BIOS ROM (found in that entertaining tome, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter), and you'll see all the alphanumeric (text) and graphics modes laid bare. Note, too, that no monitor currently on the market supports all of the EGA's modes.

Robert Luhn is a senior editor for PC World.



	n/a	9.	а		:/			32.	α	42.	b
2.	c	10.	b		cumber sc.			33.	b	43.	c
3.	α	11.	α	19.	b	25.	b	34.	Ь	44.	d
	d	12.	b	20.	α	26.	d	35.	α	45.	b
	b	13.	α	21.	b	27.	c	36.	b	46.	c
	b	14.	а	22.	c	28.	d	37.	α	47.	c
	b	15.	b	23.	c	29.	c	38.	С	48.	c
	a	16.	α	24.	b	30.	d	39.	а	49.	d
		17.	b			31.	а	40.	d	50.	c
		18.	d					41.	b		

# Save money on your database, and everyone will notice.







The dBASE III Plus™ attempt at pie charts, bar graphs, and windows. \$695.00







New dBXL Diamond Release™, the *complete* dBASE III Plus work-alike database. \$199.00

hen you compare dBASE III Plus to the new dBXL Diamond Release, you'll notice a difference. A graphic difference.

Because with dBXL, you can build 6 different kinds of full-color charts and graphs from your data. Including pie charts. Bar charts. Line charts. Even linear regressions, for sophisticated statistical analysis.

And once you've created these graphs, you can save them in your data files, or print them in a report. Either way, they're sure to get noticed a lot more than the usual words and numbers.

And dBXL gives you a lot more than the usual database features.

Like windows. With dBXL, you don't just draw boxes around your data. Instead, you can build

and display up to 99 real windows, so you can add pop-up help screens and menu bars to applications. Or look at more than one database at a time.

For fast data searches, there's also a feature your ear will notice.

It's called SOUNDEX. And it lets you look for data by how it sounds, rather than how it's spelled. So if you want to

find the "Jonson" file, you can type "Johnson." Or "Jonsin." And any record that sounds close pops up on the screen. Quick.

Speaking of quick, dBXL is now faster than ever. For faster indexing. Faster sorts. And faster programs. And it supports expanded memory systems such as Intel's Above™ Board, for indexing your larger data files—faster.

In case you hadn't noticed, dBXL retails for \$199, or about \$500 less than dBASE III Plus.

The new dBXL Diamond Release. With features for novices and programmers alike, it's the dBASE III Plus SuperClone that everyone's sure to notice. If you'd like to find out more, visit your software store or computer retailer.

Or call us at (415) 254-0900.

And see why you could spend a lot more on a database—and end up with a lot less.





### **LAN Servers for Less**

You don't have to spend big money for a dedicated network file server.

A fast, low-priced 386 PC will perform just as well—if not better.

f the prospect of slow performance has kept you from installing a local area network (LAN) at your office, you should know that Intel's high-speed 80386 processor is having a major impact on file server performance. Tests show that 80386 machines handle network reads and writes about twice as fast as 286-based machines—even when running software designed for 80286 PCs.

Several major vendors have already released "dedicated" (and expensive) 80386 network servers, but since any PC with a large hard disk will work as a file server, it's worth asking whether buying a dedicated network engine has any real advantage. What's the least you can spend and still get top network performance?

To find out, *PC World* staged the first in a planned series of server speed trials. Four 80386 computers were benchmarked by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): one bargain-basement PC (the Blackship 386), one midprice machine (the Dell 386<sup>16</sup>), one high-end computer from a major vendor (Compaq's 16-MHz 386 Deskpro), and one dedicated network server (Novell's Server 386A). All the machines were set up in a standard configuration, with 4MB of 32-bit RAM and approximately 40MB of hard disk storage (the minimal configuration for small networks).

The good news: All four machines scored very nearly the same—and happily, price seems largely unrelated to speed. One of the lower-priced machines, the Dell, scored top numbers, while the other inexpensive PC, the Blackship, placed nearly as high. The bad news (at least for Novell): Novell's dedicated server placed dead last.

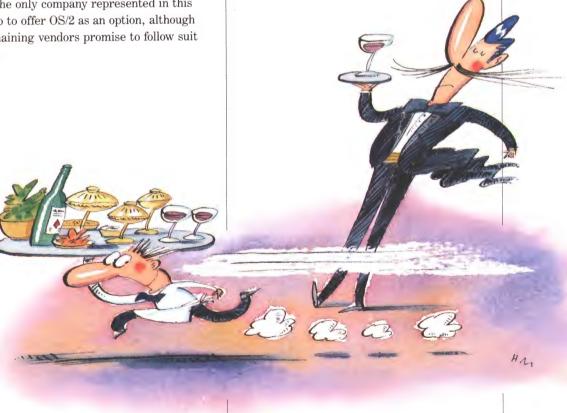
The servers were tested on one of the most common office setups: an 11-station Ethernet bus network running Novell's *Netware 286a* version 2.0 operating system. A Novell PO600A network board was installed in the server; Novell NE1000 boards were used in the workstations. Subsequent *PC* 

Michael Goodwin World roundups will look at 20-MHz PCs (since the newly released version of Netware 286-2.1—now supports that speed), different servers (the PS/2 Model 80, the Deskpro 386/20, and  $3\text{Com's}\ 3\text{S}/400$ ), different topologies (such as Token-Ring), and different software (like 3Com's forthcoming OS/2-based network operating system, 3+Open).

For those with an eye to the future who view *Netware 286* as an interim solution, a server's ability to run OS/2 is crucial. Network operating systems such as *3* + Open and IBM's *OS/2 LAN Server* promise to revolutionize LAN performance. Currently, Compaq is the only company represented in this roundup to offer OS/2 as an option, although the remaining vendors promise to follow suit shortly.

### **Novell Server 386A**

If you were expecting Novell's dedicated 80386 network server to be specially designed for LAN performance, you're in for a shock. In fact, the Server 386A seems to be little more than a standard 16-MHz, one-wait-state 80386 PC. Its only concessions to networking are two optional devices: a tape backup unit, and a disk coprocessor board designed to control up to eight external SCSI



All four machines scored very nearly the same —and happily, price seems largely unrelated to speed.

drives. The tape backup unit can be used only with the 386A, but you can install the disk coprocessor board on any IBM-compatible PC.

As the performance charts show, the 386A did quite poorly. All four machines scored so closely on the CPU-intensive *Paradox* test that the differences are negligible, but for what it's worth, the 386A tied for last with an average .77 transactions per second (tps). More significantly, it also ran last in the *Smart Series* tests (which combine computing performance with disk access), with a total execution time of 368.4 seconds.

The 386A comes with either 1MB or 4MB of 32-bit dynamic RAM on the motherboard, one 1.2MB floppy drive, monochrome graphics, and either a 42MB or an 80MB hard disk. The 4MB RAM/42MB hard disk model costs \$8990; the 4MB RAM/80MB hard disk version is \$9690. The optional 60MB tape backup unit adds \$2995 to the price.

Although the tape backup unit is expensive, it is also one of the 386A's most attractive features. Most third-party tape units designed to go into the server require you to back up *Netware*'s nonstandard security files to floppy disks in a separate, and tedious, operation. Novell's proprietary tape unit is designed to back up the entire system, security files included, quickly and painlessly.

Novell's optional disk coprocessor board (\$495) is also very attractive, especially if you're planning to run Novell's System Fault Tolerant version of *Netware*, which uses disk mirroring to make a safety backup of all your files on a second hard disk. The semi-intelligent disk coprocessor board controls up to

eight external SCSI drives and uses an Intel 80188 to maximize disk access speed and free the CPU for other duties.

Although the motherboard has two 32-bit slots—and Santa Clara Systems, Novell's hardware division, is hard at work developing memory expansion boards to fill them—as of press time the boards were not ready. Their absence sets an effective 4MB ceiling for 32-bit memory, which is very low for a server. Standard 16-bit memory boards can be used, but at a significant sacrifice in performance.

Six additional motherboard slots are provided—five 8/16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot—two of which are used to hold the floppy/hard disk controller and the monochrome video adapter. Device bays provide space for one full-height drive and two half-height drives. Two serial ports and one parallel port are built into the motherboard and do not require a slot.

The 386A's strongest draw is its optional (and pricey) tape backup unit, which can save the LAN administrator many hours of backup time. Its main drawbacks are lack of 32-bit memory expansion, relatively slow speed, and high cost. It's a poor partner for Novell's excellent software.

#### NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for PC World, National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design. NSTL believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. NSTL testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. NSTL publishes its test results in Software Digest Ratings Report® and PC Digest.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. NSTL is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

### NSTL TEST REPORT

### **LAN Servers**

Dell's 386<sup>16</sup> holds the lead in seven out of eight tests. Novell's 386A places last or next to last in seven out of eight.

### Smart Series LAN—data base only

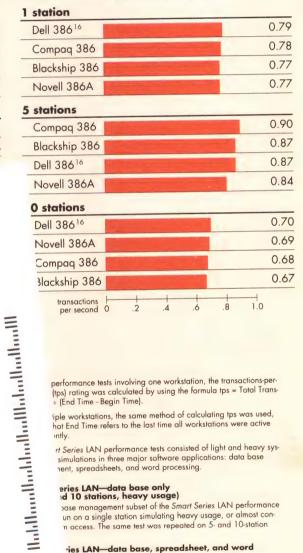
1 station, heavy usa	ge
Dell 386 <sup>16</sup>	58.9
Compaq 386	59.6
Novell 386A	59.6
Blackship 386	59.9
5 stations, heavy us	age
Dell 386 <sup>16</sup>	69.1
Compaq 386	71.4
Blackship 386	71 4
Novell 304 A	

INITED STATES IF MAILED IN

> FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO BUSINESS REPLY MAIL POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833 Subscription Department

### **Transaction processing**



performance tests involving one workstation, the transactions-per-(tps) rating was calculated by using the formula tps = Total Trans-(End Time - Begin Time).

iple workstations, the same method of calculating tps was used, hat End Time refers to the last time all workstations were active

rt Series LAN performance tests consisted of light and heavy syssimulations in three major software applications: data base nent, spreadsheets, and word processing.

### eries LAN—data base only ad 10 stations, heavy usage)

pase management subset of the Smart Series LAN performance un on a single station simulating heavy usage, or almost connaccess. The same test was repeated on 5- and 10-station

ries LAN—data base, spreadsheet, and word g (10 stations, light and heavy usage)

ise, spreadsheet, and word processing subsets of the Smart performance tests were run on 4, 3, and 3 stations, respecating light usage. The tests were repeated simulating heavy

n processing (1, 5, and 10 stations)
:hmark was run using Paradox. In the first test, a single station
10 transactions. For the 5-station test-bed, each station pronsactions; in the 10-station test-bed, each station handled 20

on tests designed and conducted by National sting Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

### FEATURES EVALUATION

### **LAN Server Roundup**

Four 80386 computers vie for top honors as network servers.

Yes O No Deficient  Standard features	Blockship 386A	Dell Model	Model 40	386 orakpro
Price <sup>1</sup>	\$8990	\$3769	\$4796	\$8650
CPU	80386	80386	80386	80386
Clock speed	16 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz
Parallel ports	1	1, 1	2	1
Serial ports	2	1	1	1
7 1 7 1	*	72	10	

#### **Memory capacity**

32-bit RAM							
Amount shipped with basic unit	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB			
Maximum installable	4MB	10MB	6MB	10MB			
Expandability							
32-bit expansion slots	2	1	1	1			
8/16-bit expansion slots	5	5	- 5	4			
8-bit expansion slots	_ 1	2	2	3			
Maximum number of half-height drives	4	5	5	4			
120MB or larger hard disk	0	•	•	0			

### Ergonomic design

Reset button	0	•	0	0
Front-panel on/off switch	0	0	0	0
Front-panel keyboard socket	0	0	0	•
ROM-based setup software	0	0	0	0
Compact footprint	0	0	0	0
Complete documentation	•	0	•	•

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Price listed is for LAN configuration noted in text: 4MB of 32-bit RAM, 40MB (or equivalent) hard drive, monochrome display and monitor.

### Blackship 386

The bargain-basement Blackship 386, a 16-MHz PC based on a Micronics motherboard, was one of the highest-rated entries in *PC World*'s recent 386 roundup (see "Surprise! Cheap 386s Deliver," *PCW*, February 1988). Despite its low-end price tag (\$3769 in the standard server configuration), its network performance proves that cheap doesn't have to mean slow.

The Blackship 386 comes with 1MB or 2MB of fast, 32-bit static-column RAM on a proprietary memory board in the machine's single 32-bit slot. To that board, you can add a 2MB, 4MB, or 8MB piggyback module; the last brings the Blackship to its maximum, a healthy 10MB of 32-bit RAM. In addition, the motherboard holds two 8-bit and five 8/16-bit expansion slots, three of which hold the monochrome video adapter with parallel port, the floppy/hard disk controller, and the parallel/dual-serial I/O card.

The computer can be ordered with a variety of hard disk options—everything from a low-end 44MB drive to a 122MB unit. The cabinet has room for one full-height drive and three half-height drives, which should provide sufficient disk capacity for all but the largest network applications.

Documentation is barely adequate, but this deficiency is balanced by the Blackship 386's unusually strong field support and warranty policy. In addition to providing an industry-standard one-year limited warranty on products, parts, and labor, Blackship guarantees that systems returned to the factory for warranty service will be repaired within 24 hours or a replacement system will be issued. If you can narrow your problem to a part, Blackship will mail you a replacement overnight.

In NSTL's *Paradox* tests, the Blackship tied with the Novell 386A. It did much better on the *Smart Series* tests, earning second place with a total elapsed time of 364.5 seconds—a mere 15 seconds behind the toprated Dell 386<sup>16</sup>.

On the other hand, please note that picking up those 15 seconds will cost you over \$1000—enough money to buy an 8086 PC! The price difference between the Blackship (\$3769) and the Dell Model 300 (\$4796) is exactly \$1027. The Blackship's combination of decent performance and ultralow price makes it a very strong candidate.

### Dell 38616 or Model 300

This midprice 16-MHz PC was one of the fastest desktop PCs on the market when it was released late in 1987—until 20-MHz machines left it behind. The Dell (formerly PC's Limited) 386<sup>16</sup> uses fast static RAM, allowing its 80386 processor to run flat out at 16 MHz with no wait states.

With an excellent motherboard of Dell's own design, a 28ms Magnetic Peripherals hard disk, a controller that handles two hard and two floppy disks, and enough bays to accommodate five half-height drives (or two full-height drives and one half-height drive), the Dell 386<sup>16</sup> has all the makings of a dandy network server.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Blackship 386

80386 server



The Blackship 386 is the lowestpriced server in the survey, offering relatively strong performance, plus a comfortable 10MB maximum of 32-bit memory. You can find faster servers, but if

price is your highest priority, this is the server for you.

Memory capacity			•		
Expandability		•			
Ergonomic design			•		
Performance			•		
Overall value		•			
	13	4/	/		
	et Celler	00/	AIR S	0°/	

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Dell 386% or Model 300

80386 server

Top speed, moderate price, and a great warranty make the Dell 386<sup>16</sup> (or Model 300) an excellent choice. Its only drawback is its low 6MB 32-bit memory limit, which makes it less attractive for large networks.

		,		
	•			
				•
	•			
1	•			
1 /.	4/			
(A)	00/	0/	04/	
14/	3/	'All	0/	
	/skelik	de la		

In fact, NSTL's tests demonstrate that the 386<sup>16</sup> is extremely swift. In the *Paradox* benchmark, it tied for first place with an average .79 tps. And it won the *Smart Series* tests hands down, blazing into first place with a combined execution time of 349.7 seconds.

A proprietary memory board provides 1MB of 32-bit RAM; adding 256K memory modules brings 32-bit RAM to a relatively unimpressive maximum of 6MB. There are five 8/16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. Three are used to hold the monochrome video adapter with parallel port, the floppy/hard disk controller, and the parallel/dual-serial I/O card.

Dell offers an unusually attractive warranty deal with the computer: You get a full year's on-site support from Honeywell Bull at no extra cost. This deal is guaranteed to bring a smile to the lips of the sternest network administrator.

As *PC World* went to press, Dell announced that it was replacing the 386<sup>16</sup> with the Model 300—an identical machine except

Finding a relatively inexpensive machine that outperforms a high-priced unit is always a treat; finding two is twice as nice.

for slightly different floppy disk options, EGA capability, and a lower price. This is good news, because the Dell 386<sup>16</sup> was the fastest server tested, and at \$4796 the Model 300 would have been the second cheapest in the roundup. High performance, reasonable price, and an outstanding warranty make this machine a front-runner in the network race.

### Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40

This 16-MHz powerhouse was the first 386 PC marketed by a major manufacturer. It seems relatively sedate compared to the Deskpro 386/20 (Novell had no 20-MHz driver when the tests were run; see "Deskpro"

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Compaq Deskpro 386 (16 MHz)

80386 server

The Compaq Deskpro 386 offers both reliability and a comfortable 10MB 32-bit memory ceiling, which make it a good choice for larger networks. But its performance is not outstanding, and its price is fairly high.

	•		
		•	
		•	
		•	
		•	
15/	//	/	7
CHIEF OF	/0/	04/	/-
	Schiletti Coo	Schieft O the /	etigit of the contract of the

Pushes the Limit," *PCW*, February 1988, for a review of the Deskpro 386/20), but its rocksolid construction and Compaq quality make it a tempting choice as a heavy-duty server. On the other hand, its \$8650 price tag (in the standard network configuration) is fairly high—and its performance in a network environment is less than dazzling.

The Deskpro 386 tied for first in the *Paradox* test with an average .79 tps, but it placed a poor third in the more revealing *Smart Series* set, scoring a combined execution time of 365.5 seconds.

Only 1MB of 32-bit static RAM is provided on the proprietary Compaq memory expansion board, but you can add up to 9MB of additional 32-bit static RAM for a comfortable 10MB total.

The Deskpro 386 currently offers only one hard disk option: a 30ms half-height 40MB drive. If you need greater disk capacity (as you will for large networks), you must turn to third-party drives. Altogether, the case accommodates four half-height or two full-height devices, which ought to be sufficient for most network applications. Expansion slots include one 32-bit slot (that holds the memory board), three 8-bit slots, and four 8/16-bit slots (one of which holds the floppy/hard disk/tape backup controller). Like all the servers reviewed here, the parallel/serial I/O card can go in any 8- or 8/16-bit slot.

As usual, Compaq's documentation is outstanding. The machine comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor and, of course, the intangible asset of Compaq quality. As the old proverb states, good things are not cheap. At \$8650 this is not a cheap machine, especially given its less than breathtaking performance. But you can be fairly sure that Compaq will still be around if you run into problems.

### **Serving the LAN Community**

With so many kinds of LANs available, it's dangerous to generalize from a single set of test results. Nonetheless, one thing seems clear: In the world of *Netware*, paying for a

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### **Novell Server 386A**

80386 server

The "dedicated" Server 386A is little more than a vanilla 386 PC, with only 4MB of 32-bit RAM and no memory expansion currently available. It scores near the bottom of the performance tests and near the top of the price range. Despite its capable add-on tape backup unit, it is not recommended.

Memory capacity					•
Expandability			,	•	
Ergonomic design					•
Performance				•	
Overall value					•
	except .	300/	AIR O	004	

"dedicated" file server is a waste of money.

Neither Novell's sluggish Server 386A nor the poky Compaq Deskpro 386 offers the power to justify its high cost. On the other hand, both the Dell 386<sup>16</sup> and the Blackship 386A deliver remarkably strong performance at bargain prices. Finding a relatively inexpensive machine that outperforms a high-priced unit is always a treat; finding two is twice as nice.

It's important to remember that these test results are limited strictly to *Netware 286a* running at 16 MHz on a relatively small bus network. As LAN operating systems optimized for the 80386, 20-MHz computers, and OS/2 become available, we can expect server performance to leave current benchmarks in the dust. ●

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor for PC World.

#### WHERE TO BUY

#### Blackship 386

Blackship Trading Co. 385 Oyster Point Blvd. #10 South San Francisco, CA 94080 800/431-6249, 800/654-7955 California, 415/952-1994

List price: with 4MB 32-bit RAM, 101-key keyboard, two parallel and two serial ports, 1.2MB Teac floppy disk drive, 44MB Seagate ST-4053 hard disk, Western Digital controller, Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics adapter, monochrome monitor, and one-year warranty \$3769

Accessories: 77MB Miniscribe 6085 hard disk \$990, 80MB Seagate ST-4096 hard disk \$860, 122MB Seagate ST-4144 RLL hard disk \$1060; 1MB expansion static-column RAM \$330; 2MB 32-bit static-column memory piggyback module \$731.50, 4MB version \$2128, 8MB version \$4164

### Compaq Deskpro 386

Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900, 713/370-0670 **List price:** Model 40 with 4MB
32-bit RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk
drive, 40MB hard disk with integrated controller, one serial and
one parallel port, monochrome
graphics adapter, and monochrome
monitor \$8650

Accessories: 1MB to 2MB 32-bit memory expansion board \$699, 1MB memory upgrade kit \$499; 4MB to 8MB 32-bit memory piggyback module with 4MB installed \$2199, 4MB memory upgrade kit \$1099; MS-DOS version 3.30 \$120

### Dell Model 38616 or Model

Dell Computer Corp. 1611 Headway Circle Austin, TX 78754 800/426-5150

List price: Model 300 with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 28ms 40MB hard disk, monochrome graphics adapter, monochrome monitor, 101-key keyboard, two parallel and two serial ports, one-year on-site support \$4796; with 70MB hard disk \$5196; with 150MB hard disk and ESDI controller \$6496

**Accessories:** each additional 1MB RAM \$499, Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.30 \$120

### **Novell Server 386A**

Santa Clara Systems 1610 Berryessa Rd. San Jose, CA 95133 408/729-6700

List price: with 4MB 32-bit RAM, keyboard, one parallel and two serial ports, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 42MB hard disk, disk controller, monochrome graphics adapter, monochrome monitor, and one-year parts-and-labor warranty \$8990; with 80MB hard disk \$9690 Accessories: 60MB tape backup unit \$2995, disk coprocessor board \$495

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

### **Share the Wealth!**

Multiuser data bases are the best reason to invest in a LAN.

PC World checks out the network approach of three popular data bases: Advanced Revelation, Paradox 2.01, and R:base for DOS.

multiuser data base can boost productivity, but getting there won't be cheap—or easy. Implementation takes time and can cost plenty. Moreover, because of the abundance of LAN hardware variables, even the best-tuned multiuser data base has more ways to crash than its stand-alone cousin. So why risk the data spaghetti and downtime that can occur when LANs go bad? The answer's simple: Multiuser data bases consolidate valuable resources.

Market leaders Advanced Revelation, Paradox, and R:base for DOS all come in capable multiuser versions. Like any multiuser data base, their most important benefit is enabling many users to tap into the same pool of data at the same time. With a well-tuned multiuser data base up and running, you don't have to rely on a "sneaker net" to share files, or wait days or weeks for MIS to fulfill your report requests. What's more, the data you see on screen is current—a terrific advantage for, among others, salespeople, analysts in a work group, and users of order entry and inventory systems.

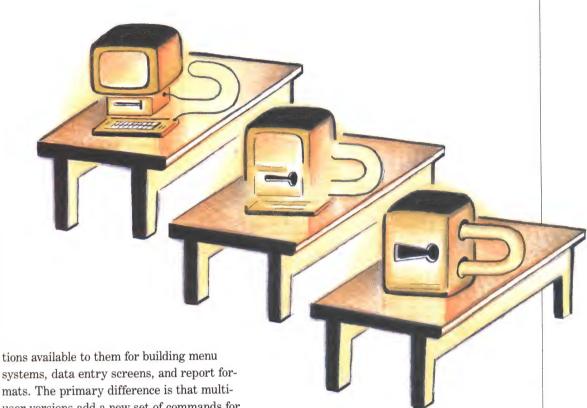
The most significant differences among the three programs reviewed here lie in their tools for protecting data, developing applications, and maximizing LAN performance. A multiuser data base adds only a handful of commands, but they must be wielded cannily. Because programming for a multiuser environment is typically much more difficult than for a single-user setting, you need an experienced developer to implement these tools.

### The Right Tools for the Job

The LAN versions of Advanced Revelation, Paradox, and R:base for DOS all require a file server with a hard disk. For each, shared data files must reside on the server. Program files usually reside on the file server too, though they (and private user files) may be installed on workstations to reduce traffic. Actual data processing always occurs on the local workstation.

Like most multiuser products, these three relational heavyweights maintain the same user interfaces as their stand-alone versions. Such parameters as field, file, and record sizes remain intact in each program; application developers have the same set of func-

Hal Chapel and Marlene Nesary



systems, data entry screens, and report formats. The primary difference is that multiuser versions add a new set of commands for locking and securing data.

Cosmos's Revelation has long enjoyed a reputation as the developer's favorite multiuser data base. Sophisticated programming and data integrity tools and a fully implemented data dictionary provide the basis for fast application development and easy maintenance of complex systems. Variable length and multivalued fields increase Revelation's flexibility. Recently, Cosmos added a powerful application generator and a new, state-ofthe-art file storage system to the program and renamed it Advanced Revelation. Of the three programs, it is the best suited for serious application development.

Advanced Revelation offers many ways to optimize speed for particular LAN implementations. For instance, developers can specify the size of data blocks sent between

nodes and the file server, making the flow of traffic as efficient as possible. And developers can choose between two types of storage for data and program files to enhance data retrieval performance.

All this customizing potential has branded Advanced Revelation as obscure and difficult to learn. The application generator and a new window-driven interface make Advanced Revelation much more hospitable than its predecessor, but the documentation still assumes a programmer will be installing the package, and this complex program needs one if you want to tap its full power.

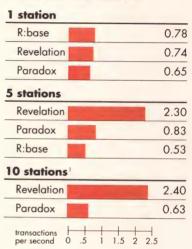
Wrestling with its difficulties, however, can really pay off for those with heavy-duty transaction processing needs. Advanced Revelation handles more transactions per second than either of the other programs, and its performance holds steady even as the number of nodes increases.

### NSTL TEST REPORT

### **LAN Data Bases**

Advanced Revelation does the best on sheer transaction throughput, but Paradox 2.01 and R:base for DOS are better query tools.

### Transaction processing without an index

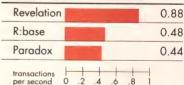


### Transaction processing with an index

### 0 records-5 stations

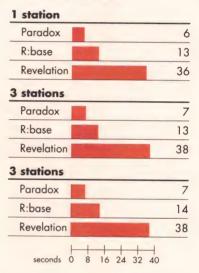
Revelation	0.88
Paradox	0.51
R:base	0.50

### 1000 records—5 stations

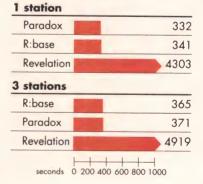


R:base cannot run this benchmark because its lock queue accommodates a limited number of users.

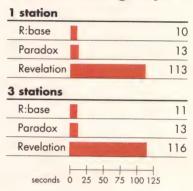
### Group record searches with an index



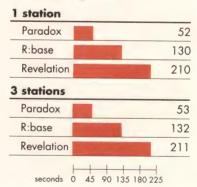
### Group record searches without an index



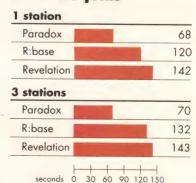
### Subtotal 100 groups



### Two-file joins



### Four-file joins



All performance tests were conducted using Novell's Advanced Netware 286 version 2.1 on a 16-MHz Compaq 386 with 4MB of RAM. Eleven workstations were used, all 8-MHz IBM PC ATs with 640K of RAM. Ethernet LAN hardware was employed—the server used the NP-600 Network Interface Card (NIC), and the workstations were equipped with the NE-1000 NIC. All tests were conducted using Advanced Revelation, Paradox 2.01, and R:base for DOS.

NSTL used a modified version of TP1, a standard developed out of a real-world situation in which a retail bank wanted to create a system with 10 million accounts, 10,000 tellers, and 1000 branches. The standard unit of transaction selected was debit-credit

For the performance tests involving one workstation, the transactions-per-second (tps) rating was calculated by using the formula tps = Total Transactions + (End Time - Begin Time).

For multiple workstations, the same method of calculating tps was used, except that End Time refers to the last time all workstations were active concurrently

Transaction processing without an index (1, 5, and 10 stations)

The TP1 benchmark was run with 250 transactions. In the first test, a single station performed all 250 transactions. For the 5station test-bed, each station processed 50 transactions; in the 10-station test-bed, each station handled 25 transactions.

Transaction processing with an index (5 stations) The TP1 benchmark was run with 50 transactions per station for a total of 250 transactions. Tests were run with no records in the history file at the beginning of processing; then the same tests were run with 1000 records in the history file. The difference between these two sets of benchmarks is that in the latter the history file was indexed on 4 fields. Therefore an update of the index was required for each appended record. Compare those results to the previous set's to gauge the effect of updating the index during transaction processing.

Group record searches with an index

(1, 3, and 3 stations)
From the center of a 50,000-record file, 100 records were selected on an indexed field using relational operators to set selection limits. To test for any cache effect that might occur, the first two benchmarks assigned each station the same set of records to retrieve. After selection, the records were sorted in ascending order and printed to a null printer. The third test followed the same procedure, except that each station was assigned a different set of records to retrieve; this was done to eliminate the effect of caching

Group record searches without an index (1 and 3 stations)

From a 50,000-record subset of the account file, 1000 records were selected on a nonindexed field using relational operators (greater-than, less-than, and equal signs) to set selection limits. Selected records were then sorted in ascending order and printed to a null printer.

Subtotal 100 groups (1 and 3 stations)
From the teller file, 100 groups of 10 records each were selected to create a 1000-record subset. The records were grouped and sorted on the branch ID field in ascending order. The teller's balance field was subtotaled for each branch or group, and the results printed to a null printer

Two-file joins (1 and 3 stations)

The 1000-record teller file and a 100-record subset of the branch file were joined to provide a list of teller and branch names ordered by teller and branch ID fields. Results were routed to a null printer

Four-file joins (1 and 3 stations)

The 50,000-record account file, the 1000-record teller file, the 100-record branch file, and a 250-record version of the history file were joined. All the history file fields were selected along with some nonindexed fields from the account, teller, and branch files. These were selected using three sets of relational

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Ansa's Paradox began as a stand-alone data base, wowing users with its intuitive interface and powerful query facility. The network version is a recent development, and Ansa designers have loaded it with slick data-locking and data-integrity features.

In stand-alone or LAN form, Paradox offers all the relational punch of dBASE or R:base and, with its Lotus-like menus and graphic interface, is much easier to use. In Paradox's Query-by-Example, for instance, you fill in one form on one screen to activate a query, while in R:base's Prompt-by-Example you piece together a query from a sequence of menu choices—not difficult, just not as elegant.

Optimized for ad hoc querying and reporting, Paradox can be a real screamer in multifile operations on a LAN. It bogs down in heavy transactional applications like accounting, becoming much less efficient than either Advanced Revelation or R:base for DOS and slowing dramatically as the load increases.

Paradox's speed depends to a large extent on the location of user directories. For queries and reports, Paradox collects data and sends it to the requesting user's private directory for processing. If all private directories are installed on the file server, traffic quickly approaches gridlock. The best way to augment the program's performance is to invest in a hard disk for each workstation and install private directories there. Though costly, this solution may be worthwhile where users do a lot of off-the-cuff analysis involving data from several files.

Paradox also offers a full, elegant set of resources for sharing records. Nice touches include being able to view updates as they are performed by other users and to identify which users have locks on data you've requested. These features add to the program's polish and ease of use but exact a price in performance.

Microrim's *R:base* is second only to dBASE in sales, but perhaps it tries harder. The latest R:base includes 20 new commands based on Structured Query Language (SQL) and a much more complete set of statistical

### FEATURES EVALUATION

### **Network Data Bases**

For large-capacity applications, try Advanced Revelation. Paradox sports the best data locks.

Yes ONO	Advance	Ribase to	005
Deficient		ation	
Setup and installation Install utility			
LAN administration tools			
LAN documentation			
	3.5MB	2.5MB	4MB
Hard disk space	3.5MB	2.5MB	3 3
Number of users in LAN pack	,	4	3
Password and access schemes			1 , _
File protection	•	. •	•
Record protection	•	•	•
Field protection	- • Ac	0	•
Data encryption	•	. • ^	•
Data-locking features	7.8		, * , * or
File locking—explicit	•	- 0	• ,
Auto-coordinated file lock	•	0	•
Record locking—explicit	•	•	0
Auto-record lock	•		•
View previously locked records	•	•	•
Auto-refresh updated records	•	0	0
Development tools			,
Inform who has data lock	•	0	•
Data dictionary	0	•	0

2.01	Ray	Ribase to	\
\ 8	w.e.	2 6	
		Rey	8
		Bath	
Development tools	. \	3	
Select data packet size	0	•	0
Application generator	•		•
Programming language	• .	•	•
Capacity	,	٠	
Reads/writes .DIF		0	•
Reads/writes ASCII	•	•	•
EMS support	•	0 1	- 0
Run-time module	•		•
Variable-length fields	0	•	0
Multivalue fields	0	•	
File size	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
Records per file	2 billion	unlimited	unlimited
Fields pér record	255	32,000	400
Characters per record	4000	64,000	4092
Tables per data base	unlimited	unlimited	80
Forms per file	unlimited	unlimited	unlimited
Screens per form	1.5	RAM limit	5
Indexes per file	255	unlimited	400
Fields per index	255	unlimited	1-
Files per join	RAM limit	300	5
	20 20 20 20	100	

functions than dBASE III Plus, Advanced Revelation, or Paradox. Released late last year, R:base for DOS has also been completely rewritten in C for speedier performance.

Moreover, Microrim packs extra value in *R:base for DOS* by including a new run-time capability called the Developer's Express. The Express module's pseudocompiler makes

program code execute faster and lets developers protect and distribute their *R:base for DOS* applications more easily.

The most timely and, at first glance, impressive enhancement in *R:base for DOS* is its SQL capability. This powerful language is on every major data base vendor's agenda these days, but Microrim is one of the first old guard PC companies to implement it. Users already trained in the mainframe-based language will find Microrim's SQL

easy to learn, yet old *R:base* users needn't step into the future until they're ready. *System V*'s full command set is still available with the upgrade, so users can be insulated from SQL if they choose.

But why ignore the language of the future? SQL promises more than standardization of important functions across data bases. *R:base for DOS's* implementation of Grant and Revoke commands, for instance, yields refined control over data base security. In addition, the Create, Insert, and Select commands offer an extremely concise means of building and modifying data base tables.

The only drawback is that *R:base for DOS*'s SQL is incomplete. You can't perform nested SQL queries with Microrim's version. A key SQL command that permits global locking of records—Select Update—is missing. And the really powerful protectors of data integrity in a transaction system, SQL's Commit and Rollback commands, aren't available in Microrim's implementation.

Though each of the packages has its failings, all three provide good error-trapping tools—much-needed insurance against data spaghetti. While Paradox uses an efficient programming method called procedural branching to handle errors, Advanced Revelation relies on straightforward IF...THEN ...ELSE logic. R:base for DOS is a bit more cumbersome at error trapping, requiring an explicitly set error variable whose value must be repeatedly tested. Developers will be pleased, though, with R:base's excellent system for accessing shared peripherals such as printers.

#### **Network Installation**

If you think the usual data base installation procedure is gnarly, stay away from the multiuser version. On a LAN, you must coordinate three layers of software: the data base program, the network software, and DOS. Depending on your choices, the software may need more or less tweaking to ensure that interactions between the layers work smoothly.

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### R:base for DOS

Multiuser data base

Early to the market with SQL commands, R:base for DOS also provides a fine array of math and statistical functions and a good balance of querying and transactional performance. Its data-locking schemes permit a lot of shared access but can drag down performance in some multifile operations. For System V users, the upgrade is a smooth one. Others may gripe about the omission of important SQL commands.

,				
Setup and installation			•	
Password and access schemes	1	•	·	
Data-locking features		•		
Development tools		•		
Performance			•	
Overall value		•,		
- Jagus	300	AIR/	00%	

With real world requirements in mind, PC World chose a test bed that used IBM ATs and 3Com Ethernet boards running Novell's Advanced Netware 286 as the network operating system. An experienced developer should need only a couple of hours to install each data base program on this configuration. R:base for DOS and Paradox provide specific instructions for each network supported. Advanced Revelation's instructions are less helpful; they're generic, not network specific.

In addition to *Netware*, all three data bases work with several network operating systems, including IBM's *PC Network* and *PC LAN* (for the IBM PC Network and Token-Ring) networks as well as 3Com's original *EtherSeries* and its current *3 + Share*. *Paradox* is also compatible with AT&T's *Starlan*. *Advanced Revelation* adds AT&T's *Starlan*, Hewlett-Packard's *OfficeShare*, and Banyan's *Vines* networks. (Check with the vendor for other LAN hardware and software that may be supported, since companies often add new names to their lists.)

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### Paradox 2.01

Multiuser data base

Intuitive data handling, extensive control over data locking, and an intelligent, elegant design distinguish multiuser *Paradox*. These niceties drag down performance, though, except in operations involving multiple files; then *Paradox* cooks. Expanded memory and hard disks at each node will boost transaction throughput—an expensive solution to everyday traffic, but one that may be worthwhile if ease of use and querying power are your top two requirements.

Password and access schemes	•	-		
Data-locking features	•			
Development tools		•		
Performance			•	
Overall value		•		

If you include all the sample files and developer's tools, *Advanced Revelation*'s nine disks occupy 2.5MB of disk space. Terse is the word for the program's installation instructions—though the process itself is fairly straightforward. You begin by creating a shared directory for system and data files, and granting user-access rights. Then you run the install program (this is usually done from a workstation via path statements to the file server), start up *Advanced Revelation*, and use a floppy disk to enable the multiuser mode.

Feature-rich Paradox also eats up disk space. Its 11 disks require 1.2MB for the program files and another 2.25MB on the file server if you install the application generator. Like  $R:base\ for\ DOS$ , the program adds a set of  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disks for PS/2 systems. To get up and running with Paradox, you create a

read-only directory containing system files and run an install program to define date formats, establish a user count, and create directories for shared files. Install the users' required private directories on individual hard disks if you've got them. Otherwise, use the file server for these, too.

R:base for DOS's nine 5¼-inch disks contain compressed files that occupy almost 4MB when installed on the file server; since the program needs at least 400K of RAM to operate, the manufacturer recommends that each workstation have 640K available. Once R:base for DOS has been installed with the Network Administrator Disk, three, six, or an unlimited number of users (depending on the version you purchased) may run the program concurrently.

As with *Paradox*, you can reduce traffic in an *R:base* LAN by installing hard disks at local workstations and copying program files there. This enhances system performance but increases maintenance time, because workstation program files as well as server program files must be updated each time a new user or piece of equipment is added to the system.

Such cautions point to a hidden cost in maintaining a multiuser data base: paying for the time and expertise of a system administrator who understands how to add new printers or users, who performs regular backups, and who, after the initial development phase, assigns passwords and access rights.

#### **Passwords and Access Schemes**

Passwords and file access schemes are the first line of defense for a multiuser data base. They help protect the data against unauthorized use, but they can also affect data base integrity; the more cavalier you are about access rights, the more unnecessary traffic results. A durable, protected, and stable multiuser system exploits these security tools to the maximum—at both the network software and application levels.

Typically, tools in the network software provide the ability to control individual access rights to data and program directories, with specific rights grantable for reading,

writing, and deleting files as well as for searching a directory and creating subdirectories. Additionally, individual files may be flagged as shareable, nonshareable, read only, or read/write.

Each of the three packages contains a useful set of tools for ensuring system security. Since *Advanced Revelation*'s user interface relies on windows for much of its querying, viewing, and reporting activity, they serve as the program's basic "protection unit." Anyone creating a data entry window or menu with *Advanced Revelation* can define its authorized users.

Paradox assigns passwords and access rights via its ubiquitous tables. Although every table—and hence, every query, report, file, and record—created in Paradox can theoretically be assigned a unique password, Ansa engineers realized this practice would

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### **Advanced Revelation**

Multiuser data base

The Advanced Revelation LAN version isn't as pretty as Paradox and lacks the latter's explicit data-locking schemes, but for text-intensive applications it can't be beat. Able to maintain processing power as more users are brought into the network, the program is painfully slow on multifile operations. If you possess a fair amount of data structure savvy, though, system development can be very fast. Moreover, Advanced Revelation's dynamic structure makes it the easiest of the three to maintain.

Setup and installation		•		
Password and access schemes	•		7	
Data-locking features		•		
Development tools	•			
Performance		•		,
Overall value		•		

generate a monstrous list. Their solution was to build a batch file system called the Protection Generator. This menu-driven routine prompts you to list the tables and access levels for each user. You can also create table passwords, user passwords, and finally, login scripts that execute each time a user loads *Paradox*.

R:base for DOS has two separate systems for implementing data security. With Read-Modify routines—intact from previous versions—a developer or system administrator assigns passwords that govern a user's right to modify data base structure and view or modify a given table.

Based on SQL commands, *R:base for DOS*'s new Grant-Revoke system offers more precise security definition. In addition to assigning table and field access rights, the developer or administrator can designate rights to specific tasks such as updating and deleting tables and inserting new rows or records.

Although this level of refinement can be a boon when many users perform quite different tasks on the same system, it also requires a fair amount of upkeep when new users are added to the system. Moreover, Grant-Revoke powers apply only to data bases created under the new version, not to older data files.

#### **Data Locks**

While password schemes control data security, file- and record-locking routines ensure data integrity—a much more complex issue. Programmed into a multiuser package, some locks kick in automatically whenever certain operations—such as changing the data base structure—are performed; developers and end users are stuck with these. Other locking mechanisms are more plastic. A user can open a file with a command that allows concurrent access, for instance, or one that denies it. To maximize both data integrity and user access, a developer should create routines that specifically initiate or restrict data locks, including those that users theoretically centrol.

Oddly, *Advanced Revelation* never automatically locks an entire file—though it gives a developer the tools to create all the locks

Optimized for ad hoc querying and reporting,

Paradox can be a real screamer in multifile operations on a LAN.

Paradox explicitly supplies. Because of its so-called linear hashing architecture, Advanced Revelation treats files not as single data objects but as a number of protected groups of records. For operations that would tie up a full file in R:base or Paradox—such as inserting a new record after record number 10—Revelation ties up only a small group of records for just a few computer clock ticks. This unique file structure allows for some background processing and generally fast, stable performance even as the number of nodes increases—benefits the other products don't provide.

At the record level, *Advanced Revelation* automatically defaults to a lock that gives exclusive write privileges for a record to the first user who retrieves it. A message goes out to other users who request that record, but *Advanced Revelation* won't identify who initiated the lock. Thus, if someone locks a record you need, you're stuck with calling the usual suspects or taking a stroll around the LAN territory.

Paradox's data integrity features are state of the art, providing full and flexible control in contentious situations. Central to Paradox's data integrity is the separate file it maintains—paradox2.net—that tracks all files and records in use at every node in the network, including information about the kind of locks in force. This master file enables developers to create screen messages that inform users not only when a record is locked but who locked it—a real time-saver in the thick of daily operations. However, as the number of users increases, maintaining this file contributes to Paradox's sluggish performance.

Paradox supplies five kinds of data locks, each of which can (but shouldn't) be initiated by users. The first four apply to the table or file level and consist of an exclusive lock that prevents other access, a write lock that lets other users view data but not change it, a prevent lock that bars other users from initiating full or write locks, and a prevent full lock that allows maximum concurrent access.

Paradox's fifth lock controls access to specific records, allowing one user to modify a record at the same time others are viewing it. To make sure viewers of a record have the most current data, Paradox automatically refreshes their screens with the updated information—a slick solution. However, this auto-refresh function clogs network traffic, as each workstation constantly checks the file server for updates. Paradox wisely allows the frequency of this auto-refresh function to be set to any time interval from 1 second to 24 hours.

One more clever touch in the *Paradox* locking scheme: When the program uses automatic locks during operations that could compete for data tables, it applies the weakest possible lock. Thus, when performing a table COPY command, the program places only a write lock on the table, allowing others to view table data during the copy operation. The effect is to minimize waiting time and to maximize user access to data.

Like *Paradox*, *R:base for DOS* is pretty slick about automatically performing the least restrictive lock for the shortest period of time for any given command. When locks are restrictive, *R:base* puts users who request the locked resource in a queue, canceling the request after a specified wait. The default wait time is 4 seconds, but *R:base* allows you to set any wait period up to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  hours.

R:base for DOS boasts other refined datalocking features. For instance, it permits two users to update the same row (or record) in a table as long as both aren't after the same field. Neither Advanced Revelation nor Paradox allows two users to retrieve the same record for purposes of modification although they can share a record if one modifies and the other only views.

R:base for DOS doesn't explicitly lock records. Instead, it mediates simultaneous rec-

ord updates via *concurrency control*. If two users have retrieved the same record, the first to save changes takes priority. The second user will be warned that changes have been made (and by whom) and may then choose whether to accept or overwrite the first user's changes.

Concurrency control maximizes shared access to records while still ensuring data integrity. But performance suffers as *R:base for DOS* constantly checks for conflicts in record values. Moreover, since the SQL command Select Update was not included, *R:base for DOS* has no way to perform global record updates that span several files. Achieving respectable speed in this kind of multiuser operation involves some tortured code work.

#### The Bottom Line

DOS isn't the ideal environment for multiuser applications, and multiuser OS/2 data bases are in the wings at Ansa, Microrim, and elsewhere. Ashton-Tate has finally announced *dBASE IV*; hopefully it will improve on *dBASE III Plus*'s primitive datalocking scheme and provide another viable option for the LAN-minded.

But for users wanting DOS-LAN solutions now, these three packages provide data-handling depth and mature multiuser capability. *Advanced Revelation*'s flexible file structure and sophisticated optimizing tools permit fast yet complex system development. Though not much of a query tool, it's the top

performer in heavily transactional environments like accounting, holding steady even as the node load increases. Moreover, it's the best choice for text-intensive applications such as personnel management because of its variable-length and multivalue fields.

Much more approachable than the other two, *Paradox* is intuitive, elegantly put together, and offers state-of-the-art data-locking schemes. Clearly optimized as a querying tool, its performance in transactional applications is slow and weak. Buy it if your LAN users do a lot of ad hoc analysis of data and if you have a generous hardware budget.

R:base for DOS has some real strengths as a data base. It offers a great set of math functions and a carefully preserved upgrade path from the previous version into the language of the future, SQL. Beyond that, it turns up second place in most querying and transactional tests. If your application is a mix of both tasks, R:base for DOS may provide the best balance.

No matter which multiuser data base you choose, what you're buying is a set of raw tools—not a working application. In the end, the performance you get will depend to a large extent on how astutely your developer has applied those tools to your situation. •

Hal Chapel is a Northern California consultant specializing in LAN data base development. Marlene Nesary is an assistant editor at PC World.

#### WHERE TO BUY

#### **Advanced Revelation**

Cosmos, Inc. 19530 Pacific Hwy. S Seattle, WA 98188 206/643-9898

**List price:** \$950 for single-user version, \$495 for each additional four users

Requirements: 512K per file server and workstation, 640K and math coprocessor recommended per file server and workstation; hard disk for file server; DOS 3.10 or later version; runs under IBM Token-Ring, IBM PC LAN, Novell Advanced Netware, HP OfficeShare, 3Com 3+Share, AT&T Starlan, Banyan Vines

#### Paradox 2.01

Ansa Software 1301 Shoreway Rd. #221 Belmont, CA 94002 415/595-4469

**List price:** \$995 for six-user network package

Requirements: 640K per file server and workstation, hard disk recommended per file server and workstation, DOS 3.10 or later version; runs under 3Com 3 + Share 1.0, 1.1, or later version; Novell 2.0A or later version; IBM Token-Ring; PC Network 1.12; Torus Tapestry 1.4 or later version; AT&T Starlan; any system compatible with DOS 3.10 or later version

#### R:base for DOS

Microrim P.O. Box 97022 Redmond, WA 98073-9722 206/885-2000

**List price:** \$725 for up to three users, \$995 for six users, \$2695 for unlimited users

**Requirements:** 1MB on file server and 640K per workstation, hard disk recommended per file server and workstation, DOS 3.10 or later version; runs under IBM PC Network and Token-Ring, Novell Advanced Netware 2.0 or later version, 3Com 3+Share, Ungermann-Bass Net 1

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

## Hard Disk Housekeepers

Is your hard disk as messy as a teenager's closet?

With the disk optimizers reviewed here, you can put scattered files back where they belong.

■ook at any hard disk directory and you'll see a neat listing of dozens—or hundreds of files. What you don't see is the extent to which those files are broken up, or how far the drive's read/write head has to scurry to pick up the pieces when you edit a file. Luckily, the disk optimizing utilities examined here—FastTrax, Disk Optimizer, Vopt, DS Optimize, Speed Disk, and Unfrag-can automatically reassemble fragmented files and lay them back down on disk in apple-pie order. Just as straightening a messy closet makes it easier to see and select clothes, optimizing a disk yields faster file access—and minimizes wear and tear on the drive's read/ write heads. It also makes it easier to find and recover erased files, since the files' clusters will then lie next to each other.

File fragmentation occurs because DOS initially saves files in contiguous sectors or multisector units called clusters. This arrangement keeps everything nice and neat—until you delete a file. Then you've got an unsightly gap. When additional data or a new file is later saved to disk, DOS packs as much as it can into the empty space, then puts the

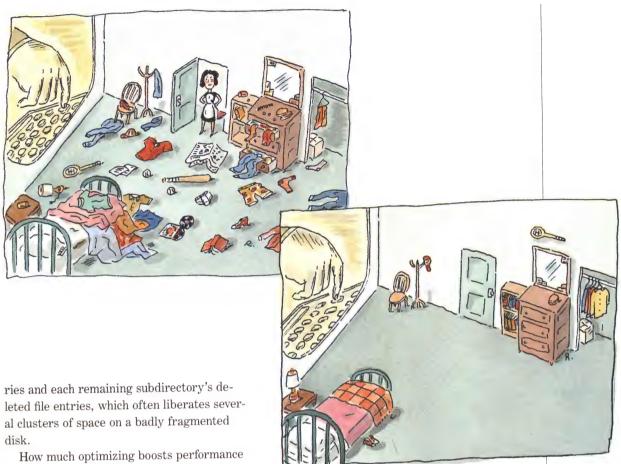
rest in the next free cluster it finds. Although DOS keeps track of the various parts by noting their locations in its File Allocation Table (FAT), the file is now fragmented—which means that loading, editing, and saving the file will take longer. A subtler kind of fragmentation occurs when a file spans two or more sets of stacked tracks (called cylinders). Of the optimizers reviewed here, only Bridgeway Publishing's FastTrax fits files into the fewest possible cylinders.

#### **Making Order Out of Chaos**

When you straighten a closet, you usually pull a few things out, sort them, and put them back where they belong. Optimizers defragment files in much the same way. They copy a few clusters of data to RAM, erase the disk space they occupied, rewrite the clusters to disk in the most efficient order, and move on. For safety's sake, most optimizers temporarily copy the data to a portion of free disk space, then erase it only after verifying the reordered data. If a power failure hits, the most you could lose is one file. Optimizers also automatically exclude system and hidden files, since moving them can cripple copy-protected software. Finally, most optimizers eliminate empty subdirecto-

Patrick Marshall





depends largely on the system and how you use it. The slower the disk's rated access time, for example, the more noticeable the improvement. If you use data base, accounting, and other disk-intensive applications, the performance improvement can be gratifying. Of course, if you load a single 1-2-3 or dBASE file every morning and save it every night, optimizing the disk may not make much difference. But if you spend a lot of time adding new files and killing old ones, optimizing will give the disk some extra zip. In tests conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), optimizing the files on a 20MB hard disk produced about a 30 percent speed pickup on a search of dBASE records.

Strangely enough, a fast optimization—one that pulls fragmented files together without reordering the whole disk—can actually

slow a disk down. If most of a fragmented file is at the beginning of a disk and the rest is at the end, a fast optimization may move everything to the end, significantly increasing disk access time. This is another problem that only FastTrax solves, since the program allows you to reserve disk space immediately following frequently edited files, leaving plenty of room for new data.

How often should you optimize? It's hard to come up with a rule of thumb, since disk use varies so widely. Fortunately, all of the reviewed optimizers graphically illustrate how fragmented a disk is, and most supply a percentage breakdown. If more than 25 percent of the files are broken up, it's usually time to clean house.

You don't have to be a power user to run a disk optimizer. If you opt for a program's default settings, all you do is type a command and a switch or two at the DOS prompt,

#### NSTL TEST REPORT

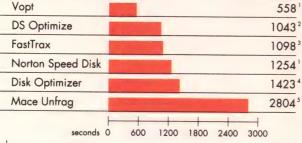
#### **Disk Optimizers**

By cleaning up a fragmented 20MB hard disk, the optimizers sped up a dBASE benchmark by 30 percent.

#### dBASE III Plus benchmark

Norton Speed Disk	1271
Mace Unfrag	1283
Disk Optimizer	1299
DS Optimize	1299
FastTrax	1328
Vopt	1831
Before optimization	1920

#### **Optimization time**



No options available

<sup>2</sup> Fast mode used dBASE files placed at the top of the disk.

Command files used, all files prioritized, free space set.

<sup>4</sup> Disk unfragmented and reordered per existing directory structure

<sup>5</sup> Disk completely reordered.

Benchmarks were performed on a 6-MHz IBM AT equipped with a 20MB Maynard hard disk with approximately 1MB of free space. One-quarter of the files were fragmented.

#### dBASE III Plus benchmark

To test performance gain, a dBASE III Plus benchmark was run before and after optimization. It consisted of indexing a 100K 4000-record file and generating a report using data from the 4000-record file and two 500-record files.

#### Optimization time

This test measures the time it took for each program to optimize the hard disk.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

press <Enter>, and sit back. DS Optimize, Disk Optimizer, and Vopt can even be run from menus. But if you want to specify the reordering of subdirectories, optimize individual files, and tap other advanced features, be prepared to wrestle with arcane command-line syntax. With FastTrax and Disk

Optimizer, you must take an extra step and create a special command file for the optimizer to reference as it repacks and reorders a disk.

The struggle, however, is worthwhile. The more options a package offers, the more likely you can customize optimization and squeeze the best performance from your hard disk. Thus, the NSTL test results shown here should be just one factor in your buying decision—the control an optimizer offers is equally important.

#### FastTrax 3.8

Optimizing Excellence

Where most optimizers simply regroup and restack files one after the other, FastTrax lets you specify the exact order in which files are rewritten to disk. Thus a frequently used file, such as a word processing program, can go near the beginning of the disk, while rarely used files are relegated to the end. In addition, you can assign data to consecutive clusters, group files and directories into the fewest possible cylinders, and specify what portion of a disk's free space should follow frequently updated files.

You can, of course, forgo such fine tuning and let FastTrax choose the file order; just type FASTTRAX at the DOS prompt, answer a few questions, and walk away. But to get the most out of the program, you must run its MakeTrax utility and create a command file that specifies file order, placement of free space, and so on. As MakeTrax lists the directories and files on the drive, you assign each a priority ranging from top to low, depending on how close to the beginning of the disk you want it. Assigning free space and selecting other functions involves wading through the program's baffling prompts, but you need do it only once.

For data analysis and data security, *Fast-Trax* offers the basic features and then some. Before optimizing, the program displays a disk map showing which clusters are optimized, consecutive, fragmented, or held (not movable), along with corresponding percent-

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### FastTrax 3.8

Hard disk optimizer



FastTrax lacks a fancy interface but offers outstanding control over the optimization process. It lets you insert free space between groups of files and pick the exact order in which to re-

write files, and it's the only program that tries to arrange files so they don't fall across disk cylinders.

Capacity	•			
Fragmentation analysis	•			
Configuration/control	•			
Performance gain	•			
Overall value	•			
	1	-/	/	
6	LENT	4/	00%	

ages. FastTrax also does more than simply confirm that optimized files are readable; it offers a separate Compare option to ensure that an optimized file hasn't been corrupted. Once you've optimized the disk, you can save time later by optimizing only fragmented files.

Although FastTrax requires more user intervention than most optimizers, it offers outstanding control. At just \$49.95—the same price as the far less powerful Vopt—FastTrax is an outstanding value.

#### Disk Optimizer 3.0

An Original Gets Better

Thanks to an optional menu system, novices will find *Disk Optimizer* easy to run; like *FastTrax*, its advanced features are available only to those willing to deal with switches and command files. You can't direct *Disk Optimizer* to allocate free space or order files, but you can prioritize subdirectories. *Disk Optimizer*'s fragmentation display twinkles like a Christmas tree, showing fragmented files in glaring red, optimized ones in soothing green, and percentages for both.

Disk Optimizer is unique in that it automatically groups files with .EXE, .COM,

.OVL, .DRV, and .SYS extensions at the beginning of the disk, isolating them from the file-shuffling process. For even faster optimization, you can elect to reassemble only fragmented files and disable the program's Verify function. Like FastTrax, Disk Optimizer won't erase a file until it's been rewritten to disk, and it checks for bad clusters. If the clusters contain data, the optimization will stop, giving you a chance to recover the data with DOS's CHKDSK command.

Disk Optimizer offers considerable control, and the optimized drive performed well in the NSTL test. Compared to the rest of the pack, however, Disk Optimizer is a little harder to use, a little more expensive, and a bit slower when actually optimizing.

#### Vopt 2.14

Quick and Dirty

Golden Bow's *Vopt* is fast and simple but offers few options and yielded only a 5 percent speed gain in NSTL tests. Moreover, where other optimizers move a few clusters at a time, *Vopt* moves entire files, so it requires enough free space on the disk to accommo-

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### Disk Optimizer 3.0

Hard, disk optimizer

An early standard, Disk Optimizer boasts extensive control over optimization and improved disk analysis capability. Writing a command file gives you efficient access to a number of advanced features.

•			,
•			
	•		
	•		
	•		
1			
\$ 00 M	101	04/	

date the largest file to be optimized. This can be a problem if a disk is nearly full or contains very large files.

Although *Vopt* can be run from the DOS prompt or from menus, there's little to select. It won't allow you to prioritize files or directories, nor will it reserve free space. The program can be set to automatically delete lost clusters and map out unused, unreadable ones, yet it doesn't verify the data it writes to disk. If you want verification you must turn on the DOS VERIFY command before you optimize. Once under way, however, *Vopt*'s disk map is great fun to watch: As the program moves files around, multicolored squares dance back and forth on a map display.

Vopt is inexpensive, lively, and quick, but it lacks crucial control features and plays a little too fast and loose with data. NSTL test results are also disappointing. Compared to grown-up programs like FastTrax, Vopt comes across as a precocious child.

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### Vopt 2.14

Hard disk optimizer

Though it's the fastest at optimizing, Vopt offers little control and minimal speed gains. Since Vopt requires as much free space on the disk drive as the largest file to be optimized, it isn't a good choice for systems with full disks or very large files.

Fragmentation analysis Configuration/control Performance gain			•	•
				•
Performance gain	_			
			•	
Overall value			•	
defination of the state of the	7	/	/	/

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### DS Optimize 1.10c

Hard disk optimizer

DS Optimize has the best user interface of the bunch and combines disk optimizing with general disk management in one package. But don't run the program in its fast mode; you could lose everything on your disk if the lights go out.

Capacity		•		
Fragmentation analysis		•		
Configuration/control		•		
Performance gain		•		
Overall value		•		
J. L.	300	AIR P	00%	/

#### DS Optimize 1.10c

Menus and File Management

DS Optimize rates a thumbs-up in almost every category. It optimizes quickly and produces a 32 percent speedup of the dBASE benchmark. DS Optimize also has the best user interface of the bunch and combines disk optimizing and general disk management in a single \$69.95 package (see The Software Shelf, PCW, October 1987).

DS Optimize's opening screen shows a tree-style file-and-directory listing of the selected drive, a window that displays program settings and status, and a command line at the bottom of the screen. You can pop up a handy map showing how fragmented the disk is and even obtain an estimate of how long optimization will take.

While the menu system makes optimizing simple, *DS Optimize*'s options are somewhat limited. You can't specify file order; you can only pick which subdirectory should go first on the disk and which should go last. You can reorganize an individual directory or file, but you can't restrict the process to fragmented files.

One option is particularly risky: In fast mode, *DS Optimize* doesn't write a backup copy of files—or the FAT—while it optimizes. This means that if the optimization is interrupted, you could lose everything on the

disk. Far safer is the program's protected mode, which keeps copies of the clusters being optimized. Although *DS Optimize* doesn't verify data during optimization, it includes a separate verification utility.

DS Optimize's extensive menu system makes it a good choice for novices, and the program is particularly valuable as an inexpensive integrated optimizer and file manager. If you don't already own a program like Xtree or Q-DOS II and are satisfied with modest optimization control, it's a very good buy.

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

#### **Norton Utilities' Speed Disk**

Hard disk optimizer

Peter Norton has added a disk optimizer to his legendary package of utilities, but it's a second banana surrounded by headliners. Found only on the \$150 Advanced Edition, Speed Disk offers good disk analysis but little optimizing control.

•	1		
	•		
	- (*)		•
	1	•	
1		/	/-
6/09/	1	04/	
	teri oo		E 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

#### Norton's Speed Disk

Just Adequate

Peter Norton's omnibus utility package, *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition*, includes an optimizer called Speed Disk, but it's a bare-bones utility with few controls. Still, it optimizes fairly quickly and produced the most efficient disk benchmark of the bunch.

Speed Disk's Report utility checks fragmentation of individual files, directories, or the entire disk, and supplies accompanying percentages. You can't prioritize files or directories or limit optimization to fragmented files. Once under way, Speed Disk shows

#### FEATURES EVALUÁTION

### Hard Disk Optimizers Compared

FastTrax's wealth of features lets you tailor optimization.

S. Fastirax	Disk	Nop.	05 OP	Norto	Mace	
Capacity	Disk Ophin	Wet	DS OPHIMIL	w she	Mace United Disk	ind
Maximum number of files	• 1	• • 1	10,000	2000	• 1	500
Maximum number of subdirectories	•1	1024	500	500	• 1	•
Fragmentation analysis						
Analyze entire disk	•	•	•	•	•	1
Analyze single directories	0	0	0	•	•	С
Analyze single files	•	•		0	•	C
Configuration/control						
Optimize entire disk	•	•	•	•	•	•
Optimize single directories	0	0	0	•	.0	.0
Optimize single files	0	0	0	•	0	C
Optimize only fragmented files	•	•	0	0	0	•
Optimize by cylinder	•	0	0	0	0	10
Prioritize file placement		•	0	0	0	C
Prioritize by directory	•	•	0	<b>⊖</b> <sup>2</sup> .	0	(
Prioritize by file extension	•	•	0	•	0	
Insert free space	•	.0	0	0	0	(
Verify optimized data		•	0	● 3	•	•
Diagnosis/		0				

■ Yes ○ No ○ Deficient

<sup>1</sup> Unlimited.

<sup>2</sup> Most-read and most-written directories only.

<sup>3</sup> Separate utility included.

what it's up to with an interactive map of the disk that is neither particularly informative nor entertaining.

For \$150, *The Norton Utilities* package gives you a lot in addition to Speed Disk, but if you're shopping for just a disk optimizer, look elsewhere.

#### Mace Utilities' Unfrag

Slow Roat

Like Speed Disk, Paul Mace's Unfrag optimizer is just one item in a bevy of utilities, and not a fully featured one at that. Although strong on error detection, Unfrag is weak on optimizing options: You can't prioritize files or insert free space.

Running Unfrag forces you to answer an endless series of prompts, most of which are related to diagnosing the disk. While the disk is being reorganized, Unfrag displays a disk map showing the clusters that are bad, in use, or free, and those that contain hidden, system, or copy-protected files that won't be moved. Other features typically incorporated in disk optimizers are parceled out as separate utilities: The Fragchk utility quickly generates a terse fragmentation report, and Sqzd frees up disk space by removing empty subdirectories and references to each remaining subdirectory's deleted files.

Like *The Norton Utilities*, *The Mace Utilities* is a handy package to have around, but hardly worth buying for Unfrag alone.

#### **The Optimum Choice**

So which optimizer merits your dollars? Ease of use is a factor, though perhaps it's less important than usual since most users will perform full optimizations infrequently. Benchmarks don't tell the entire story, either—most of the reviewed optimizers

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### **Mace Utilities' Unfrag**

Hard disk optimizer

Mace Utilities' Unfrag has an extremely terse fragmentation report and little optimizing control. You can get a quick fragmentation report from a separate utility, but you have to go through a lengthy routine to optimize.

Capacity		•		
Fragmentation analysis			•	
Configuration/control				•
Performance gain		•.		
Overall value			•	
J. L.	3000	AIR	00%	

boosted NSTL's *dBASE* benchmark by a healthy 30 percent. Being able to customize optimizations to fit your applications is what makes the difference. On this basis, combined with other advantages noted earlier, *FastTrax* wins hands down. It's the most fully featured optimizer around, and at \$49.95, it's the price leader. However, if you want to avoid the DOS prompt, *DS Optimize*, with its helpful menus and friendly file management, is a worthy second choice.

Patrick Marshall edits the Commentary Page for the Oakland Tribune.

#### WHERE TO BUY

#### Disk Optimizer 3.0

SoftLogic Solutions 1 Perimeter Rd. Manchester, NH 03103 800/272-9900, 603/644-5555

List price: \$69.95 Requirements: 128K (256K recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version Not copy protected

DS Optimize 1.10c

Design Software 1275 W. Roosevelt Rd. #104 West Chicago, IL 60185 312/231-4540 **List price:** \$69.95 **Requirements:** 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version

Not copy protected

#### FastTrax 3.8 Bridgeway Publishina

2165 E. Francisco Blvd. #A1 San Rafael, CA 94912 415/485-0948

List price: \$49.95

Requirements: 192K for hard disks up to 21MB, 256K for hard disks up to 32MB, 384K for hard disks larger than 32MB; DOS 2.00 or later version Not copy protected

#### Speed Disk The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition

Peter Norton Computing 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186 Santa Monica, CA 90403 213/453-2361

List price: \$150 Requirements: 64K, DOS 2.00 or later version Not copy protected

#### Unfrag The Mace Utilities 4.10

Paul Mace Software 400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520 503/488-0224 List price: \$99
Requirements: 256K,
DOS 2.00 or later
version
Not copy protected

#### Vopt 2.14

Golden Bow Systems 2870 Fifth Ave. #201 San Diego, CA 92103 619/298-9349 List price: \$49.95 Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version Not copy protected

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

Menus remain visible continuously to eliminate memorization.

Pop-up text editing window to enter, edit and rearrange even large blocks of text.

File Params Display Draw Frase Modify Group Copy Check Mask Physics Note Ancir Les Shaps Symbol Diven. Hatch Pen H Lintys Specifications

Spec

Powerful drawing functions include splines, arcs, cross-batching, solid fill, parallel and perpendicular lines and many others.

Flexible automatic dimensioning

system is powerful, easy to use and adaptable to your work style.

Item attributes, component and grid snaps can be selected on the fly for speed and accuracy.

Pointer prompts display current mouse or digitizer button functions for ease of use.

> Message center displays step-bystep instructions and otber useful status information.

# Drafix. The easy way to become a sophisticated CAD user.

Some CAD packages give you powerful features. Others promise ease of use.

Only one gives you both. Drafix.

#### High performance CAD you'll be using in minutes.

Drafix features a unique menuing system that was created to work with, not against the way you design.

All the menus are visible all of the time, options are automatically displayed, everything is smooth, natural, easy to use.

In minutes you'll be able to create sketches and drawings that would take weeks to learn on any other CAD system.

#### High performance CAD you'll be using for years.

At the same time Drafix offers all of the drawing, designing and editing functions demanded by the most serious users such as architects and engineers.

Text editing window, function key macros, splines, automatic dimensioning — Drafix delivers the full function CAD power only found on the most sophisticated systems, at a fraction of their cost.

#### A complete CAD Package. Only \$295.

Your Drafix package is complete and ready to run. There's no need for the expensive add-on modules that cheaper packages require.

Drafix even includes both Dot Plotter (for high resolution output on over 100 dot matrix and

Circle 156 on reader service card

laser printers) and our library of 450 time saving pre-drawn symbols.



And if you need 3-dimensional drawing capabilities, try our new 3-D Modeler, the 3-D CAD package designated Editor's Cobice by PC Magazine.

Drafix. The CAD package you'll

be using in minutes. And using for years.

Call for the name of your local Drafix dealer or place your Toll-Free order today!

#### 1-800-231-8574 ext. 550

in Missouri call (816) 891-1040

Ask about our 3-D Modeler, AutoCad File Exchange, Professional Symbols Libraries and Atari ST version.

FORESIGHT RESOURCES CORP."

# Sureyourcc lots of things, b

If you're like most people in business, a day doesn't go by when you don't have many balls up in the air at once.

But your PC is probably not equipped to help you with all the different

aspects of your job. And if you're using the computer for more than one task, it's often annoying and time consuming jumping back and forth from one program to another.

Lotus® Symphony® is designed for busy PC users like you who need to do many different jobs on the PC.

In one package Lotus Symphony



Word processing. Write a document in the full-featured word processor. Even include a spreadsheet.

| Cook | Name | Crayle | United | Name | Cook | Name | Crayle | United | Cook | Name | Cook | Name | Cook | Name | Name

Spreadsheet. Create a table in a spreadsheet that will automatically calculate formulas, allowing for what-if analyses.

combines spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, database and communications, putting five key business tools at your finger tips. And

you only have to learn

Savings Plan Enrollment
Response by Department

100%
80%
40%
20%
Mktg. Sales Mfg. Finance HR
SPENIKALIVENT

Graphics. Instantly turn your spreadsheet data into a graph. Choose from six graph types.

one program to work with all five applications.

Unlike many integrated software packages, the depth of each individual Symphony application is not sacrificed for the sake of integration.

Each of the functions is powerful enough to meet your growing computing needs. In fact, the spreadsheet, with an extensive command language, is based on the very same technology as 1-2-3, the industry standard.

# mputer can do ut can it juggle?

And since Symphony is from Lotus, it's compatible with a variety of other Lotus products which means Symphony

ERROR PRODUCT OF 2715
ETHER 1 for YES, 2 for NO

FIRST NAME Hands.

ADDRESS 13 Winnerly Ot.

Apartment 101

CITY Combridge.

STATE MA. ZIP 02138.

PHONE 617-556-0000.

DATE OF BRITH 0414-56.

DEPARTMENT Manketing.

DATE OF HIP 0615-85. JOB GRADE 77

SALAHY \$40,000.

SAVINGS FLANL.

SPENIOUL MENT.

OIL OCT 87. 12-10 PM.

OILLING.

COLD 187. 12-10 PM.

OILLING.

COLD 187. 12-10 PM.

OILLING.

COLD 187. 12-10 PM.

OILLING.

**Database.** Store information in a powerful database that can hold over 8,000 records, with up to 256 fields.

users can share files with 1-2-3 users, for example.

What's more, the all-in-one nature of Symphony makes it ideal for use with laptop computers, so you can take your whole office with you.

The newest version of Symphony, Release

2.0, has no copy protection and comes with many new features, including enhanced database and word processing, a spell-

ing checker and text
outliner, plus
minimal recalc for
faster spreadsheet
performance, DCA
file translation to
exchange data with
other programs, as
well as VT100
terminal emulation.

Symphony is used by hundreds of thousands of satisfied PC users.

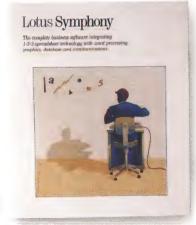
And because it's from Lotus, the leading developer of PC applications software, you can be sure we'll continue to enhance and support the product as your needs and technology continue to evolve.

So, if you'd like your PC to help you keep up with the varied functions your job entails, have Symphony teach it some new tricks.



Communications. Send or receive data between your PC and a mainframe, another PC or an on line information service.

Lotus Symphony 2.0



2 1000 Letter Development Corporation Letter Symphony and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Letter Development Corporation

#### THE HARDWARE SHELF

#### 154 Hewlett-Packard DeskJet

LaserJet performance at a dot-matrix price—too good to be true? Perhaps, but 300-dpi resolution, near typeset quality text, and a \$995 tab bring this ink jet printer awfully close.

#### 158 Inboard 386/PC, Quad 386/XT

Want to goose that PC or XT into high gear? Two full-length 80386 accelerator boards from Intel and Quadram offer matching prices but notably different performance.

#### 162 KB 5153

Long on ingenuity but short on execution, this touchpad/keyboard combo aims to liberate desktop real estate from the infestation of cursor-control devices.

#### 166 CuRAM-2

Take down that "Vacant" sign on your PS/2—Cumulus's Micro Channel multifunction board provides a platform for memory, a modem, and I/O ports.

#### Hewlett-Packard DeskJet

Ink jet printer

**PROS:** 300-dpi graphics resolution, excellent print quality, quiet

**CONS:** High cost per page, limited LaserJet emulation, too few drivers

At first glance, the Hewlett-Packard Desk-Jet looks like the answer to a desktop publisher's dream—assuming that he or she is dreaming about LaserJet power at a dot matrix price. At \$995, this ink jet printer is markedly cheaper than the \$2495 HP Laser-Jet II, yet it offers laser-density 300-dot-perinch (dpi) output that's indistinguishable from that of a laser printer, and even limited LaserJet emulation.

As you might expect, the LaserJet dream dissolves in the cold light of a workaday Monday morning. The DeskJet takes twice as long as the LaserJet to print a page, its LaserJet emulation is problematic, and over the long haul it's a lot more expensive to operate. On the other hand, if you're in the market for an affordable desktop printer with excellent output quality and high-resolution graphics capability, the DeskJet looks a lot dreamier.

HP has answered nearly every traditional complaint about ink jet printers. The Desk-Jet doesn't require special paper (in fact, the manual specifically warns against it). Ink dries by the time a page drops into the paper bin, so output doesn't smear. If print is faint after the printer has been idle for a time, a priming button returns output to satisfactory darkness. The DeskJet's innovative printhead/ink cartridge combination does away with sloppy ink refills and gives you a new printhead every time you change cartridges. If you compare this machine to a \$799 ink jet like the Mannesmann-Tally, with its relatively low resolution and messy ink refills, the DeskJet looks better and better.

When printing text (as opposed to timeconsuming 300-dpi graphics), the DeskJet combines reasonable speed with first-class quality. At 25 seconds for a 250-word page in draft mode and 32 seconds in letter quality mode, its speed is comparable to that of many popular 24-pin printers—with the added benefit of near typeset quality characters. Hewlett-Packard even sells a \$75 cartridge that enables the DeskJet to emulate an Epson FX-80.

HP clearly has put a lot of thought into engineering the DeskJet. The 14-pound printer is roughly the same size as a dot matrix unit —with a second story added to house the ink jet mechanism; it ought to fit easily on any desktop. It's delightfully quiet; all you hear during printing is a barely audible whoosh as it sprays ink. Controls for formfeed, on-line/ off-line, and so on are mounted on top for easy access. Slots for two font cartridges sit right above the controls. Switching between the built-in 12-point Courier, Courier Bold, and Courier compressed fonts and optional cartridge fonts requires the push of a button. The font cartridges even have indicator lights to show which one is in use.

Paper handling is elegant. The sole paper bin holds 100 sheets of letter-size paper and extends to accommodate legal-size sheets. The DeskJet's manual envelope feed is incorporated into the top of the paper tray cover, so you can print envelopes without removing the paper. The DeskJet offers a dozen optional font cartridges. With the addition of a \$150 RAM cartridge, it will also accept downloadable fonts. However, for these optional fonts to work properly, your applications need a DeskJet driver. And as of this writing, Desk-Jet drivers were available for only five programs: Framework II, 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and WordStar 2000. To use the printer with any other program, you must use LaserJet II emulation—and that can lead to problems.

As long as you stick to the DeskJet's builtin 10- and 12-point Courier typefaces, Laser-Jet emulation performs like a champ. But if

you want proportional spacing or larger or smaller type, it's another story. As is true of quite a few LaserJet clones, the width of the characters in some of the DeskJet's optional fonts differs from that of the LaserJet fonts. If you try to use these DeskJet fonts with a LaserJet driver, the spacing will be wrong, justified lines will come out badly ragged, and characters will be squeezed together.

Printing DTP graphics on the DeskJet with a LaserJet driver is also hit or miss. With many programs, including Harvard Presentation Graphics, GEM Graph, and 35mm Express, the LaserJet driver works fine. In other applications, graphics printouts are problematic. Windows 1.03 applications such as PageMaker print a graphic perfectly if it's alone on a page—but if text precedes it, the graphic doesn't print at all. HP is cur-

Hewlett-Packard's \$995 300-dpi DeskJet produces text output that approaches typeset quality.



#### NSTL TEST REPORT

#### **Hewlett-Packard DeskJet** Printer

HP's DeskJet ink jet printer is no speed demon, taking about five times as long as a LaserJet II to print a page.

#### **Draft mode**

LaserJet Series II	91.0
Epson EX-800	284.4
Desklet (Epson emulation)	409.0
DeskJet (LaserJet emulation)	445.0

#### **NLQ** mode

LaserJet Series II	91.0
DeskJet (Epson emulation)	528.0
DeskJet (LaserJet emulation)	542.0
Epson EX-800	844.4

#### **Graphics printing**

Epson EX-800	223.3
LaserJet Series II	319.3
DeskJet (Epson emulation) 1	763.0
seconds 0	200 400 600 800 1000

No driver was available to support the DeskJet in LaserJet emulation for graphics printing.

All tests were printed from an 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 with a 30MB hard disk. The LaserJet Series II is a laser printer. The Epson EX-800 is a dot matrix printer This benchmark shows how the DeskJet compares to the two kinds of printers. All tests measured the time from initiating the printing until the last letter of the document was printed or until the last page of the document scrolled out of the printer.

#### Draft and NLQ modes

These benchmarks timed the printing of a document in draft and NLQ print modes, respectively. A 10-page, 50-line-per-page document, consisting of 8-line paragraphs separated by a blank line, was sent to the printer using XyWrite III.

**Graphics printing**This benchmark timed the printing of a 4-page Ventura Publisher document consisting of a scanned photo, a line drawing, a raster graphics image, and text in different typefaces and sizes

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

rently working on drivers for Windows 2.0 and AutoCAD, and Aldus reports that a PageMaker driver will be ready soon. However, a Xerox spokesperson reported "no plans" for a Ventura Publisher driver.

Compatibility aside, how much money will you really save by buying a DeskJet instead of a LaserJet II? The DeskJet's list price is a cool \$1500 less than the LaserJet II's. But when you consider the cost of ink/printhead cartridges (\$20 every 375 double-spaced pages of text), you will discover that printing one double-spaced page of text on the Desk-Jet costs about 5 cents. The LaserJet prints the same page for about 3 cents. That means that over the DeskJet's estimated 60,000page life, you'll spend about \$3000 on operating expenses; the comparable figure for the LaserJet is only \$1800. This wipes out all but \$300 of the price break.

When you factor in the extra time you'll spend waiting for the DeskJet to produce 300-dpi output, the notion of using it for deadline-sensitive desktop publishing seems a bit risky. A 64K bit-mapped graphic that prints in 1½ minutes on a LaserJet takes no less than 3½ minutes on the DeskJet.

Nonetheless, the DeskJet is a true breakthrough machine—for the right application. Its combination ink/printhead cartridge is a great idea, and its 300-dpi capability is an ink jet industry first. If you're looking for a quiet, reasonably fast alternative to a dot matrix printer, with very high quality output—and you don't mind waiting for slow 300-dpi graphics printouts—it may be just the thing. —Kevin Strehlo

#### WHERE TO BUY

#### DeskJet

Hewlett-Packard Vancouver Division P.O. Box C-006 Vancouver, WA 98668 800/538-8787

List price: \$995

Accessories: ink/printhead cartridge \$20, Epson FX-80 emulation cartridge \$75, font cartridges \$75 each, 128K RAM cartridge \$150, Times Roman/ Helvetica soft font \$95

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.



Unretouched Screen Images

## Buy The One On The Left And You'll Have To Put It Where The Sun Don't Shine.



The monitor on the right, however, can be placed anywhere you like. Even in direct sunlight. It's the new *Flat Technology Monitor* from Zenith Data Systems—winner of *PC* 

*Magazine's* coveted "Technical Excellence Award" in the hardware category for 1987.

#### You Have To See Zenith To Believe It

So clear. So precise. So lifelike. It's the only monitor with a completely flat screen. A breakthrough that has redefined monitor quality forever. Industry experts are already convinced. And once you see it in person, you'll be a believer, too.

#### Bigger, Brighter, Glare-Free

Our Flat Technology Monitor has an impressive 14 - inch display. And even though it's bigger, it's 50% brighter than conventional CRT's and it has 70% greater contrast. So you get colors with greater depth and definition that make your reports, charts and graphs come alive like never before.

The Flat Technology Monitor is virtually glare-free. So you can work longer without the usual headaches

and eyestrain. And that means greater productivity. But to get the whole picture, you have to see it with your own eyes.

#### **Backward And Forward Compatibility**

You also get full compatibility with the high resolution VGA Video generated by IBM's new PS/2® computers. And with Zenith's Z-449 or other VGA-class video cards, you can enjoy CGA, MDA, Hercules and EGA graphics as well.

#### Experience Zenith's Latest Technology Breakthrough

Obviously, a mere picture can't do justice to our new Flat Technology Monitor. It demands a face-to-face evaluation. For a hands-on demonstration, call today for the name of your nearest authorized Zenith Data Systems dealer—the Flat Technology Monitor is available in quantities right now.

1-800-553-0305



THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

#### Inboard 386/PC

80386 accelerator board

**PROS:** Fast performance, excellent disk caching software, superb documentation

CONS: Low 32-bit RAM capacity

#### Quad 386/XT

80386 accelerator board

**PROS:** High 32-bit RAM capacity, support for Weitek 1167 coprocessor

**CONS:** Mediocre performance, no disk caching software, confusing documentation

Stuffing an 80386 accelerator board into an IBM PC or XT is a lot like slapping a supercharger and exhaust headers on your family sedan; it isn't exactly the same as having a new Maserati, but you can lay some awesome tracks when the light turns green. Two new 80386 accelerators, the Inboard 386/PC from Intel and the Quad 386/XT from Quadram, offer interesting contrasts. Both cost \$995—but deliver sharply differing value. On the whole, the Inboard is a far more attractive buy.

Adding an 80386 accelerator to a PC or XT involves several technical compromises. Intel's 80386 CPU processes data in 32-bit segments. Trying to mash this bit stream through the PC's 8-bit data bus is like trying to maintain freeway speed when a crowded superhighway suddenly narrows to a two-lane country road. Placing 32-bit RAM on the accelerator board breaks the memory bottleneck, but disk I/O still has to squeeze through the PC's 8-bit bus.

Both the Inboard and the Quad come with 1MB of 32-bit on-board RAM—and share a number of other characteristics as well. Both full-length expansion boards hold 16-MHz 80386 chips certified for error-free 32-bit math (enabling you to run *Windows/386*, among other programs). Both are designed for IBM PCs, XTs, and 8088-equipped compatibles; neither works with 8086-based PCs such as the AT&T 6300 or Compaq Deskpro.

Both support the Intel 80387 math coprocessor and require 130-watt (or greater) power supplies. Both include installation and diagnostic software, a utility to toggle processing speed between 4.77 and 16 MHz from the keyboard, and LIM 4.0 expanded memory drivers. Both are "OS/2 capable," but neither comes with a working version of OS/2 as we go to press.

The boards also share straightforward installation. Simply slip one board into an 8-bit slot, replace the 8088 CPU on the mother-board with a cable leading to the accelerator board, and run the supplied configuration software. No jumpers or DIP switches on the board need be set.

Beyond these similarities, however, lie significant differences. For starters, you can add up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM to the Quad (via an optional memory module) to reach a 9MB limit. The Inboard currently allows only 2MB of expansion RAM for a fairly low 3MB memory ceiling.

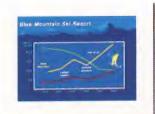
The Inboard 386 allows users to disable all the 8-bit RAM on the motherboard if they wish; that tactic generally improves performance significantly, since all processing then takes place in the 32-bit environment.

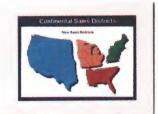
The Quad takes a less desirable approach. Instead of disabling 8-bit memory, it uses that memory to load programs; a device driver then moves them up into on-board 32-bit memory. This scheme delivers similar loading and computing speed but with one major disadvantage: Unless you have a full 640K of 8-bit RAM, some programs may not load.

Another big difference between the boards: The Inboard's caching software helps compensate for the data bottleneck caused by the PC's 8-bit disk access. The Quad has no cache at all. On the other hand, the Quad provides a print spooler and a RAM disk, plus support for the less expensive 80287 math coprocessor and the Weitek chipset; the Inboard does not.

The quality of documentation for the two boards also differs greatly. The Inboard manuals are superlative, with enough clear diagrams to allow even a first-time tinkerer to install the board without a hitch. The Quad's documentation is hard to figure out—and in several instances, simply wrong. A

## Of all the graphics you can create with Freelance Plus,













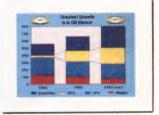


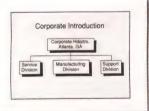












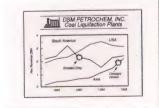




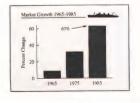


















#### NSTL TEST REPORT

#### Inboard 386/PC and Quad 386/XT

Intel's Inboard 386/PC nearly matches an 80386 PC; Quadram's Quad 386/XT—lacking caching software—lags far behind.

#### **WordStar Professional** PC's Limited 386 69 72 Compaq Deskpro 386 Inboard 386/PC 78 Quad 386/XT 177 dBASE III Plus Compaq Deskpro 386 54 Inboard 386/PC 65 PC's Limited 386 122 Quad 386/XT 385 1-2-3 PC's Limited 386 20 Compag Deskpro 386 22 Quad 386/XT 25 Inboard 386/PC 26 seconds 0 40 80 120 160 200

The Inboard 386/PC and 386/XT were installed in an IBM. Benchmarks for two 80386 machines-the Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40 and the PC's Limited 386-are provided for comparison. The Inboard 386/PC and the Compaq Deskpro 386 were tested with disk caching, providing 192K of extended memory. The PC's Limited 386 was tested without disk caching since none is shipped with the machine.

#### **WordStar Professional**

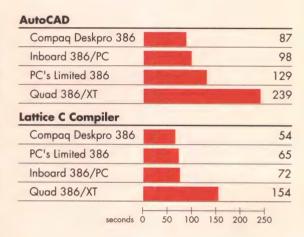
Although disk access plays a small part in this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. The test measures the time required to perform four operations on a 15,364-word document.

#### dBASE III Plus

Disk access speed is the most significant factor for this benchmark. The test measures the time required to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

#### 1-2-3

Because no disk access is required, this benchmark depends almost entirely on the processing and memory access speeds of the systems. In this test, a 1-2-3 macro executes a series of recalculations within a 50-by-50 cell matrix.



#### AutoCAD

Disk access, processing, and memory access speeds all contribute to a products's performance in this benchmark. However, the speed and type of math coprocessor used by the system are the most important factors. The test uses the sample office drawing provided with AutoCAD containing six two-dimensional and seven 3-dimensional views and measures the time required to retrieve and display the drawing, zoom in on a small detail within the drawing, zoom out to reveal the entire drawing, and print the entire drawing. All of the views are then displayed in the last step of the benchmark.

#### Lattice C Compiler

In this benchmark, the sequential disk access rate is the most important factor. Applications such as file managers commonly rely on this type of disk access. The test measures the time required to compile and link two 1000-line programs and is performed automatically using a DOS batch file

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

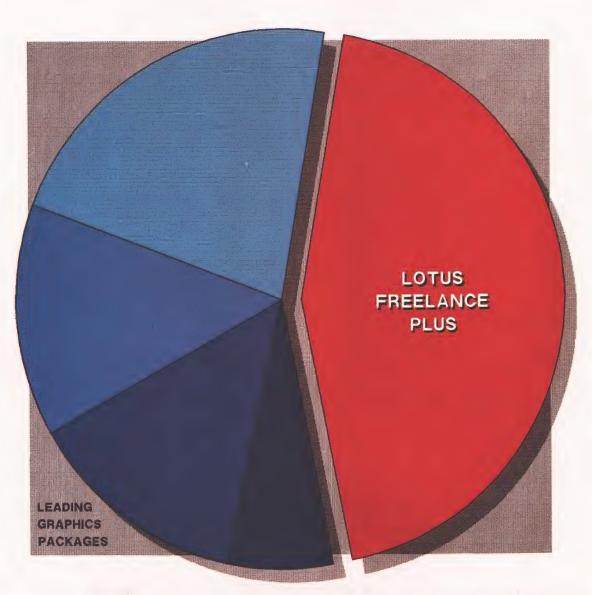
Quadram customer-support technician says that the company is rewriting its documentation to correct the errors, but that won't help current purchasers.

The Inboard seems very well constructed. The board tested had no last-minute wire patches, solder splashes, or nonaligning components. The Quad board was less impressive; it contained numerous wire patches and a chip with two pins obviously clipped off.

Both boards were speed tested by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) in an IBM PC XT. As all the tests (except the CPU-intensive 1-2-3 benchmark) show, the Inboard's cache affects performance significantly.

Before you drop \$1000 on either of these boards, you may want to consider alterna-

# This is the one were particularly proud of.



Lotus® Freelance® Plus is the most versatile graphics package for the PC. And that's probably why it's the #1 selling business graphics package on the market.\*

Freelance Plus lets you create everything from data-driven charts like bar charts, to graphics based on ideas like flowcharts. And Freelance Plus is the complete graphics solution, because you get all the tools you need for creating effective business graphics in a single package.

What's more, Freelance Plus is compatible with other Lotus software, like

1-2-3, Symphony, and Manuscript. And it's incredibly easy to use.
Find out why Freelance Plus has the biggest slice of the pie. To order a \$10 demo kit. call 1-800-345-1043 us Freelance and ask for demo kit ADP-1658.



#### FEATURES EVALUATION

#### **386 Accelerator Boards**

Intel's Inboard 386/PC beats the Quad 386/XT on documentation and construction—but loses on RAM capacity.

Standard features	Imboard 386 PC	Quod 386   XT
Base price	\$995	\$995
CPU		j. 7.,
Туре	80386	80386
Speed	4.7/16 MHz	4.7/16 MHz
Systems supported		
IBM PC	1 1	11
IBM XT	• • 1	● <sup>11</sup> >
IBM AT	- 0	0
Change speed without rebooting	1 •	•
Change speed within application	-	•
32-bit math		•
Original processor retained	0 0	0
Utilities included		
Disk caching	•	0
RAM disk	,0	•
Print spooler	0	•
LIM 4.0 drivers	•	
Memory capacity	k.	
32-bit RAM shipped with unit	1MB	1MB
32-bit RAM capacity	ЗМВ	9MB
32-bit RAM on board	•	
Expandability		
Coprocessorş supported	176	
80387	•	•
80287	0	•
Weitek	. 0	•
Ergonomic design	12 m	
Complete documentation	•	0.
Installation software	•	•
Must set DIP switches		0

tives. Although an 80386 motherboard costs about \$500 more (and is a bit more trouble to install), it provides 8/16- and 32-bit expansion slots, plus the possibility of a working version of OS/2. Or, if you don't mind sacrificing some performance, you can still roughly double the speed of your PC XT with a 286 accelerator board like CompuAdd's Turbo ChargeCard for only \$295—less than one-third the price of the faster Inboard.

If you decide to go the 386 accelerator route, the Intel 386/PC is clearly superior to the Quad 386/XT—thanks to its disk cache, speed, documentation, and quality construction. Its only drawback is the cramped 3MB memory limit. If you want more 32-bit RAM (and don't mind buying third-party disk-caching software), the Quad makes an acceptable alternative. —Lewis Perdue

#### WHERE TO BUY

#### Inboard 386/PC

Intel Corp.

5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy. Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497 800/538-3373, 503/629-7354

List price: \$995

Requirements: IBM PC or XT

#### Quad 386/XT

Quadram

One Quad Way Norcross, GA 30093-2919

404/923-6666

**List price: \$995** 

Requirements: IBM XT

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

#### **Key Tronic KB 5153**

Touchpad keyboard

**PROS:** Good tactile response, touchpad provides passable mouse and function-key emulation, sturdy

**CONS:** Compatibility problems, small touchpad, expensive

As the popularity of mouse-driven applications grows, the desktop-space war grows with it. If your work area seems to be shrinking as it fills with mice, digitizing tablets, trackballs, joysticks, and other state-of-the-art input devices, you may be glad to

● Yes ○ No ● Deficient

Boards are designed for 8088-based PCs only; 8086 PCs are not supported.

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.





#### AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING

You Pay the Ground We Pay the Air

10 MHz, 640 K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, Turbo PC/XT AT Style Keyboard, Brand Name Floppy Drive, **AT Style Case** 

FCC Approved Non-Infringing Bios All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty IBM Compatible

The second of the	Softw	are	DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
WORD PROCESSORS	Chartmaster         185           Diagram Master         72           Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0         72           Harvard Graphics 2.1         239           In-A-Vision         65           Logimouse W/paint         87           Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0         229           Microsoft Chart 3.0         92           Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0         92           News Room         30           News Room Professional         42           Optimouse w/Dr. Halo III         83           PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint         83           PC Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint         83           Print Shop         32           Print Shop         32           Signmaster         32           Turbo Graphix Tool Box         38           Windows Draw!! w/clip art         159           ACCESSORIES         5           Copy II Option Board Deluxe         \$ 99           Masterpiece         \$ 79           Masterpiece Plus         92           MousePad by MouseTrac         359	C	Clipper 374  dBase III Plus 374  DB-XL Diamond 88  Eureka 185  FOX Base Plus 2.0 185  Genifer 75  Nutshell 75  Paradox 2.0 425  PFS: Professional File 119  Q & A 138  Quickcode Plus 138  Quickcode Plus 138  QuickReport 138  Revelation 459  Revelation 459  Reflex 55  VP Expert 55  VP Info 55  PROJECT MANAGEMENT  Harvard Total Project Manager II 309  Microsoft Project 4.0 287  Super Project Plus 269  Timeline 2.0 \$119  MONEY MANAGEMENT  Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0 \$119
Ventura Publishing 40	y Summasses		

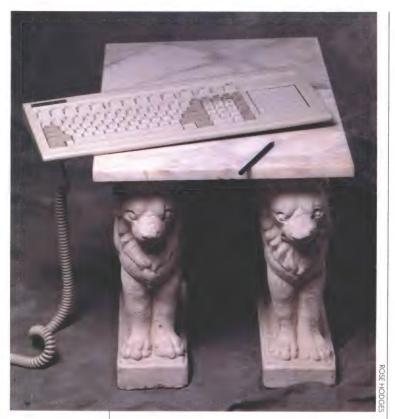
#### Hardware

entura Publishing		Hardy	ware	ARDS
	- PRINTI	NEC P-6, P-7, P-9 Series	AST Six Pack Plus	Orchid         239           Designer VGA         565
		NEC P-6, P-7, P-9 Series	Other Models	EGA
Alps	. Call	Okidata	ATI EGA Wonder	Paradise 130
All Models	. Call	Donic	VGA VIP 265	Autoswitch 350
itizon Printers	145	1090 Model	Hercules 145	Autoswitch 480
1200	159	1001 Model II	Color Card	VGA Plus
180D	289	1524	Graphics Card Plus	VGA Professional 355
MSP-40	415		Incolor	Video-7 189
MSP-45	349		Intol	Vega Deluxe
MSP-50	445	Other Models	DC 1010	
ACD CC	- 11	Tochiha	4020	COMPUTERS
Other Models	, Call	221/5	Inhoord 386 AT W/Cable	AST
Diconics		- 14 (0)		
150	309	341/SL	Plus Hardcards	Madel 120
2000	480	DICK DRIVES	KEYBOARDS	1107
Epson Printers	Call	Bernoulli Box DISK DRIVES \$ 865	1/ - tranics	Oil Models
		10 Mog	Keytronics \$ 119	
Laser Jet Series II	. 1775	20 Mog	MORAES	
Desk Jet	779	10 Mog	KB101	
		Pota Evt	MONITORS	Other Models
NEC Silent Writer	. 1539			
		Beta Int	NEC \$ 59	9 Toshiba 78
Other Models Everex MODEMS	Call		Multisync Plus	T-1000
Everex		20 MC WAVD Controller	Other Models	all T-1100 Supertwist
Hayes	Call	251-1	Other Models	all T3120
All Model	cun	T	Princeton Graphics Molitions 4	95 3200 · · · · · · · 48
n the aug		Floory E 55RV	Princeton Ultrasync	
LOCAR Kathwara	Call		Princeton Ultrasylle	all 5100
Other Models	Can	w Like	The macon Hitras(All)	19 Wyse 386
LIC Pobotics		77 77 7201/	Zonith 1490	
Password 1200				Mailing Address: August/Phoenix, Arizona 850
Courier 2400	. 299			
Course		No Charge for VISA and Mastercard	Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National A	Accounts  ping 3 weeks Without Notice To place an Order: 1-800-634-9270 To follow up on an Order: (602) 944-2552 To follow up on an Order: 7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-7-









The Key Tronic KB 5153 combines a fullfunction keyboard with touchpad mouseemulation.

hear about Key Tronic's KB 5153 touchpad keyboard, which emulates many of the most popular pointing options without nibbling up any more of your desktop.

The \$249 KB 5153 melds an XT/AT-compatible keyboard with a 3½-inch-square touchpad that mimics a mouse, cursor keys, function keys, and a digitizing tablet. The function-key mode even lets you record and play back macro keystrokes. Unfortunately, not all these capabilities are well implemented, and hardware/software incompatibilities further limit the keyboard's usefulness.

Still, a great deal of functionality has been crammed into a space-saving package. Even allowing for the touchpad, which is located on the far right side of the unit, the keyboard is only 2 inches wider than a standard IBM XT keyboard. It sports an atypical but space-saving 87-key layout, with ten standard function keys spread across the top, and garners high ratings for its quick, firm tactile response. Its only failing is the alarming proximity of the <Esc> and <Backspace> keys.

The touchpad, however, is the KB 5153's raison d'être. The pad's work surface covers

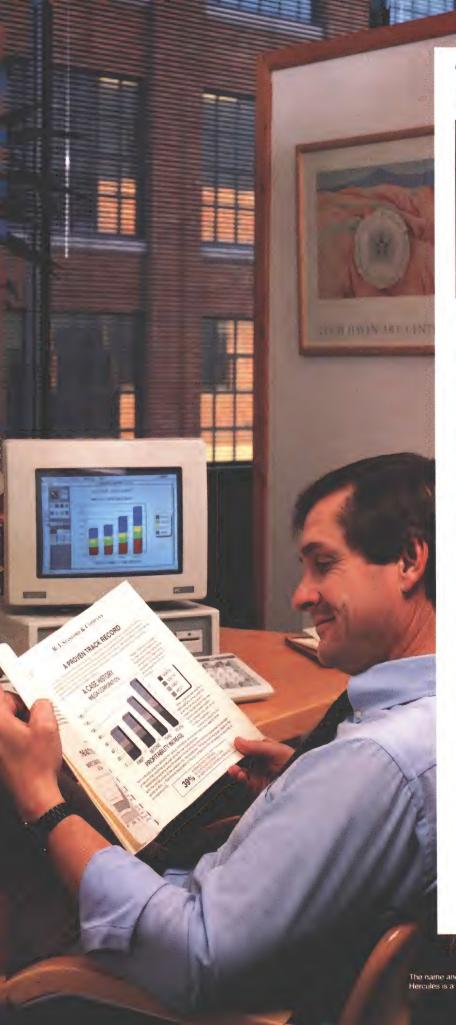
a circuit board that monitors surface pressure. Touching the keypad or dragging your finger (or a stylus) across it produces a number of results—some more useful than others.

The touchpad has five operating modes. Mouse mode emulates the cursor movements and clicks of a mouse—for software with Microsoft bus-mouse support. In function-key mode you can use up to 36 different areas of the touchpad as if they were function keys. Graphics mode turns the touchpad into a digitizing tablet for drawing. In cursor mode you can simulate mouse-like cursor moves in applications that don't support mice. Finally, dual mode combines the function-key mode with any one of the other modes.

Clearly, Key Tronic hopes to seduce users away from their old input devices by including all these input modes—but quality would be more useful than quantity. In fact, only the function-key and mouse modes are practical enough to use on a daily basis.

The promise of mouse mode is the touchpad's main attraction: Moving your fingertip across the pad produces a comparable cursor movement on screen. Regrettably, mouse mode doesn't offer the precise cursor control of a real cheese-burner. The pad's limited drawing space makes it easy to run out of pad. At the same time, its small surface area makes it hard to create precisely defined objects with paint programs or desktop publishing software—especially when you use your stubby fingertip instead of the supplied fine-point stylus. The KB 5153 allows you to improve drawing definition to some extent by adjusting the mouse speed (how far the cursor travels across the screen for each millimeter of fingertip movement on the touchpad)—but not enough.

Application functions that call for clicking the mouse (such as moving a paragraph in *Microsoft Word*) require precisely timed, two-handed coordination. You must maintain pressure on the pad while you press either the <Space> bar, <Gray Plus>, or the F key to click the left button. Pressing <Gray



## The AMSTRAD PC 1640.



# The ability to compete with the big boys.

If you're a small business with plans to get a lot bigger, you're going to love the AMSTRAD PC 1640. It's the powerful computer that's got *all* the capabilities you'll need to compete with big corporations.

Naturally, the PC 1640 is PC compatible, so you can run virtually all the popular business software as well as communicate with the rest of the business world.

And to make your work *look* as good as the big boys', our computer also comes with the capability to run mouse-driven, windowing software for creating spectacular desktop publishing. It even comes with the mouse and software you'll need.

Plus, the PC 1640 ingeniously incorporates monochrome (Hercules), CGA and EGA capabilities into a single motherboard. So, to upgrade graphics, you merely pop on a new AMSTRAD high quality monitor.

The remarkably affordable PC 1640 is now at leading retailers nationwide. For the name of the one nearest you, call 214/518-0570. You'll see for yourself, it's not only a great computer, it's a great equalizer!



The name and logo AMSTRAD are trademarks of AMSTRAD PLC and its subsidiaries. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Co

Circle 14 on reader service card

Minus> or D simulates a click on the mouse's right button. This gives new (and unwelcome) meaning to the phrase "flying fingers."

The function-key mode segments the touchpad into 4, 9, 25, or 36 "key" areas. A disk containing function-key macro files for *WordStar*, 1-2-3, and DOS comes bundled with the KB 5153, but you can also create your own macros. Each key area can record and play back a macro up to 70 keystrokes in length; the pad's total macro limit is 1500 keystrokes.

In graphics mode the petite touchpad functions as a digitizing tablet. However, it leaves a lot to be desired—especially for professional CAD users accustomed to tablets that range from 8½ by 11 inches to several feet in size.

Cursor mode provides limited, mouse-like cursor control for programs that do not normally support mice; the cursor can be moved up and down or sideways, but not diagonally. Obviously, mouse clicking is not supported. Still, this mode can be handy.

Dual mode allows you to combine functionkey mode with the cursor, mouse, or graphics mode in one of two ways: You can either split the keypad into two separate modes or set up two full-pad modes and toggle between them. The split-pad mode is more convenient, but it makes the tiny pad even harder to use by paring down an already cramped workspace by 30 percent.

Before you can use the touchpad, you must create a separate configuration file for each application, using the menu-driven software that accompanies the keyboard. Even if you set up these files correctly, however, you're likely to run into software incompatibilities. Initially, the touchpad malfunctioned with *Microsoft Word 3.0* and *Ventura Publisher 1.0*, working only in cursor mode. Key Tronic tech support finally admitted that the KB 5153 doesn't support *Word* with an EGA display, and that *Ventura Publisher* must be installed for a Microsoft bus mouse in order to function properly.

Hardware incompatibilities are also a pain; Key Tronic says the keyboard works with IBM, Compaq, Epson, Tandon, Leading Edge, Kaypro, and MultiTech machines. If your machine is not on the approved list, you may be in trouble. Of five machines tested, the KB 5153 bombed on three—a Fivestar, a PC Designs, and a Micro D.

The KB 5153 is a great idea, but its performance falls short. Although the touchpad merits high scores for its varied input modes, its value is tarnished by limited hardware compatibility, software glitches, and pedestrian performance in too many modes. Given these shortcomings and a price tag that could cover both a mouse *and* a full-featured keyboard macro program, it's unlikely that the world will be beating a path to Key Tronic's door in search of a better mousetrap. —*Art Wilcox* 

#### WHERE TO BUY

#### KB 5153

Key Tronic Corp. P.O. Box 14687 Spokane, WA 99214 800/262-6006, 509/928-8000

List price: \$249

Accessories: desktop publishing overlay kit \$39.95, PS/2 Models 25/30 adapter kit \$24, PS/2 Models 50/60/80 adapter kit \$16

**Requirements:** 128K, DOS 2.00 or later version

For more information, see Products
Featured in This Issue.

#### CuRAM-2

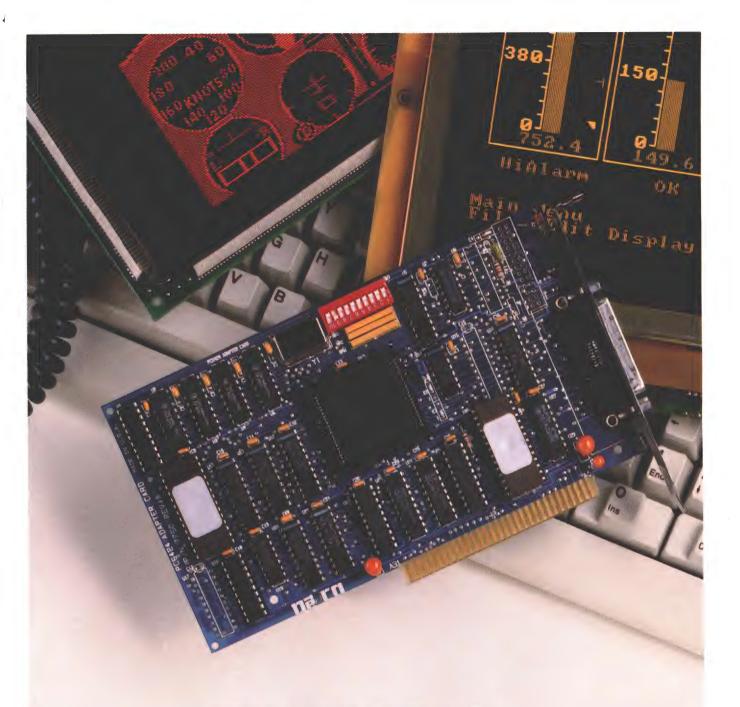
PS/2 multifunction board

**PROS:** Easy installation, reliable hardware, slot-saving piggyback boards

CONS: Unreliable print spooler

t's ironic. One of the Micro Channel's main benefits is its support for smarter, more reliable boards. Nonetheless, until recently only a handful of Micro Channel boards were available.

The CuRAM-2 from Cumulus Corporation is among the first PS/2 multifunction boards to hit the market. Designed to add a modem or a set of I/O ports to a Model 50 or 60, it can also provide 2MB to 6MB of one-wait-state expansion RAM. (The CuRAM-4, not



# DEECO PC ADAPTER CARD. THE QUICKEST WAY TO INTERFACE A FLAT-PANEL DISPLAY.

When it comes to driving a flat-panel display with your PC, only DeeCO offers you an easy-to-use, off-the-shelf solution.

Simply plug our PC 6424 adapter card into your PC XT, or AT. That's all there is to it. No software, no hardware, no modifications.

What's more, our PC adapter card can drive electroluminescent, AC plasma and split-screen LCD display technologies with standard software. And it's completely compatible with 640x200, 640x400 and 720x350 resolution display matrices.

The PC adapter card also features onboard BIOS firmware. And it operates in CGA, DSCGA, MDA, HGC, and DeeCO's full 400-line resolution modes, and can coexist with other monitor adapter cards.

To find out more about how the PC 6424 adapter card can slash your design time, call or write DeeCO today. We'll show you the fastest way to drive a flat-panel display.

Digital Electronics Corporation, 31047 Genstar Road, Hayward, CA 94544-7831 (415) 471-4700 DeeCO is a registered trademark of Digital Electronics Corporation, PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

The CuRAM actually contains no on-board memory; it is a Micro Channel platform with sockets and support circuitry for up to three piggyback modules.

reviewed here, uses 1-megabit RAM chips to deliver 4MB to 8MB of RAM.)

The CuRAM actually contains no on-board memory; it is a Micro Channel platform with sockets and support circuitry for up to three piggyback modules. One socket is reserved for a serial/parallel-port combo or a 2400-bps modem—neither of which is currently available. The other two sockets are designed for memory. The CuRAM-2 comes with one fully populated 2MB daughterboard; optional 2MB and 4MB modules can boost the CuRAM-2 to 6MB.

Setting up the CuRAM-2 is a snap, thanks to the Micro Channel's "programmable option select" feature. First you run the Update program on the IBM PS/2 Reference Diskette and allow it to read the adapter description files on the CuRAM utilities disk. Then you slide the board into any vacant slot, start the computer with the PS/2 Reference Diskette, and use the Change Configuration command to designate the CuRAM's memory as extended, expanded, or a combination of both. On-screen help is available for each option.

Once installed, the CuRAM board performed almost flawlessly. Its stable of expanded memory drivers—which includes LIM (EMS) versions 3.2 and 4.0, plus AST's enhanced expanded memory specification (EEMS)—worked perfectly with 1-2-3 release 2.01 and IBM's VDISK, as well as with Microsoft's RamDrive electronic disk and SmartDrive disk cache drivers. The only problem involved CuRAM's print spooler software, which choked occasionally on com-

plex bit-mapped graphics and on documents with downloadable laser printer fonts; Cumulus's advice was simply to turn off the spooler.

Several handy utilities come with the CuRAM. One turns expanded memory into extended memory, sidestepping the PS/2's Change Configuration routine. Other options copy drivers to the hard disk and rewrite the CONFIG.SYS file accordingly. Lucid documentation provides full instructions for those who prefer to do their own CONFIG.SYS rewrite.

Far too often, the first batch of products hurried out for a new computer are sleazy rush jobs. Happily, that isn't the case with the CuRAM board. It's well designed, competitively priced, and squeezes a lot of functionality into a PS/2 slot. If Cumulus's forthcoming modem and parallel/serial-port modules match their parents' performance, the CuRAM family will indeed be a welcome addition to the underpopulated but growing PS/2 environment. —Jim Heid

#### WHERE TO BUY

#### CuRAM-2

Cumulus Corp. 180 Basswood Cleveland, OH 44022 216/247-2236

List price: with 2MB memory \$995, with 4MB memory \$1995; 2MB memory module \$595, 4MB memory module \$1495; 2400-bps modem module \$445; parallel and serial port module \$149

Requirements: IBM PS/2 Model 50 or Model 60

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

Kevin Strehlo is chief correspondent for the nationally syndicated TV program The Computer Show. Lewis Perdue is the editor and publisher of PC Management Letter. Art Wilcox is a contributing editor for PC World. Jim Heid is a freelance writer and the author of Power Windows, forthcoming from Microsoft Press (Redmond, Washington). ●



NEC

Eve Hay

AMDEK

CITIZEN

VISA No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

#### LL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135 EXT. 300

#### **FREE SOFTWARE!**

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500! 1) MIXED BAG—A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. 2) PC-WRITE—Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! 3) FONT-SET—Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! 4) ABC-LIST—Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

#### **HARDWARE**

Accessories	
Brooklyn Bridge Universal	\$75
Copy II PC Deluxe	101
Curtis Ruby	
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece+	99
150 Watt Power Supply	69

#### **EGA Monitors** \$455 AMDEK 722 410 486 Casper Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Multisync Plus Low Price

#### - SOFTWARE -

Accounting		
Cyma	Low	Price
Dac Easy Acct		\$54
Dac Easy Payroll		39
Dollars & \$ense		
In House Acct.		112
Managing Your Money 3.0		. 117
	_	

#### Languages Low Price \$59 59 342 549 59 Microsoft Pascal Microsoft Quick Basic Microsoft Quick C Ryan McFarlan Fortran Ryan McFarlan Cobol Turbo Basic Turbo C Turbo Pascal Turbo Prolog 59 59

Boards	
AST Advantage Premium Sixpac Premium Low Sixpac Plus	Price
HERCULES Color Card In Color Card Graphics Plus INTEL	. 302
Above PC 64K	. 319
J Ram 3 ATP Low	Price

#### **Hard Cards** Plus 20 MB Plus 40 MB Low Price Low Price

#### **Communication Programs**

00111111011110	-	•••	•	•	•	•	•	_	-	Э.	•	 
Carbon Copy Plu												
Crosstalk XVI												
Crosstalk MK4												
Remote												
Smartcomii												13

Multi-User	Software

Fox Base	\$299
Word Perfect	
Word Perfect Modules	
Microsoft Word	Low Price

Hard Drives	
Seagate 20 MB Seagate 30 MB Seagate 30 MB AT Seagate ST-125 w/cont Seagate ST-138 w/cont	295 Low Price 329

gers
\$375 325 Low Price 80 195 189 435 Low Price 169 329 464 Low Price
112 65

Project Manager	
Microsoft Project Low Price	
Super Project Plus Low Price	
Timeline 2.0 \$270	
Total Havard Man 2 Low Price	

#### COMPUTERS

#### **AZ 386** 80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard

Modems	
300/1200	
rex 300/1200	
es 1200 Low Price	
es 1200B Low Price	
es 2400 Low Price	
Robotics 2400	

Condor 3	325
DBase III Plus DB-XL Fox Base Plus	80
Genifer Paradox 2.0 Premium PFS: Pro File	189
Powerbase Q&A Quicksilver Diamond	189
Revelation R Base System V Reflex	Low Price 81
Relate & ReportVP Info	112

	Microsoft Project Low Price Super Project Plus Low Price Timeline 2.0 \$270 Total Havard Man. 2 Low Price	
7		

Spreadsheet

Lotus 1-2-3 Microsoft PC Excel Spreadsheet Auditor Supercalc 4

Surpass ..... VP Planner Plus

Low Price \$295

82

88

_	 _			
	-	-	4.	-

AZ IUIDO AI	
512K, 6 & 10 MHZ, keyboard,	
200 watt power supply, one	

Mice	
Genius	59
Logitech Low Pri	ce
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	
Microsoft Serial	92
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	89
Optimouse w/DPE 1	

Mino

#### **Desktop Publishing**

Pagemaker						\$479
PFS: First Publisher						. 59
Ventura Publisher						. 493
						4

#### Utilities

Copy II PC							. \$19
Copywrite							
Cubit							. 39
Deskview 2.0							
Direct Access							. 49
Eureka							
Fastback Plus							
Formtools							
Graph in the Box 2							
Mace							
Microsoft Windows							
Norton Advanced .							
Norton Utilities							
PC Tools Deluxe							70
Prokey 4.0							
Q DOS II							
Righwriter							
Sidekick							
Sideways							. 39
Sqz				L	0	W	Price
Superkey							. 55
Turbo Lightning							. 55
XTree							

AZ	Iurbo	XΙ	
135 watt power	supply,	One	360K

**AZ 10** 

410 Amber											
MAGNAVOX RG	В					L	C	٧	ı	Price	
PRINCETON											
Max 12										. 138	
HX 12E										460	
SAMSUNG											
TTL Amber w/tilt										. 76	
Color w/tilt											

**Monitors** 

#### Graphics

Grapinos	
Chartmaster	\$199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	Low Price
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.01	294
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	Low Price
Newsroom Pro	65
Printchon	33

DESKVIEW Z.V								
Direct Access								49
Eureka	,							95
Fastback Plus								92
Formtools								56
Graph in the Box 2								55
								55
Mace								
Microsoft Windows								59
Norton Advanced .								75
Norton Utilities				į.				48
PC Tools Deluxe								37
Prokey 4.0								70
								49
Q DOS II								
Righwriter								75
Sidekick								55
Sideways								39
Sqz								
								100
Superkey			,					55
Turbo Lightning				į.		ı		55

#### **AST 286 or 386 Premium Computer**

512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy isk drive, 7 expansion slots, DOS 3.3

I	0	r	ir	1	te	9	r	S	

MSP 10 Lo MSP 15 Lo MSP 20 Lo	w Price
120 D Lo	
Premiere 35 Lo	w Price
Tribute 224 Lo	w Price
EPSON—Call on all models	
NEC P5XLP	\$815
P7 Parallel	
8850	
P6 Parallel	
P960XL	. 1005
OKIDATA—Call on all models	
PANASONIC—Call on all mode	Is
STAR MICRONICS	
NB24-10	456
NB24-15	275
NX1000	
TOSHIBA-Call on all models	

#### Integrated

Ability	\$56
Ability Plus	Low Price
Enable	Low Price
Framework II	
Smart System	
Symphony	Low Price

Languages

Lattice C Compiler Microsoft C Compiler Microsoft Fortran Microsoft Macro Assembler

#### Word Processing

#### **FGA Boards**

	•	•	•	•	•	•			
ATI Ega Wonders .								5	195
NEC GBI									
Paradise Auto 480									
Quad EGA Plus									
Vega VGA									299

TERMS: Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check—allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

#### **TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135 EXT. 300** WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. . Phoenix, AZ 85051 We do not guarantee compatibility

Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 7am-9pm. Saturday 9am-5pm MST.



## To create the world's first data cartridge tape, our engineers had to give up a lot of dreams.

To bring the world its first data cartridge tape, it wasn't unusual for our engineers to put in a little overtime on their overtime. Or occasionally miss the late show. Or even miss a tonight, period.

And even after the data cartridge

tape was born, they still refused to lay low. It had to be perfected.

So, instead of counting sheep, our engineers counted patents. In fact, over ten of them are in use today. A number no other data cartridge tape manufacturer



can even come close to matching.

During other sleepless nights, they'd toss and turn over technological break-throughs like proprietary Blackwatch™ backcoating, No End Play (NEP) hub designs, Dura-Stat™ drive rollers and one piece tape guides for precision tracking.

The result was the ultimate data

cartridge tape.

And to this day, it's number one in the world by a long shot.

So, if you're looking for data cartridges and diskettes that offer durability, longevity and superior error performance, try one of ours.

We guarantee they'll work as hard as our

engineers do. Day. And night.

For more information, call 800-888-1889, Ext. 30.



#### THE SOFTWARE SHELF

#### 172 Surpass 1.0

Though it offers fast worksheet consolidation and nifty graphics, *Surpass* is competing not only with 1-2-3 but with *Quattro* and *Excel* as well.

#### 180 QuickBASIC 4.0

Better extensions to the BASIC language, a beefed-up editor, and lightning-fast in-memory compiles make this the best BASIC compiler yet.

#### 184 Publisher's Paintbrush 1.5

A new gray-scale scanning ability lets PC publishers use high-quality images in their documents.

#### 186 Micrografx Designer 1.1

Micrografx's new \$695 package has some CAD features, but it's better suited to PC artists.

#### 190 Dave 1.1

Dave creates data entry forms that winnow out errors in 1-2-3 worksheets and can verify and correct historical data.

#### Surpass 1.0

Spreadsheet

**PROS:** Fast consolidation with dynamic file linking, advanced graphics, undo command, macro recorder, visual file management utility

**CONS:** No plotter support, expensive

Forget about the Chinese calendar; this is the Year of the Spreadsheet, as *Microsoft Excel, Quattro*, and even *VP-Planner Plus* enter the lists against 1-2-3 (see "Excel—Should You Switch?" *PCW*, March 1988; "Quattro Goes 1-2-3 Better," April 1988; and *The Software Shelf*, May 1988). Now, just as Lotus announced a delay in bringing out release 3.0, along comes *Surpass*, a 1-2-3 lookalike from *WordStar* mastermind Seymour Rubinstein.

Surpass will appeal to managers who can't wait for 1-2-3 release 3.0, especially if they often consolidate figures from multiple departments but lack the hardware to make Excel hum. And its closeness to the traditional standard makes worksheet transfers easy and retraining nil. But at \$495, Surpass costs twice as much as Quattro, and it faces an uncertain future when 3.0 appears late this fall.

Surpass packs a couple of punches sure to please spreadsheet fans: It's fast, it displays multiple linked worksheets in separate windows, and it makes consolidation among linked worksheets a breeze. Other nifty moves include a macro recorder, an undo key, minimal and optional background recalculation, and an Xtree-like file manager. And unlike Excel, the program runs quite nicely on an XT with a monochrome display.

Where *Excel* opted for a radically new onscreen look, *Surpass* remains faithful to 1-2-3's command menu, adding only a /View option (for managing windows) and a disconcerting jumble of pulldown submenus. Up to 32 worksheets can coexist on the screen at once, each in its own overlapped window. You can move from window to window and resize windows with the cursor keys, cycle through

active windows, and call up a list of all active windows when selecting a destination. *Surpass*, however, curiously lacks mouse support and many of the convenient windowing features found in *Excel*.

But *Surpass*'s claim to fame is the ease with which different worksheets can be hotlinked for consolidations. Making a reference is simple—as you write a formula, merely point to the desired cell in any worksheet on the *Surpass* desktop. (You can, of course, actually enter the worksheet/cell address directly.) And unlike *Excel*, *Surpass* automatically updates links when you move referenced cells or ranges in supporting worksheets, provided they are on screen when you make the change.

Surpass accepts .WKS and .WK1 files directly and saves Surpass worksheets in either format. All 1-2-3 release 1A and 2.0 macros will work in Surpass, and vice versa. However, 1-2-3 add-ins such as Note-It and Write-In won't work with Surpass. Ironically, Surpass's compatibility with 1-2-3 could wind up hurting its sales: A department head could well buy a single copy to

consolidate figures while the staff continues to churn out worksheets with 1-2-3.

Compared to 1-2-3, Surpass's graphing is a big improvement. You simply pick the desired pattern from the list Surpass pops on screen and print the graph without leaving the worksheet. Surpass offers a palette of 12 patterns, 16 colors, and 9 fonts (5 in Times Roman, 4 in Helvetica). Although convenient, Surpass doesn't match either Excel or Quattro in graphing talent. For example, you still must indicate an X range, an A range, and so on, a chore that *Excel* handles automatically. And while Surpass can generate 3-D graphs and display a clutch of graphs like a slide projector, it can't display graphs in a window or allow you to edit them interactively.

Surpass macros can do everything 1-2-3 macros can, and like its other two competitors, it includes a macro recorder. Macros can be pasted into any worksheet on the desktop. Any worksheet can also serve as a macro library. Surpass even boasts a Step



#### FEATURES EVALUATION

#### Surpass Compared to Quattro, Excel, and 1-2-3

Surpass is better than 1-2-3 release 2.01 but faces stiff competition from Quattro and Excel.

la legge 10	release 10	Outho	release 2.01		Reporting and graphs
ata entry and editing	\	1	2		
Reads/writes ASCII  Reads/writes .WKS and .WK1	•	•	•	•	Maximum report width (in characters per line) 240 240
Reads/writes .DBF	0	•	•	•	Automatic page numbering
Undo command	-	<b>Q</b> 1		02	Number of graph types 21 10
Goto feature	•	•	•	2	Number of font styles per printed worksheet or graph
Global search and replace	3	•		0	Number of colors supported 16 16
Searches using wild cards	•	0	•	•	Color can be tied to value
Underlining/boldface in cells	0	⊖4	•	0	Free text on graphs
Invisible/hide feature	•	•	•	•	Prints sideways O O
Background recalculation	•	0	•	0	Spooler O O
Minimal recalculation	•	•	•	<b>○</b> <sup>5</sup> .	
Password protection	•	•	•	•	Macro/programming
Transposes rows and columns	•	•	•	•	Macro libraries
Supports mouse	0	0	•	0-	Macro learn mode
pacity					Input statements  Step mode
Maximum number of rows	8192	8192	16,384	8192	Trace cells option
Maximum number of columns	256	256	256	256	IFTHENELSE statements
Maximum number of windows per screen	64	2	. • 6	2	DOS access from macro procedure
Maximum number of models displayed concurrently	12	1	• %	1	Reads/writes 1-2-3 macros
Maximum number of keys sorted concurrently	2	5	3	2	Yes O No Deficient  With included transcript add-in.
Supports expanded memory		•	•	•	With Lotus's HAL.
Supports dynamically linked files	•	0	•	<b>○</b> <sup>2</sup>	<sup>3</sup> Search only. <sup>4</sup> With monochrome monitors only.
Supports math coprocessor	•	•			<sup>5</sup> With Lotus's Speedup.

<sup>7</sup> Requires included utility.

mode that displays each line of a macro as it's being executed.

Although *Surpass* doesn't include the auditing and error-trapping tools found in *Excel*, it does have a handy /Worksheet Find command that zeroes in on specified character strings, formulas, or returned values. And undoing a *Surpass* operation is as sim-

ple as hitting the <Backspace> key—with one minor quirk: If you're in Edit mode and backspace past the beginning of a cell entry, you'll undo your previous command.

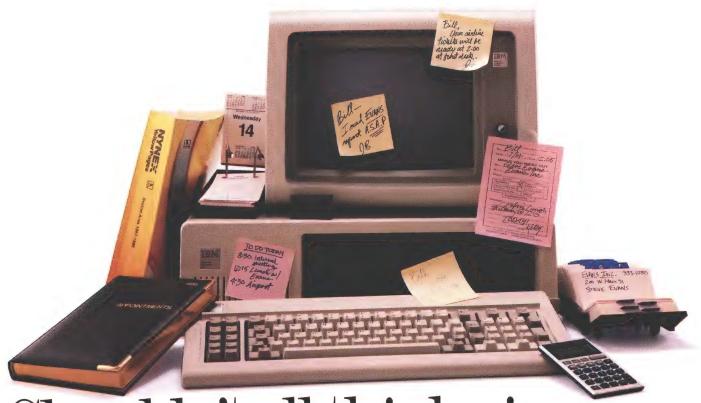
240

70000

0

0

Surpass's documentation is aimed at knowledgeable spreadsheet users. Help screens offer numerous "buttons" that let you



# Shouldn't all this be in yo computer instead of on

Remember the early allure of PCs? How they were going to make your office work easier and your life more organized? Well, Lotus® Metro™ 1.1 delivers on that promise.

Metro is a memory resident desktop manager which runs behind application programs such as 1-2-3° and Symphony. It's a two-for-one product combining 12 valuable accessories with a powerful macro generator.

The accessories all use the familiar Lotus interface, and include an appointment book, phone book, calculator, DOS file manager, list manager, basic word processing, notepad, clipboard, watch, among other features. The macro generator helps you simplify difficult or repetitive tasks.

If available RAM is an issue, Metro now includes "The Swapper" allowing you to run its accessories using as little as 64K of RAM. Or if need be, you can unload the whole program with a single keystroke.

Two products for the price of one.

You would have to buy both SideKick® Plus and SuperKey® to match the functionality of Metro 1.1. And Metro costs only \$85.\*

All of this makes Metro sound pretty impressive—and it is. So impressive that PC Magazine selected Metro as Editor's Choice in 1987 in the categories of Desktop Organizer and Keyboard Macros Programs.

Metro 1.1 has both 5.25" and

3.5" disk versions packaged in the same box. So visit your Lotus Authorized Dealer today, or call Lotus directly at 1-800-345-1043 and ask for product ADE-1691 to order Metro.

It's never too late for your PC to make you more organized.

# Lotus Metro 1.1



# ntroducing Lotus Metro 1.1

System Requirements: Lotus Metro runs on IBM® COMPAQ® Toshiba® and other computers. For specific system compatibilities consult your Lotus Authorized Dealer. Metro requires two 5.25" double-sided disk drives or one 3.5" disk drive. Hard disk not required but strongly recommended. Minimum of 64K required with Swapper, 125K without. DOS 2.1 or higher. Swapper requires a hard disk, extended RAM with VDISK, or Intel AboveBoard with Intel RAM Disk. Metro is unprotected and runs with a wide variety of software programs, including 1.2-3 and Symphony. When you purchase Lotus Metro directly from Lotus, take your first 30 days to try it. If after 30 days, Lotus Metro does not perform as described and you've purchased it directly from Lotus, we'll glady give you affly give you affly give you affly give you affly give you affect of 1988 Lotus Development Corp. Lotus, 1.2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks, and Lotus Metro is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corp. SideKick and SuperKey are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc.

\*Suggested Retail Price\*

# Optimum choices

- □ 3¹/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
- package includes both 51/4" and 31/2" disks.
- ⊞ 3¹/2″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
  - CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

# SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software NCP	
□Keyworks 3.0 (macros)	\$59.
□ Advanced Keyworks 1.0	175
$\Box$ Alpha/three 1.1 (dB3 file compatible)	219.
American Small Business Computers	
□Design CAD 3.0 (NCP)	159.
Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP)	159.
Application Techniques NCP	
■Pizazz 2.0	. 45.
Ashton-Tate NCP	
●dBASE III Plus 1.1	. call
Rapidfile 1.2	229.
MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	299.
□ Master Graphics Pack (includes Sign Mas	ter,
Chart Master, Diagram Master)	299.
Best Programs NCP  □Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program).	00
Bible Research NCP	. 29.
THE WORD 4.0 (specify KJV or NIV)	150
Bloc Development NCP	159.
□FormTool 2.01	50
Borland International NCP	. 00.
□Sidekick 1.5	. 57.
□ lurbo BASIC 1.1	67
□ lurbo C 1.5	67
☐ Iurbo Pascal 4.0	. 67.
□Superkey 1.1	. 67.
□Reflex 1.1	. 99.
□Eureka 1.0	109.
Sidekick Plus	129.
• Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0.	call
Paradox 2.0 (easy-to-use database)	call
Broderbund CP	0.5
□ Print Shop	35.
Memory Mate 2.0 (NCP)	45.
Chipsoft NCP	45.
■Tally Ho 1.01 (financial calculator)	32
Computer Associates NCP	
■SuperCalc 4 1.1	299.
Crosstalk Communications NCP	
□Crosstalk XVI 3.61	95.
□Crosstalk MK.4 1.0  Dac Software NCP	129.
Dac-Fasy Payroll 2.0	45
□ Dac-Easy Payroll 2.0	45.
□Dac-Easy Accounting 2.0	40. 50
□Dac-Easy Bonus Pak 2.0	109
,	. 50.

# PC Connection Software Special

through June 30, 1988

Intuit ... NCP

Looking for a fast and simple way to computerize your checkbook? Quicken fills the bill. A single-entry bookkeeping software package, Quicken is perfect for small business and personal use.

- No double entry "debits" & "credits" to learn—looks just like your checkbook
- Can produce Spending & Profit/Loss reports
- Print checks on all printers including laser printers
- FREE Tax Reform Analyzer (\$29.95 value), a set of Lotus 1-2-3 templates to help calculate and plan your taxes under the new tax laws, with each Quicken you purchase through June 30
- For PC, XT, AT & PS/2.....\$35.

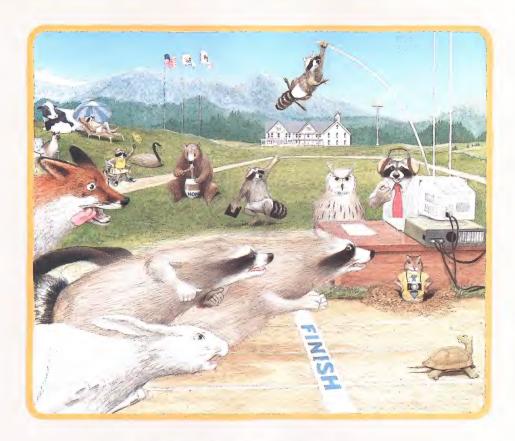
Digital Research NCP	
□Gem Draw Plus 2.01	189.
□Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1	259.
Executive Systems NCP	
□XTREE Pro 1.0	69.
5th Generation NCP	
□Fastback Plus 1.01	99.
Funk Software NCP	
□Sideways 3.21	42.
■Noteworthy 1.0	49.
■Inword 1.0	59
■Worksheet Utlities 1.0	59.
Generic Software NCP	
□Generic CADD 3.0	59.
■Generic CADD Level 3 (Drafting Enhancement)	ce-
ments & Auto Dimensioning included in	
program)	109.
□Dot Plot	35.
☐Basic Home Design	35.
□Drafting Enhancements	35.
Harvard Associates NCP	
PC LOGO 2.0	89.
Hayes NCP	
□Smartcom II 3.0	89.
Hilgraeve Software NCP	
□HyperACCESS 3.2	89.
Individual Software NCP	
Directory Assistance 1.0	33.
□ Professor DOS (with Smartguide)	33.
□Typing Instructor II	26.
	annais!
□Quicken 2.0	special
□Javelin Plus 2.01	159

MacroPac International NCP	
101 Macros for: 1-2-3 dBASE III Plus WordPerfec	t
Excel each	\$42.
☐Managing Your Money 4.0	129.
Microlytics NCP  □Gofer 1.0 (text retrieval system)	45
□ Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus)	. 45.
□WordStar Professional Release 4.0	259.
□WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 (Personal Ed.)  Microrim NCP	259.
R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
R:BASE for OS/2 (31/2" disks only) Microsoft NCP	599.
□ Learning DOS (for any version)	35
□Windows 2.03	69
●Works 1.0	119.
■Windows 386	129
Bookshelf 1.0 (CD-ROM)	199.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive	799.
●Word 4.0	229.
LANGUAGES	319.
□Quick BASIC 4.0	60
□Quick C 1.0	69.
□Quick C 1.0 .	99
■C Compiler 5.1	299.
Migent NCP	
Ability Plus 1.0      Monogram NCP	149.
Monogram NCP	
Dollars & Sense 3.1 Nantucket Software NCP	105.
©Clipper (Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)	200
New England Software NCP	399.
■Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	75
Nolo Press NCP	
WillMaker 1.0	35.
North Edge Software NCP	
□Timeslips III 3.2	115.
□VP-Planner Plus 2.0	O.F.
□VP-Info 1.4	65.
□VP-Expert 1.2 (expert system)	65.
Paul Mace NCP	
□Nvelope 1.01	29.
□H/Test-H/Format 2.0 (hard-disk tools)	49.
□Mace Utilities 4.1 (DOS utilities) Personics NCP	59.
■SmartNotes 2.0	10
©SeeMORE 1.0	49
	119.
Peter Norton NCP	
Norton Utilities 4.0	55.
Norton Guides (C, Assembler, Basic). each	55.
Advanced Utilities 1.0	85.
□DESQView 2.01 (operating environment)	79
□Expanded Memory Manager 4.1	39
Revolution Software NCP	
■Cruise Control 3.02	39.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

Lifetree ... NCP





# PC Pride.

# It's not Greek to us. By Jove.

he town of Marlow, NH (pop. 553) is steeped in myth and tradition. Even as we speak, our Herculean mascots are celebrating the Summer Olympiad by running and jumping their frivolous little hearts out. Meanwhile, we ordinary mortals continue to set new world records for sales and support of awardwinning programs and peripherals.

# Hit us with your best shot. (Or, the myths of mail order).

Back in the days of yore, not-so-perspicacious PC pundits

proclaimed that no mail order house could have enough pride to satisfy serious customers. They said the big bears of retail would crush our humble enterprise and we'd return to the sidelines with our flag in tatters. Since then we've vaulted. sprinted, jumped, dived, bumped, spiked, and generally hurdled ourselves headlong into the hearts and minds of PC users all over the world.

We've known the thrill of victory when your ports are pumping and performance is perfect. But, we also know the agony of defeat when your jumpers aren't jumping and your disks fall short. That's why our intrepid team of sales consultants is always in training to reach new heights of after-sale support.

# Gopher! The gold, please.

When you go to trade shows you need something to trade and something to show, right? Well, how about the PC Connection Raccoon Pride Pin? You probably

won't want to trade this soon-tobe-if-not-already-valuable memento of microcomputer mastery. But you will want to show it off. Get one of your very own with an order of \$500 or more between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.



Display your PC Pride with a special pin featuring our own classy cloisonné and bound-for-glory mascots. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# Call 800-243-8088.

Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II) \$ <b>Hercules 2 years</b>	449.
Color Card (CGA)	159.
	189.
Network Card Plus (with TOPS DOS)	349.
Intel 5 years	
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg sp	ecial
Inboard 386/AT (req. installation kit)	949.
	139.
Aboveboard 286 512k	319.
Aboveboard 286 512k	349.
AboveBoard 2 Øk (for MicroChannel)	279.
	114.
8087-2 (for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)	159.
80287 (for AT & XT286)	195.
80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines)	249.
80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	319.
	499.
80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	749.
Kensington Microware 1 year	, 10.
Masterpiece	94
Masterpiece Plus	109.
	109.
key tronic 3 years	00
101 Keyboard (enhanced layout)	99.
Kraft 1 year Three-button Joystick	22
	33.
Kye International 1 year	
Genius Mouse Model GM-6 Plus	59.
Microsoft lifetime	
SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION	
Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
Mouse with Easy CAD	125.
Mouse with Windows and Paintbrush	145.
Migent 1 year	
Pocket Modem (1200 baud, incl. software)	119.
MSC Technologies lifetime	
SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION	
DO Marras w/DC Boint	90
PC Mouse w/PC Paint+	105.
PC Mouse w/Autosketch	105.
NEC 2 years	
Multisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution)	call
NSI Logic 3 years	
Epic 480 (extended EGA)	129.
Smart EGA Plus (supports 800x600 res.)	169.
Orchid Technologies 2 years	
Tiny Turbo 286	289.
Designer VGA	299.
PC Cooling Systems 1 year	
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
Turbo Cool 150 (run 25°-40° cooler)	129.
Turbo Cool 200 (run 30°-45° cooler)	169.
Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction)	149.
Practical Peripherals 5 years	170.
Microbuffer Mini (parallel print buffer w/32k)	. 75.
At a last of the last of the print buffer w/2015	129.
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer w/32k)	
1200 Baud Internal Modem (w/ProComm)	. 69.
1200 Baud External Modem	109.
2400 Baud Internal Modem (w/ProComm)	159.
2400 Baud External Modem	189.
Princeton Graphics 1 year	
MAX-12E (amber monochrome monitor)	139
Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA)	549

Quadram 2 years
ProSync (with mouse)
Microfazer II Print Buffer 64k 249.
Quad386XT749.
Toshiba 1 year
P321SL printer (80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor) 529.
P351SX printer (136 column, 216 cps) 999.
T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery) call
T1200 Laptop (80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg) call
T3100/20 Laptop (80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg) call
T3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg) call
768k Ram Card for T1000 299.
Video 7 2 years
VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480) 209.
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs) 287.
DRIVES

IOMEGA

IOWEGA I year
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (51/4") 949.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (51/4") 1679.
20 Meg cartridge (5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ")
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg 1679.
20 Meg cartridge (8")
PC3B Card (bootable card for PC, XT, or AT) 169.
PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/80) 299.
Mountain Computer 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2). 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power
Supply (XT, AT or PS/2) 569.
Plus Development 1 year
Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)
Hardcard 40 Meg (39 ms)
Seagate 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the
purchase of 20 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC
(not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller
and cables, 65 ms) 299.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms) . 439.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT
(w/controller and cables, 40 ms) 499.
TEAC 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 99.
720k Drive (31/2" half-height, specify XT or AT) 99.
Toshiba 1 year
AT 360k Drive (51/4" half-height) 99.

# **MEMORY**

256k Upgrade Set (150 ns, set of 9)	call
256k Upgrade Set (120 ns, set of 9)	call

1-800/243-8088



**PC Connection** 6 Mill Street Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-3383

490W

# DISKS

All dicke have a lifetime warranty

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
51/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k)
Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box) \$12
Sony (10 disks per box)
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) 13
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) 13
51/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)
Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box)
Sony (10 disks per box)
Maxell MD2-DD (10 disks per box) 23
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) 22
31/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)
Sony (10 disks per box)
Fuji (10 disks per box)
Maxell (10 disks per box)
31/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)
Fuji (10 disks per box)
Maxell (10 disks per box) 59
, ,

# **MISCELLANEOUS**

CompuServe	
CompuServe Information Service	24
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia	32
Cables lifetime	
Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)	15
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19
PC Connection Computer Toolkit	22

### **OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to

# SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

# Hawaii:

 For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

Call 603/446-3383 for information

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.



# from toll-free voices.

Simon & Schuster NCP	
□ Typing Tutor IV	. 33
Softlogic Solutions NCP	. 1) 41
Software Carousel 2.02 (everything resider	11) 4:
□ Disk Optimizer 3.0	. 40
● PFS:First Publisher 1.0	59
PFS:First Choice 2.0	. 89
■PES Professional Write 2.0	119
■PFS:Professional File 1.01	149
<ul><li>Harvard Graphics 2.1</li></ul>	299
Springboard NCP	4.5
Newsroom • Pro	. 45
Surpass Software Systems NCP	207
Surpass 1.0	291
®Note-It Plus 2.0	. 49
■SQZ!Plus 1.01	. 59
🖪 4 Word 2.0	. 59
<b>A</b> 4Views 1.0	. 59
•Q & A Write 1.01	119
• Grandview 1.0	175
□Q & A 3.0 (database, word processor)	209
□ Breakthrough Timeline 2.0	289
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card)	160
NetPrint 1.08 (share printers)	119
TOPS 2.0	
Traveling Software NCP	
■LAP-LINK Plus 1.0	. 85
Desklink	105
True BASIC, Inc NCP	
True BASIC 2.01 (now includes Runtime) .	. 5/
Vericomp NCP  ■SoftBytes 2.0	35
WordPerfect Corp NCP	. 00
WordPerfect Library 1.1	. 59
□WordPerfect 5.0	. ca
■DataPerfect 2.0	299
WordTech Systems NCP	
□dBXL 1.2	119
Xerox NCP Ventura Publisher 1.1	5/0
ventura Publisher 1.1	548
<b>EDUCATIONAL</b>	
B	
Barron's CP Computer SAT	25
Stone & Assoc NCP (reqs. graph. b.	rd )
My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 2 to 6).	. 27
Kids Stuff (ages 2 to 6)	. 27
True BASIC, Inc NCP	
Trigonometry	
RAlgebra	. 32
RECREATIONAL	
Accelede CD (ross symbios had )	
Accolade CP (reqs. graphics brd.)  BTestdrive (driving simulation)	. 24
BMean 18 (great golf game, CGA or EGA).	
Electronic Arts CP (reas. graphics b	

Chessmaster 2000 . .

# **PC Connection Hardware Special**

through June 30, 1988

### Intel ... 5 years Inboard 386/PC

Looking for a way to upgrade your PC to effectively use programs like Windows and DESQview without giving up your current investment in hardware? Intel, the people who invented the 80386 processor, have got just the product to add years of life to your current system—the Inboard 386/PC.

- Includes 16 MHz 80386 processor. socket for an 80387 co-processor, and 1 Mea RAM
- · Fully automated installation with no DIP switches or jumpers to set
- Upgrades to 3 Meg with optional daughterboard
- Includes disk cache, screen boost, and 386 maximizing utilities

For IBM PC, XT, Compaq Portable, Portable Plus & Tandy 1200HD.....\$713.

□Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator	32 45
Hitchhiker's Guide	
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	
Zork Trilogy	33
Microprose CP	~~
F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA)	
Gunship (requires CGA or EGA)	32
Microsoft CP	
	35
Mindscape CP (reqs. graphics brd.)	
☐Balance of Power	30
Parlor Software CP	
□Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation)	49
Sierra On-Line CP	
■Leisure Suit Larry (requires CGA or EGA)	
■Space Quest (requires CGA or EGA)	
■King's Quest III (requires CGA or EGA)	33
Sphere, Inc NCP	
■ Tetris (addicting mind teaser)	24
■ Falcon (F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)	32
Sublogic NCP	
□Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA)	33
XOR NCP	
□NFL Challenge	69
	_

1-800/243-8088



# **PC Connection**

6 Mill Street Marlow, NH 03456 603/446-3383

490W

# HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research 2 years
<u>I/O Mini 2 C/S/P</u>
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P
(now upgrades to 576k)
SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) . ca
Advantage Premium 512k S/P
(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback) . ca
Advantage 2 512k (for PS/2) ca
RAMpage! 286 512k (upgrades to 2 Meg) ca
Hot Shot 286 (10 MHz)
Amdek 1 year
410A (amber monochrome monitor) 159
LaserDrive-1 (CD-ROM Drive; 90-day wrty.) 629
Computable 2 years
Cuesta 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power unit) 459
Curtis lifetime
ACCESSORIES
Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 51/4" disks) 8
Printer Stand PS-1
Universal System Stand SS-3 25
DS-1 Switch Box (controls 2 printers) 33
CABLES
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable (9 feet) 17
Printer-to-IBM cable (9 feet)
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Safestrip SP-3 (6 outlets; 1 year wrty.) 21
Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets)
Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) 59
Ruby-Plus (w/FAX & modem protection) 69
DCA 1 year
Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) 729
Epson 1 year
FX-86e printer (80 column, 240 cps) ca
FX-286e (136 column, 240 cps) ca
LQ-500 (80 column, 180 cps) ca
LQ-850 printer (80 column, 264 cps) ca
LQ-1050 printer (136 column, 264 cps) ca
LQ-2500 printer(136 column, 324 cps) ca
LX-800 printer (80 column, 180 cps) ca
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)
Everex 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem 99
2400 Baud Internal Modem
5th Generation 6 months
Logical Connection 256k
Logical Connection 512k 409
Hayes 2 years
Smartmodem 1200 299
Smartmodern 1200B (with Smartcom II) 299
Smartmodem 1200B (no software) 265
Smartmodem 2400

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

bypass the help index and jump directly to related topics.

Surpass equals or bests 1-2-3 feature for feature. Its dynamic linking, undo key, and macro recorder are productivity pluses, and its ability to read and write 1-2-3 files makes it an easy upgrade. Good though it is, Surpass may be a day late and a dollar short. It costs as much as Excel without matching the latter's superb interface and formatting features. And even at \$247, Quattro is an attractive alternative with great macro skills. If you want heavy-duty consolidations without heavy-duty hardware—and can't wait for release 3.0—buy Surpass. Otherwise, consider the alternatives. —Ralph Soucie

### WHERE TO BUY

### Surpass 1.0

Surpass Software Systems 250 Bel Marin Keys Blvd., Bldg. F Novato, CA 94949 415/382-8840

List price: \$495
Requirements: 512K, hard disk,
DOS 2.00 or later version

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

# QuickBASIC 4.0

BASIC compiler



**PROS:** Very fast compilation, checks program syntax as it is written, comfortable interactive programming environment

**CONS:** Initial release not fully compatible with DOS 2.10, compiled programs run slightly slower than those compiled with Turbo Basic

With the release of QuickBASIC 4.0, Microsoft has fired the latest salvo in the Great BASIC Compiler Wars—and Borland International had better duck. QuickBASIC 4.0 represents a quantum leap forward for the BASIC language. It's easy to use; compiles to memory incredibly quickly; develops reasonably tight, fast-running native code; and provides the kind of structural programming and data-handling tools that make programming fun. While programs compiled with QuickBASIC 4.0 may not always match the speed of those compiled in Turbo Basic,

Borland certainly has something to think about (see "From the Software Shelf," *PCW*, August 1987).

Programmers will find QuickBASIC 4.0 makes them an order of magnitude more productive than any other PC compiler can. It has a first-class software debugger—a feature Turbo Basic lacks altogether. Quick-BASIC 4.0's support for both structured programming and user-defined data structures will undoubtedly move BASIC solidly into the mainstream of development languages. The ability to call routines written in Macro Assembler or Microsoft's versions of C, FORTRAN, and Pascal is a real bonus for programming shops that use more than one language.

On the downside, QuickBASIC 4.0 takes longer than QuickBASIC 3.0 to compile a program into a stand-alone .EXE file. Version 4.0's .EXE files also sometimes run slower than those produced by Turbo Basic. Moreover, the initial release of QuickBASIC 4.0 has a compatibility problem with DOS 2.10: If a BLOAD or BSAVE command is executed, QuickBASIC 4.0 incorrectly generates a 'Too many files' error message. Microsoft has fixed the problem in release 4.00a, and upgrades are available free to registered 4.0 owners.

At first glance, the QuickBASIC 4.0 programming environment isn't much different than 3.0's, with its pulldown menus, mouse support, and support of WordStar-like editing commands. But there have been notable changes. QuickBASIC 4.0's editor now checks the syntax of each line of code as you enter it. As soon as you press <Enter> or <Cursor Down> to indicate the end of a line, all BASIC keywords in the line (such as AND, IF, and WHILE) immediately change to uppercase. If you commit a syntax error —for example, misspelling a keyword—a message appears and the cursor moves to the offending part of the line so you can make the correction. Structural errors—such as creating a WHILE loop but forgetting the WEND required to end it—receive the same help but are found when the program is run.

The syntax-checking editor is part of what

# Double Your Productivity With Carbon Copy Plus



Carbon Copy Plus<sup>™</sup> – the industry standard in remote control software – easily lets two PCs share the same application program over ordinary phone lines.

So now you can share the same keyboard, screen and disk with a remote user thousands of miles away, allowing you to give effective product demonstrations, support remote customers or train new users—without ever having to leave your office!

# Remote control and much more!

Of course, Carbon Copy Plus offers other advanced remote communications features, including remote printing, remote access to a local area network and remote session capture and playback. But Carbon Copy Plus also offers many of the same features found in "standard" communications programs, such as file transfer, terminal emulation and complete scripting macros. And much more!

# **Introducing Version 5.0**

If you thought Carbon Copy Plus was powerful before—wait until you see the new Version 5.0. Carbon Copy Plus has always been able to transmit text or graphics, but

now our new universal graphics translator merges incompatible graphics formats. So you can jointly update a CAD diagram using your CGA, EGA, VGA or MCGA system with an associate who is using the Hercules™ standard.

Just as important is our new background file transfer capability. This lets you easily send or receive files, at any time, without exiting your current application. Now you can double your productivity by working on one spreadsheet file while an associate sends you another!

# Twice as easy

Find out why Carbon Copy Plus has become the industry standard in remote communications and is fast becoming one of the most popular communications programs overall. Call us today. We'll show you how easily you can increase your productivity.



Fully translated foreign versions now available!

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC

A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM

7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each PC location. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Meridian Technology. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

# NSTL TEST REPORT

# QuickBASIC 4.0

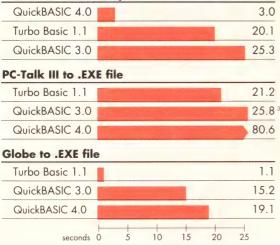
Although loading and compiling to disk are slower than with Turbo Basic, QuickBASIC 4.0's lightning-fast compilation to memory makes debugging faster.

# Load

### PC-Talk III Turbo Basic 1.1 1.0 2.3 QuickBASIC 3.0 10.4 QuickBASIC 4.0 IBM BASIC 14.1 Globe 2 IBM BASIC 1.8 seconds 0 1.5

# **Compile and Link**

# PC-Talk III to memory



QuickBASIC 4.0 parses the program as it is loaded to speed compiling.

Benchmarks were conducted on an 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 with a 30MB hard disk using IBM PC-DOS 3.30. PC-Talk is a popular shareware telecommunications program. Globe is a calculation-intensive program that uses DRAW "M x,y" repeatedly. IBM BASIC is not a compiler and was used for comparison only in the Load and Execution tests. All tests were measured from the time the command was issued until control was returned to the user.

This test measured the time required to load the test source code of ASCII text.

# Execution

# PC-Talk III

Turbo Basic 1.1	18.9
QuickBASIC 3.0	20.0
QuickBASIC 4.0	21.6
IBM BASIC	53.8

Globe						
QuickBASIC 3.0						13.3
Turbo Basic 1.1						38.2
QuickBASIC 4.0						52.8
IBM BASIC						84.4
seconds	0	20	40	60	80	100

### Size

# PC-Talk III

IBM BASIC						5157
QuickBASIC 3.0						69,856
Turbo Basic 1.1						92,677
QuickBASIC 4.0					1	15,293
Globe						
QuickBASIC 4.0						31,676
IBM BASIC						45,326
Turbo Basic 1.1						48,784
QuickBASIC 3.0						54,533
thousands of bytes 0	25	50	75	100	125	

# Compile and Link

For each program, the same BASIC code was used for all the compilers.

The execution times for PC-Talk III represent the time needed to transfer a 10K text file using the XMODEM protocol at 9600 bps through a null modem. For Globe, they represent the time it took to calculate over 1100 points and connect them to form the image of longitude and latitude lines in perspective. The figures for Globe tests are more representative of an average program's overall performance.

These figures represent the sizes of the stand-alone .EXE files.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

GlickBASIC 4.1 parses the program us it is louded to speech companies.

Globe BAS is small. Except for the IBM BASIC interpreter, the times to load the source code and compile and link to memory are too small to measure.

This figure is for a run-time .EXE file; the stand-alone .EXE file created by QuickBASIC 3.0 was not functional.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> This is the size of the source code file



# Get the lion's share online for less, with GEnie.™

66 GEnie changed my mind about what an online service can do for me! I always knew that GEnie offered a princely selection of Special Interest Groups featuring thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. But now GEnie gives me more than my share of valuable information services like NewsGrid and USA Today Decisionlines, American Airlines EAASY SABRE™ personal reservation system, new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And the people on GEnie are so friendly and helpful they make me feel like a member of royalty!

You don't need to pay a king's ransom to get the lion's share, because only GEnie offers you so much online, for less.?

Services Available	Compare	Pricing **			
Electronic Mail • CB	É	Registration	Monthly	Non-prime	Time Rates
SIGs/User Groups	Save	Fee	Minimum	300 baud	1200 baud
• Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference	GEnie†	\$29.95	None	\$5.00	\$5.00
Professional • Leisure	CompuServe	\$39.95	None	\$6.00	\$12.50
• Games • News	Other	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80

\*Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.

# Still just \$5 per hour. Get online today!

- 1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready. 2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
- 3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
- 4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11802,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636**.



We bring good things to life.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Basic rates and services in effect 1/88 apply in U.S. only, †Non-prime time rates apply Mon-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat, Sun, and nat1. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. \$\$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up. \$\$10 services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. \$\$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.

Microsoft calls its three-state machine, the secret to QuickBASIC 4.0's speed-of-light compilation. As you type in a program or load it from disk, QuickBASIC 4.0 partially compiles it. This makes loading much slower than with other compilers but compilation to memory very fast. When you run the program from within QuickBASIC 4.0, the compiler changes the "state" of the program twice more, first converting it to a symbolic state for easy compilation and lastly to a threaded state, in which the actual program operations are translated into executable code.

QuickBASIC has had a built-in debugger since version 2.0, but QuickBASIC 4.0 adds capabilities that make debugging almost a pleasure. You can set several watch variables so program execution is interrupted when one or more of the variables equals a particular value. Similarly, you can define watch expressions involving calculations or comparisons between variables. Both features simplify pinpointing logical problems in long programs.

Each incarnation of QuickBASIC has added new capabilities to the BASIC language, and QuickBASIC 4.0 is no exception. The clumsiness of previous versions is eased by true FUNCTIONs (instead of DEF FNs) that can be compiled separately and added to libraries; definable array bounds that make indexing easier; and long-integer (4-byte) variables, recursive SUBs and FUNCTIONs. and user-definable variable types and record structures. Version 4.0 also supports all the modes of the popular IBM video adapters, including the EGA's 80-column-by-43-row text mode and the VGA's 16-color, 640by-480-pixel graphics mode. QuickBASIC 4.0 also supports the Hercules Graphics Card.

Math coprocessor support, introduced with version 3.0, has also been enhanced. Programs compiled with version 4.0 automatically use 8087, 80287, or 80387 coprocessors for numeric calculations; when none is present, software emulation is used. Finally, in contrast to QuickBASIC 3.0's slapdash documentation, the new version comes with three thoroughly edited, well-written manuals.

QuickBASIC 4.0 offers an extremely fast, friendly programming environment and im-

proved language features at a price that makes it one of the best software values on the market. The Borland language development gurus must be shaking their heads—and gearing up for the next round.

—Dennis Dykstra

### WHERE TO BUY

### QuickBASIC 4.0

Microsoft Corp. P.O. Box 97017 16011 N.E. 36th Way Redmond, WA 98073-9717 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080

**List price:** \$99; upgrade from version 3.0 \$27.50, from version 2.01 or earlier \$37.50

Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.10 or later version

Not copy protected

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

# Publisher's Paintbrush 1.5

High-end paint program

**PROS:** Generates high-quality scanned images with up to 256 gray-scale levels

**CONS:** Limited gray-scale editing features; doesn't convert gray-scale files into TIFF

Before too long, PC publishers will routinely use high-quality digitized photos instead of camera-based halftones—and *Publisher's Paintbrush* is paving the way. While version 1.5's gray-scale editing talents are still limited, its new gray-scale scanning ability is a sign of things to come.

Publisher's Paintbrush and its low-end cousin, PC Paintbrush Plus, are highly interactive, bit-mapped painting and scanning programs from Z-Soft Corporation (see "The Publisher's Companion," PCW, July 1987). They feature the same mouse-driven interface, replete with pulldown menus, scroll bars, and drawing tools. They can drive a number of popular image scanners and send output to a variety of laser, dot matrix, and color printers. But where PC Paintbrush Plus displays only a portion of an image, Publisher's Paintbrush can display and edit a full-page, 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) image.

# 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week OF FILLING NEVER SLEEPS

Software	
Word Processing/	
<b>Desktop Publishing</b>	
Byline Microsoft Word Multimate Advantage-II Lotus Manuscript Office Writer/Speller Pagemaker 3.0 PFS: Prof Write Q&A Write Ventura Publisher Word Perfect 4.2 Wordstar Pro 4.0 Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	\$ 199 \$ 229 \$ 259 \$ 339 \$ 249 \$ 119 \$ 119 \$ 199 \$ 209
Xywrite III +	\$ 239
Database Systems Clipper DBase III Plus Data Perfect DBase IV	\$ 389 \$ 389 \$ 269 \$ Cal
Foxbase + Paradox 2 PFS: Prof File Q&A R Base for DOS	\$ 199 \$ 319 \$ 149 \$ 209 \$ 479
RapidFile Reflex Omnis Quartz	\$ 199 \$ 89 \$ 449
Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages	

RapidFile Reflex Omnis Quartz	\$ 199 \$ 89 \$ 449
Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages	
Javelin +	\$ 169
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Hal	\$ 99
Microsoft Excell	\$ 319
Microsoft Works	\$139
Plan Perfect	\$ 179
Quattro	\$ 109
Smart System	\$ 449
SuperCalc 4	\$ 279
Symphony	\$ 449
Communications	
Carbon Copy +	\$ 119
O t - II - \/\ /I	Φ 00

Symphony	\$ 449
Communications	
Carbon Copy +	\$119
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 99
Crosstalk MK 4	\$ 125
Relay Gold	\$ 149
Smarterm (Persoft)	\$ Call
Smartcom III	\$ 149
Statistics	
SPSS/PC+	\$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	\$ 479
Systat	\$ 439

Desktop Environments	
MS Windows	\$ 69
Sidekick	\$ 59

Graphics Boeing Graph Chartmaster Design CAD Diagraph Diagram Master	\$ 209 \$ 209 \$ 159 \$ 259 \$ 189
Freelance Plus Harvard Graphics MS Chart PC Paintbrush Plus Picture Perfect Presentation Pak	\$ 329 \$ 279 \$ 269 \$ 89 \$ 199 \$ 349
Publishers Paintbrush Signmaster  Project Management	\$ 159 \$ 139

<b>Project Management</b>	
Harvard Total	
Project Manager II	\$ 369
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$ 319
Superproject Plus	\$ 239
Timeline 2.0	\$ 279

\$	99
\$ :	229
\$	79
\$ :	299
\$	65
\$ :	299
\$	69
\$	69
\$	65
\$	65
\$	65
	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$

Accounting	
AccPac BPI	\$ 279
Great Plains	\$ 499
Peachtree Comp II	\$ 159

# Hardware\*

Computers AST Premium 286 NEC Multispeed Samsung Toshiba 3100/20 +	\$ Call \$ Call \$ Call \$ Call
Multifunction Boards AST Advantage Premium AST 6 Pak Plus (64K) AST Premium (256K) AST Rampage 286 Everex RAM 4000 Inboard 386AT Inboard 386 PC Intel AboveBoard Tiny Turbo 286	\$ 309 \$ 169 \$ 209 \$ 339 \$ 299 \$1050 \$ 795 \$ Call \$ 289
<b>Display Boards</b> ATI EGA Wonder + Hercules Graphics	\$ 199
Card Plus Hercules Color Card Paradise Auto	\$ 189 \$ 159
Switch EGA 480 Quad VGA	\$ 169 \$ 259
Modems Hayes 1200/1200B Hayes 2400/2400B US Robotics 1200B US Robotics 2400B Ventel 2400/2400B Ventel 2400/2-PS2	\$ 299 \$ 449 \$ 109 \$ 189 \$ 389 \$ 299

# ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Novell Advanced Netware

Networking Arcnet Board

286

Novell ELS

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- Wide Selection—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles.
   We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- Low Price Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- Fast Delivery For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- P.O.'s, of Course!! We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.
- Worldwide—We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

# Emulation Boards AST 5251-11 +

Irma/2 PCA/MCA	\$ 725
Monitors	
Amdek 410A	\$ 159
NEC MultiSync II	\$ 649
Princeton HX-12 +	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149
Samsung Amber	\$ 99

\$ 629

# **Printers/Plotters**

Epson FX-286E	\$ 499
Epson LQ1050	\$ 779
HP 7475A	\$1499
HP Laserjet II	\$1750
LQ-500	\$ Call
NEC 3550	\$ 789
NEC P2200	\$ 369
Okidata 192 +	\$ 339
Okidata 193 +	\$ 479
Okidata 393	\$1050
Okidata 293E	\$ 675
Panasonic	\$ Call
Toshiba P321SL	\$ 549
Toshiba P341SL	\$ 749
Toshiba P351M2	\$ 999

# Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	\$1	1799
External 51/4 Floppy	\$	259
Irwin Tape Drives	\$	Call
Miniscribe 3650AT		
40MB	\$	339
Mountain 40MB Int Tape	\$	389
Plus HardCard 20MB	\$	579
Plus HardCard 40MB	\$	749
Seagate ST251	\$	439
Seagate ST 225 W/int	\$	299
Seagate ST238 W/int	\$	349
Tecmar QT60 Int	\$	899

### **Input Devices**

\$149

\$1499

\$ 399

Iliput Devices	
Keytronics KB 101	\$ 109
Logitech C7 Mouse	\$ 89
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	\$ 99
Microsoft Mouse	\$ 109
PC Mouse w/Paint	\$ 109

### Accessories

Accessories		
Curtis Ruby	\$	59
DataShield S-100	\$	69
Logical Connection	\$	329
Masterpiece Plus	\$	125
256K Ram Set	\$	Call
8087 Math Chip		119
80287-8/80287-10 \$289		
80387-16/80387-20\$529	1/9	775

\*CALL FOR SHIPPING COST

# 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week 1-800-221-1260



VISA

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri. In New York State call (718) 438-6057 FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over \$1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

1333 60th Street Brooklyn, NY 11230-0010 TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918 FAX: 718-972-8346

What version 1.5 adds to the mix is true gray-scale control and image editing. Earlier versions of Publisher's Paintbrush simulated the gray scales in a scanned image using dithering—grouping equal-size dots in cells and then arranging the cells in different patterns to simulate gray. With version 1.5, you can generate high-quality scanned images that contain from 16 to 256 levels of gray (depending on the scanner hardware used) that keep their quality as you resize them. The program's gray-scale editing features, however, are limited to resizing, cropping, flipping, and rotating a scanned image. And retouching an image at the pixel level is difficult, though possible.

Actually, just using the program's new talents is far harder—at least for now. No desktop publishing program currently supports *Publisher's Paintbrush*'s new gray-scale file (.PCX) format, and Z-Soft doesn't provide an option that converts .PCX files into TIFF files. The program does include a file-conversion utility that converts gray-scale images into black-and-white images.

You can also send a *Publisher's Paint-brush* gray-scale image to a Linotronic type-setter by using an included PostScript device driver.

Until Publisher's Paintbrush expands its gray-scale editing capabilities and attracts more support for the .PCX format, Z-Soft may be raising more expectations than it can satisfy. That said, the fact remains that Publisher's Paintbrush gives PC publishers more power to manipulate gray-scale images than any other program now on the market.

—Richard Jantz

# WHERE TO BUY

### **Publisher's Paintbrush 1.5**

Z-Soft Corp. 1950 Spectrum Circle #A-495 Marietta, GA 30067 404/428-0008

List price: \$285

**Requirements:** 512K, DOS 2.00 or later version, graphics board and display, mouse recommended Not copy protected

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

# Micrografx Designer 1.1

Illustration program

**PROS:** Wide selection of drawing tools and shapes; capable of multilayer drawings and color separations; supports PostScript, PaintJet, and other popular printers; comes with run-time version of Windows 2.0

**CONS:** Not powerful enough for most CAD applications, can't accept TIFF or EPS graphics file formats

While others predict the death of *Windows*, Micrografx keeps turning out applications. The most recent addition to the company's design stable is a *Windows*-based color illustration package called *Designer*. It's a highend drawing package with a \$695 price tag, rudimentary CAD capacities, and a lot of visual appeal. If you want to do fancy illustration work under *Windows*, *Designer* is about the only game in town—for now.

If you're an engineer, don't get your hopes up; Designer is strictly for artists. Though Designer has such CAD-like features as lavering and the ability to generate and reshape complex curves and manipulate objects using coordinates, it can't handle large-scale, highprecision drawings. One key reason: To keep the graphic user interface moving, Designer uses integer-based rather than floating-point arithmetic, limiting overall precision to roughly 1 part in 32,000. Also, because Windows can't swap data to and from disk, Designer applications are limited to available RAM. Finally, the program lacks many fundamental CAD tools—true B-splines, triple lines, instant fillets, and so on—usually found in CAD programs costing hundreds of dollars less, such as Evolution Computing's EasyCAD 2.

Look beyond CAD, however, and you'll find that *Designer* is an excellent tool for professional artists and designers. Starting with a full set of quality, vector-based paint/draw tools (basically, an enhancement of those offered by *Windows Draw*), Micrografx adds CAD-like layering and dimensioning, curve reshaping, variable line widths and end styles, and a symbol library manager.



"Now that you're in the executive suite, Dodds, you'll have a company car, an unlimited expense account and Sony diskettes."

hen you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to



create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.



© 1987 Sony Corporation of America. Sony and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony

# What if there were more powerful forces at work?

Introducing the full range of Vectra PCs from Hewlett-Packard.

Exceptional power.

That's the defining characteristic of our new, comprehensive line of industry-standard PCs.

From the 20-megahertz 80386-based system, through the 12-megahertz 80286, to our entry-level and portable models.

And this line not only has the speed to get the job done, but the expandability, too.

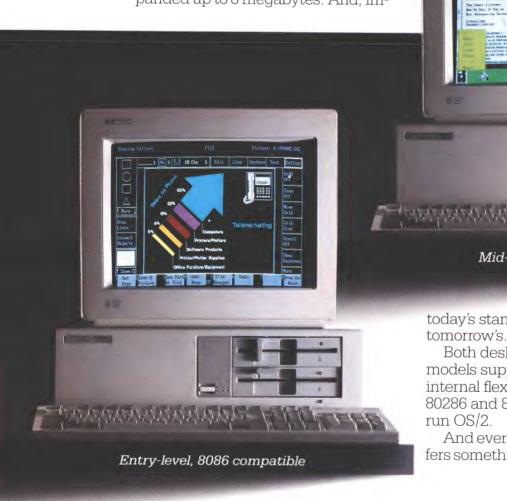
For instance, the memory of our 12 MHz 80286-based model can be expanded up to 8 megabytes. And, im-

portantly, all 8 can be accessed at the same 12 MHz for faster performance.

With eight expansion slots and up to 620 megabytes of mass storage, the 80386 models' built-in expandability will handle your most demanding applications.

But there's more than just power. There's the compatibility to meet

SuperVisor



today's standards while anticipating

Mid-level, 80286 based

Both desk-top and floor-mount models support 5.25" and 3.5" internal flexible drives, while the 80286 and 80386 machines will run OS/2.

And every single HP Vectra PC offers something no other PC can: HP's



long established reputation for quality and reliability.

Advanced surface-mount technology and VLSI are just two examples of how this reputation is being upheld.



Portable, 8086 compatible

PCs like this are the product of a philosophy that never stops asking "What if ...?" to create a better computing tool for your business.

Just call for the location of your nearest HP sales office or dealer

at: 1800 752-0900, Dept. 710A. More power to you.

# HP Vectra CS Personal Computer Entry-level, 8086 compatible • 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible

HP Vectra RS/16 and RS/20 Personal Computers High-level, 80386 based

".10 MHz, 3000-compatible
microprocessor with zero wait states
 "Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded
memory, addressable via LIM 3.2
expanded memory specification

7 accessory slots for

expansion
• 20 Mbyte hard disc model Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally

HP Portable Vectra CS
Personal Computer
8086 compatible
• 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible
microprocessor with zero wait states
• Up to 6 Mbytes expanded memory, addressable by LIM 3.2
• Four I/O slots
• Supports two 3.5 inch flexible

 Supports two 3.5 inch flexible disc drives

20 Mbyte internal hard disc model available
 Up to 10 hour battery life

IBM style keyboard

AutoCad is a U.S. trademark of Autodesk, Inc PageMaker is a U.S. trademark of Aldus Corp.





Designer's versatile drawing and color-selection capabilities make it a tool for graphics professionals. Though the process is awkward, you can incorporate text in illustrations in a variety of sizes, styles, and colors.

Thanks to a clever *Windows* dithering technique, you can mix virtually thousands of colors on a 16-color EGA system.

Desktop publishers and presentation graphics users take note: *Designer* can even prepare color separations for offset printing. The program formulates the percentages of cyan, yellow, magenta, and black needed to mix each color. Micrografx is currently working on a driver that will automatically generate four-color separations from any *Designer* drawing on any PostScript printer.

To Windows' standard pulldown menu interface, Designer adds rulers, an icon menu of paint tools, and a status line that displays object dimensions, available memory, cursorsnap status, and the current layer selected. Most menu choices are available from both icon and pulldown menus, and keystroke shortcuts abound.

For all its talents, *Designer*'s inability to accept popular graphics and scanned image formats such as EPS (Encapsulated Post-Script) or TIFF (currently supported by *PageMaker*) will lessen its appeal to desktop publishers. Artists, however, will probably be satisfied. *Designer* can read .PIC files from other Micrografx programs and pull in bit-mapped graphics or scanned images through the *Windows* clipboard; the program's clipboard viewer can convert the bit map to *Designer*-compatible format. (You can't import TIFF files through the clipboard, however.) The company even throws in one volume of its extensive symbol library,

Windows ClipArt, and offers free copies of a utility that converts AutoCAD .DXF files to Micrografx's .PIC format.

At press time, Micrografx was planning an upgrade that will improve the user interface for text entry, as well as allow users to load custom color palettes—supporting Pantone and other color palette schemes.

Rumor has it that Xerox will bring out *Cricket Draw* under *Windows*, and that Aldus will do the same with *Illustrator* or *Freehand*. But for the time being, *Designer* is pretty much alone in its field. Architects and office planners will like its graphics and drawing tools, and graphic artists and publishers its color spec'ing capabilities and printer support. —*Steven Lord* 

# WHERE TO BUY

# Micrografx Designer 1.1

Micrografx 1820 N. Greenville Ave. Richardson, TX 75081 800/272-3729, 214/234-1769

List price: \$695

**Requirements:** 512K (640K recommended), hard disk, DOS 3.00 or later version, color or Hercules graphics adapter, mouse, Windows 2.0 or Windows/386 recommended

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

# Dave 1.1

1-2-3 data entry utility



**PROS:** Validates data, checks and edits historical data, creates forms easily, templates available at extra cost

**CONS:** Can't use computed fields, creates forms separately from the worksheet

The best way to eliminate erroneous data in a worksheet is not to enter it in the first place. But if you're using 1-2-3 for data entry, it's all too easy to enter the right data in the wrong column. And 1-2-3 won't check to see that data being entered fits predefined specifications.

Thanks to *Dave*, a two-part, \$99.95 package from Goldata Computer Services, entering 1-2-3 data can be both simple and accu-

# INTRODUCING Q&A 3.0: TO MAKE THE BEST EVEN BETTER, WE ADDED 136 MORE OF THESE.



# THE CRITICS' CHOICE FOR FILE **MANAGEMENT AND WORD PROCESSING.\***

Q&A 2.0 was rated #1 by *Software Digest* in 1986 and 1987.\* It was *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice. InfoWorld gave it their highest rating ever -9.6. And now, with 136 big new bells and whistles, Q&A 3.0 gives you even more.

Start with a real bell ringer: Q&A 3.0 is the first file manager in the world with true local area network support\*\* Next, multi-file capabilities that, for example, lets Q&A 3.0 pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically includes both in a separate invoice database or any report.

You'll find faster, two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all the popular mailing labels. So you can personalize form letters and master any mailing in minutes. And with new font and laser

printer support, headings or graphics can be as big and as bold as you dare to make them. Which means letters, memos, and reports will really stand out.

At \$349, Q&A 3.0 is today's best software value. Use its power to easily manage mailing lists, invoicing, department databases, inventory, tax records, and expenses. Use its integration to do customer mailings, write letters and proposals, and to include 1-2-3 spreadsheets and graphs in your documents.

All without sacrificing ease of use.

Ring our bell today for a FREE Q&A 3.0 Demo Disk. And blow the whistle on file management and word processing problems for good. (800) 888-0886 Ext. 176W



The #1 File Manager and #1 Word Processor.

SYNANTEC

\*Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/86, #1 Easy To Use Word Processor 1/87, #1 Integrated File Manager/Word Processor, InfoWorld highest rating ever given (9.6).3/87:

PC Magazine Editor's Choice 1/87. Q&A 2.0 owners call (415) 964-4440 for \$69.95 upgrade instructions. A Video Training Guide called "Quick Results with Q&A" is available from PCW Communications. To order, call (800) 872-3472 Operator 20. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. \$\mathbb{O}\$ 1988 Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600.

	ventory Fo Manager Ra		te Colleg	е		
Type <mark>CPU</mark> CPU, Mo	onitor, Keybo	ard, GraphCrd	l, Memory,	Modem, D	rive, Othe	er
Vendor IBM		Project	CPS			
FUSC No. 110	43228	Serial	No.			
Acquisition	Date 01/01/1	980				
Building Byw	,aters	Roon 104	Checked	out to		
System No.	10					
Comments						
F1-Fld help/	F2-Your help	/F3-List/F4-F	1dt/F5-F1d	ł↓∕F6-Row	t/F7-Rowl/	F8-Formula
Adding Press (ESC)		page 1 W	orksheet: Image:		NVENT, IMG	

Dave lets you create data entry forms familiar to most office workers. Labeled fields, a space for each entry, and a display of acceptable values ensure that data is accurate before it is moved to a worksheet.

rate. Dave lets you create on-screen data entry forms and then monitors the data as it's entered. The package is especially handy for organizations where clerical workers must regularly update patient or client lists, enter orders, fill out service requests, or record customer information.

Dave's forms generator lets you create complete and attractive forms, which can run to 10 screens holding a total of 256 fields. You can embellish the forms with headings, character graphics, labels for each data field (for example, Address), and prompts and help messages. If you don't care to generate your own forms, Goldata sells Dave with a set of 12 business data entry templates for \$149.95.

To create a form, you paint it out on the screen and specify the characteristics of each field and the worksheet column in which that data will be entered. You can specify that a field be an integer, numeric, alphanumeric, or a date. You can have *Dave* check each entry against a high/low range of values, a short list of specific values (such as names of auto parts), an external ASCII file (such as a list of client or vendor names), or a named 1-2-3 range (if the list is already in the worksheet). Finally, you can require that a field be mandatory (like ZIP codes and patient IDs) or that it follow a unique format (like an order number).

Sound hard? It isn't. You can set field lengths with a single command, and lines are centered automatically. A block move/copy command makes it easy to rearrange the lay-

out and speeds up the preparation of forms that have many duplicate fields.

Using Dave's data verification routine is also straightforward. Two batch files automatically install this add-in, and you press an <Alt>-function key combination to run it. Call up a form from the Dave menu, fill in the blanks, and Dave inserts your entries on the next open row of the worksheet. Dave won't transfer the data to the worksheet unless all entries are acceptable and all mandatory entries have been completed.

Dave will also check previously entered data by scanning the worksheet for values that violate the rules specified in the form. You use the entry form to make corrections.

Dave's only drawback is that it doesn't do calculated fields. If you must have that capacity, try Data Manager, a \$79.95 1-2-3 add-in from Intex Solutions of Wellesley, Massachusetts. But for accuracy and convenience, Dave is an excellent value. —Phillip Good

### WHERE TO BUY

# Dave 1.1

Goldata Computer Services 2 Bryn Mawr Ave. Bryn Mawr, PA 19010 800/432-3267, 215/525-1036 **List price:** \$99.95, \$149.95 with

templates

**Requirements:** 340K, DOS 2.00 or later version, 1-2-3 release 2.0 Not copy protected

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

Ralph Soucie is a certified public accountant with McCallister & Co. in Portland, Oregon. Dennis Dykstra is a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff, as well as a freelance writer and software developer. Richard Jantz is a desktop publishing consultant and the author of The Complete Scanner Handbook (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1988) and Ventura Publisher for the IBM PC: Mastering Desktop Publishing (John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1987). Steven Lord is a mechanical engineer and freelance writer living in Tewksbury, Massachusetts. Phillip Good is the editor of Laboratory Computer Letter in Warner Robins, Georgia.

# "I put Velveeta in my computer and it ended up all over my desk"."



# "Minutes later, it was in my pocket"."

Enter any name just once. Pocket Address Book software prints listings four different ways automatically. That's why Brad the box salesman entered his Velveeta Cheese Factory sales prospect list into an IBM PC. And five minutes later had Velveeta in his pocket, ready for the road in the leather-bound address book that came with the package. Then, five minutes after that, he had Velveeta in his Rolodex, on mailing labels, and on envelopes. Just by

choosing from printing options.
Pocket Address Book is really that simple. And that fast. Just print your address list on the prepunched tractor-feed paper that

we've included to make it easy, tear along the perforations, and insert your completed address book into our Day-Timers Senior-Size black leather cover.

You can enter up to 2,000 names, complete with 10 different sorting codes that let you selectively organize and print Christmas card lists, sales mailings by zip code, business directories, you name it. Or, if you already have lists in other programs, merge them into Pocket Address Book automatically to save retyping. Either way, you'll always have a neat, up to date address book, Rolodex cards, labels, and lists



New Uses For Personal Computers.

\*Requires IBM or IBM-compatible personal computer, at least 256K of RAA, and DOS 2.0 or higher For address book, requires printer that prints condensed characters (15–17 characters per inch). Pocket Address Book is a trademark and Power Up) is a registered trademark of Channelmark Corporation. IBM, Velwela, Day-Timers, and Rolodex are registered trademarks of IBM, Kraft, Day-Timers, and Rolodex Corp. respectively. © 1988 Channelmark Corporation, 2929 Campus Drive, P.O. Box 7600, San Maleo, CA 94403.

Samantha, Bob, Bill...manage all your names and addresses more effectively in the office, at home, on the road, or through the mail. For only \$69.95. Order today on our famous 30-day, money-back guarantee.

See your dealer or order risk-free: (800) \$51-2917 / (800) 223-1479 in CA. Please ask for Ext. M107 or, with product questions. ask for Technical Support.

es tax per uni
C AMEX
M 10
3

30-DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Circle 50 on reader service card



ou know what you're looking for in an accounting system. Power. Flexibility. Ease of use. Now Peachtree Complete II: The **Business Accounting System** offers more. More features. More

functions. And an enhanced user interface that not only looks great, but makes accounting easier and more efficient than ever before. All at a price that's substantially less than you'd expect. The first Peachtree Business Accounting System sold for \$4,800. Now at just \$199, Peachtree Complete II is a value you can't afford to ignore.

More Power, More Flexibility. We cut the price, but we certainly didn't cut corners. Today, Peachtree Complete II: The Business Accounting System is the most comprehensive accounting system you can buy at virtually any price. We've made enhancements to each of the eight modules that make up Peachtree Complete II. You can use them individually, or integrate them for maximum control and efficiency. You can even distribute them among separate computers. Over 250,000 Peachtree customers have already put these modules to work in their businesses.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Pavroll
- Inventory Fixed Assets

• Job Cost

More New Features. Peachtree Complete II has a brand new look and an entire range of state-of-the-art features to make your accounting procedures easier and more effective than you thought possible. Peachtree's Complete II's latest features include:

Windows and Pop-Up Menus make it easy to see what you're doing and where you want to go next. When you get ready to make a choice, just "aim and shoot."

Smart HELP on-line, all the time. One keystroke gives you a pop-up rescue window full of context-sensitive information.

Ouick and Easy Error Handling gives error messages in plain English along with suggested solutions. No more complicated error codes.

Enhanced Report Capabilities, Range printing allows you to print only what you need, only when you need it. A great feature for starting and stopping long reports. And now Complete II can produce over 450 reports.

Increased Numeric Capacities to \$999,999,999.99 in key areas. Plus, an unlimited number of companies.

Ongoing Tax Updates. Complete II allows you to update your accounting tax files or you can order updates directly from Peachtree.

Service Invoicing, the perfect addition to our product invoicing. Enter information free form on service invoices or store predefined paragraphs.

... best documentation... superb manuals

... bead and shoulders above the manuals

for other low-priced systems..."\*

More Confidence. Peachtree Complete II includes comprehensive documentation to get you started and help you along the way: a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, eight-volume Reference Library, and extensive

# **PEACHTREE** COMPLETE™ II:

Complete Accounting Is Still Just \$199.

# COMPARE FEATURE FOR FEATURE

# System-Wide Features

- Over 450 reports
   Unlimited number of companies and consolidations
   Automatic menu-driven conversion
- of your existing Peachtree Business Accounting data files
- Increased numeric capacities to \$999,999,999.99 in key areas

# General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined
- accounts.

  I to 13 user-defined fiscal periods
  Repeating journal entries
  Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison comparison
- Reversing journal entries

# Accounts Receivable/Invoicing Open item or balance forward

- customers
- Up to 14,400 customers
- Supports partial payments User-defined terms codes and aging periods
- atomatic transactions with monthly, bi-monthly, quarterly, semi-annual, and annual frequency options

- Accounts Payable

   Up to 14,400 vendors
- Partial payments of invoices Cash requirements forecasting by due
- User-defined billing cycle on

- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub
   Ability to void and reprint checks
- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs)
  Automatic price change on multiple
- items by percent or amount

# **Fixed Assets**

- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation
   Updated to handle current tax laws

# Job Cost

- · Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis Compares estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks

### Payroll

- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities
- Automatic payroll processing sup-porting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types
  • New tax laws incorporated into
- program
- Processes up to 3,900 employees
  Supports Cafeteria Plan
- User modifiable tax tables with updates published regularly by Peachtree Software
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically

Tutorials on each application—all at no extra charge! Plus, we stand behind all our product with a toll-free hotline for technical support ( per minute, \$20 minimum) and an established network of support centers across the country

More Satisfaction or Your Money Ba We stand behind all our products with a 30 day money-back guarantee when you bu directly from Peachtree. If you're not satisfi simply return the product in saleable condiwithin 30 days and receive a prompt refund (A \$20 restocking fee applies to all returns.



Less Money. Peachtree Complete II gives you more for less. More power, more flexibility, more features, more options, and more confidence for a low, low \$199. Call today to begin enjoying the benefits of Peachtree Complete II, the accounting system you can count on.

"The wide range of modules, low price,

and solid documentation make this a

top choice."\*

More Power with PDQ II and Timeslips Extend the power of Peachtree Complete II with Peachtree Data Query II. PDQ II lets you transfer your valuable Peachtree accounting information to Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE® and other databases and spreadsheets for further analysis. Plus, PDQ II allows you to create custom reports such as invoices and statements. All for just \$199.

And now Peachtree Complete II is compatible with Timeslips IIIIM, a leading time and expense tracking program. With Time-Link: Plus III™, you can integrate you time and billing with your Peachtree account ing for total efficiency. Order Peachtree Complete II with Timeslips III now for just \$399 and receive the accounting link (reg. \$79.95) FREE.

\*InfoWorld, December 1987.

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Timeslips and Time-Link: Plus III are trademarks of North Edge Software Corp. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Call Now to Order or for a Dealer Near You

In Georgia, call 1-404-564-5800 Circle 144 on reader service card

To Order by Mail, Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling and Send to: (In Georgia, add applicable sales tax)

achtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family 4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, GA 30093 New 4.0 Version!

Now directly import your dBase III

# Master your mailings in minutes <u>LetterMaster™</u>

\*Susan—Send our sales letter to all buyers of apples and cherries in Washington and oranges or bananas in Florida, in time for today's 5:00pm pick-up.—Mr. Wermer. \*99

4.32 Mailing lists sorted.

4:33 Lists merged and purged.

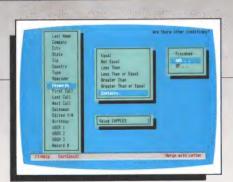


Our new LetterMaster mailing software is a lifesaver. It sorts any list according to any criteria in its own internal database and our dBASE® III files.

LetterMaster merges lists and purges duplications in a matter of seconds. It's incredible! I can create instant custom mailing lists with a few keystrokes!

4:38 Personalized sales letters printed.

4:41 Labels printed.

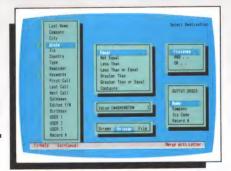


With LetterMaster, all I do is name the list, name the letter, activate the printer, and "go do." It's that simple!

LetterMaster prints off any list onto leading brand address labels. It prints Rolodex cards and file folder labels, too.

4:45 Mailing complete and ready for pick-up.

5:00 <sup>66</sup>Susan—Good work on that\_mailing.



# Have an apple. - Bob 99

	is my check/money order/purchase order.	
-	□ Visa □ MasterCard □ American Exp	ress
Send C.0	D.	
Credit Card	Expir. Date:	
Signature		
Outside USA	add \$10.00 per program and make payment by ank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.	
Outside USA	add \$10.00 per program and make payment by ank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S.	
Outside USA card or my Name	add \$10.00 per program and make payment by ank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S.	S. ba

LetterMaster operates with all the popular word processing programs. About the only thing it doesn't do is lick the envelopes!

System requirements for Single User: DOS 2.1 or higher. IBM PC or your IBM PS2, or 100% computable. 512K RAM. System requirements for Network Work Station: DOS 3.1 or higher. 640K RAM, any combination of hard, floppy, or no disk drives. Trademark/Owners. LetterMaster/Dilg Properties, Inc.; dBase III/Ashton-Tate Corp.: IBM PC & IBM PS2/International Business Machines Corp.; DOS/International Business Machines Corp. and Microsoft Corp.

Client Management/MailMerge System

Only \$149

Multi-user systems: \$349.00

LIMITED OFFER CALL FOR OUR FREE DEMO DISK



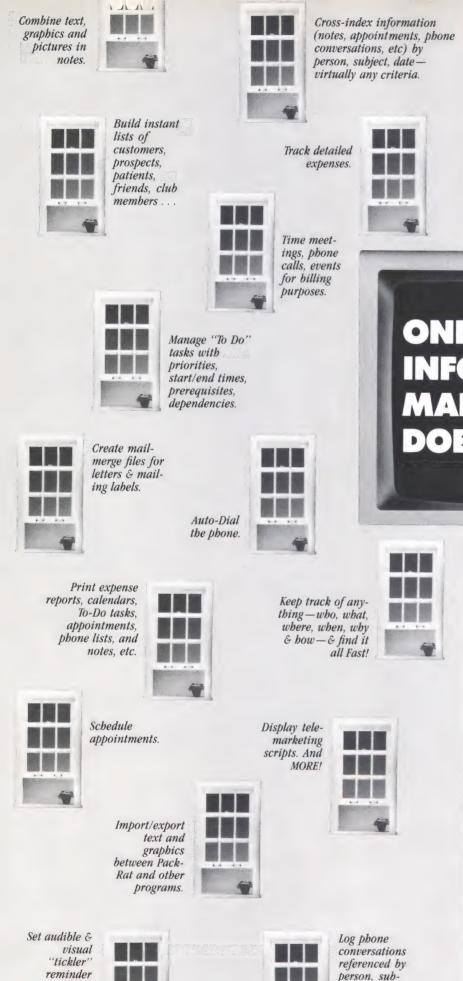
Research Development Systems, Inc.

1-800-338-9181



30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Circle 61 on reader service card



alerts.

# PACKRAT WILL BRING NEW ORDER, EFFICIENCY & PRODUCTIVITY TO YOUR LIFE.

PackRat is the new *Personal Information Manager* that's more than just an agenda. It joins Microsoft Excel\* as one of the *first* productivity programs to take full advantage of the power and ease-of-use of Microsoft Windows\* 2.03. With PackRat you'll quickly, easily organize the piles of random information generated in your daily routine.

# ONE PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGER DOES WINDOWS!

And then find and use it virtually any way you want to—any time you want to at the click of a mouse or touch of a key. PackRat ties everything together to solve information needs ranging from finding a single item to generating multiple cross-referenced reports. It's ready to bring new order, efficiency and productivity to your life right now. And remember, PackRat does windows. Agenda\*\* does not.

# **ALL FOR JUST \$395.**

Run-time Windows 2.03 Included!

ORDER DIRECT TODAY

# 800/338-5943

Visa, MasterCharge & American Express cards accepted. Requires Windows 2.03 compatible configuration. Add S&H outside Continental US. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

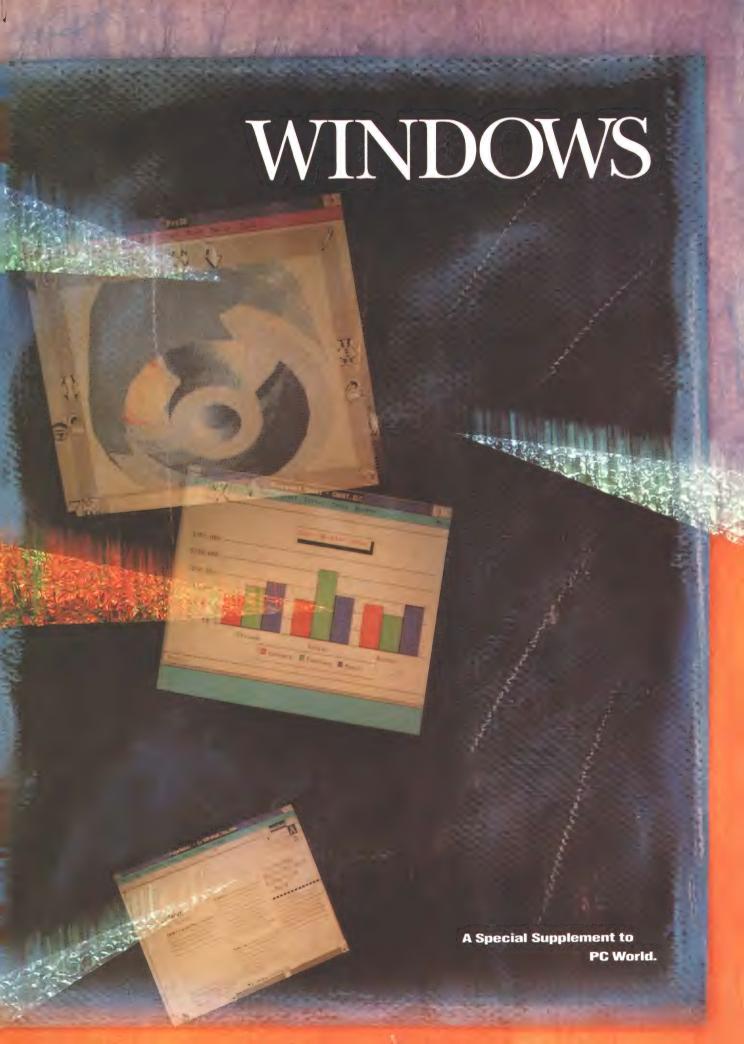
# POLARIS 5 O F T W A R E

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323 Escondido, California 92025 619/743-7800

Registered trademarks of: \*Microsoft Corp., \*\*Lotus Development Corp.

ject, date, etc.

Circle 161 on reader service card



# Applications keep pourin



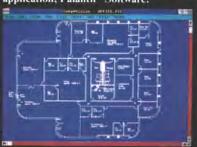
Engineering Capture System, CAD/CAM Application, The CAD/CAM Group.



The Network Courier, electronic mail application, Consumers Software, Inc.



Windows Spell, spell checking application, Palantir' Software.



In a Vision, intermediate CAD application, Micrografx, Inc.



Windows in Talk, desktop communications application, Palantir Software.



Paradox, multi-user relational data base application, Ansa Software, A Borland Co.



PC Paintbrush, color design and graphics application, ZSoft Corporation.



SnapShot, electronic photography application, Aldus Corporation.



Actor, programming language (4thgeneration), The Whitewater Group, Inc.



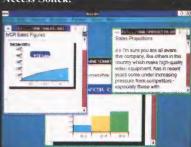
ClickStart!, applications organizer application, hDC Computer Corporation.



Windows Mail, electronic mail application, DaVinci Systems.



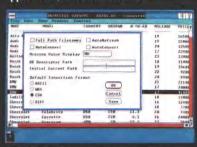
Dragnet, text retrieval application, Access Softek.



Guide, hypertext application, OWL International, Inc.

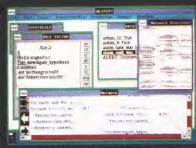


Windows Filer, filing and reporting application, Palantir Software.



VIEW/PC, host data base access system application, DB/ACCESS, Inc.

# i tor the Windows Office.



Nexpert Object, AI graphical expert, system application, Neuron Data.



Windows DRAW, presentation graphics application, Micrografx, Inc.



Wave Test, GPIB test program generator, Wavetek San Diego, Inc.



Windowlink for IRMA, 3270 terminal emulation, DCA, Inc.



Beacon, 4th-generation language, Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.



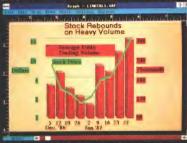
Designer, CAD application, Micrografx, Inc.



Omnis QUARTZ, multi-user database application, Blyth Software, Inc.



Microsoft Pageview, page preview/ graphics integration for Microsoft Word.



Windows GRAPH, business graphics charting application, Micrografx, Inc.



WinTime, resource scheduling application, Palantir Software.



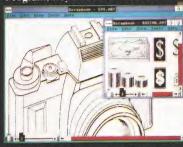
Microsoft Excel, spreadsheet application, Microsoft Corporation.



PageMaker, desktop publishing application, Aldus Corporation.



Opus I, The HyperGraphics Program, Roykore Software, Inc.



Scrapbook, art images application, T/Maker Company.

Help File	Edit Lapaut		DERI	Preference	0	TO
0	Carry-		ns elila	INVOI	C	
Order #:	75#1 Gustome		P.O.#	1001 Orde	De	
Address 54	illerme Hollis PO1 S.W. Surena b		Addigas	unlierme Hells 4281 S.W. Sere		
City 1. Phone (1	HOTE STATES OF		earch so	TEMPORAL PRO	ME	ige tar
Card Type	Bave Stant Sail Brinder	6812 Ula Ca 38361 M.E.	terine	Gran Blanc,	1951	484
Mo. GRy	Smilleyme Hellin Frank Kammerer	54281 S.W. 8281 Freem	Sazena Wat		an Hu	972
-	Linda LaWais	Anute 1, 84	ex 291	Carnellos.	86	971
	And the Control of the Control				***	1000

FormBase, relational data base application, Columbia Software, Inc.

Migrosoft Windows The sowl of the new machines

# Get your work done before

The future of personal computing is clear. More powerful PCs. Easier to use PCs. With graphics and character-based programs working side by side. Talking to each other. Multitasking. Windowing. Menuing. Mousing. Getting your work done easier and faster.

# Have it all now.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that gives DOS the capabilities of OS/2. And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap to the productivity of the next generation. For not much money. And without throwing out your favorite software.

Add DESQview to your PC and it quickly finds your programs and lists them on menus. So you can just point to the program, using keyboard or mouse, to start it up. DESQview knows where that program lives. And what command loads it.

For those who have trouble remembering

DOS commands, it adds menus to DOS. It even lets you sort your files and mark specific files to be copied, backed-up, or deleted—all without having to leave the program you're in.

Best of all, DESQview accomplishes all this with a substantial speed advantage over any alternative environment.

# Multitask beyond 640K.

When you want to use several programs together, you don't have to leave your current program. Just open the next program. View your programs in windows or

A Glove Payensker

A Quattre

A Open Vindow

full screen. Open more programs than you have memory for. And multitask them. In

640K. Or if you own a special EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory board, or a 386 PC, DESQview lets you break through the DOS 640K barrier for multitasking. If you have other pre-EMS memory expansion products like AST's Advantage or the IBM® Memory Expansion Option, we

have a solution for you, too. The ALLCARD of unifies' all your memory to provide up to 16 megabytes of continuous workspace. DESQview lets you use this memory to enhance your productivity. You can start 1-2-3 calculating and tell Paradox to print mailing labels

while you're writing a report in Word Perfect, or laying out a newsletter in Ventura Publisher, or designing an office building with AutoCAD.

DESQview even lets you transfer text, numbers, and fields of information between

programs.

# Fulfill the 386 promise.

For 80836 PC users, DESQview becomes a 386 control program when used in conjunction with Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM)-386—giving faster multitasking as well as virtual windowing support.

And when you use DESQview on an IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 60 with QEMM-50/60 and the IBM Memory Expansion Option, DESQview gives you multitasking beyond 640K.

# Experts are voting for DESQview. And over a million users, too.

If all of this sounds like promises you've been hearing for future systems, then you can understand why over a million users have

VAGAZINE

chosen DESQview. And why PC Magazine gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of Info World twice voted DESQview "Product of the Year"

why, by popular vote at why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall two years in a row, DESQview was voted "Best PC Environment" in PC Tech Journal's Systems Builder Contest.

DESOview lets you have it all now.

For programmers, DES API, with its strengths it task communications a tasking, brings a quick way to adapt to the fut the API's mailboxes and	n inter- nd multi- and easy ure. With
programs, programme able to design programs on DOS with capabilities those of OS/2.	running

DESQVIEW SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display, IBM Personal System/2\* Memory; 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0+145K \* Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards boards to wish of the EMS AMPAGE (EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards boards to wish considered for the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards boards (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (GGA), Mouse (Optional): House Systems, Microsoft and compatibles who doem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatibles Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3, MS-DOS 2.0-3.2\* Software. Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.03, CEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

lows of latting and tell Farad	ows of latting and tell Paradox to print mailing labels DESQView lets yo				
VECI	Qty Product	Format	Price Each	Totals	
YES!	DESQview 2.0	□5-1/4 □3-1/2	\$129.95		
I need increased	QEMM-386	□5-1/4 □3-1/2	\$59.95		
productivity now!	QEMM-50/60	□5-1/4 □3-1/2	\$59.95		
productivity now:		rice for DESQview owners)	\$200.00*		
Name	Shipp	ing & Handling \$5 in USA/\$	610 Outside USA		
Address		Calif Residents add 6.5%			
_	StateZip rd Expiration/	150 Pico Boulevard, S (213)	Ganta Monica 392-9851	, CA 90405	

# WINDOWS



Harry Miller

Jonathan R. Maslow

Managing Editor

**David Armario** 

Art Director

Theresa Towey Administrative Assistant

**David Bunnell** 

Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier Director/Art & Design

Karen Wickre

Editorial Administrator

Windows is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Copyright © 1987, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Windows trade mark applied for. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0515; MCI Mail 322-0656



f e a t u r e s

**AWindow on Windows** 

Sorting the pieces of the Windows puzzle and how they provide the platform for innovation.

**Freedom of Information** 

How one program automatically feeds information to another under Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange.

21 Midnight Links

Excel and DynaComm hook up for some smart antics. How your computer can produce reports and charts while you're sleeping.

28 Toward a Windows Workstation

Looking for a Windows program? A representative list of currently available Windows applications.



A look at the structure of *Microsoft Windows* and the OS/2 Presentation Manager and the elements that make them the preferred platforms for future innovations.

# A WINDOW ON WINDOWS



by Harry Miller

If Windows did nothing more than create a smooth graphic screen interface for MS-DOS computers, it would be a notable technical achievement. But Windows does more—a lot more—and some of its biggest benefits may come from its hidden talents. Microsoft's goal for Windows was for it to become the standard graphics environment for PCs and compatibles. While that objective may ultimately be met, the current situation is somewhat obscured by the many varieties of Windows—Windows 2.0, Windows/386, the OS/2 Presentation Manager, and Hewlett-Packard's New Wave. This examination of what Windows is about will

attempt to sort out some of the pieces of the puzzle.

Windows and the Presentation Manager are the platforms upon which a new generation of applications—with substantially enhanced functionality and ease of use—will be based. Windows is the bridge between so-called "old" (character-based rather than graphics-based) applications and this new generation, enabling users to convert slowly and gracefully while making the most of their existing investments in equipment and data.

Windows is an operating environment that provides for the control and management of all computing resources, specifically the screen, memory, disk storage, and interaction with peripheral devices. Thus, in simple terms, the application program interacts with Windows rather than with the underlying operating system or directly with the hardware. Because it controls memory management, Windows enables multitasking -running more than one application at a given time. And it enables those applications to transfer data to each other, sometimes even without user intervention. Similarly, controlling input and output device interaction enables applications to be independent of specific printers, graphics monitors, and the like.

The basic set of features and functions is available in any version of Windows. Windows/386 adds important functionality by taking advantage of the 80386 processor's unique memory management facilities. The OS/2 Presentation Manager changes the structure as discussed later in this article, but it provides all the same functions as Windows 2.0.

For the vast majority of IBM-compatible users, however, Windows more than anything else is a promise of these future benefits. Performance of Windows-based programs requires more and faster hardware—processors, memory, graphics displays, and controllers. At the current state of hardware development, character-based programs simply seem to run faster.

And the promised benefits have been elusive. It's not as easy as it sounds to get two Windows applications to share data automatically; some of the Windows device drivers have required tweaking to take advantage of a new printer or graphics board. In addition, running old applications and Windows applications simultaneously quickly fills to capacity even those workstations having 2MB or more of RAM. Until a full complement of powerful and useful Windows applications is available, the promise will remain elusive; Windows' benefits will continue to be just around the next development corner.

Examining the features—screen or window management, memory management, data exchange, and device independence—in turn, you get a sense of the depth of *Windows* and its promise as a platform for the future.

# WINDOWS FOR SCREEN CONSISTENCY

Windows is named well. The window is where all the action—and user interaction—is. Each window provides the facility to display text and graphics, to select command options from a menu, to change the window's size, to "put the program away" (displaying only a representative icon), and to display messages or prompt for specific user input. Virtually all elements of an application can be controlled by Windows' pulldown menus, scroll bars, dialog boxes, or the client (work) area.

Although *Windows* itself doesn't enforce rules of style, there is wide agreement among developers and users that conformity to those rules is desirable. A consistent user interface across applications means greater ease in learning subsequent applications and, as a result, reduced training time and costs. The Microsoft Application Style Guide provides specifications for icons, captions, scrolling, overlapping windows, pop-up windows, menus, dialog boxes, message boxes, and data selection methods, as well as keyboard and mouse interfaces.

Besides the consistency among

Windows applications, the graphic user interface also promotes compatibility with other computing environments, notably the Apple Macintosh. Aldus' PageMaker was the pioneer in this trend of having PC and Mac versions operate almost identically. Microsoft followed with Excel, and other interoperable versions are imminent.

### **JUGGLING TASKS**

Because *Windows* is a multitasking environment, you can move among a spreadsheet, a word processor, and a data management program and return to each just as you left it, thus obviating the need to close one program, open the next, load the appropriate data file, and so on. While several applications can be running simultaneously, only one can actually be processing. Since the PC's processor is designed to be sequential rather than concurrent, *Windows* manages how the processor's time is divided among the applications currently running.

The vehicle for apportioning the processor is the message system. Messages signify computing events: for example, the user selects a menu option or moves the mouse, or the processor completes a calculation. The message may be generated by the user, the processor, an application program, or by Windows itself. In any case, when such an event occurs, Windows sends a message to the relevant application and dedicates the processor to that application so it can take the indicated action. Messages are an application's only means of communication with its environment: it can generate or respond to events solely via messages.

Access to expanded memory also enables multitasking. Windows 2.0 takes advantage of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) 4.0 specification, while Windows/386 emulates the LIM specification and enables old applications to access expanded memory as if they were running independently of Windows. Expanded memory is a moot point with the Presentation Manager, as OS/2 provides direct access to up to 16MB of RAM.

# LIVE LINKS AND OTHER TRANSFER TRICKS

Running multiple tasks simultaneously provides a simple benefit by enabling users to switch among applications as quickly as they wish, but its real power is unleashed when those applications can share and transfer data. Applications can thus cooperate to a much greater extent than used to be possible. Windows provides several methods for passing information among tasks or applications. The simplest is the userdriven cut-and-paste technique that utilizes the Clipboard as a holding area for data; the most complex uses Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol for application-driven data transfer.

To transfer data via the Clipboard, a user must mark the data block in question, select the menu command to cut or copy the data to the Clipboard, then switch to the target application and data file, move the cursor to where the data should be delivered, and finally select the paste option from the menu. Only one transfer operation can occur at any one time, but the user may determine the donor and recipient programs in an ad hoc manner, and data may flow in both directions so

some programs will be both senders and receivers. The applications involved don't have to be running at the time of the transfer, nor do they have to be aware of each other.

In contrast, DDE transfers are seemingly automatic in nature. Once the link between two currently running applications is specified, data can flow on an ongoing or event-driven basis from one to the other. That is, data may flow continuously or only when a certain event occurs. DDE transfers require the applications to be aware of each other; either the application or the user must have previously established the link. See "Freedom of Information" and "Midnight Links" later in this section for more about the workings and application of Dynamic Data Exchange.

# WINDOWS DECLARES DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

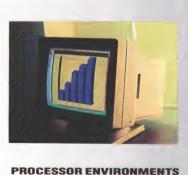
Windows is structured to manage interaction with peripheral hardware, such as printers and video monitors. The application doesn't have to be modified for use with different keyboards, screens, or printers. Instead of letting each application create drivers (the programs that support specific

hardware devices), each device needs only a single *Windows* driver. The application sends its output data to *Windows*, and the *Windows* device driver does the rest. Assuming that the device drivers have been written properly, *Windows* will use the highest quality and fastest method of display or printing available. The result of this system is that application developers and hardware vendors need not worry about supporting a myriad of individual devices or programs.

# **MULTIPLE VERSIONS**

windows 2.0. The standard, lowest-common-denominator version of *Windows* provides the basic platform described earlier. Its screen management, device independence, memory management, and multitasking are fully implemented. Its most distinctive attribute is that it can be run on almost any workstation. An 8088-based PC will need extra RAM and a faster graphics processor to attain acceptable performance, but it can run. Other versions have been developed to take advantage of more powerful hardware platforms.

windows/386. The special 386



# PROTECTED MODE APPLICATIONS EXECUTION MULTITASKING

LARGE MEMORY SUPPORT

NEW USER "SHELL"
AND KEYBOARD INTERFACE
RUNS EXISTING WINDOWS

Source: Microsoft Systems Journal

**APPLICATION** 

# Comparison of Windows Versions

**Microsoft** 

2.0	WINDOWS/386	Presentation Manager
8088		
8086	******	
286		286
386	386	386
_		Yes
Non Preemptive	Non Preemptive	Fully Preemptive
EMS/EEMS	EMS/EEMS	16Mb
одальны	American Control of the Control of t	Yes
Voc	Voc	Na

Microsoft

MS-0S/2

version of Windows encompasses all the features of Windows 2.0 but also takes unique advantage of the 80386's virtual 86 mode. Essentially, Windows/ 386 creates multiple-virtual machines, each controlling 640K, residing in its own screen window, and able to run old-style DOS applications. Windows/ 386 uses one virtual PC to run all Windows programs and one for each old-style program. While you can use a batch file to run a memory-resident program with an application, the most generally useful method is to run each RAM-resident program in its own window.

PRESENTATION MANAGER. When IBM and Microsoft announced OS/2. their new operating system for computers based on 80286 or 80386 processors, they included the Presentation Manager as an integral part of that product. Essentially, the Windows interface will be the user's control mechanism for a much more complex operating environment. The Presentation Manager is designed to be consistent with IBM's System Application Architecture (SAA), so users will eventually be able to control PC-based, minicomputer, and mainframe applications in a straightforward, consistent manner.

Presentation Manager with OS/2 provides the same benefits as *Windows* under MS-DOS: consistent user interface, multitasking, intertask communication, and device independence. However, OS/2 adds some substantial benefits of its own in the form of *preemptive* multitasking and larger memory address space. Briefly, preemptive multitasking means that the operating system retains ultimate control of the processor and uses that privilege to adjudicate among applications.

Essentially, the system works as follows: Responding to a hardware-generated signal at regular intervals, the operating system takes control of the processor, saves the context (the code and all currently active data structures) of the task that was processing, and polls the other applications that are ready to run, evaluating the priority and needs of each as it goes. Larger memory space takes advantage of the larger address capabilities of the 80286 and 80386 processors to break

# CATCHING THE NEW WAVE

ewlett-Packard has used Windows 2.0 as a base for its ambitious New Wave environment. New Wave's enhancements include greater dependence on icons for user interaction, user-definable "hot links" among applications, and a facility called the Agent that can automate and perform tasks across applications on behalf of the user. The Agent can be likened to a sophisticated macro language, complete with a "task language" and a learn mode to create scripts. Further, the Agent can be programmed to perform its tasks at a predetermined time.

Potentially the most significant addition is *New Wave's* treatment of data and its associated application as an object. *New Wave's* Object Management Facility (OMF) enables such objects to be shared by several *New Wave* tasks simultaneously. Users can easily combine objects to create compound objects: A report might contain data from word processing, data management, a spreadsheet, and graphics tasks. Simply by moving icons into a common area, the report itself becomes a task represented by a single icon.

hile New Wave can run old-style applications, the aforementioned benefits, as you may have guessed, are available only to applications that have been written for New Wave; Windows applications will have to be rewritten to take full advantage of the new environment. Therein lies its Achilles heel: Application developers, already stretched to create Windows and Presentation Manager versions of their programs, will be understandably reluctant to create yet another version for New Wave.

On the other hand, because some Hewlett-Packard technology from its own version of *Windows 1.04* found its way into Microsoft's *Windows 2.0*, it's altogether possible that in *New Wave* we may be seeing part of what will become *Windows 3.0*. *New Wave* technology will likely evolve to support and enhance the Presentation Manager as well. — *H.M.* 

the previous 640K barrier for program code and data.

From the *Windows* developer's perspective, there's a price to pay for freedom from memory limitations: The graphics interface in the Presentation Manager is different from the graphics device interface (GDI) in *Windows 2.0* or *Windows/386*; some of the graphics routines have been changed and enhanced to provide consistency with IBM's SAA.

# A RICH ENVIRONMENT

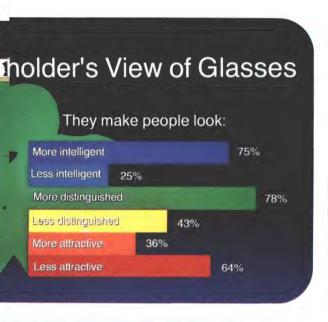
What results from the synergy of all of Windows' features and facilities is a rich environment that supports a very wide range of computing systems and maintains flexibility to encompass innovations as they develop. Users benefit from reduced training time and costs due to a consistent user interface across applications, from the conven-

ience of multitasking and context switching, from the increased automation possible through applications that can exchange data without user intervention, and from optimized performance due to *Windows* implementation of hardware independence. Similarly, *Windows* developers take advantage of the freedom from creating myriad device drivers, the synergy with other complementary applications, and simplified decisions about interface design.

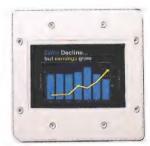
For users and vendors alike, Windows provides a sturdy bridge between the installed base of computing systems and the more powerful systems of the future. It is an ideal environment for the development of the next generation of useful, innovative applications.

Harry Miller is the Corporate Editor at PCW Communications.

# The state-of-the



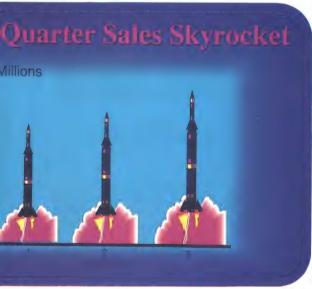


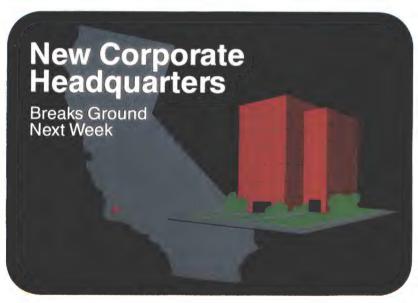


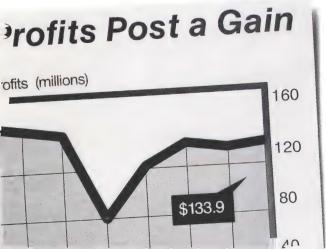














# art of persuasion.

Today, having a good idea isn't good enough.



You also have to convince other people it's a good idea.

And nothing gives your ideas more power and impact than DRAWAPPLAUSE™ from Ashton-Tate.

It's the state-of-the-art

presentation tool for IBM\*'s new PS/2™ family and other 286/386 based computer systems. Because its amazing array of graphics capabilities takes you far beyond conventional business charts and graphs. To a whole new level of persuasion.

DRAWAPPLAUSE lets you integrate graphics, text and data. Quickly and easily. To produce dynamic overheads. Impactful full-color slides. Impressive printed documents. Everything you need to create winning presentations.

Without spending a cent or a minute on outside

graphic design services.

DRAW APPLAUSE transforms dull numbers into powerful charts and graphs. At the touch of a key or the click of a mouse. It also lets you integrate text and graphics in seconds. And you can quickly change typefaces, type sizes, and colors to

create the exact visual effect you want.

DRAWAPPLAUSE also gives you a readyto-use library of professionally-drawn, full color pictures and graphic images. Everything from a house to a hamburger.

Easy-to-use drawing tools allow you to

customize charts and graphs. Or create your own original images. And bring them to life with a choice of over sixteen million colors.

You can also enhance your visuals with

some very special, special effects.

Like graduated backgrounds, shadows and halos to make words or images stand out. Everything you need to draw people into your presentation.

DRAWAPPLAUSE can also draw on other programs for input. Like Ashton-Tate's dBASE III PLUS™ and PRESENTATION PACK.™ Or Lotus® files and Harvard Graphics.™ You can

even import DIF and CGM files.

DRAWAPPLAUSE lets you project the most polished professional image possible. With 35mm color slides, overheads or hard copy you can produce yourself. Or we can process and ship to you. All that's required is a modem and our Ashton-Tate Graphics Service."



For more information about DRAW APPLAUSE or the Ashton-Tate Graphics Service, just call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 209.\*

DRAWAPPLAUSE from Ashton-Tate.

When it comes to persuasive presentations, it deserves a standing ovation.



\*In Colorado call (303) 749-4900, Ext. 209. Trademarks/owner: DRAW APPLAUSE, dBASE III PLUS, PRESENTATION PACK, Ashton Tate Graphics Service, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation; IBM, PS/2/International Business Machines Corporation; Lotus/Lotus Development Corporation; Harvard Graphics/Software Publishing Corporation. ©1988 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

The new ergonomic design of the Microsoft® Mouse gives you a more comfortable way to seize control of your work. Or your company. Depending on your ambitions.

Smooth, subtle buttons can help you master today's newest programs like Aldus Pagemaker, Microsoft Excel and Windows. They also make pleasing, productive sounds when pushed.

As a result of makeover, you not control the mouse with your fingertips instead of the palm of your hand. Besides a more responsive, natural feel, this frees your palm to do something else.

Stylish plastic case is available in colors for every decor: white, white or white.

Over 500,000 people are already living life hand in hand with a Microsoft Mouse.

Microsoft Mouse is sold in three different packages. Get the mouse with EasyCAD™ or Windows 2.0 and PC Paintbrush® for Windows or Mouse menus and Microsoft Paintbrush. Available in serial-PS/2®, bus, and InPort™ versions.

# The Microsoft® Mouse

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer call (800) 541-1261, Dept. F20.

# FREEDOM of Information

Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange protocol
brings the holy grail of computing closer;
finally, applications can
pass information
back and forth
without user intervention.



ver since the first dual-floppy disk PCs, users have crusaded for the ability to share information between programs. Along the way, data exchange strategies evolved from a cut-and-paste approach, to disk swapping, then to

by T I Byer.

# True success and acceptance will depend on whether developers other than Microsoft build DDE capability into future products and upgrades.



relying on the limited finesse of integrated software packages. The advent of *Windows*, however, may at long last herald true freedom of information among applications—thanks to its Dynamic Data Exchange facility.

Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) holds the promise of passing information between applications without user intervention and with little worry that the programs may be incompatible. Unlike the familiar—but less sophisticated—Macintosh-style Clipboard, the DDE link can go about its data exchange business in the background. Since it is dynamic, DDE allows real-time analysis by passing information whenever changes in the data of one program trigger the need for an update to a second application.

For example, a communications link to a stock quotation service might provide continuous, automatic updating to a charting program, without user intervention. If and when a stock price changes, the chart changes, too.

On paper, DDE sounds great. Indeed, the few applications that currently implement DDE protocol can provide powerful synergies for users. But as with any major computing innovation, true success and acceptance will depend on whether developers (other than Microsoft) build DDE capability into future products and upgrades. Although DDE purports to standardize interprogram communication, it is unclear how well programs equipped with basic DDE functions will work with each other and whether those programs must incorporate specific support for other individual programs.

### BEYOND CUT AND PASTE

DE and the Clipboard rely on very different strategies for passing messages, but they share a common approach. In both cases, *Windows* uses a shared memory area—an intermediate portion of memory that disparate applications can use for transferring data.

The Clipboard first took advantage of the *Windows* ability to exchange and transfer data by basic cut-and-paste operations. While the Clipboard's facilities are flexible, they are limited to one item at a time and require manual intervention for each transfer.

DDE provides a dynamic, ongoing link between the transferred material and its source via the shared memory area. The protocol accommodates a wide variety of data exchanges, ranging in scope from simple one-time data transfers to automatic continuous transfer of real-time data. In effect, DDE provides the hooks necessary for multitasking applications to link with one or more data sources and to automatically request that data.

# MESSAGE UNITS

ata exchange under DDE provides a much richer features environment than the Clipboard. Under Windows, applications routinely receive messages corresponding to user- and system-initiated actions, such as the entry of a keystroke, mouse movement, or a request to paint the screen. You may send messages within the Windows environment without explicit knowledge of the nature of any application or its final determination. Similarly, applications may define private messages on their own with unique meanings pertinent to only those applications that have been "taught" through DDE to understand it.

A DDE message can communicate information about the data itself and cause specific actions to take place. To accomplish this task, DDE messages include information on data format, data status, and priorities.

# SERVING THE CLIENT

nder DDE, applications are referred to as *clients* and *servers*. As the names imply, a client application receives data and a server supplies data. The DDE protocol also permits a single server application to supply data to many clients, and a single client may be serviced by many servers.

Among the capabilities of DDE messages is the ability to manage macros supported by spreadsheets, data bases, and graphics programs. You can use macros in DDE to link more than one server. One on-screen bar chart might display stock-market data, while another displays the value of the dollar against foreign currency. Macros contained within the bar-chart application could initiate either or both DDE links.

Unlike with the Clipboard, you must individually prepare each application using DDE. Whereas the Clipboard provides carte blanche data exchange between every active application, DDE-supported applications require a certain amount of customized programming before DDE can perform its magic. Of course, even if they contain the required protocols, not all Windows programs that support DDE will be able to work together; an application that works strictly with simple ASCII characters will have no use for bit-mapped graphics, and vice versa.

# TAKING STOCK

he real-time application of stockmarket quotes is a particularly fertile ground for fast message passing. During trading hours, the price of a stock can vary considerably from minute to minute as volume fluctuates. The tasks of isolating the desired stock from thousands of others that spew forth from the ticker tape and analyzing its direction of change provide the perfect opportunity for DDE to demonstrate its capabilities.

The front end of the stock-market project's configuration might be Signal, manufactured by Lotus Information

Network Corporation. The Lotus Signal system uses an FM side-band receiver to obtain financial data from the New York Stock Exchange for up to 600 selected stocks. Normally, the Signal receiver supplies data to special Lotus software via the PC serial port.

But a modified *Windows* Terminal utility can also be configured to detect price changes and respond to DDE messages. As data crosses the FM channel, the Signal receiver (the server) filters and presents it to *Windows* Terminal for perusal. Each time a stock of interest shows a change in price, Terminal posts the new price in the shared memory area and issues a DDE message.

When Signal issues an update message to *Windows* Terminal, a barchart program (the client), also active within the *Windows* environment, accesses the shared memory and draws a graph to reflect the new data.

Using DDE's macro capability, you could also write a Terminal macro that filters through the changes as they occur and activates a sound alarm the moment a particular stock's value exceeds a preset threshold value, either high or low.

### SESSIONS

A sequence of DDE exchanges between a client and a server is called session. A session typically begins with a DDE INITIATE message, in which the client queries the server to see whether desired data is available. INITIATE messages may target a specific application or broadcast for a to hear and respond to.

In the case of the stock-market scenario, the bar-chart application specifically seeks out the Signal receive by issuing an @EXTERN message. The @EXTERN message is not part of the DDE protocol but is instead a code that has been decided upon between the Signal receiver and the bar-chart application for sign-on purposes. Only the Signal application (or another application programmed

to respond to the same code) recognizes and responds to the @EXTERN query. The bar chart issues this message before the INITIATE message to establish Signal as the preferred server. Had the application not specified a server prior to issuing the INITIATE message, it could enumerate all active applications in the system to inquire whether they could provide the requested data. Each positive response would be a potential data exchange link.

The syntax of the INITIATE message is *INITIATE topic, format,* where *INITIATE* is the DDE command, *topic* is an argument for the type of information the client is seeking, and *format* is a second argument to describe in what form that data is to be delivered. A typical INITIATE message for the stock-exchange example might read:

### 'INITIATE NYSE.COMMON.IBM.LAST CF\_TEXT'.

This message asks the question, Are you able to supply price quotes for IBM common stock on the New York

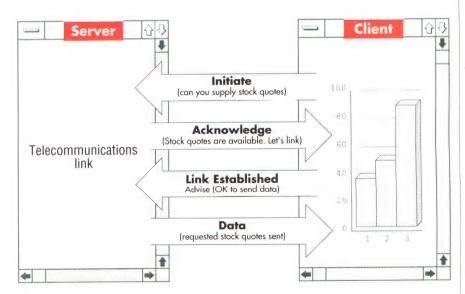
Stock Exchange in ASCII format?

DDE protocol specifies only the INITIATE command and ASCII format. The topic statement can be any designation two applications happen to agree upon. In this example, NYSE.COMMON.IBM.LAST identifies IBM common stock on the New York Stock Exchange; they could have as easily settled on IBM.COMMON or just plain IBM.

Here's where a small bit of user programming comes into play. Unless another application happens to be programmed to recognize this topic using the same name, it can't participate in the data exchange. Only applications that have agreed on the exact spelling of the topic can exchange data on the subject.

The same is true of the format statement. In our example, I chose the DDE-supported ASCII format, but I didn't have to. I could have specified any format I wanted—DDE-supported or not— if the format is recognized by the participating applications.

If the server can access the requested



THE SERVER AND CLIENT applications exchange messages. Once the link is established, the server sends the requested data to the client.

# ageVlaker



Three years after inventing desktop publishing, the people at Aldus have just re-invented it. With a new version of PageMaker® dedicated

to one simple proposition: freedom of choice.

From the beginning, PageMaker has given people unequalled control over all the elements of their publications. But now we've added many new features that also give you the ability to assemble even the longest documents with a couple clicks of your mouse. With PageMaker 3.0 the choice is always yours.

Here are a few of the new ways you'll have to exercise it.



tween text and image and, with a custom wr feature, fit text to even the oddest shape. **Spot Color** 

around it. You can also control the margin b

Mix a virtually unlimited palette of colors based on any one of

three standard color models: RGB, CMYK or HLS. Then you can tag any element in the publication 9 with a color by just clickin. your pointer on it.

And, when you print your document, **PageMaker** 3.0 gives you the choice of a single cor posite image or separate sheets for each color used

You can even place registration marks in the corners of your separated output for accurate assembly by a professional printer.



### Style Sheets

PageMaker's style sheets give you the ability to create and apply style formats, including color, for all you

text. And that allows you to reformat an entire story or document in a single operation.





Now you have the option of flowing text automatically to speed up longdocument creation or placing it column by column for shorter, more design-intensive pieces.



**Text Wrap** Our new text wrap function

gives you the choice of flowing text through an object, jumping over it or wrapping around it, like you see here.

And when vou move a graphic, your text will automatically reflow

# STurning 3.0

You can also tag text in our word processor, database r spreadsheet for instant

formatting in PageMaker. And any style commands from Microsoft® Word files are read directly.



Since professionally designed templates are now neluded with PageMaker, it's

easy to give every document you create a designer's touch.
You use the templates like blueprints, placing your own headlines, text and graphics according to the designated

styles and sizes.

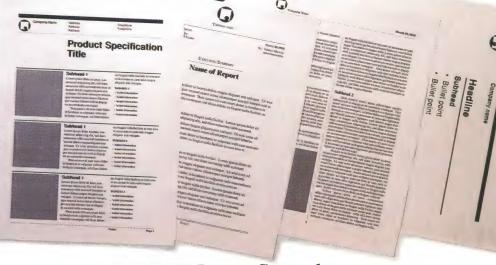
High Quality Fonts
In addition to supporting
a wide range of PostScript®
fonts, PageMaker for the
PC now expands the capabilities of the
HP LaserJet Series II and other PCL
output devices.

That's because we're including four Bitstream® fonts and Fontware, a special font generator, at no extra cost.

So you'll be able to create bit-map and screen fonts from 6 to 72 points in many versaile type faces. PageMaker 3.0 comes complete with Bold, Roman, Italic

### CEEEEEEE

and Bold Italic variations of Dutch and Swiss (Bitstream's versions of Times and Helvetica) along with the Courier and Symbol typefaces. Which will give many people the ability to do even more with PageMaker.



**Image Control** 

You can now adjust the lightness or contrast of any scanned image or bit-map graphic you place in

PageMaker. And if you want to further customize a graphic, you can use one of our built-in







special effects, or even create one of your own.

If all this has whetted your appetite to find out more, visit your authorized Aldus dealer today.

And ask for the program that did a number on PageMaker.



411 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 622-5500

© 1988 Aldus Corporation. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: PageMaker, Aldus, Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation; PostScript, Adobe Systems, Inc.; Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet Series II, Hewlett-Packard Company; Bitstream, Foruser, Bitstream for, Times, Hetwette, Lindotype AC.

### Beautifully Simple

### Simply Beautiful

Consider this: How many Pixie menu selections does it take to create a complete bar chart – with annotation, axes, title, and

Pixie - BOXFRONT.PIX

COMPUTER GRAPHICS MARKET

R GRAPHICS MARKET

Commercial/Industrial by Application

legend? Just one.

How many menu selections are needed to change the bar values? Add to the title? Change the axis scaling? Add more bars? Would you believe... none.

Zenographics introduces Pixie, a new charting and drawing program with the simplest, most obvious user interface yet devised for presentation graphics.

In technical terms, it's called *direct* manipulation. To you, it means instant learning – and because it's so visual,

Pixie is one program you'll never forget how to use.

Based on Microsoft® Windows, we think Pixie is the best power of the

\$495

\$495

Deep down, you know why you invest in graphics: you want to look good. You want to impress, to entertain, to inform, to sell.

> Pixie can make you look good. Just because it's simple doesn't mean it isn't beautiful – great color, shaded backgrounds, clean typefaces, drop shadows, 3-D effects, and more.

> > Take a look at the slide on the left. Does it look like it could be created by a graphics amateur? In 10 minutes? With a \$195 graphics package? Thousands of Pixie users are making this very image: it's Lesson 3 (just six pages) in the Pixie manual!

Pixie is Zenographics' newest winner. It connects

beautifully with our flagship product Mirage - the PCbased tool of choice for graphics professionals. Through Mirage, Pixie gains access to the best and most complete output device drivers, and to the artistic expertise of thousands of Mirage power-users worldwide.

xample yet, in raphical user i		e categor	y, of the
	Pixie	Harvard Graphics	Freelance Plus
Graphical user interface?	Yes (MS Windows)	No	No
User interface technique	Direct manipulation	Fill-in forms	Fill-in forms
Editing preserved if chart changes?	Yes	No	No
Screen Fonts	Windows, Bitstream, Mirage	Helv, 1 hardware font	Stick
Maximum colors per image	16 million (Windows limit)	16	12
Compatible with	Yes	No	No

(Mirage)

\$195



Our form

				ALCOHOLD STATE
	30	Overlap		1881
less engineers are and	30	Shadou	Link	*Mone
	>Color	Pattern	Both	
ine width				
	58			
har depth	25			
Bergoutet cheet	Yes	× No		
Markett Exhauts	611	Select	# Hone	
	PFe11	Holf	Quarter	None
	3			
i many but hyround	0			
	Top	Botton	Earl's	Right
	- or f	-Center	t or -	
Copyrig principle of	In	+ Out t		
	Single	Shadou	* None	







For dealer locations or product information, call

(800) FON-PIXIE (800) 366-7494

For credit card orders, call (800) 222-9409



professional

systems?

Price

### DDE provides the hooks necessary for multitasking applications to link with one or more data sources and automatically request that data.



information in the desired format, it responds with an ACKnowledge message. Receipt of the ACKnowledge message establishes an agreement between the two applications to share data and creates a link between the applications. Once a link is established, the INITIATE command is not used again unless the link is terminated.

Actual data exchange begins when the client issues an ADVISE message 'WM\_DDE\_ADVISE NYSE.COMMON. IBM.LAST CF\_TEXT'.

ADVISE is a DDE command that opens a session between the two applications for data exchange. This channel remains open until terminated, with data flowing freely according to the operating rules defined by the server. Allowing the server to set the ground rules for data exchange is an important aspect of DDE protocol. For example, a server might restrict the number of clients it is willing to serve or the types of transfers it will honor.

The Signal application, for example, responds to the ADVISE message with an ACKnowledge message:

### 'WM\_DDE\_ACK ADVISE NYSE.COMMON. IBM.LAST'

and sends the first value for the IBM data item by establishing a shared memory item, filling it with the data, and sending the shared memory item to the client as part of a data update message:

### 'WM\_DDE\_DATA NYSE.COMMON. IBM.LAST'.

Each time Lotus Signal detects a requested item on the FM channel, it issues a DATA message informing the client that a new price quote is posted

in the shared memory area. The client then accesses the memory area and revises its bar graph. This process continues for as long as ADVISE is in effect.

You may open multiple sessions between the client and server by issuing an ADVISE message for each item of interest, with each message requesting the subject by name. This feature allows the server application to supply data for more than one subject (provided the data is available to the server). For example, you may want to open multiple sessions to obtain quotes for several stocks and display them in the bar-chart application along with the IBM quotes. The server accumulates these messages and places traps for the requested items as it receives them.

To close the IBM quote session you would use the UNADVISE message: 'WM\_DDE\_UNADVISE NYSE.COMMON. IBM.LAST CF\_TEXT'.

An UNADVISE message is required for each ADVISE session initiated. Finally, when the client no longer needs to communicate with its server, using the TERMINATE command severs a DDE link.

### FOREIGN EXCHANGE

Ith the trend toward distributed computing in the workplace, it makes sense that DDE's capabilities are not limited just to applications running on the same PC. The principles of DDE also apply to transfers between machines and between other systems. The medium that links the two systems may be of any type, including a local area network (LAN), a micro-to-mainframe connection, a dedicated phone line, or a satellite link. No matter how the systems are linked or where they are physically located, they may communicate through DDE as long as they agree on the programming specifics of the DDE protocol (such as subject name, data format, and so on).

The magical ambassador that pulls off this exchange is called an *agent*—an

application that serves as an importer/ exporter of data. An agent works somewhat like a modem that interfaces with the host PC on one side and a phone line or network on the other. It is, in effect, a gateway between the host PC and the outside world.

When an agent application receives a request for data about a given topic via DDE, the agent determines whether it can satisfy the request by broadcasting the message to its correspondents. At the receiving end of the broadcast is another ambassador called a foreign agent. This agent receives the DDE request and passes it through to its Windows environment, then waits for a response. A positive response to the request prompts the foreign agent to inform the local agent that it indeed has the requested data. This establishes a session between the local client and distant server, and the exchange of data proceeds over the link with neither client nor server being aware of the agent's involvement.

### THE FUTURE OF DDE

As a communications protocol, DDE is an important step toward the holy grail of automated communication between applications. Although DDE holds tremendous potential for users to exploit the Windows multitasking environment, the key remains in the hands of developers, who must write in the basic protocols for their Windows programs and publish the specific argument names for suitable data exchange tasks. Fortunately, because DDE represents a subset of the OS/2 data exchange protocol, the routines developers write for themselves today under Windows 2.0 and Windows/386 will easily port over to future OS/2 applications. In the meantime, we can look forward to DDE as the longawaited enhancement that opens the borders between applications.

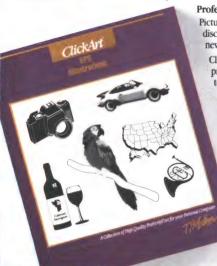
TJ Byers is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

### MICKA

### The No.1 Source for Desktop Publishing Art and Graphic Accessories

NEW

ClickArt EPS Illustrations



### Professional PostScript\*Art for Macintosh\* or PC

Picture this. Computer art crisp and clear enough for even the most discriminating designers. Introducing ClickArt EPS Illustrations, the new standard for high-quality computer art.

ClickArt EPS Illustrations is a portfolio of PostScript art created by professional artists. PostScript allows EPS Illustrations to be resized to any dimension without loss of detail or sharpness. And, the resolution of the images is limited only to the resolution of your PostScript printer. That means that EPS images print at 300 dots per inch on your LaserWriter or Personal PagePrinter, and at 2,540 dpi on your Linotronic™300!

EPS Illustrations are ideal for use in publications demanding only the highest quality art. Images include business-oriented art, maps, food & drink, travel & transportation, maps, sports, musical instruments, seasons, states, people & lifestyles, and more

Macintosh and IBM PC versions: \$129.95. Must be used with applications that read Encapsulated PostScript and printers that output PostScript.

ClickArt

**Business Images** 

NEW

### Serious Business Art

Guaranteed to give your business reports that professionally designed look. Includes presentation art, office equipment, industrial & communication images, people, states, map symbols, flags, food, arrows, logos, and more.



### ClickArt

### **Personal Graphics**

Add that personal touch to your printed materials. Includes cars, famous people, cartoons, animals, sports, statues, billboards, Americana, dingbats, borders, arrows, political figures, skylines, and more

Macintosh \$49.95 PC \$69.95

### **Publications**

Give your publications a professional flair. Includes borders, cartoons, maps, illustrated headlines, presentation displays, abodes, dingbats, desk items, seasons, marquees, literary figures, street signs, sports, MC and Visa symbols, decorative alphabets, and more.

Macintosh \$49.95 PC \$69.95

### Christian Images

Enlighten your Christian-oriented publications. Includes crosses, Christian lifestyles, services & ceremonies, images of Jesus, churches, old testament, stations, religious holidays, and more. For the wide range of Christian denominations

Macintosh \$59.95

PC \$69.95

### **ClickArt** ClickArt Scrapbook+



Graphics and Text at your fingertips!

ClickArt Scrapbook+ is an intelligent graphics and text manager, allowing you to store and organize graphic images and text in both a visual and labelled way. Retrieving art, text, or Excel graphics for pasting into PC PageMaker,®Windows™Write, or any other Windows application is both immediate and convenient

Speed, ease-of-use, and visibility are the most important design aspects of ClickArt Scrapbook+. By automatically creating miniature copies of images in a file, Scrapbook+ allows a user to quickly scan a visual index of the entire file.

Users can also attach a series of keywords to an image. The description line is the basis for keyword searches performed by the Find function, allowing for a lightning fast way of retrieving images by name.

In addition to art, ClickArt Scrapbook+ also lets you store and organize Text files, Excel data (SYLK), Excel graphics, Encapsulated PostScript files, MetaFiles, and more!

PC \$129.95

To receive your Free ClickArt Catalog, filled with image portfolios, font collections, and graphic accessories for your personal computer, contact:

T/Maker Company • 1973 Landings Drive • Mountain View, CA 94043 • 413-962-0195

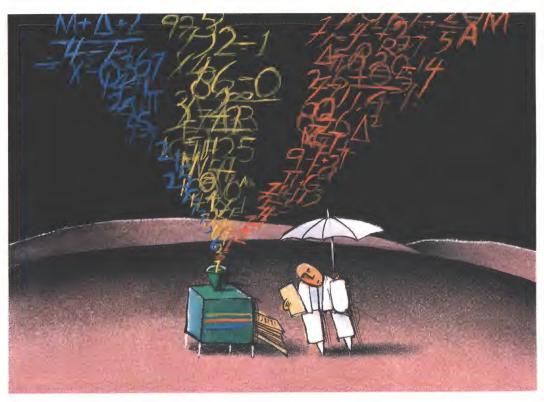
© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. T/Maker and ClickArt are registered trademarks of T/Maker Com

Circle 123 on reader service card



# MIDNIGHT Links

Under the watchful eye
of Windows, your computer can
grab timely data from a remote PC at midnight,
and analyze, chart, and print it—
all before you arrive at the office.



n theory, *Windows*' promise of technical acrobatics that allow applications to pass data and share processing time could open new doors to productivity. But will it really work in an everyday setting?

The key is setting up two-way links between programs so your computer can accomplish in the middle of the night what might have taken you a few hours to do during the day. With Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol as a backbone, we set up a combination of sample tasks that illustrate how to establish links between certain Windows applications. Naturally, your sets of tasks will be different than ours, but the strategies may be the same. We had Microsoft Excel and Future Soft Engineering's DynaComm work the graveyard shift together to pluck timely data from a remote computer, place it in a spread-sheet, and print a chart based on the new information.

by Ron Person

```
title "DynaComm - Excel DDE Server Demo"
 ; This defines our first table.
 table define 1 fields char 20 char 40 char 15
 if error display "table 1 not defined^M", goto the_end
: Read table from file DDE1DATA.DCM
table load 1 from "DDE1DATA.DCM" as text
if error display "unable to load data file^M", goto the end
when request 1 'request1' perform reply1
                                               respond to heading request
when request 2 'request2' perform reply2
                                               respond to main data request
when terminate quit
; Put DynaComm in wait state, waiting for DDE commands.
wait signal
*the_end
cancel
*reply1
;Define temporary table.
table define 2 fields char 20 char 40 char 15
if error display "table 2 not defined^M", resume
record read 1 at 0
set aga ag1
record write 2 at 0
display "data reply 1: "
table reply 2 to "request1"
if error display "unsuccessful^M"
else display "process complete^M"
table close 2
display 'reply 1 done'M'
return
*reply2
display "Reply 2<sup>m</sup>"
table define 3 fields char 20 char 40 real 15
if error display "table 3 not defined^M", resume
set @R1.1 "*"
record write 1 at 0
table copy 1 to 3 exclude "*"
display "data reply 2: "
table reply 3 to "request2"
if error display "unsuccessful^M"
else display "process complete^M"
table close 3
```

LISTING 1: The DynaComm script that orchestrates our midnight operations.

The steps we followed were based on a simulated computing environment—a remote PC sending updated data to a local spreadsheet—and are intended only as a guide for customizing your own system. A remote computer and real data are required to create working links.

To effect this bit of multiple application magic, we started by writing a *DynaComm* script to retrieve the data and store it as a table. Then we designed a spreadsheet to accept the data and create a chart based on it. Finally, we wrote a few macros that serve to retrieve the data from *DynaComm*, import it to *Excel* where the worksheet and the chart are updated.

A word of caution: The applications we used were handpicked for this task because they had fully implemented the DDE protocol. While many Windows programs promise DDE, you should greet such claims with skepticism. One Windows program that boasted DDE capability was unable to make reliable connections.

### **SCRIPTING THE SHOW**

DynaComm is a feature-laden Windows program that facilitates communication links with mainframes or remote PCs. Although you can operate DynaComm manually with pulldown menus, we used its script capability to set up the DDE link. In DDE jargon, DynaComm is the server application that provides data to its client, in this case, Excel. Our script set up two temporary tables; DynaComm can handle up to ten active tables.

The *DynaComm* script XLserver shown in Listing 1 orchestrates the session by establishing the communications link, retrieving data, and loading it into a temporary table waiting to be claimed by *Excel*. The main script starts with the word *title*. The first portion, starting with *;Read table* defines a table to store data retrieved from the remote computer. We assumed that the remote data would be in the form of a text file arbitrarily named DDE1DATA.DCM.

The commands when request 1 and when request 2 (and the accompanying lines) prepare DynaComm for the first and second DDE requests from Excel. After loading the remote data into a temporary table, DynaComm waits for a signal from the client application, Excel.

Upon receiving a request signal, *DynaComm* runs either the \**reply1* or \**reply2* command, which copies the data from the temporary tables to *Excel*. As you'll see below, *Excel* then uses a variety of macros to organize the data it receives.

When Excel determines it has the data it needs, it transmits the terminate DDE signal. DynaComm then invokes the when terminate quit line, which closes the script and ends the communication session.

### BUILDING THE COMMAND CENTER.

While *DynaComm* establishes the link, *Excel* serves as mission control for this task. *Excel*'s worksheet (Figure 1), macro sheet (Figures 2 and 3), and chart (Figure 4) combine to create a seamless flow of controlled information.

worksheet First, we created the *Excel* worksheet shown in Figure 1 by typing the data shown in range B14 through D17. This data will serve as the base to which our remote data is added to generate the data for a chart.

Once the session begins, *Excel* requests two arrays of data and places them in areas defined in the worksheet as *heading* and *body*. Keep in mind that the structure of your particular worksheet will influence not only how to organize your server (DynaComm) script, but also how to construct the macro functions. In cell C4, we named the array by typing heading and pressing <Shift>- <Ctrl>-<Enter> to enter an array formula. Similarly, we entered the array formula for the body data by selecting the range B7 through D10 and typing body and pressing <Shift>- <Ctrl>- <Enter>. The heading and body cells contain array formulas that appear as { = heading} and {= body}. (While our setup organizes the data into these two discrete sections, you can easily customize the Excel macros to match the structure of your worksheet.) We then saved the worksheet as PROJCOST (the extension .XLS is added for worksheets). THE CHART We built the chart shown in Figure 4 by selecting the range B14 through D17 in the worksheet and choosing the File Open command with the Chart option. The chart displays the default labels and scaling settings, but those can be further customized with a few additional

menu options. Finally, we saved the chart with the name PROJCOST (the file extension.XLC is added for charts). **MACRO SHEET** We used *Excel's* macro facility to direct our automated midnight operation. For ease of understanding, the macro functions were split into two main macros with three subroutines. We entered the macros listed in Figures 2 and 3 in PROJCOST.XLM and saved it as the macro sheet associated with our worksheet.

Each cell in the macro sheet was named, using the Formula Define Name command. Set Timer and Update are command macros, so we selected the Command Macro option

when we named them.

Set Timer simply enables the user to set the time for the unattended operation to begin. The macro begins in Figure 2, cell A2, with an INPUT function that displays a box asking for a date and time to start operations. If the user selects the Cancel button in the INPUT box, the value of cell A2 becomes False, ending the Set Timer macro. If the user enters a time in the input box of A2 and selects OK, then cell A2 stores the time. The ON. TIME function then reads the time stored and, at the appointed hour, runs the Update macro.

Although it wasn't built into our task, we could have constructed the ON.TIME function to execute *x* minutes after the last update, which would cause the entire operation to repeat at any interval we specified.

The Update macro (cell A6) contains the basic instruction for setting up the communications session. The EXEC() function loads *DynaComm* as an icon (specified by the 2 argument). Then the APP.ACTIVE(,FALSE) function activates *Excel*, since no other application is named as the first argument within the parentheses. After *Excel* is activated, the OPEN function loads the PROJCOST.XLS worksheet. The 0 specifies that external or remote references to other worksheets or applications will not be updated.

In case there is a preexisting name for the heading and body data in the worksheet, the Update macro deletes those names to make way for the new names. The Update macro then branches to the DDE Link subroutine (Figure 3), where the INITIATE com-



The structure of your worksheet will influence not only how you organize your server script, but also how you construct the macro functions.

mand opens a DDE channel to *Dyna-Comm*. Cell C2 stores the ID number given to the link. When the INITIATE command opens the channel it also requests *DynaComm* XLserver, the *DynaComm* script that establishes the telecommunications link.

The REQUEST functions in Figure 3, cells C3 and C5, ask *DynaComm* for the data. When the data is received, the DEFINE.NAME command serves as the traffic cop, assigning each data array that is received to the named array—first heading, then body. Again, depending on your particular worksheet, the named arrays might be organized differently.

The array formulas {= heading} and {= body} in the worksheet show the new data as soon as it is assigned to the names heading and body. Once the data is received, the TERMINATE function closes the DDE channel identified by the ID number in cell C2.

We then included a macro that automatically performs internal calculations in the worksheet. Macro operation returns to cell A13 where the Accumulate Data subroutine kicks in. This subroutine takes the new Month Cost amounts in Figure 1, cells D7 through D10, and adds them to the existing Cumulative Cost amounts.

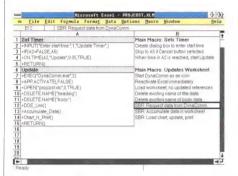


FIGURE 1: Data from the remote computer is imported into this sample Excel worksheet.

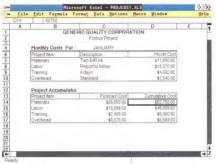


FIGURE 2: The Excel macro sheet directs the DDE session. The Set Timer macro sets the time for the operation to begin. The Update macro sets up the communications sessions.

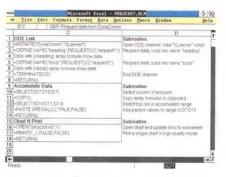


FIGURE 3: The Update macro branches to its subroutines: DDE Link opens the channel to DynaComm, Accumulate Data sends the data to the targeted cells in the worksheet, and Chart N Print sends the new chart to the printer.

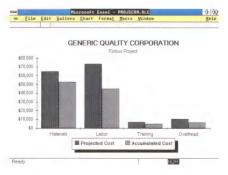


FIGURE 4: An Excel chart analyzing the new data.

Accumulate Data does this by selecting the range D7 through D10 with the Select function shown in cell C10. (The! indicates that the selection will be on the active worksheet.) Once the Monthly Cost figures have been selected, the Copy function copies them so they can be pasted to the cells specified by the Select function, in this case D14 through D17. Then the Paste. Special function uses the first argument 3 to paste values and a second argument of 2 to add them to the existing values. The result is that the Cumulative Cost increases by the amount of the Monthly Cost. While we chose to simply add the new data to the old, you can construct a macro that manipulates the data any way you choose.

The final subroutine, Chart N Print, begins in Figure 3, cell C16. It opens the chart sheet, PROJCOST.XLC, which is linked to the PROJCOST.XLS worksheet. When the chart is opened, it is immediately updated with the new data. The final command in the Chart N Print macro prints a single copy of the chart to the currently selected target printer.

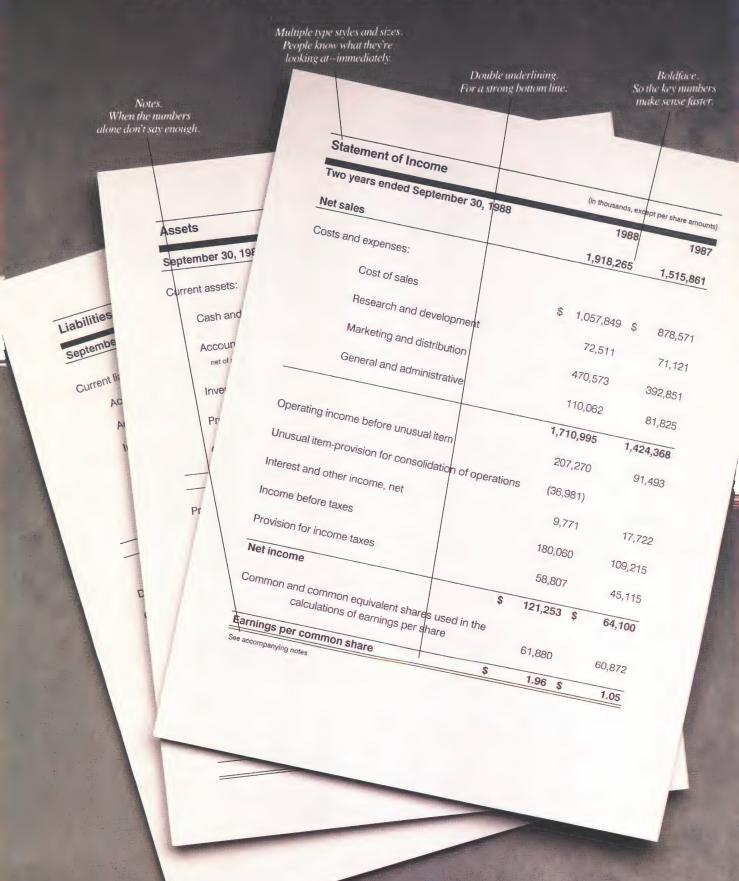
A more extensive macro and script can control communication to multiple mainframe sites or information services. For example, with additional subroutines you can set up an Update macro to produce consolidated operations reports from sites across the nation. We've done this and shown the steps you can adapt, but be aware of the amount of work in coordinating DDE applications.

E x c e l Microsoft Corp. 16011 N.E. 36th Redmond, WA 98073 206/882-8088

D y n a C o m m Future Soft Engineering 12777 Jones Rd., #300 Houston, TX 77070 713/469-5446

Ron Person is the owner of Ron Person & Co., Software Training Consultants, a San Francisco-based training company. His books, *Using Excel: IBM Version* and *Using Microsoft Windows* are published by Que Corporation.

# No other spreadsheet can make this statement.



# This form. This report. Or these charts.

The documents on these pages were produced entirely with Microsoft. Excel. From the calculations to the graphics to the stunningly crisp layouts.

What you see here is a clear statement of the difference between Microsoft Excel and every other spreadsheet.

Only Microsoft Excel can give your printed work such power to impress. Because only Microsoft Excel can harness the full power of the new computers, high-resolution displays, and laser printers.

### Looks that thrill.

Microsoft Excel brings photographic clarity to everything on screen and in print. Which lets you make even your daily reports look like annual reports.

Microsoft Excel works wonders with graphics, too. Instantly turn its massive spreadsheets into impressive charts. And preview pages before you print. So when you finish, what you have in hand is exactly what you had in mind.

In short, Microsoft Excel lets you display what people want to see most. The point.

### The best program on television.

Of course, there's much more to show, so call for your copy of our video:

### (800) 541-1261 ext. E14

You'll see twenty minutes of possibilities beyond any other spreadsheet.

The tape goes for \$10, but you get that back when you get Microsoft Excel.

Or simply zip to your dealer and try Microsoft Excel firsthand.

And see how it gives even the simplest statement the power to say far more.

### Microsoft Excel

The soul of the new machines."

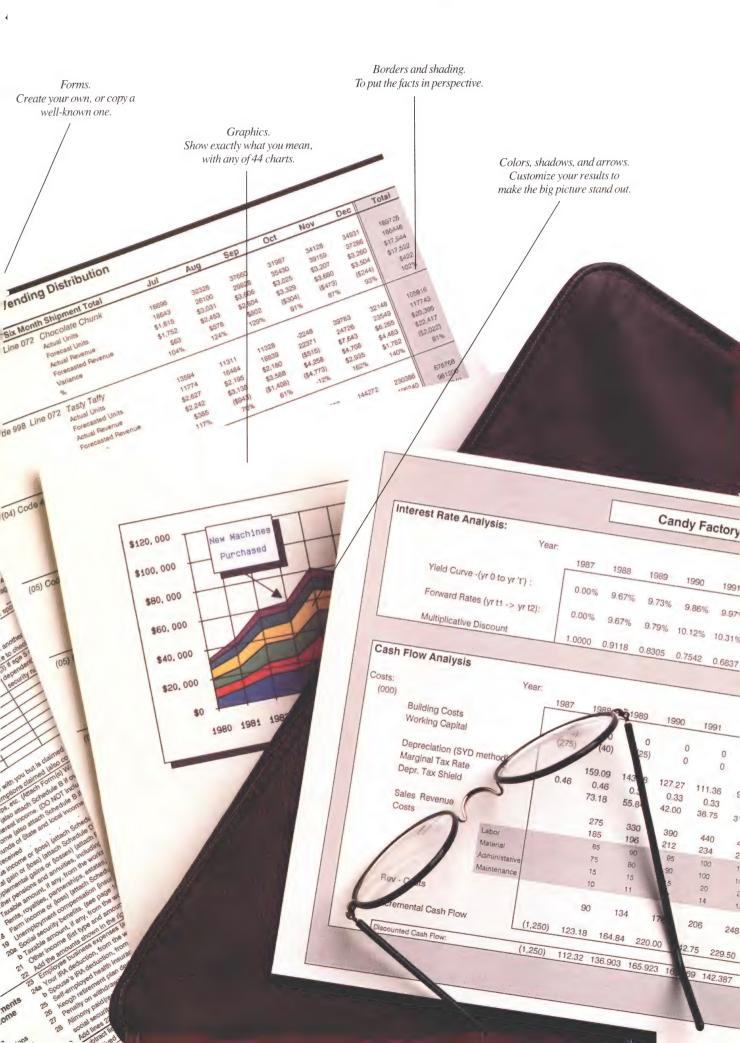
Programmen Care of the Control of the Care of the Care

Income

Not both the or continued the or

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and The soul of the new machines is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Company names and data used in the output are fictitious.



### TOWARD A WINDOWS WORKSTATION

What motivates people to adopt *Windows* as a standard, everyday computing environment? The answer's simple: the right application or mix of applications. To fulfill the promise of running multiple application programs with a standard operating interface and sharing data fluently among those applications, a critical mass of useful and desirable applications must first be available.

We present this chart as a representative sampling of current *Windows* applications serving both horizontal and vertical markets. In some cases, the application itself is compelling enough to warrant using *Windows*; in others, the deciding factor will be the existence of multiple useful programs with which to create a workstation based on *Windows* applications.

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	COMPANY	CITY/STATE	PHONE	PRICE
COMPUTER	R-AIDED DESIG	N			
Design/2.0	Drawing	Meta Software	Cambridge, MA	(617) 576-6920	\$ 350
Desktop Publishing Utility	Manipulates technical drawings	Generic Software	Redmond, WA	(206) 885-5307	\$ 49.9
Engineering Capture System	Captures electrical schematics	CAD/CAM Group	Los Gatos, CA	(408) 356-2939	\$ 695
In*A*Vision	Computer-aided design	Micrografx	Richardson, TX	(800) 272-3729	\$ 495
Instinct	Technical drawing	Cadlogic Systems	San Jose, CA	(408) 943-9696	\$ 199
IsoContours	3-D solid modeling	Verity Software House	Topsham, ME	(207) 729-6767	\$ 495
Pro3D	3-D graphic modeling	Enabling Technologies	Chicago, IL	(312) 427-0386	\$ 395
Windows Draw	Drawing	Micrografx	Richardson,TX	(800) 272-3729	\$ 299
COMMUNIC	CATIONS				
ASCII-Pro	General purpose communications	United Software Industries	Canoga Pk, CA	(800) 332-7244	\$ 99.9
DaVinci EMail	Electronic mail	DaVinci Systems	Raleigh, NC	(919) 839-2000	\$ 99
DynaComm	General purpose communications	Future Soft Engineering	Houston, TX	(713) 469-5446	\$ 295
inTalk	General purpose communications	Palantir	Houston, TX	(800) 368-3797	\$ 195
The Network Courier	Electronic mail	Consumers Software	Bellingham, WA	(604) 688-4548	\$ 995
WindowLink for IRMA	Communication with mainframes	Digital Communications Associates	Alpharetta, GA	(404) 442-4000	\$ 195
DATA BASE	MANAGEMEN	T			
FormBase	Forms-based relational data base	Columbia Software	Northridge, CA	(818) 363-2574	\$ 495
General Property Income Analyst	Real estate analysis	a la mode	Salt Lake City, UT	(801) 268-6911	\$ 295
Omnis Quartz	Relational database and applications development	Blyth Software	Foster City, CA	(415) 571-0222	\$ 795
Opus I	Graphic and text management	Roykore Software	San Francisco, CA	(415) 333-7833	\$ 395
Service Manager	Service management system for repair shops	ServiceLink Systems	Sunnyvale, CA	(408) 985-0644	\$ 795
SQLBase	Distributed relational data base	Gupta Technologies	Menlo Park, CA	(415) 321-9500	\$ 995
SQLWindows	Data base applications generator	Gupta Technologies	Menlo Park, CA	(415) 321-9500	\$ 595
View/PC	Host data base	DB/Access	Cupertino, CA	(800) 982-9911	\$ 495
Window Data Entry	Improved keyboard entry for data bases	Glenco Engineering	Arlington Hts, IL	(312) 392-2492	\$ 99
Windows Filer	Flat-file manager	Palantir	Houston,TX	(800) 368-3797	\$ 195
Windows/On the World	Geographic mapping information	Geovision	Norcross, GA	(404) 448-8224	\$ 495
DATA BASE	MANAGEMEN	T-VERTICAL			
Masterpiece	Photo studio management	Burrell Business Systems	Crown Point, IN	(800) 348-8732	\$ 895
Salary Magic	Salary management	Magic Software	Bellevue, NE	(402) 291-0670	\$ 395
ENGINEERI					
nertia	Computer-aided engineering	Modern Computer Aided Engineering	West Lafayette, IN	(317) 497-1550	\$ 495 to \$1995
abWindows	Scientific and engineering software development	National Instruments	Austin,TX	(512) 250-9119	\$ 495
TAR System	Structural testing analysis and reporting	Structural Measurment Systems	San Jose, CA	(408) 263-2200	\$6500
lavetest	GPIB instrument test generator	Wavetek San Diego	San Diego, CA	(619) 279-2200	\$3990

GAMES	717-1-1 1°-11 1 1	Mindagona	Northbrook II	(219) 420 7667	\$ 49.95
Salance of Power	World political simulation	Mindscape	Northbrook, IL	(312) 480-7667	ф 49.93
GRAPHICS	D	C	Dollar TV	(914) 661 8060	\$ 395
irts & Letters	Presentation graphics and word processing	Computer Support Corporation	Dallas,TX	(214) 661-8960	\$ 393
Click Art Library	Clipart	Software Publishing Corp.	Mountain View, CA	(415) 962-8910	\$ 39
lip Art	Symbol library	Micrografx	Richardson, TX	(800) 272-3729	\$ 49.9 \$ 695
lesigner	Graphic art and technical illustration	Micrografx	Richardson,TX	(800) 272-3729	\$ 695
r. Halo III	Paint program and raster editor	Media Cybernetics	Silver Spring, MD	(301) 495-3305	\$ 139.9
raph Plus	Enhanced version of	Micrografx	Richardson, TX	(800) 272-3729	\$ 395
raphics Label Genie	Windows Graph Creates labels, bar codes,	KPG	Atlanta, GA	(404) 252-7366	\$2195
o ne leate eve t	and forms	7COFT Composition	Marietta, GA	(404) 980-1950	\$ 84
C Paintbrush Picture Perfect	Paint program Presentation graphics	ZSOFT Corporation Computer Support Corporation	Dallas,TX	(214) 661-8960	\$ 295
VinChart	Presentation charts and graphics	Palantir	Houston,TX	(800) 368-3797	\$ 195
Vindows Graph	Graphics and charting	Micrografx	Richardson, TX	(800 272-3729	\$ 395
Vindows Scrapbook +	Stores and views graphics	T/Maker Company	Mountain View, CA	(415) 962-0195	\$ 129.9
LEGAL Document Modeler	Expert systems for law	Legalware	Toronto, CN	(800) 268-8181	\$ 599
	offices	Degarware	10101110, 011	(600) 200 0101	# 555
MEDICAL/D		0.00	D::1C4	(714) 606 409 4	<b>\$400</b> °
WindowsDENT/2	Dental billing	Soft Systems	Riverside, CA Riverside, CA	(714) 686-4234 (714) 686-4234	\$4995 \$4995
VindowsMED/2	Medical billing	Soft Systems	Riverside, CA	(714) 000-4234	<b>\$4993</b>
PRODUCTIV				(000) 900 9707	<b>#1000</b>
letTime	Network resource scheduler	Palantir	Houston,TX	(800) 368-3797	\$1200
lexpert Object	Expert system authoring tool	Neuron Data	Palo Alto, CA	(415) 321-4488	\$5000
VinTime	Resource scheduler	Palantir	Houston,TX	(800) 368-3797	\$ 195
PROGRAMI	AING .				
Actor	Object-oriented programming language	The Whitewater Group	Evanston, IL	(312) 491-2370	\$ 495
FORTH Compiler	Interactive compiler	Laboratory Microsystems	Marina Del Rey, CA	(213) 306-7412	\$ 350
PUBLISHIN	G				
Archetype Designer	Page makeup	Archetype	Boston, MA	(617) 482-2739	\$3995
ontware Installation Kit	Downloadable fonts	Bitstream	Cambridge, MA	(800) 522-3668	\$ 95
PageMaker 3.0	Page makeup	Aldus	Seattle, WA	(206) 622-5500	\$ 795
PC Fonts	Downloadable PostScript fonts	Adobe Systems	Mountain View, CA	(800) 292-3623	varies
PC Image Kit	Image processor	Datacopy Corporation	Mountain View, CA	(800) 821-2898	\$ 695
ReadySetGo	Page makeup	Manhattan Graphics	Valhalla, NY	(800) 451-1668	\$ 695
Scan-Do	Image scanner/editor	Hammerlab Corporation	New Haven, CT	(203) 624-0000	\$ 195
Snap Shot (Model 20)	Transfers bit-mapped images	Aldus	Seattle, WA	(206) 628-2375	\$2700
lentura Publisher	Desktop publishing	Ventura Software	Salinas, CA	(800) 822-8221	\$ 895
WinScan	Imports and edits scanned images	Palantir	Houston,TX	(800) 368-3797	\$ 95
SPREADSH	EETS				
Microsoft Excel	Spreadsheet and graphics	Microsoft Corporation	Redmond, WA	(206) 882-8080	\$ 495
UTILITIES				(0.0.0)	
ClickStart	Application organizer/ menuing system	hDC Computer Corporation	Redmond, WA	(206) 885-5550	\$ 79.
Dragnet Min Print	Text retrieval	Access Softek Tangant Tachnologies	Berkeley, CA	(415) 654-0116 (404) 669-0366	\$ 145 \$ 79
VinPrint	Increases printing speeds	Tangent Technologies	Norcross, GA	(404) 662-0366	p 19
WORDPRO		Fostonn I C	Provo LIT	(801) 377-4558	\$ 495
AlKaatib International	Multilingual Arabic word processor	Eastern Language Systems	Provo, UT	(001) 377-4338	ψ 499
iuide 2.0	Hypertext word processing and information	Owl International	Bellevue,WA	(206) 747-3203	\$ 275
Pageview	management Page preview	Microsoft Corporation	Redmond, WA	(206) 882-8080	\$ 49.9
•	Spelling checker	Palantir	Houston, TX	(800) 368-3797	\$ 95
Windows Spell					

## Microsoft just plugged



### the generation gap.

microp make v power operati

Plug in 286 performance. The 8 MHz 80286 microprocessor gives you the power and speed to make Windows really sparkle. There's plenty of power for next-generation applications and operating environments.

Plug in an extra slot. MACH 20, with its optional Disk Plus controller, replaces the standard floppy disk controller and allows you to plug in 3.5" or 1.2 megabyte 5.25" drives.



Plug in Microsoft Mouse. Invaluable for Windows and virtually all next-generation applications. The built-in InPort for a mouse saves your slot or a serial port for other things.

Microsoft

the MACH 20™ Performance Enhancement System\*

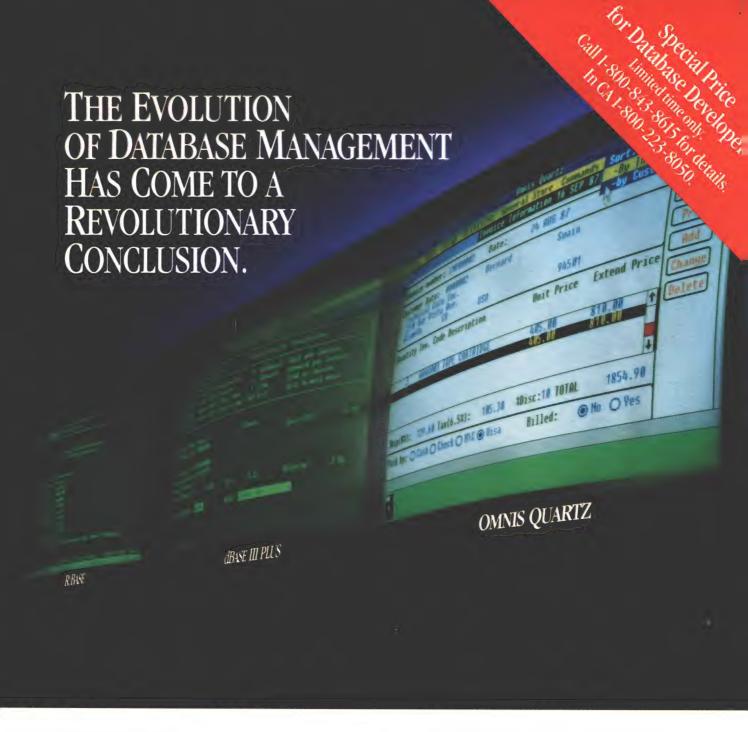
<u>....</u>

Plug it into any PC or XT, and you've instantly jumped to the

next generation.

Not only is performance dramatically improved with software like Microsoft® Windows, PageMaker,® and other advanced applications, your machine will also be compatible with Microsoft Operating System/2.

Making your machine of the past very much a machine of the future. Microsoft MACH 20.



### INTRODUCING OMNIS™ QUARTZ™: THE FASTEST, MOST **INTUITIVE WAY TO SET UP A CUSTOM** DATABASE.

Omnis Quartz is the first highperformance, multi-user database program for 80286- and 80386-based systems (including the IBM PS/2) that offers the interface advantages of Microsoft® Windows. Which means

that instead of the cryptic look typical of text-based programs, your custom database applications can offer a more intuitive interface to the people who use it.

In fact, with Omnis Quartz, creating a database for your business

quickly is as easy as pointing and clicking a mouse. Omnis Quartz can actually reduce typical database development time from weeks and months to hours and days.

To learn more about

Omnis Quartz, call 800-843-8615 (in California: 800-223-8050) and ask for your evaluation copy. Or visit your Omnis dealer and see the future of database programs.

See for yourself how the revolution is going. Then draw your own conclusion.



**OMNIS** 

1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd. Suite 300, Foster City, California 94404

IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of Interna tional Business Machines. dBase III PLUS and R:Base are trademarks of Ashton-Tate and MicroRim, respectively.

Omnis and Quartz are trademarks of Blyth Software © Blyth Software, 1987 Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Circle 279 on reader service card

### Clear Images. Clear Choice. The Microtek MSF-300C Scanner.



Meet Marsha Lyon. Marsha coordinates and creates in-house publications for Allergan, Inc., the world's leader in eye-care products. She uses the Microtek MSF-300C Desktop Scanner because it gives her complete control over her desktop publishing.

Instead of sending out images to be halftoned, Marsha can scan photos in up to 64 shades of gray using any one of 8 halftone patterns. Unlike all other scanners, the MSF-300C has 15 independent brightness and contrast settings to compensate for imperfect photos, drawings or logos. And its quick and accurate OCR capability eliminates the tedious re-keying of lengthy documents.

"Now, I get sharp, clear images and text that improve the look of my publications." But don't just take Marsha's word for it, *PC Magazine* awarded the MSF-300C its Editor's Choice.

So, if you have an Apple Macintosh, an IBM PC or PS/2, find out how to get a Microtek scanner of your own. Call (213) 321-2121 in California, or 1-800-654-4160 for your local authorized Microtek dealer.

### MICROTEK

16901 South Western Avenue Gardena, California 90247



End users circle 110 on reader service card Dealers circle 111 on reader service card

# Closer to the Promised S/2 powerful tform networks,

OS/2
offers a powerful
platform
for PC networks,
but the
major players are
squabbling
about what will
appear
on the platform.

romises, promises: The OS/2 operating system will rewrite the rules for PC local area networks, where DOS's limitations have proved much more exasperating than on individual PCs. Tapping OS/2's ability to address up to 16MB of memory and let users run multiple applications without fear, the new nets should comfortably combine personal computing with flexible, economical access to powerful network resources.

Like everything else associated with OS/2, this happy scenario will take years to unfold, but the foundation is being laid. IBM shipped the first OS/2 version in early December, and vendors of compatible machines started shipping a few weeks later. Initial OS/2 applications cropped up in the first quarter, and biggies like 1-2-3 release 3 should appear in late 1988. Bare-bones software that lets OS/2 applications share files and printers on existing networks has arrived.

But the major players—IBM, Novell, and the Microsoft enlistees led by 3Com—are banging heads as they rush toward the next generation of PC nets, and users may suffer.

IBM's OS/2 LAN Server will require users to buy the proprietary \$795 OS/2 Extended Edition for each OS/2 workstation. Other LAN suppliers begin with the \$325 Standard Edition. Beyond that, the standard setters diverge on a flurry of technical issues. Among these, IBM is ignoring the network interface that Microsoft recommends as the natural extension of OS/2 for future distributed applications that really exploit the net. And while the heavyweights agree on other routes that software authors can travel, they've posed a number of puzzles for developers and users.

Except for the leading net vendors, all concur that the near-term outlook is confusing. "At the point where we absolutely need them to standardize, everybody's going their own way," grouses Ed Be-

ERIC BENDER



While Novell is taking a proprietary road, Netware will handle any upcoming OS/2 distributed applications without modifications.

> C R A I G B U R T O N Senior Vice President for Corporate Development,

for Corporate Development, Novell love, Lotus's head of corporate research and development. "The implementations are so fragmented and inconsistent that users don't know how to go forward," agrees Harry Saal, president of Network General in Sunnyvale, California. "The market will say, if you guys can't figure it out, call us when you can."

### **The Common Promise**

The promise is straightforward. Although DOS nets typically find it difficult, dangerous, or impossible to handle more than one task at a time, OS/2 nets will be blessed from birth with that capability. For example, you'll be able to jot down notes in a word processor while a spreadsheet pulls in data from the net server. And you won't have to exit either application to check your electronic mail.

Additionally, software will be designed to draw on the computing power of all the OS/2 machines on the net. In this distributed computing setup, applications will divvy tasks among workstations, net servers, and other application servers specialized for data base management, communications, and even more esoteric chores. "You could have a server that spell-checks documents for everyone in a department," suggests Daniel Collins, director of software services at LAN Services, a New York City reseller.

But OS/2 itself holds no magic that transforms applications to work in a distributed environment; they must be written that way. Because distributed applications are split into various jobs on various machines, the jobs must be able to communicate with each other through some kind of transport mechanism. That's usually the role of net application program interfaces, or APIs, for which the software must be tailored.

OS/2 nets also will allow DOS siblings to join the team, letting them share files and printers and providing access to OS/2 data base servers. They may also bring a few questionable perks. 3Com chairman William Krause points out, for instance, that DOS workstations can ship off lengthy tasks to run in the server's compatibility box. But Michael Goulde, senior analyst at the Yankee Group, calls that approach suicidal. "If the box crashes, you lose the whole server."

### **True Blue Nets**

This kind of verbal jousting has been rampant during the year since IBM launched OS/2. At that time Microsoft introduced the OS/2 LAN Manager, but IBM dodged questions about its own net plans.

Since then Microsoft has emphasized, and IBM downplayed, the links between the two companies' projects and products.

In November, IBM clarified its intentions by unveiling the OS/2 LAN Server, based partly on Microsoft's code, but aimed at another goal. "Although Microsoft and IBM started with the same kernel products, they're developing them differently," comments Clare Fleig, director of systems research at International Technology Group in Los Altos, California. "Microsoft is not and has never been a strategic partner in networking for IBM."

IBM will offer no net support for OS/2 workstations until the OS/2 LAN Server ships in November. Working with Extended Edition 1.1, IBM's net software is optimized for all the paraphernalia of the Big Blue corporate computing environment—rather than for PC nets.

The LAN Server offers broad file serving, print serving, and net administration features similar to those in IBM's PC LAN Program version 1.3, coming in July. "A PC LAN Program workstation will appear to the user much like an OS/2 workstation," notes Michael O'Dell, Entry Systems Division product manager for LAN systems in Austin, Texas.

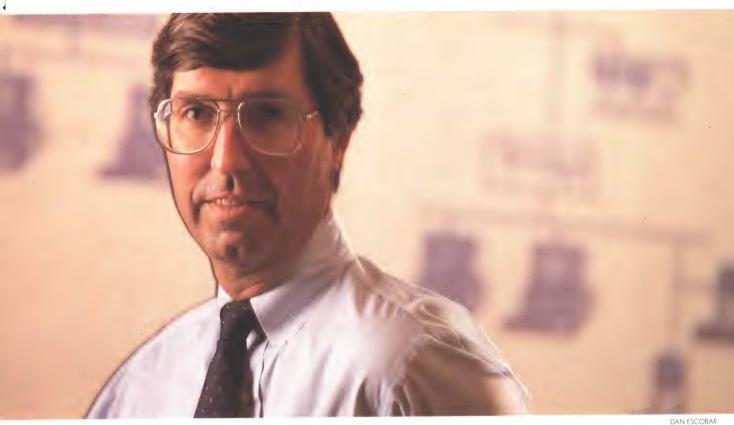
IBM's primary goals are ease of administration and ease of use: Users needn't log on for each application or service, and they'll get a clearer view of net resources and events. Running in OS/2's protected mode, the *LAN Server* should prove more crash-proof than its DOS predecessors.

How about distributed applications? "We don't support them in the initial release," O'Dell says. The *LAN Server* does include a utility that starts up an application on the server and redirects input and output to a window on the workstation. (Such features are not unique—Information Builders, for one, took a similar approach with a data base server on a PC LAN two years ago.)

For distributed packages, says O'Dell, "Advanced Program-to-Program Communications will be the interface we support across our range of systems." Other IBM APIs include NETBIOS plus a low-level IEEE standard.

Beyond this, IBM's OS/2 net plan "won't shake out for a while," remarks Nat Goldhaber, founder of Tops, a LAN vendor in Berkeley, California. "Whatever it is, it will be terribly complicated."

IBM will set the standards, but will it capture sales outside the sphere of its traditional corporate



clients? "IBM will just be staggering along behind," predicts John McCarthy, research director at Forrester Research in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "At the operating system level, its LAN track record is dubious at best."

### **A Partnership Platform**

The two other leading players in PC nets, 3Com and Novell, are jumping ahead of IBM. 3Com made the first move a year ago by disclosing a partnership with Microsoft to enhance the LAN Manager.

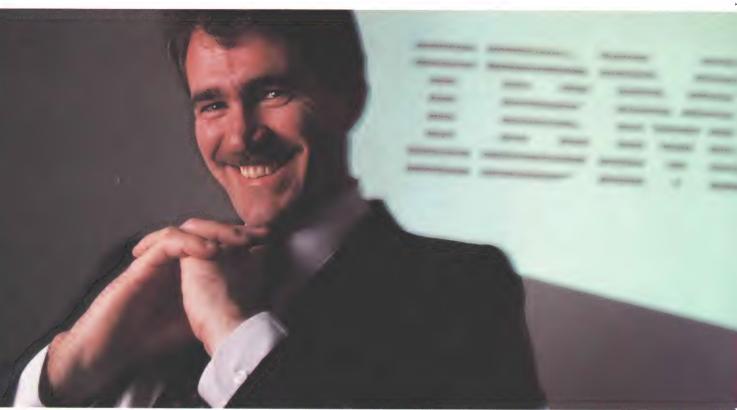
Earlier this year 3Com upgraded its 3 + environment software to support file and print services for OS/2 workstations. But OS/2 will really kick off with 3+Open, LAN Manager-based net system software scheduled to ship this summer at an undisclosed price. Product previews impressed both users and analysts, particularly for the ease and flexibility of net administration.

3 + Open will run OS/2 on the server, which gives it the new ability to tap the server's computing horsepower in addition to playing its traditional role as a file and peripherals server, according to chairman Krause. Servers running a proprietary operating system like Novell's Netware will be unable to perform this trick, he emphasizes. In the fall, 3 + Open will begin adding net services similar to those found in the 3 + environment, including file tracking, electronic mail, and internet routing.

3Com will support all of IBM's OS/2 APIs. But, like other Microsoft licensees, 3Com claims that the best technique for distributed applications is

Like other LAN Manager products, 3+Open will run OS/2 on the network server, "which gives it the ability to act as a 'compute' server in addition to a file and peripherals server."

> WILLIAM KRAUSE Chairman, 3Com



STEVEN PLIMPHREY

"A PC LAN Program
workstation will
appear to the user much
like an OS/2 LAN
Server workstation."

M I C H A E L O' D E L L Product Manager for LAN Systems, IBM Entry Systems Division through a net API known as named pipes. (Multiple OS/2 processes can interact through what Microsoft calls pipes. A relatively minor programming effort can extend this mechanism over a net, Microsoft claims.) IBM has not endorsed named pipes, although such a move is under consideration.

3Com also strongly backs another Microsoft project—the partnership with Ashton-Tate that addresses the special case of distributed data base management on OS/2 nets. The Microsoft/Ashton-Tate SQL/Server, scheduled to ship later this year, splits tasks between front-end OS/2 or DOS workstations and a heavy-duty back-end data base server. After the appearance of  $dBASE\ IV$  and other front-end software tailored for SQL/Server, existing data base applications should run without modification.

Predictably, *SQL/Server* presents rich new opportunities for market confusion, with similar but not quite compatible data base servers coming from IBM, Lotus, and other vendors.

### The Novell Approach

The most dazzling success story in PC nets was built on system software, and Novell is not about to ask Microsoft for a *LAN Manager* license.

Novell executives argue that OS/2 is the wrong base for building a net file server because it's not optimized for that specialized job. Among the technical glitches, OS/2 currently hits a storage barrier at 32MB, demonstrates poor performance in handling background tasks, and permits only one user

at a time to access the server's hard disk, they say.

Like archrival 3Com, Novell has already taken the first step in providing file and print functions for OS/2 workstations, but won't offer full-blown support for OS/2 until the fourth quarter.

Novell has taken a year to sketch out its interpretation of *full-blown*. In December, when the strategy was first outlined, the company proposed to run OS/2 distributed software on a *Netware* server via an add-in 80286-based application coprocessor. "Microsoft's *LAN Manager* doesn't require an application coprocessor," acknowledges Craig Burton, Novell senior vice president for corporate development. "But you may wish you had one."

As 3Com's Krause is quick to suggest, the coprocessor tactic complicates life for applications that might otherwise run directly on the server. Burton replies that "less than 5 percent of applications will need to run on the server. In most cases, they probably will run better elsewhere on the network."

In February, Novell disclosed plans for *Nondedicated Netware*, a cost-sensitive alternative that will let you run *Netware* on the server as a task under OS/2. The advantage of this offering, the company declares, "is that OS/2, OS/2 server-based applications, and *Netware* can all run in the same machine on the same processor." The drawback: reduced performance.

Novell initially said it would support all of IBM's net APIs, plus existing *Netware* interfaces. Named pipes joined the ranks in February, so *Netware* will handle any upcoming OS/2 distributed applications without modification, Burton says.

Still, the proprietary nature of the underlying architecture worries many observers—despite Novell's installed base of more than a million networked PCs, rapid response to the earlier PC net standards, and enviable technical reputation. "The only problem is that it's not the direction IBM is taking," comments Richard Kimball, senior analyst at Montgomery Securities in San Francisco. "No matter how good Novell is, it will be very difficult to make this approach succeed."

While the Microsoft/Ashton-Tate *SQL/Server* is still far from commercial form, Burton says he expects that *Netware* will soon host that product and major competitors.

### The Long March

Ungermann-Bass and many other suppliers are lining up behind *LAN Manager*, but some, such as

Banyan Systems, are plotting individual courses for distributed OS/2 applications. "It's not really clear what the standards are," notes Anand Jagannathan, vice president for business development at the Westboro, Massachusetts, firm.

Network General's Saal also cautions about the sheer technical barriers to distributed packages. "The beauty of OS/2 is the ability of the server to run shared processes. That's a clear benefit, but people underestimate just how complicated that is." Additionally, he questions whether OS/2, as a



Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager will simplify administration of network servers; adding and deleting resources becomes almost a point-and-shoot operation. The network system software has been endorsed by many communications and applications vendors—but not by IBM or Novell.

new software package, is sufficiently debugged for a networked environment: "There are too many chances to crash."

While standard OS/2 applications should prove suitably robust for file and printer sharing, full-fledged distributed applications will lag considerably behind. "Even with the *PC Network* APIs, which were comparatively simple, it took a year to 18 months for products to come out," International Technology's Fleig remarks. However, distributed packages could arrive by year-end, probably led by data base offerings.

Also on the bright side, moves like Novell's blessing of named pipes help to establish common ground and encourage hopes that net users will finally begin to attack business problems with OS/2 in the near future. "Nineteen eighty-nine will be the year when OS/2 begins to do the things on a LAN that will make it unique," predicts Peter Hayes, Businessland's director of product marketing. "Once OS/2 servers come out, everyone is going to start dabbling, because the opportunity is so appealing." ●

Eric Bender is PC World's East Coast editor.

### WordPerfect Macros From A to Z

Macros let you bypass
WordPerfect's cumbersome
command structure.

Here are 26 timesaving macros to get you started.



Ralph Blodgett ordPerfect packs a full arsenal of word processing features but only a few that are accessible with a single keystroke. Thank heaven for macros. Custom-made macros can reduce long command sequences to a few keystrokes, chain different functions together, and organize commands mnemonically.

Here are 26 < Alt>-key macros designed to streamline Word-Perfect 4.2 for everyday use. WordPerfect 4.1 hyphenation menu options are numbered differently, so users of that version will have to modify the <Alt>-H macro to make it work correctly.

### **Basic Macro Types**

WordPerfect features three types of macros: temporary macros, named macros, and <Alt>-key macros. To set up any one of

them, you begin by pressing <Ctrl>-<F10> and then responding to the prompt with an appropriate macro name. Word-Perfect's macro recorder distinguishes among the three types according to the name you assign.

Temporary macros automate functions you need for a particular work session. Designate a macro with a single letter or just press <Enter>, and WordPerfect recognizes it as temporary. To use a temporary macro, simply press <Alt>-<F10> and respond to the prompt for a macro name. When you exit the program, that macro is not saved to disk.

Named macros, on the other hand, are automatically saved to

disk with the extension .MAC. You can label the macro mnemonically to make its function easy to remember, but using a named macro requires at least five keystrokes. To retrieve a macro, you press <Alt>-<F10>, type in the macro name, and press <Enter>.

<Alt>-key macros are the fastest aids in WordPerfect's macro stable: Simply hold down the <Alt> key and press a letter. <Alt>-key macros are ideal for routine WordPerfect functions.

### **Macros Sought and Found**

Since <Alt>-key macros work in combination with the letter keys, they're limited to sets of 26. However, there's no ceiling on the number of <Alt>-key macro sets you can create with WordPerfect; you can store each set on a different disk or in a different subdirectory.

With a hard disk you can store a set of commonly used <Alt>-key macros in the subdirectory where WP.EXE is located (for example, C:\WP). This will be the default set unless you've stored different <Alt>-key macros in the current directory. When you invoke a macro, WordPerfect looks first for a file with the .MAC extension in the current directory. If it doesn't find the macro there, it

checks the directory containing WP.EXE.

Keep in mind, however, that when you activate a specialized <Alt>-key macro from a subdirectory, WordPerfect stores that macro in RAM and recognizes it as the default until you quit the program. You can circumvent its being stored in RAM by retrieving a default <Alt>-key macro in the same way you would a named macro: Press <Alt>-<F10>, type the macro's full path name (for example, C:\WP\ALTA), and press <Enter>.

### 26 < Alt > - Key Macros

Creating an <Alt>-key macro involves four basic steps. First, vou press <Ctrl>-<F10> to turn on the macro definition function (Macro Def); WordPerfect will display a 'Define macro:' prompt in the lower left corner of the screen. Next you name the macro by pressing <Alt> and a letter key: a flashing 'Macro Def' prompt will appear. Then you type the exact keystrokes and command sequences you want the macro to perform. Finally, press <Ctrl>-<F10> to turn off Macro Def and save the macro.

<ait></ait>	-Key Macros
<alt>-A</alt>	Align Numbers on a Tab
<alt>-B</alt>	Block On/Off
<alt>-C</alt>	Center Text
<alt>-D</alt>	Date Insert
<alt>-E</alt>	End of File
<alt>-F</alt>	Flush-Right Text
<alt>-G</alt>	Go To (page/line/column)
<alt>-H</alt>	Hyphenation On or Off
<alt>-I</alt>	Indent
<alt>-J</alt>	Justification On or Off
<alt>-K</alt>	Variable Macro
<alt>-L</alt>	List Files on Drive A:
<alt>-M</alt>	Macro
<Alt $>$ -N	Number Pages
<alt>-O</alt>	Outline On/Off
<alt>-P</alt>	Print Menu
<alt>-Q</alt>	Quit and Save
<alt>-R</alt>	Retrieve
<alt>-S</alt>	Spelling Checker
<alt>-T</alt>	Thesaurus
<alt>-U</alt>	Undelete
<alt>-V</alt>	View Another Document
<alt>-W</alt>	Word Count
<alt>-X</alt>	Exit Without Saving
<alt>-Y</alt>	Save Your File

Alt - Koy Macros

You may wish to clip this chart and tape it to your computer, at least until you become familiar with the 26 macros that you created with this article.

Zap a Sentence

<Alt>-Z

### <Alt>-A:

### Align Numbers on a Tab

<Alt>-A plants a format code in your document that centers characters and numbers on a tab stop to produce quick and simple columns. It is especially useful for aligning numbers with decimal points. This macro and many of the others don't save you any keystrokes, but they're easier to remember than WordPerfect's keystrokes.

- 1. Turn on Macro Def by pressing < Ctrl > < F10 > .
- 2. Label the macro <Alt>-A by holding down the <Alt> key and pressing **A**.
- 3. Press < Ctrl>-< F6> (Tab Align).
- 4. Next, press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

To remove the tab alignment code, press <Alt>-<F3> (Reveal Codes) to display the format codes, move the cursor to the tab alignment code, press <Delete>, and then type Y.

### <Alt>-B:

### Block On/Off

<Alt>-B switches on the block function to mark text that can then be moved, copied, or deleted. When you use this macro, the 'Block on' prompt appears at the bottom left corner of the screen. Use the cursor keys to highlight the text you want to mark.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -B.
- 2. Press < Alt > < F4 > (Block).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

Press <Alt>-B again or <F1> to cancel the block function.

### ≤Alt>-C:

### Center Text

<Alt>-C centers an existing line of text or moves the cursor to the middle of the screen and centers a line as you type it.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -C.
- 2. Press **< Shift > < F6 >** (Center).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

To center new text, press <Alt>-C and type in the text.
To center text you've already created, position the cursor under the first letter and press <Alt>-C.

### <**Alt>-D**:

### **Date Insert**

<Alt>-D automatically inserts the current date at the cursor position.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -D.
- 2. Press **< Shift > < F5 > -1** (Date).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### <Alt>-E:

### End of File

<Alt>-E moves the cursor to the end of a document.

- 1. Press < Ctrl>-< F10> and label the macro < Alt>-E.
- 2. Press < Home > twice and then < Cursor Down > .
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### <Alt>-F:

### Flush-Right Text

<Alt>-F shoots the cursor to the right margin so you can produce a line of flush-right copy. When you type text, it aligns along the right margin.

1. Press < Ctrl > - < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -F.

- 2. Press < Alt > < F6 > (Flush Right).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

To delete the command, position the cursor under the first letter of the flush-right text and press <Backspace>Y.

### <Alt>-G:

### Go To

<Alt>-G activates WordPerfect's Go To command, which takes you quickly to another page in the document (when you type the page number and press <Enter>), to the top or bottom of the current page (with <Cursor Up> or <Cursor Down>), or to another column when in column mode (with <Cursor Right> or <Cursor Left>).

- 1. Press < Ctrl> < F10> and label the macro < Alt> -G.
- 2. Press < Ctrl > < Home > (Go To).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

Press <Alt>-G twice to return to the previous cursor position. Press <F1> (Cancel) to stop the Go To command.

### $\leq$ Alt>-H:

### **Hyphenation On or Off**

<Alt>-H either turns hyphenation on or turns it off, depending on your default setting. Hyphenation can be enabled from Word-Perfect's setup menu. The default setting is hyphenation off.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -H.
- 2. Press **<Shift>**-**<F8>** to display the line format menu.
- 3. Type **5510** to turn hyphenation on and **5520** to turn it off. For *WordPerfect 4.1*, press **51** to

turn hyphenation on and 52 to turn it off.

4. Press < Ctrl > - < F10 > to save the macro.

Hyphenation reverts to the default setting when you exit a file. To remove a hyphenation code, press <Alt>-<F3> (Reveal Codes), move the cursor to the hyphenation code, and press <Delete>.

### <Alt>-I:

### Indent

<Alt>-I automatically indents a block of text from both the left and right margins to create indented quotations or centered paragraphs.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -I.
  - 2. Press < Shift > < F4 > .
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### <Alt>-J:

### Justification On or Off

Like hyphenation, justification can be preset at the setup menu. Depending on your default setting, <Alt>-J can turn justification on or off.

- 1. Press < Ctrl> < F10> and label the macro < Alt> -J.
- 2. Press **< Ctrl > < F8 >** to display the print format menu.
- 3. Press 4 to turn justification on or 3 to turn it off. Press < Enter > to return to the document.
- 4. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### <Alt>-K:

### Variable Macro

Keep this key combination free for creating special macros. Change this <Alt>-key macro as often as your needs change. For example, you might use

<Alt>-K to insert boilerplate text or save special printer settings for a particular project. Later you could redefine it for other activities.

### <Alt>-L:

### List Files on Drive A:

Hard disk users may find it time-consuming to use the List Files command to display the contents of a disk in drive A:. <Alt>-L displays a directory of drive A:, highlighting the first file.

- 1. Press < Ctrl>-< F10> and label the macro < Alt>-L.
  - 2. Press < F5 > (List Files).
- 3. Type A: and then press < Enter > and < Cursor Down > .
- 4. Press **< Ctrl > < F10 >** to save the macro.

### <Alt>-M:

### Macro

<Alt>-M activates WordPerfect's macro function so you can use named macros.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -M.
- 2. Press **< Alt > < F10 >** (Macro).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

To use a named macro, press <Alt>-M, type in the macro name, and press <Enter>. If you press <Alt>-M and decide not to use a macro, press <F1> (Cancel).

### $\leq$ Alt $\geq$ -N:

### **Number Pages**

If you frequently number the pages of your documents, <Alt>-N will shorten the pro-

cess. This version of <Alt>-N centers numbers at the bottom of every page using *WordPerfect*'s default margin settings.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -N.
- 2. Press < Home > twice and then < Cursor Up > to move the cursor to the beginning of the document.
- 3. Press < Home > and < Cursor Right > , then < Home > and < Cursor Left > to move the cursor to the right of any margin settings at the beginning of the document. This ensures that the numbers are always centered at the bottom of the page, whatever the margin settings.
- 4. Press < Alt>-< F8> to display the page format menu; then enter 631 to position the page numbers at the bottom of the pages.
- 5. Press **<Shift>-<F6>** to center the page number.
- 6. Type an open parenthesis, press < Ctrl > -N, and type a close parenthesis to enclose the number in parentheses. Then press < F7 > and type 0 to exit the page format menu.
- 7. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### <a href="#"><Alt>-0:</a> Outline On/Off

<Alt>-O activates WordPerfect's automatic Outline feature. When this feature is active, the word 'Outline' appears at the lower left corner of the screen.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -0.
- 2. Press < Alt>-< F5> and then type 1.
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

Press <Alt>-0 to turn Outline off.

### <Alt>-P:

### Print Menu

<Alt>-P displays the print menu, from which you can print an entire document, print a page, or access each printer control with a single keystroke.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -P.
- 2. Press **< Shift > < F7 >** (Print).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

Press 0 to exit the print menu.

### <Alt>-Q:

### **Quit and Save**

<Alt>-Q saves and exits a named file.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -0.
- 2. Press < F7 > , Y, and < Enter > . Then type Y.
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### <Alt>-R:

### Retrieve

The <Alt>-R macro retrieves the last deleted text block. This macro can also be used with the <Alt>-Z macro to cut and paste text.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -R.
- 2. Press < Ctrl > < F4 > and then type 5.
- 3. Press < Ctrl>-< F10> to save the macro.

### <**Alt>-S**:

### **Spelling Checker**

<Alt>-S displays WordPerfect's Speller menu.

1. Press < Ctrl > - < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -S.

- 2. Press < Ctrl > < F2 > (Spell).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

Press the <Space> bar to remove the menu.

### <Alt>-T:

### **Thesaurus**

<Alt>-T displays the WordPerfect Thesaurus menu.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -T.
- 2. Press < Alt>-<F1> (Thesaurus).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.
- 4. Press < F1 > twice to exit the Thesaurus menu.

To use the macro, position the cursor in a word and press <Alt>-T. Press 0 to exit the Thesaurus if there's no match for the word you're looking up.

### <Alt>-U:

### Undelete

<F1>, WordPerfect's Cancel key, will restore up to three previous deletions. Using <Alt>-U is faster than using the Cancel menu to restore text, but the macro retrieves only the last deleted passage.

- 1. Deleted text must be present in memory before the Cancel menu will display; so type an A and then delete it.
- 2. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -U.
- 3. Press < F1> (Cancel), then 1 (Restore). The A will appear on screen, but it won't be saved as part of the <Alt>-U macro.
- 4. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### <Alt>-V:

### **View Another Document**

<Alt>-V enables you to flip back and forth between two documents.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -V.
- 2. Press **< Shift > < F3 >** (Switch).
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### <Alt>-W:

### **Word Count**

<Alt>-W counts the number of words in your document by activating the word count function on the Speller menu.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -W.
- 2. Press < Ctrl > < F2 > and then type 6.
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

Press the <Space> bar once or twice to exit the Speller menu.

### <Alt>-X:

### **Exit Without Saving**

<Alt>-X exits a document without saving any changes. It's fast and doesn't wait around for a confirmation, so proceed cautiously.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -X.
- 2. Press < F7 > and type N twice
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

### $\leq$ Alt>-Y:

### Save Your File

It's always a good practice to save your file periodically while you work. The <Alt>-Y macro makes it easy.

- 1. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > and label the macro < Alt > -Y.
- 2. Press < F10 > , < Enter > , and then type Y.
- 3. Press < Ctrl>-< F10> to save the macro.

### <**Alt>-Z**:

### Zap a Sentence

<Alt>-Z deletes a sentence no matter how long it is or whether it ends with a period, a question mark, or an exclamation point.

- 1. Press < Ctrl> < F10> and label the macro < Alt> -Z.
- 2. Press < Ctrl > < F4 > and then type 11.
- 3. Press < Ctrl > < F10 > to save the macro.

You can retrieve a zapped sentence with the <Alt>-R macro.

### **Mending Macros**

No doubt you'll become attached to your WordPerfect macros, but the time may come when you want to change one or get rid of it altogether. You can simply search the directory for the appropriate .MAC file and delete it or use the Macro Def function to overwrite an existing macro file. WordPerfect can't edit macros, but a macro-editing utility is available from WordPerfect Corporation for \$15, and the Word-Perfect Library also contains a macro editor. With macros at your beck and call, you'll find that WordPerfect is easier to use than ever.

Ralph Blodgett is an author in Hagerstown, Maryland. His most recent book is Using Word-Perfect: Macintosh Version (QueCorp., Carmel, Indiana, 1988).

### WHERE TO BUY

### **WordPerfect Library**

WordPerfect Corp. 288 W. Center St. Orem, UT 84057 801/226-6800

List price: \$129

**Requirements:** 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.

### Prevent Computer Theft!

### Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kablit works with: •Computers

PrintersDisk DrivesTypewritersStereosMonitorsLab EquipTelevisionsOther



**\$54.95 postage paid.** Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days



### **EXCLUSIVE!**

Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028

800-451-7592 413-525-7039

Dealer Inquiries Invited





### Circle 31 on reader service card









### IBM

### PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy <b>\$1250</b>	)
Model 30 w/1 floppy	
& 20 mg <b>1725</b>	Ď
Model 50 <b>2695</b>	
Model 60 - 40/703425/	/
3650	
Model 80 - 40/70 4450/	/
4975	

### 90 day warranty through Bulldog

### COMPAO

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130
\$4599/5575/6950
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz <b>1795</b>
Compaq II Model IV2879
Compaq Port. 386
Model 40/100

1410del 40/100
5999/7399
Compaq III 20mb/40mb3695/
4195
VGA Monitor549
VGA Card469
90 day warranty through Bulldog

### MATH COPROCESSORS

	2000110
803-87-20	\$750
803-87-16	
802-87-8	
80287-10	299
8087-3	119
8087-2	149

### COMPATIBLE

### **TURBO XT** 8 mhz, 1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor......\$750

Color System add \$150 w/20mb add \$279, w/30 mb add \$299 90 day warranty through Bulldog

### Club AT

0140111
10 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy\$1095
Club 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram,
1.2 floppy <b>\$1850</b>

### **Wyse AT Systems**

8 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 m.b. Ram, s	erial/
parallel port, clock calendar,	
DOS\$1	1195
12 mhz - 0 wait state, 1.2 floppy,	m.b

calendar, DOS
Wyse 386 system, 1.2 floppy, 1 m.b.
Ram, serial/parallel port, clock
calendar, DOS\$2595

All Wyse Systems carry a 1 year manufacturers warranty - parts and labor.

### **LAPTOPS**

NEC Multispeed	\$1410
NEC Multispeed EL	
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	795
Toshiba 1200	2395
Toshiba T1100 Plus	1450
Toshiba 3100	3169
T3200	3895
T5100	4995

### GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA	\$269
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER	135
EVEREX THE EDGE	
GENOA SUPER HI RES	179
HERCULES GRAPHICS	181
HERCULES IN COLOR	289
ORCHID EGA	259
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	159
PARADISE VGA Plus	245
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	
QUAD PRO SYNC	209
SIGMA COLOR 400	299
NEC GB-1 Multisync	199
NEC GB-1 Multisync NEC MVA	795
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	135
STB Multi Res. II	169
VEGA DELUXE	189
VEGA VGA	265

	the second second second second
AST Advantage w/128K	\$239
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	440
ACT 6 DACK DI LIC/204K	905
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	205
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K	199
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced	625
AST RAMPAGE 286	375
AST RAMPAGE 286-2	
for model 50/60	459
AST HOTSHOT	355
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	555
EACT 00/1/20/C:4-L	9
FAST 88/V20 w/SwitchINTEL Above 286 w/512K	89
INTEL Above 286 w/512K	319
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K	349
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	1040
INTEL Inboard 286 for PC w/mb	699
INTEL Above Board II	
for PS/2 w/o K	250
IRMA BOARD II	600
I DAM III ( DO / IZ	099
J RAM III for PC w/o K	169
J RAM III for AT w/o K	229
J LASER PLUS PC/AT48	9/589
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter	975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	269
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/2mb	650
ORCHID Tuin Turbo	200
ORCHID Twin Turbo	309
MICE PMICE	

GENIUS MOUSE w/Dr. Halo	\$63
MICROSOFT w/windows	145
MICROSOFT MOUSE	
w/PC paint brush	.119
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE	89
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus	74
LOGITECH HI RES	99
KODAK DATA SHOW w/Cooling Fan	.750
MICROFAZER II w/64K	.229

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



**COMPUTER PRODUCTS** 

We accept VISA, 3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For returns call: (404) 860-6899 In Georgia call: (404) 860-7364

...and BULLDOG is COOLING

			010	8000\$
PRINTERS	HARD DRIV	ES		.000
1,212,12,22			OIT C	
	Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST2	225 <b>\$279</b>		
EPSON	Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST2	238 <b>309</b>		- O
LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ\$189	Seagate 30 mb for AT ST40	038 <b>489</b>		
FX 86E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ289	Seagate 40 mb for AT ST2	51 <b>379</b>		500
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ405	Micropolis 70 mb	695		A
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ319	IOMEGA BERNOULLI	1000		1
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ479	10 mb w/card	1039	COLLINADE	
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ659	10 + 10 w/card 20 + 20 w/card		SOFTWARE	
LQ 2500 324 CPS, 108 NLQ829	BERNOULLI PLUS		Aldus Pagemaker	\$459
EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ399	BERNOULI BOX II 51/4"		Chartmaster	209
EX 1000 300 CPS, 60 NLQ469	20 mb internal	955	Clipper	379
Special Tractor for LQ100020	20 mb external w/card	1195	Corefast	99
opecial made not agreed in a	dual 20 mb external w/ca		Crosstalk XVI D Base III	
OKIDATA	SYSGEN Durapack single		DBXL	
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ229	dual external/internal		Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	
192 Plus 200 CPS <b>305</b>	Plus Hard Card 40		Fastback Plus	115
192 Plus 200 CPS <b>439</b>	Plus Hard Card 20	525	Foxbase +	199
193 Plus 200 CPS439	Priam 60 mb AT	819	Freelance Plus	
292 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ439	Priam 43 mb AT		Framework IIIBM Display Write IV	289
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ <b>575</b>	MODEMS	The same of the sa	Lotus	309
294 Plus 400 CPS, 100 NLQ <b>809</b>	Everex 1200 int./ext		Lotus Hal	49
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ <b>925</b>	Everex 2400 int./ext		Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Laser Line 61450	Hayes 1200/2400	279/419	Microsoft Word 4.0 Microsoft Excel	229
TOSHIBA	Migent Pocket Modem	125	Microsoft Works	
	US Robotics 2400 direct in		Multimate Advantage II	
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ469	Ventel Half Card 1200 w/C		Multiplan	119
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ950	Vental Half Card 2400 w/C		Office Publisher	589
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ <b>615</b>	Ventel 1200 Plus Ventel 2400 Plus		Office Writer 5.0 Peachtree II Complete	149
NEC			PFS Prof Write	119
	MONITOR	3	PFS Prof File	145
2200359	AMDEK	44.45	PFS 1st Choice	
P6/P7 <b>435/619</b>	410	\$145	Quantro R Base fpr DOS	410
P5XL/P9XL <b>850/1030</b>	Color 722		Revelation	
3550/8850 <b>775/1020</b>	PRINCETON MAX12		Super Calc IV 1.0	
DANAGONIO	HX12	419	Sumphony 1.2	439
PANASONIC	HX12E		Ventura Desktop Publishing	499
1080i Model II <b>195</b>	HX9		Volkswriter III Word Perfect 5.0	199
1091 Model II <b>209</b>	Ultrasync	529	Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
1092339	IBM		Wordstar Pro 4.0	
1592 <b>405</b>	Mono 8503	\$199	TAPE DRIVES	and the second s
1595 <b>469</b>	Color Display 8512	449	Everex 60 m.b. internal	-
LIEUT DAY DA CUADO	Color Display 8513	515	external	
HEWLETT-PACKARD	Color 8514		Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	799
Laser Series II1695	Magnavox RGB80 <b>NEC</b>	Z39	external	
DICONIX 150325	NEC Multisync 11	589	Achives 40 mb internal	
,DICONIA 150325	NEC Multisync Plus		Sysgen Quic 60 internalexternal	949
OTC 850 CPS1775	NEC Multisync GS		Sysgen 20 mb internal	

rices Subject To Change For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039



For shipping & technical call: (404) 860-6905 or (404) 860-7364

Spreadsheet programs have become the workhorse necessity in the business world, but Surpass soars above the others with its unique combination of features and performance.

Move over Lotus, Excel and Quattro - Surpass is opening up a whole new dimension of speed and efficiency. The user can concentrate many hours of work into only a few minutes. And you don't have to learn a whole new language or a new way to use spreadsheets. Surpass is 100%  $1\text{-}2\text{-}3^{\text{TM}}$  compatible, in everything: macros, file structures, keystrokes, etc.

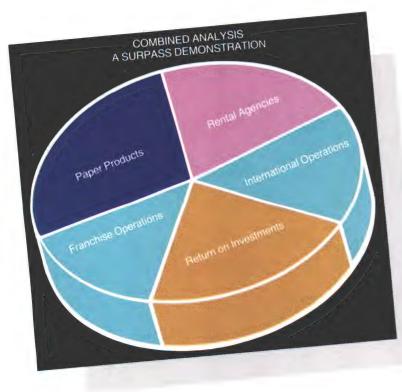
Our unique combination of additional features combined with incredible performance is what sets us apart and what makes Surpass so effective. Now, you can have all the features

you've wanted without the pain of conversion, without compromising on performance, and without having to buy additional hardware. Our minimum hardware configuration is a PC-XT with 512K RAM or equivalent with monochrome display. Even at that level,. we're significantly faster than any competitor on the same configuration. Add a co-processor, and we are faster yet. Similarly, add EMS memory and we are again much faster than any competitor with the same configuration. And, install Surpass with our optimized 286/386 versions for even faster performance combined with enhanced memory utilization. We are PS-2 ready, LAN ready, CGA ready. We are ready to deliver the performance and features you want for whatever your configuration, both now and into the 90's.

# Our Spreadsheet SULPASS & Performance SULPASS

- \* Macro Recording and Debugging Only
- \*\* 1-2-3 Offers 5 Graph Types; Quattro Offers 10; PC Excel Offers 7
- \*\*\* No Debugging

Tim Bajarin - Creative Strategies International "I'm amazed at how fast it works. It has exceptional speed."



### Compare Surpass Benchmarks\*

bomparo barpado bombiniarilo				
TEST	SURPASS	LOTUS 1-2-3	PC EXCEL	QUATTRO
COPY TIME	2.6s	9.2s	9.5s	3:23m
RECALC TIME	1.6s	5.0s	2.2s	1:51m
@ SUM	2.7s	3.4s	5.6s	7.1s
INSERT ROWS	28.s	41.s	1:22m	1:00m
INSERT COLUMNS	25.s	2:19m	1:32m <sup>1</sup>	46.s
RANGE FORMAT	43.s	1:03m	2:55m	2:03m
COPY	37.s	38.s	3:56m	1:01m

Benchmarks above were performed on a  $10~\rm Mhz~80286$  machine with  $640~\rm K~RAM$ , Video-7 Vega Deluxe Card, and  $20~\rm MB~Hard~Disc.$ 

Test Results below with EMS 4 MB Extended Memory Card and LIM Simulator Software:

INSERT ROWS	28.s	41.s	1:55m	1:53m
INSERT COLUMNS	25.s	2:19m	8:37m	1:08m
RANGE FORMAT	43.s	1:14m	3:24m	50:52m
DATA SORT	1:01m	1:58m	9:39m	17:26m
TOTAL TIME w / EMS	2:37m	6:12m	23:35m	71:18m

SURPASS™ is the next generation spreadsheet combining multiple worksheets in windows with Hot Links™ between work-sheets. Hot Links can be used as a natural part of every operation including range name specification, macro notation and Extended POINT mode operations. A Macro Keystroke Recorder function, Macro Trace function, Macro Library Capability, and enhanced macro commands allow anyone to create powerful macros that can operate on a single worksheet and on a collection of worksheets. SURPASS' Dependency-Based Recalculation and Background Recalculation give it the performance needed to tackle a new generation of spreadsheet applications. SURPASS has Advanced Consolidation Graphics utilizing multiple data sources for

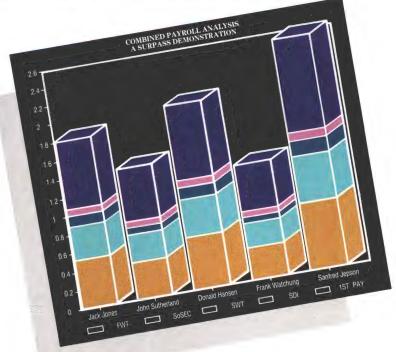


### nem A

**Compare Surpass Features** 

ITEM	SURPASS	LOTUS 1-2-3™	PC EXCEL™	QUATTRO™
100% 1-2-3 Compatible	1	1	NO	~
Hot Links <sup>™</sup> for Formulas, Commands & Macros	~	NO	~	NO
Hot Links to Unloaded Files & Extended POINT Mode	~	NO	NO	NO
Multiple Windows on Screen (up to 32)	~	NO	~	NO
Macro Recording, Debugging, Library and Multiple Window Access	~	NO	NO ***	NO *
Single Key Stroke UNDO	~	NO	1	NO
Network Ready Out of the Box	~	NO	10	NO
Visual File Manager with File Search, Tree and Filter Specifications	~	NO	NO	NO
21 Graph Types and 3-D Graphs	~	NO	NO **	NO **
On- Screen Colors / Patterns / Fonts and Integrated Printing	~	NO	~	~
Graph Data from Multiple Worksheets in a Single Graph	~	NO	NO	NO
Slide Show Feature for Graphic Presentation	~	NO	NO	NO
Background Recalc	~	NO	~	NO
Column Adjustment Range - Automatic and Manual	~	NO	NO	NO

comparision graphics generation. A full UNDO capability and sophisticated Visual File Manager allow the user to manage the expanded work environment as an integral part of SURPASS. Intuitive pull-down menus tie the new features into the 1-2-3™ interface. A subset of SURPASS' capabilities implements 100% of 1-2-3 keystrokes, file structures, macros, commands, functions and formulas (version 1.A, 2.0 and 2.01). Keystroke Recorder, Automatic Column Range Width Adjustment, Worksheet Find, Slide-Show, Hot Links Consolidation, Comprehensive Network Capability (LAN) and, enhanced EMS Memory Support add further to the rich set of features. Surpass is also available in a 286/386 optimized version for reduced memory and higher speed performance.





For the Dealer Nearest You, a Brochure, More Information or to Order Now...

### CALL 800-338-5452

250 Bel Marin Keys Boulevard, Building F Novato, California 94949



The computer world is humming about two new Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications (SST) brilliant performers — the S500 and S300.

Fully AT compatible, the S500 is the right PC to turn your one-man show into a symphony. Easily switchable from 8 to 10 MHz, the S500 offers 8 expansion slots to support video displays, modems, expanded memory and more. A 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy disk drive comes standard and a hard disk can be added for ample memory capacity.

It possesses superb talents such a small package, only 16" by 16".

Fully XT compatible, the S300 runs at 4.77 or 8 MHz and is a powerful, yet economical alternative. It is ideal for use as a stand-alone system or for inclusion as a workstation in a local area network.

Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications (SST) supports its already excellent reputation in the computer industry by offering you these excellent products and an attractive warranty program to support them.

### New from Samsung. S500 and S300 that're yours for a song.

These products are soley distributed through Tech Data Corporation, wholesale distributor in U.S.A. and through CANARA in eastern CANADA, TERRIER in western CANADA.



Corporate Headquarters: 7th Floor, Ankuk Insurance Building, 87, 1-ka, Ulchi-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea C.P.O. Box 8233
Telephone: (011-822) 771-78 ext. 581 - 5 Telex: Telecom K24377 Facsimile: (011-822) 755-2550
Santa Clara Office: 2952 Bunker Hill Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95054, U.S.A. Telephone: (408) 970-8844
New Jersey Office: One Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024, U.S.A. Telephone: (201) 592-7900
L. A. Office: 14251 E. Firestone Blvd. Suite 200, La Mirada CA 90638 Telephone: (213) 802-2211
EASTERN CANADA CANARA Technologies Inc.: 5560 Kennedy Road, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2A9 Telephone: (416) 890-2525
WESTERN CANADA TERRIER Technologies Co., Ltd.: 3700 Gilmore Way, Suite 106A Burnaby, British Columbia V5G 4M1 Telephone: (604) 433-0159



S 500



S 300

### CONSUMER WATCH

### Advice and information for the computer consumer

Technical support policies run the gamut from unlimited toll-free service to pay-as-you-go contracts. What should you rightfully expect when you buy software?

Anita Amirrezvani

### The \$169,848.22 Phone Bill

Like it or not, software consumers realize that most of the financial burden for technical support has shifted to them. But from vendor to vendor, variations in support policies are the rule rather than the exception. While WordPerfect Corporation's support lines are toll-free and open to all with no restrictions, for example. Ashton-Tate limits free support to a 90-day period after product purchase and then charges for annual support plans, which are targeted at individual users or large corporate accounts.

Why this variation? One important factor is the type of product. "Word processing is easier to learn [and to support] than something like project management," points out Steven Kirk, director of training and support for Breakthrough Software, maker of the project management package *TimeLine*. Indeed, generous support policies are more common among word processing vendors than among spreadsheet or data base makers.

Other reasons for the diversity in support schemes relate to the financial status of the vendor, the size of its installed base of users, and its particular support philosophy. "When a company is growing rapidly, it always has new sales to fund support," says MicroPro CEO Leon Williams.

"But if market conditions change—say, the company's user base triples and the economy goes into a recession—the company may face an enormous liability."

Some industry spokespersons criticize companies like Word-Perfect for making hay out of unlimited toll-free support policies. "It's irresponsible to make infinite claims," says Samna president Said Mohammadioun, "because the amount of support a company can provide is tied to revenues. You can't provide \$1000 worth of support for a \$200 package."

It all boils down to basic economics, says Mohammadioun. Say a typical word processing package sells for a street price of \$200. "Support costs vendors somewhere between \$5 and \$10 per call, aside from the cost of the phone call itself. If you add toll-free service, you're talking \$10 to \$20 per call." Given these figures, Mohammadioun argues, it's not financially feasible for a vendor to answer more than a few calls per package. And if market conditions suddenly change, the vendor may be faced with two options: start charging for support or subject users to long waits.

How is it possible for Word-Perfect Corporation to offer unlimited toll-free support when no other major vendor provides a similar plan? (Even MicroPro, (continues)

### **A Users' Guide to Technical Support**

	Free Support	Paid Support			General Information				
	Time limit <sup>1</sup>	Yearly cost <sup>2</sup>	Maximum number (or duration) of support calls	Toll- free support line	Days/hours of operation (local times)	Number of support staff	Wait time (in min- utes) <sup>3</sup>	Best time to call; Worst time to call	User bulletin board; User newsletter
<b>Aldus</b> 411 First Ave. S #200 Seattle, WA 98104 206/622-5500	45 days	\$100	none	y	M-F 7-6	34	4–5	F after 2; W 9—12	CompuServe y
<b>Ashton-Tate</b> 20101 Hamilton Ave. Torrance, CA 90502 213/329-8000	90 days	Extended \$50, Professional \$150,4 LAN \$1955	15 calls 20 calls 20 calls	n y y	M-F 6-4:30, Th till 4	123	2–3	F; M at noon	direct, CompuServe The Source; y
Breakthrough Software 505B San Marin Dr. Novato, CA 91915-1310 415/898-1919	none	\$150 per user for large accounts that need high-priority support	none	n	M-F 8-5	4	6	F after 2; M a.m.	direct, CompuServe The Source; y
<b>ButtonWare</b> P.O. Box 5786 Bellevue, WA 98006 206/454-0479	1 yr.	half the product cost	none	ń	M–F 9–4	6	7	Th & F p.m.; M & T a.m.	direct, CompuServe The Source; n
<b>Crosstalk</b> 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy. #440 Roswell, GA 30076 404/998-3998	none	n/a	n/a	n/a	M-F 9-5	15	7	none; none	direct, CompuServe n
<b>Lotus Development</b> 55 Cambridge Pkwy. Cambridge, MA 02142 617/577-8500	none	\$150 individuals, \$110—\$140 volume users	15 calls none	у	M-F 8:30-8, closed W 12-1:30	80	31/2	M-F 9:30-11:30; W 12-1:30	CompuServe y
MicroPro Int'l 33 San Pablo Ave. San Rafael, CA 94903 415/499-1200	tall-free <sup>8</sup>	n/a \$15 per call	n/a n/a	n/a n	WS 2000 3.0 M-F 7-4, weekends 8-1; WS 4.0 M-F 7-4	70+	1–3	Th & F 8–10 & 2–4; M & W 11–1	CompuServe y
<b>Microsoft</b> 16011 N.E. 36th Way Redmond, WA 98073 206/882-8088	none	•	n/a	n/a	applications M–F 6–6, languages M–F 8–5	250	less than 1	early or late in day; midday	CompuServe n
Paperback Software 2830 Ninth St. Berkeley, CA 94710 415/644-8249	90 days	\$50	10 calls, 5 hrs. max.; then \$1 per minute, \$5 min.	n X	M-F 9-5	2	7	after noon; M 9–10, F late p.m.	none; y
<b>Samna</b> 5600 Glenridge Dr. Atlanta, GA 30342 404/321-5006	30 days	\$125 individuals, free to volume users (100+) if support is through a corporate support department	20 calls none	<b>n</b> . 23453 24443	M-F 8-8	16	1 or less	M-F 8-10, 6-8; M-F 12-3	The Source; y
<b>Software Publishing</b> 1901 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94043 415/962-8910	none	n/a	n/a	n/a	M-F 8-4	16	11/2	M-F 12-4; M-F 8-12	CompuServe
<b>WordPerfect</b> 1555 N. Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 801/225-5000	none, toll-free	n/a	n/a	n/a	M–F 7–6, S 8–12	190	2	none; none	direct, CompuServe, The Source; n
<b>Xerox</b> 9745 Business Park Ave. San Diego, CA 90245 800/822-8221	60 days	Basic Plus \$50, Priority \$150, Priority Plus \$2000	none 6 hrs. no limit	n y y	M-F 8-7	40+	1	early a.m.; lunchtime	independent; y

<sup>Registered user pays for call unless otherwise noted.
Many paid support plans provide high-priority access to support staff and significant extras ranging from discounts to free training.
These estimates were provided by the vendors.
Special services and pricing are available for government and corporate accounts. For \$450 annually, users can purchase unlimited toll-free support; \$925 buys a dedicated support technicing.</sup> 

<sup>5</sup> Recommended for network administrators only.
6 One-third of the calls are answered immediately; callbacks are made within 2 hours.
7 Immediate answer or busy signal.
8 Support is free for the life of the release plus six months.
9 Microsoft's DIAL plan is geared for software developers and engineers.

which offers toll-free support for *WordStar 2000 3.0*, limits it to six months after the next release is issued.) WordPerfect customer support manager Stan Mackay says that instead of spending a lot of money on advertising, the company pours funds into support. "We've paid for support as we've gone along and put its cost into our pricing scheme," he says. "Our philosophy is that if you help people, word of mouth will sell the product."

Late in 1987, WordPerfect Corporation placed an ad in PC publications. Instead of focusing on products, the ad touted Word-Perfect's monthly technical support phone bill—a whopping \$169.848.22.

### **Great Expectations**

Just what should users expect of vendors? Whether or not it's tollfree, prompt technical support should be available, support staff should be trained well enough to handle complex questions, and users shouldn't have to pay for support to compensate for bugs or lame, incomplete documentation. Writes PC World reader Paula Williams, who bought a LaserJet Series II and soft fonts to use with MultiMate Advantage II: "My gripe is that I had to buy a \$50 support contract for the opportunity to make a call that was not toll-free in order to ask about information not included in the program's documentation. It would be nice if Ashton-Tate issued a credit in such circumstances." Some vendors stress the importance of flexibility. "If a customer is reporting bugs or asking compatibility questions, we don't charge," says Paperback Software technical support supervisor Brad Bechtel.

Users should also expect vendors to build support into their products. Documentation and product updates should be thorough and clear. Software should be designed with a relatively intuitive user interface, have a minimum of bugs, and provide good on-line help. With *Excel*, for example, Microsoft went the extra mile by providing extensive on-line tutorials and help files. Finally, users who need information on other support resources—newsletters, bulletin board forums, user groups, and training experts—should be able to get referrals from the vendor.

Some vendors have made a point of providing special support services to user groups. Lotus publishes a quarterly user group newsletter; better yet, Aldus allows user groups to purchase one copy of *PageMaker* at a reduced price—\$150—and throws in one year of toll-free technical support. "User groups are grass-roots, influential organizations," says Aldus customer service manager Colleen Byrum, "and we want them to use our products and give us feedback."

In an industry where many products offer similar price/per-(continues)



formance benefits, consumers who keep support costs in mind will come out ahead. For information on how 13 companies handle support issues, see the table "A Users' Guide to Technical Support." This resource guide offers price and policy information, lists time limits on support, indicates whether support calls are toll-free, and delivers tips on the best and worst times to call.

### **SHOP TALK**

#### **Less Than Scientific**

Early this year Consumer Watch received eight complaints about Quantus (and related company Scientific Storage Technology), two mail-order concerns in Spofford, New Hampshire. Most of the complaints concerned long delays in shipment of computers, ranging from six weeks to three

months after a promised shipping date. Readers also complained about late refunds, and most griped about false promises, excuses, and a feeling of getting the runaround.

Consumer Watch forwarded all complaints to Quantus. Three readers received refunds from Quantus sales manager Susan Winter before the company was put under temporary receivership.

"Asking the court to appoint a receiver and to issue a temporary restraining order was a very strong stand for our office to take," says Don Feith, assistant attorney general for New Hampshire. "But we felt it was necessary because of the increasing number of consumer complaints and the fact that the companys' suppliers were not being paid."

Soon after the receivership, both companies filed for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the federal bankruptcy code. Dissatisfied Quantus customers who purchased products using a credit card should write their credit-card company and indicate that the charges are in dispute. Consumers should also send a documented copy of their complaints to Office of the Attorney General, Consumer Protection and Antitrust Bureau, 25 Capitol St., Concord, NH 03301.

### The Hard Facts About Insurance

In May 1987 I ordered a hard disk drive for \$919 from Shamrock Computer, paying by U.S. postal money order. Shamrock sent the order and insured it for the maximum allowed by the U.S. Postal Service—\$500. Unfortunately, the package was lost. Since then I've been trying to recover my money, but to no avail.

Gerald D. Boggiano Brussels, Belgium



IN FACT ALMOST ANYTHING GOES FROM PAPER TO SCREEN AS FAST AS YOUR HAND CAN MOVE.

### Shamrock Computer responds: After tracing Mr. Boggiana's peakers, the postal ser

giano's package, the postal service confirmed that it had been lost and sent us a check for the insured amount, which we returned to Mr. Boggiano.

When people order by phone, we tell them that overseas parcel post insurance is limited to \$500. However, Mr. Boggiano mailed in his order—at which point we sent him the hard disk instead of making him wait two extra weeks to receive a letter about postal insurance policies.

We're sorry that Mr. Boggiano got burned. What he doesn't mention is that we offered to sell him another disk at our cost, but he didn't accept that.

Mark Malloy President

Editor's note: To get more insurance for overseas packages, you can use a commercial carrier like Federal Express. However, because Mr. Boggiano had the goods shipped to an APO (army

post office) address in New York, he was required to use the U.S. Postal Service.

According to a U.S. Postal Service spokesperson, parcel post insurance is indeed limited to \$500 for most of Europe (the limit is \$1200 for Great Britain). But if you're sending a package worth more to a domestic address, even an APO, you can insure a package up to \$25,000 using registered mail.

### **Reaching Out to AST**

In December 1986 I returned two Reach modems to AST Research because they didn't work with my AT. I had called AST's service department several times and was told that the company would send the necessary replacement chips to make them work, but I never received them.

Don Ames Westminster, California AST Research responds: The information our support group provided was inaccurate. The Reach modem will not operate reliably at any clock speed faster than 4.77 MHz, the processor speed of the PC and XT. However, the Reach modem was never marketed by AST as capable of functioning in an AT.

The promised chips were unreleased EPROMs, developed with the intention of resolving the problem. Unfortunately, this effort was unsuccessful and abandoned. The Reach modem has since been removed from the market.

It is AST's practice to make refunds to dissatisfied customers, usually through our authorized dealers. However, since we provided inaccurate information, Mr. Ames will get a refund directly from AST.

Bob Sullivan Director, Product Support (continues)

The image on the left is an actual unretouched scanned photograph of a whale as it appears on a real PC screen. You can see the same image printed on a desktop-published newsletter. It is an image that can be merged or inserted into virtually any graphics or personal publishing software. An image that can be cropped, scaled and rotated. An image that—at a resolution of 200 dots per inch-comes remarkably close to images created by scanners costing thousands of dollars. Yet The Complete Hand Scanner costs only \$249, including its own Soft Stationery software. ales when, by a Vote of 25 to whales when by a vote or to be in You just hold it in your hand and scan anything up to 2½"x 10." All you need is an MS-DOS PC with a hard disk and graphics card. And a commitment to save the whales, logos, letterheads... Call (800) 634-5558 for more information and the dealer nearest you. CA 95035, (408) 434-0145 The Complete Hand Scanner and Soft Stationery are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

# Lacintosh Today

Best then.

Issue

has what you want. Timeliness. Side-by-side product comparisons. Trends and new technologies. Profiles of Macintosh users. Useful tips. Industry news and inside information.

When you read Macintosh Today, you know what's going on in the Mac marketplace. We have the most experienced editors ever assembled to produce a Macintosh publication. We know what we're writing about.

Macintosh Today was created on the Macintosh for the Macintosh. Its clear design and high quality make it easy to read for busy Macintosh users.

Best of all Macintosh Today is FREE to qualified volume Macintosh business and technical users. To qualify, fill out the qualification card and return it promptly.

If you wish to receive extra reader qualification cards, call 818. 577. 7233



Best now.

end in your qualification card today!

### **Macintosh**Today

#### Macintosh Today Qualified Subscription Card

☐ New Subscription Request

Note: A free subscription to *Macintosh Today* will be sent to those applicants in the U.S. and Canada who qualify. The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Please answer all questions completely. Incomplete forms will not be processed. For questions requesting quantities, use specific numbers. Please sign and date this form.

Please accept my r	eque	st for	a free	subscription	tc
Macintoch Today		Ves	□ No		

Signature	 			
Title		moral Tables		

☐ Free Renewal	☐ Address Chan	ge (please provide ol	ld and new address

NAME

TITLE

MAIL STOP STREET

CITY/STATE/ZIP

Old Address:

Plan to buy

within 1-12 mos.

Currently

own

1. Macintosh 128/512

5. IBM or compatible

2. Macintosh Plus

3. Macintosh SE

4. Macintosh II

6. Sun/Apollo

workstation

99. Other (specify)

COMPANY/DIVISION

1.	Indust	ry (check only one)
	Nonco	mputer-related businesses
	□ 1. A	Aerospace
	□ 2. A	Agriculture, mining, construction, oil
		Business consulting (noncomputer-
	r	elated)
	□ 4. (	College/university
		Elementary/high school
		Engineering/architecture
		Finance, banking, accounting,
		nsurance, real estate
	■ 8. C	Government
		Health/medical services
		Legal services
		Manufacturing
		Military
		Other business services
	□ 14.	Publishing/advertising/public
		relations
	<b>15.</b>	Research and development
		Retail/wholesale
	□ 17.	Transportation, communications,
		utilities
	□ 98.	Other (specify)
	_	uter-related businesses
		Computer consultant
	<b>19.</b>	Computer retail
		Distributor/wholesaler
	☐ 21.	Manufacturer (computers, software, peripherals)
	22.	Service bureau
	□ 23.	VAR/systems house/integrator
	□ 99.	Other (specify)
2.	Title (	check only one)
		Chairman/president/owner/partner
		Vice president

☐ C. Controller/treasurer/accountant

☐ E. Project manager/chief/group leader

☐ J. Microcomputer specialist/manager/

☐ M. Professional (lawyer, doctor, etc.)

☐ F. Art director/writer/chief/group leader

□ D. Director/supervisor/manager

☐ G. Engineer/scientist

☐ I. Consultant/advisor

☐ H. Administrator

analyst

☐ **Z.** Other (specify)

□ K. Programmer□ L. Educator

3.	Department or function		one)
	☐ A. Accounting/fir		
	☐ B. Administration	/management/	personnel
	☐ C. Consulting		
	☐ D. Education/train		
	☐ E. Engineering/Re		
	☐ F. Manufacturing	/production	
	☐ G. Microcomputer	r center/office a	utomation
	☐ H. MIS/DP		
	☐ I. Purchasing	/***	
	☐ J. Sales/marketin		
	☐ Z. Other (specify)		
4a.	Does your company of		y mainframe
	computers at this loc		
	☐ <b>Yes</b> (indicate quan	itity below) 🗆 l	No.
		Existing (quantity)	Plan to buy (quantity)
	□ 1. IBM		
	99. Other (specify)	)	
4 L	. Does your company	over or losso se	w mini-
4D.	computers at this loc		ly IIIIII-
	Yes (indicate quar		No
	☐ Yes (indicate quai	,	
		Existing (quantity)	Plan to buy (quantity)
	□ <b>1.</b> IBM		.1.
	I. IDIVI		
	DEC VAY		
	☐ 2. DEC VAX		
	☐ 3. Sun/Apollo		
		)	
	☐ 3. Sun/Apollo	)	
5	☐ 3. Sun/Apollo ☐ 99. Other (specify)		any of the
5.	☐ 3. Sun/Apollo ☐ 99. Other (specify)  Does your firm have	or plan to buy	any of the
5.	☐ 3. Sun/Apollo ☐ 99. Other (specify)	or plan to buy	ters or

ldre	ess)				
6.	Please indicate you	ır invol	vement w	ith each of	the follow-
0.	ing types of persor				
	systems (check all t	hat app	ly)		
			Macintos	h Software	Networks & Peripherals
	A. Approve purch	200	A	A	A
	B. Develop/manu		В	В	В
	C. Evaluate/select		C	C	C
	D. Own one		D	D	D
	E. Own two or mo	re	E	E	E
	F. Purchase or acq		F	F	F
	G. Establish specif		G	G	G
	H. Recommend to		Н	H.	H
	I. Sell		I	I	I
	J. Train people to	use/	J	J	J
	or provide sup		-		
	K. Use		K	K	K
	L. No involvemen	t	L	L	L
	Z. Other (specify b	у	Z	Z	Z
	name and quan				
	If you have no inv	olveme	nt with ar	ny of the ab	ove, skip to
	question 8.				
_	D	d boom			i aro com
7.	Do you recommen				nerocom-
	puters, software, a	na/or pe	eripnerais	91	
	☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, please indic	ate for l	how man	v Macintosl	h nersonal
	computers you have	o this i	nvolveme	nt (check o	only one)
			-99	itti (cheen e	one,
		F. 10			
		G. 50			
			one of the	above	
					2
8.	How many people	are em	ployed by	your entir	e company?
	(check only one)	7 <b>D</b> 100	100	C 2500	4000
		<b>D.</b> 100 <b>E.</b> 500		☐ <b>G</b> . 2500	
		∃ E. 500 ∃ F. 100			or more
	L C. 4J-77	_ I → IUU	JU-4177	a. 10,000	OI HIUIC

**BUSINESS TELEPHONE** 

Please provide your business address below or affix your business card.

### **Macintosh**Today

	Name:	Title:
		Title:
	Name:	Title:
	Name:	Title:
		Please fold, tape and mail.
		Please fold, tape and mail. PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE.
ame		PLEASE DO NOT STAPLE.
ame		

MacintoshToday Subscription Department P.O. Box 5456

Pasadena, CA 91107-0456

#### **PC Plaudits**

I have a Toshiba 321-SL printer, which I bought in part because of its ability to print single-sheet letters without requiring the user to remove the formfeed paper.

When I first used the printer, the fan-fold paper sometimes jammed during the switch from single-sheet printing, and one of the pins in the printhead broke when I was using heavy-stock paper.

Toshiba customer support suggested a simple fix for the jamming (spray a little silicone on the bar behind the platen) and sent me a new printhead and an improved printhead mask for free. The printer has worked perfectly since then.

I've never experienced this level of support except from WordPerfect. Toshiba seems to want our business.

Charles R. Carroll, Jr. Baltimore, Maryland

Got a gripe? Want to set the record straight? Write Consumer
Watch, PC World, 501 Second
St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or
use MCI Mail PCWORLD/1793813, CompuServe 74055,412, or
The Source STE908. Include
your name, city, state, and daytime telephone number with all
correspondence. All letters are
subject to editing. Due to the
volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge every letter. ●

## USERS SELECT ACT 1 ACCOUNTING SERIES AS "BEST BUY OF THE YEAR" FOR 1986 & 1987.







ONLY \$13950

Shipping & Handling

In an annual poll thousands of readers of COMPUTER SHOPPER magazine voted ACT 1 the BEST BUY OF THE YEAR for 2 consecutive years!!

Here's a number of reasons those discerning users have selected, and are changing to, ACT 1: ACT 1 is upgradeable to ACT 2 which is multiuser w/record & file lock, supports 3.1 DOS, & all data files are automatically upgradeable.

#### GENERAL FEATURES

"LODKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements &

User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

#### GENERAL LEDGER

Allows for multi company ledgers.
Unlimited multi-level accounts for
departmentalized reporting.
Allows recurring journal entries.
User can process transactions 2 periods into next
year.
Allows budgeting.

#### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Open invoice and/or balance forward.
Allows unapplied payments.
Prints statements.
Handles recurring accounts receivable.
Supports partial payments & finance charges.
Allows unapplied credit memos.
Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
Mailing labels & reports with 7 different sorts.

#### INVENTORY

Supports: LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages & standard cost.
Supports markup, margin or list.
Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost & price.

#### SALES INVOICING

Supports service or product oriented businesses. User defined tax tables including multiple sales taxes.
Prints packing slips.
Prints invoices.
Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
Sales history reports.
Automatic updating of inventory daily.

### Allows return credit memos. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Can post to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
Prints checks.
Automatically prepares payments.
Supports partial and handwritten checks.
Processes credit and debit memos.
Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

#### PAYROLL

Generates automatic payroll.
Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.
Allows post facto payroll.
Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.
Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.
Handles 401K & Cafeteria.
All tax tables easily updated by the user.

Handles 401 to A caleuteria.
All tax tables easily updated by the user.
Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract & piece work, hourly and salary.
Handles tip accounting.
Prints checks and W-2s.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS
IBM PC% or compatible.
HARD DISK REQUIRED.

### TO ORDER CALL (800) 344-2540 8:00-5:00 MST Monday-Friday

### UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE. Products must be returned in resaleable condition.
Restocking fee applicable.

Trademarks:

IBM - International Business Machines
MS - DOS Microsoft, Inc. PC - DOS IBM

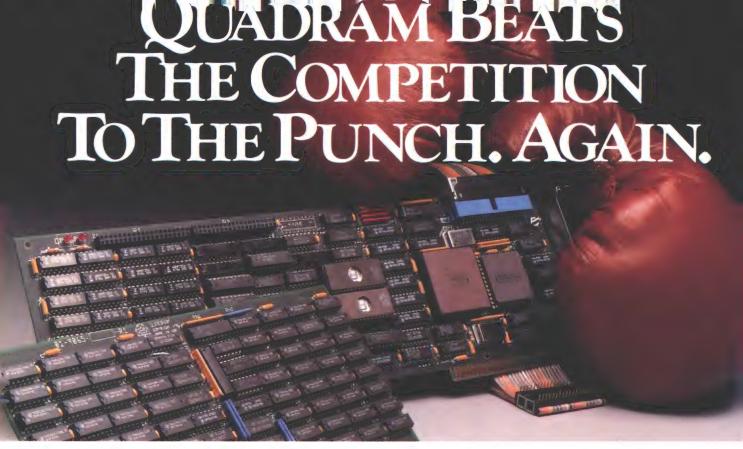
Technical support is available via our Toll-Free Telephone Number.

Training seminars available.

To order by mail send \$139.50 plus \$11.50 S&H to:



2609 Kootenai, Box 6886, Boise, ID 83707, 208-344-2540



### THE NEW 20MHz QUAD386XT.

### A World Class Heavyweight.

Just when you thought your XTs' were on the ropes, Quadram introduced Quad386XT® to give those tired 8088 machines a second wind, upgrading them to true 386 machines.

### Round 1: Multitasking at 16MHz

Quadram was the first in the ring with an XT-to-386 upgrade board,

turning your sluggish XT into a 386 machine, giving you efficient multitasking to run your programs concurrently. A real knockout.



### Round 2: 20MHz CHOIC

The opponent hasn't even shown up for the 20MHz fight. They can't. Their current contender won't support a 20MHz version. So, for lightning fast punches, place your bets on Quad386XT, the only 20MHz upgrade.

### Fancy Footwork: 32-bit Processing

Just plug Quad386XT into your PC® XT®. No switches or jumpers to set. No excess shadowboxing. The onboard 80386 chip takes charge of your XT system with true 32-bit processing, unlimited memory access, greater speed, and full PC program compatibility.

### You Make The Call

So, whether you have one XT or a thousand in your training camp, you can't afford to manage underdogs. Now Quadram has two real knockouts -- a 16MHz middleweight and a 20MHz heavyweight champ. To put the Quad386XT in your corner, call us at (404) 564-5566.

Referee's Scorecard		
Features	Quad 386XT	Intel®
BIOS on board	X	
387 Math Socket	X	X
Weitek®1167 Socket	X	
Augments System Memory	X	
2MB daughter card	X	X
8MB daughter card	X	
16MHz	X	X
20MHz	X	

Trademarks/Owners: Quadram logo and Quad386XT/Quadram; PCXT/International Business Machines Corporation; Intel/Intel Corporation; Weitek/Weitek, Inc.

Circle 168 on reader service card



### THE HELP SCREEN

### PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Track down BIOS upgrade chips for the original PC, format DOS 3.30 PC floppies to hold 720K, put some zip in your backups, and compare disk buffer techniques; plus updates on fourfloppy controllers, PDS Reports + programs, and programmable word processors

Karl Koessel

#### The BIOS Upgrade Blues

Q. I own a vintage IBM PC with two floppy drives. A local dealer tried to install a hard disk for me, but it wouldn't work. It seems that my machine's old BIOS will not support a hard disk (the Norton SI utility tells me the BIOS date is October 27, 1982). The dealer said IBM has stopped selling BIOS upgrade chips, and that therefore I will not be able to add a hard disk to my PC.

I like my old PC; it's dependable and has never needed repair. All I want is a hard disk. Can you help?

Thurston E. Franks Silver Spring, Maryland

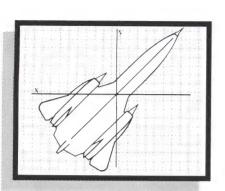
A. Because the IBM BIOS Upgrade Kit is no longer available, you must turn to a manufacturer of a compatible BIOS. But the news here isn't much better. The clients of compatible BIOS manufacturers are the makers of PC compatibles, and most BIOS firms sell only to original equipment manufacturers (OEMs). Furthermore, these BIOS's come in 28-pin ROMs, not the smaller 24-pin packages used in the original IBM PC. (The upgrade mentioned in "The Little Chip That Couldn't" in March's Consumer Watch is for IBM XTs and PC compatibles that use 28-pin ROMs.)

Many owners consider themselves betrayed. They feel that IBM marooned early adoptersthose who gave the PC its success—when it stopped supporting the PC. But at this point in time, nearly seven years later, maybe you should consider replacing the entire motherboard with one more powerful or, even though your PC has been dependable, purchasing an XT or AT compatible.

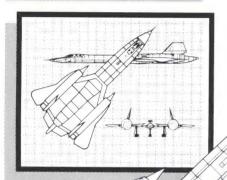
### 720K Drive B: for a DOS 3.30 PC

Q. I recently added a hard disk card and a 31/2-inch floppy disk drive B: to my PC. I am also now using DOS 3.30 with no problems, save one: Although I can format 3½-inch disks to hold 360K, I can't format them to 720K capacity. (Under DOS 3.00, I used the DRIVPARM command in CONFIG.SYS as explained in "Double Your Storage," The Upgrade Path, PCW, May 1987. Under DOS 3.30, that command evokes an 'Unrecognized command in CONFIG-.SYS' error message. So now I format my 3½-inch disks with my laptop, and the PC is able to read from and write to them.) I was told that installing a 31/2inch floppy drive would be a snap. Well, it was; I just can't format disks to 720K under DOS 3.30. What's the secret?

Bruce T. Prendergast Downey, California (continues)



### At only \$299, DesignCAD is the simplest way to get some very sophisticated results.



You can spend thousands of dollars for a CAD software package without getting the kind of power and performance that DesignCAD delivers for only \$299...complete! With the DesignCAD's easy-to-use, easy-to-learn single keystroke commands, you'll be producing ultra-

sophisticated results in no time at all.

### The Features You're Looking For

The options you normally have to purchase separately with other CAD programs, aren't options with DesignCAD. They're built in.

• Expanded Memory Support

- Selection of Character Fonts
- Symbol library with over 500 symbols
- · Bill of Materials utility
- Finest curve fitting in the industry
- Extensive snap features

- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats
- Extensive layering features
- Full zoom, pan and rotate capabilities
- · And many other features

In addition, DesignCAD's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to read and write different formats. DesignCAD allows you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF, HPGL, transfer to GEM and Postscript, and to read ASCII text files and X,Y Coordinate files.

### DesignCAD re-defines Compatibility

Virtually any printer, plotter or graphics adapter compatible with IBM PC is compatible with DesignCAD. DesignCAD is also compatible with most other CAD systems, large and small.

For all of the capability, compatibility and ease-ofuse you need in a CAD system, get DesignCAD — only \$299! See your local computer dealer, or contact:



Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361 (918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359 Telex 9102400302

Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk.

Circle 306 on reader service card



**A.** Let's assume that the file DRIVER.SYS (from your original DOS 3.30 disk) is in a subdirectory called C:\DOS. You just need to add the line DE- $VICE = C: \DOS \DRIVER.SYS$ /D:n/F:2 (where n is the  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch drive's drive number—drive B: is number 1, floppy drive C: is number 2, and so on) to your hard disk's \CONFIG.SYS file, and then reboot the PC. (If DRIVER.SYS is in some other subdirectory, use the appropriate path in the DEVICE command.)

After DOS has installed the device driver, the message 'Loaded External Disk Driver for Drive x' appears, where x is a second drive designator for the 3½-inch drive. You can now refer

to the drive by its former designator (B:) or by the new designator. Use the new designator when you want to format a 720K disk. Use the original designator for all other references to the 3½-inch drive, including formatting its disks to 360K, should the need arise.

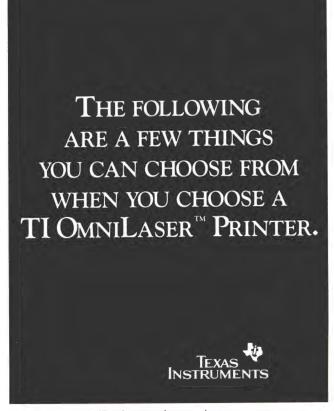
#### **Metro Traffic Jam**

Q. Lotus's memory-resident desktop manager, Metro, places all its default data files (the phone book file, the list manager files, and so on) in the \METRO directory along with its program files. Unlike Borland's SideKick, which allows you to specify a separate data directory during installation, Metro apparently has no way to segre-

gate its program and data files into different directories. Additional data files can be created and stored in various directories, but you must specify the full path in order to use them.

Having data files in the same directory as program files seems to clash with the usual convention of storing data files separately. Furthermore, this file "arrangement" makes backing up terribly inconvenient. Normally, I back up all my data directories daily (using Fifth Generation's Fastback), but I do not back up the files in my program directories. However, the way Metro is configured, I must individually specify each data file for backup, or back up the entire \METRO directory, wasting (continues)





OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

(800) 327-6108 (317) 497-2928 FAX: (317) 497-3029

\* 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development, Inc.

time and disk space as the program files are backed up along with the data.

The Metro technical support people knew of no solution. Do you have any insights or advice? Randal F. Hundley Little Rock, Arkansas

**A.** I can't teach *Metro* the difference between a program directory and a data directory, but I can show you how to reduce the time needed to back up the \METRO directory. *Fastback*, like most backup programs (including DOS's BACKUP), allows incremental backups. This option lets you archive only those files that have been changed or added since the last backup; you can append that set of files to your

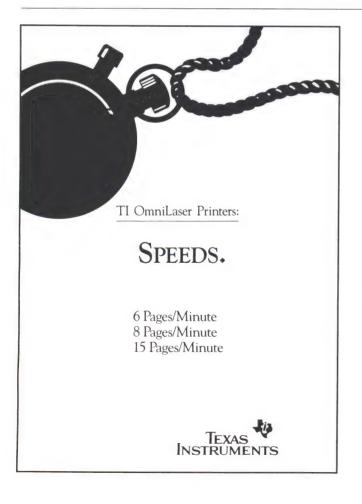
original backup disks. Once you've backed up the entire \METRO directory, you can perform just an incremental backup, which will take even less time than backing up a data directory. (Unlike Fastback, the current release of Fastback Plus doesn't allow you to append incremental backups. If you're a Fastback Plus user, you'll have to keep separate backup sets until another release corrects this omission.)

### **Cache Management**

**Q.** I am confused about the difference between DOS disk buffers and those found in disk caching software. The DOS manual recommends assigning 20 to 25 disk buffers for a large system

(by using the command BUFF-ERS = xx in CONFIG.SYS). At 512 bytes each, 20 to 25 buffers use only 10K to 12.5K. According to the manual, assigning more than that will actually slow down disk access rather than speed it up. On the other hand, I am familiar with disk caching software that will allow you to allocate a buffer of more than a megabyte of RAM. (Supposedly, the larger the buffer, the faster the average disk access.)

Both techniques work by holding previously read disk data in RAM so that when that data is needed again, DOS can get it quickly from RAM rather than slowly from the disk. Why do these two disk buffering tech-



### Taking care of business.

Moving? Having any problems with your subscription? Please let us know as soon as possible so that we can correct it.

It is important to affix your current mailing label.

- ☐ I'm moving. Please change my address to the one shown below.
- ☐ I'm having problems with my subscription; details are on attached sheet.

Name \_

(Please Print)

Company

Address
City \_\_\_

\_\_\_ State \_

\_ Zip \_

For immediate service, you may phone toll-free 800/525-0643; from Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.

Or, clip entire ad and mail to:

PC WORLD

Subscriber Service Dept. P.O. Box 55029 Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC W\RLD

niques respond differently to increased work space?

Gary Jones Streamwood, Illinois

**A.** Why should using more RAM help one disk caching routine and hinder another? The explanation is fairly simple: DOS's disk buffering scheme is rudimentary; a good disk caching program uses algorithms that are quite sophisticated.

DOS allows up to 99 buffers, but each is small—only 512 bytes. When asked to retrieve disk data, DOS steps through the buffers sequentially until it finds the requested data or has checked all the buffers (if the data is not found, a disk read is performed). The more buffers you have, the longer it takes to

canvass them. Examining 25 or more buffers can easily take longer than simply rereading the data from disk.

Well-written disk caching programs index data as it's read from the disk. Instead of searching buffers sequentially, the caching program checks the index and then knows precisely where to go in the buffer to fetch the data (or knows to skip the buffer and go straight to the disk). With large buffers, disk caching can store entire tracks or even complete files. Since the time it takes to check the index and jump to the data is practically the same for any size buffer, having a larger buffer is an advantage since it is more likely to contain the desired data.

Manuals for disk caching programs often suggest that DOS's buffers be kept to a minimum because, compared to the speed of disk caching programs, stepping through DOS's buffers wastes time. Therefore, one should be aware that DOS buffers are set even when there isn't a BUFFERS = xx command in CONFIG.SYS. As TABLE 1 shows, the default number of buffers depends on the size of the system's disk drive(s) and the amount of installed memory. You can override the default by using a BUFFERS = xx command that specifies a smaller (or larger) number. Bear in mind that for computers with a hard disk or high-capacity floppy drive, you should specify at least three buffers.

(continues)

### **Clarification Statement**

We would like to clarify an inadvertent error in our previous advertisement for "Genius Mouse" in which we compared it to the characteristics of the Logitech C7 Mouse. On the basis of information provided by Logitech to us, we confirm the following:

Characteristics of the Logitech C7 Mouse

Switch Life Time - 5 million operation

Compatible with the Microsoft Mouse and Mouse Systems Mouse

Menu and paint software are available from Logitech



KUN-YING ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.

Circle 142 on reader service card



The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: IBM, PC XT, PC AT, PS/2, International Business Machines, Inc.; DEC, VAX, Digital Equipment Corporation; Apple, Macintosh, Apple Computer, Inc.

### Readers Respond

Let's have a round of applause for those readers who have written regarding past items. It's impossible for me to keep up with everything that happens in the ever-fertile world of personal computing, and I appreciate your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and alternatives. Moreover, although *Help Screen* answers won't leave you out on a limb, there's often more than one way to climb a tree. (Send your correspondence to the address listed at the end of the column.)

### Internal Floppy Drives C: and D:

Stephen L. Odgers of Claremont, California, informs me that Access Computers, listed in February's *Help Screen* as a

#### TABLE 1

### **DOS 3.30 Default Disk Buffers**

If CONFIG.SYS doesn't have a BUFFERS command, system configuration determines the number of disk buffers DOS 3.30 sets.

System configuration	DOS buffers
Standard default	是一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个
If any drive is > 360K	3
If base memory is > 128K	1 4
If base memory is > 256K	10
If base memory is > 512K	15

source for a floppy disk controller that supports four internal drives, is undergoing liquidation. Two similar controllers, the CompatiCard and the Com-

patiCard II, are made by Micro Solutions; they are available from the manufacturer and from distributors Micro Sense and Cen-

### TI OmniLaser Printers:

### APPLICATION SOFTWARE.

### Desktop Publishing:

including PageMaker® and Ventura Publisher™;

### Word Processing:

including Microsoft\* Word, WordPerfect\* and WordStar\* 2000;

### Graphics:

including AutoCAD<sup>™</sup> and Adobe Illustrator<sup>™</sup>;

### General Business:

including Lotus<sup>®</sup> 1-2-3<sup>®</sup>, GEM<sup>®</sup> Draw Plus<sup>™</sup>, GEM Graph<sup>™</sup>, Microsoft Windows and thousands more.

### TEXAS NSTRUMENTS

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: PageMaker, Aldus Corporation; Ventura Publisher, Xerox Corporation; Microsoft, Microsoft Corporation; WordPerfect Corporation; WordStar, MicroPro International; AutoCAD, Autodesk, Inc.; Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems Incorporated; Lotus, 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corporation; GEM, Draw Plus, Graph, Digital Research, Inc.

### THE FAST TRACK READS PC World.



How do you reach the fast-trackers, high-flyers, and decision-makers in today's business world? Fortunately for you, many of them can be found reading PC World. In fact, over 380,000 PC World readers hold professional-managerial positions and earn more than \$35,000 a year. Why PC World? Because we pro-

vide the in-depth product reviews, analysis of turnkey applications, skills-building tutorials and bottom-line information they need to make informed, effective decisions. The kind that give them a competitive edge. When so many business leaders and buyers are reading and depending on *PC World*, shouldn't you be advertising with us?

Source: Spring 1987 MRI.

PC W\RLD

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.

For the Business of Computing. An IDG Communications Publication

Atlanta 404.394.0758 Chicago 312.827.4477 Los Angeles 213.312.8008 San Francisco 415.243.0500 Boston 617.879.0700 Dallas 214.233.3492 New York 201.967.1350 tral Computer. The original CompatiCard supports four floppy drives (any combination of internal or external; 8-inch, 5¼-inch, or 3½-inch; and single-, double-, or high-density) on PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles. CompatiCard II is a new, less versatile (less expensive) version that doesn't support external, 8-inch, or a machine's first two floppy drives—the perfect controller for adding internal floppy drives C: and D:.

Central Computer
330 Central Ave.
Fillmore, CA 93015
805/524-4189, 800/533-8049,
800/624-5628 California
List price: CompatiCard \$175,
CompatiCard II \$125

Micro Sense 5580 La Jolla Blvd. #313 La Jolla, CA 92037 800/544-4252, 619/589-1816 California List price: CompatiCard \$150, CompatiCard II \$125

Micro Solutions
125 S. 4th St.
De Kalb, IL 60115
815/756-3421
List price: CompatiCard \$175,
CompatiCard II \$125

### PDS Reports + Programs on a Clone

Bernadette M. Kennelly of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, notes that while the technique presented in "Compatibles and IBM BASICA" in February's *Help Screen* will enable installation of IBM's *PDS* 

series (PDS Data, PDS Plans+, and PDS Reports+), it does not solve "the more deep-seated problem of running a program in the Reports+ module.

"With Reports +," writes Ms. Kennelly, "users can create ('define,' in PDS lingo) and edit BA-SIC programs that produce reports. However, those programs won't run unless they're very small [read insignificant]. This is because a program generated by Reports + sets aside only enough memory for IBM's BASICA, which is over 40K smaller than a clone's GW BASIC." (As explained in February's Help Screen, IBM's BASIC requires less user memory because it consists only of advanced routines (continues)



### TI POSTSCRIPT® PRINTERS. THE CHOICES ARE ALL YOURS.

Tl's OmniLaser Printers work with your choice of hardware, using your choice of software, at your choice of speed. Select any one of these fine printers, and you'll have a variety of capabilities from which to choose. That's because every OmniLaser features multiple emulations, typefaces, paper handling options and more.

Select TI's new OmniLaser 2106 if you need a versatile workstation printer with a 3,000-page-permonth capacity. Or, for small cluster environments requiring higher duty cycle and up to eight-page-per-minute speed, choose the OmniLaser 2108. Finally, if you're sharing resources and need a powerhouse machine to print 25,000 pages per month at up to 15 pages per minute, the OmniLaser 2115 is the one for you.

Whatever your printing needs, pick up the phone and call Texas Instruments.

We'll help you pick the OmniLaser that's

right for you.
Call toll-free,
1-800527-3500.



361

© 1988 TI OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.



Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today. We'll send you the latest edition of the Consumer Information Catalog, which is updated and published quarterly. It'll be a great help, you'll see. Just write:



that augment the BASIC "kernel" already residing in ROM on the IBM PC. Clones do not have this ROM; therefore their BASICs must also include the kernel code.)

"The solution?" concludes Ms. Kennelly. "Skip the interpretive 'Build Mode' in favor of Compiled Mode. You can use IBM's BASIC Compiler or any other. As an added benefit, the compiled programs run six to ten times faster than the interpretive variety."

### XyWrite III + — Programmable Word Processor of Choice

Christine Rivera, a New York City-based XyWrite trainer and consultant, advises that XyWrite III + is a word processor with an extremely functional built-in programming language. It supports the variables, loops, conditionals, subroutines, and GOTOs required by the February Help Screen correspondent ("Programmable Word Processors") looking to convert his WPL program for lawyers from the Apple II to the IBM PC. "XyWrite can reassign keys, enabling programs to be run by pressing a single key. Furthermore, Xy-Write's printer drivers and help screens are completely customizable—an important feature for those offering vertical applications to clients such as law firms."

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source  $STE908. \blacksquare$ 

### Conversion by MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.





Aggravating, overcrowded, outdated desk.



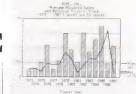
Splendid, spacious, state-of-the-art workstation.

Don't replace that overloaded desk with an expensive piece of computer furniture. Convert it! All you need are the right accessories—our CRT Valet, our CPU SuperBase, and our Super Underdesk Keyboard Drawer (with optional tuckaway mousepad).

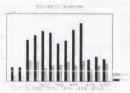
That's not all we have to offer—we make over 100 of the best microcomputer accessories. That's over 100 solutions for people with workstation problems—from the people at MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

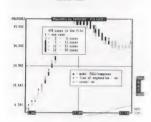


### The new standard for high performance STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

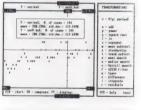


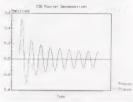


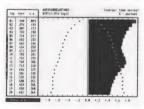




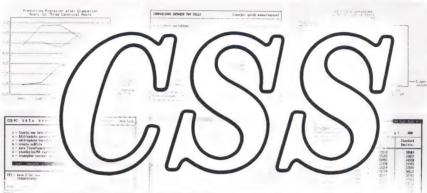








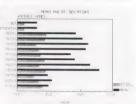


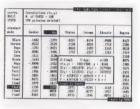


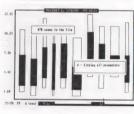
### COMPLETE STATISTICAL SYSTEM WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT AND GRAPHICS

- □ A powerful, comprehensive, elegant, and super-fast stritistical package for IBM (PC, AT, PS/2) and compatible computers.
- The CSS optimized user interface with fast hierarchical menus incorporates elements of artificial intelligence; even complex analyses require only a few keystrokes (batch processing is also supported).
- CSS features comprehensive, state of the art implementations of: Basic statistics, Multi-way frequency tables, Nonparametric statistics, Exploratory data analysis with analytical graphs, Multiple regression methods, Time series analysis with modeling and forecasting (incl. full ARIMA), General ANOVA/ANCO-VA/MANOVA, Contrast analysis, Discriminant function analysis, Factor analysis, Principal components, Multidimensional scaling, Item analysis/Reliability, Log-linear analysis, Cluster analysis, and more.
- All statistical procedures are integrated with fast data base management and instant, presentation quality graphics; full support for all mono and color graphics boards (incl. VGA) and over 100 plotters and printers (incl. the HP and Postscript standards).
- All CSS screen output is displayed via customized Scrollsheets™ (i.e., dynamic, user controlled, multi-layered tables with cells expandable into pop-up windows); all numbers in a Scrollsheet™ can be instantly converted into a variety of presentation quality graphs; contents of different Scrollsheets™ can be instantly aggregated, combined, compared, plotted, printed, or saved.
- The flexibility of the CSS input/output is practically unlimited: CSS offers an intelligent interface (read/write) to all common file formats (Lotus, Symphony dBII, dBIII+, DIF, SYLK,...) and special utilities to easily access data from incompatible programs; graphics can be saved in files compatible with desktop publishing programs (Aldus, Ventura).
- CSS data files can be as large as your operating system (DOS) allows.
- CSS precision exceeds the standards of all common precision benchmarks.
- Technical note: The CSS user interface and all I/O were written in Assembler and bypass DOS; graphics and data management were written in Assembler and C; the computational algorithms were written in Assembler and optimized Fortran.
- ☐ \$495 (plus \$5.00 sh/h); 14-day money back guarantee











tab/pt NEURA ARROWN ARCOUN						HEART AND STANDARD DEVIATIONS COMPTIME: STREET, S			
\$800P	• 0	RESER	47	int	* 8	AID	wees	st. dev.	
3	×	à		1		1	1.57888	. 225.28	+hannesses
	*	1	*	- 1		2	.78688	.99763	
		- 1	-4	- 2	. *	E	7.53588	7.48826	
1.3	* .	1	*	3.	. *	2	7.78868	7.83474	
3 .		2.	٠.	. 3		1	13.53968	. 29698	
- A		12.	*	. 3 -	*	5	13.86886	11321	
2		- 2	*	1		2	13.11588	1.25157	
1		2	٠	- 1		2	13.22888	.89685	
. 8	*	- 2	. • -	. 2	. *	3	13.88888	. 89989	
- 4		- E	*	2		- 2	14.24567	2 81884	
		3.	*	3		- 1	11.62588	2.29818	
3		2.	*	3		2	9 59860	. 15561	3
2		1	*	1		1	4.57888	.45255	
5	×	1		1		2	7.75588	2.11425	- 1
2		1		2		1	11.29686	1 32937	3
		1		2		2	11.19988	1.32935	- 1

BASIC	Besoriptive statistics in double procleton H. of CARES = 15 (RD pairwise deleted)										
	н	Bin	Sau	Nean	Std.Err.	Std. Bay					
512	15	1.000000	2.866818	THE PERSON	.123733	-					
EARLIEF 13	15	1.000060	2 9600008	1.633933	133333	451666					
TESSE	15	1.88868	7.888688	4.586688	.488826	2 23491					
12572 TEST 3	15	1.000000	1. decound	\$ 131931	576258	2 (511)					
TEST	15 15	3.886688	E. ORODEN	5.188884	.367913	\$ 47.34					
TESTS	15	3.886868	5 850550 7 806585	S. 4886684 4. Zinstens	.445879 .498873	\$ 865A					
TESTS	15	1 BENNER	1 BMOSES	533333	567926	5. 78623 2. 17496					
TESTS	15	2.886988	9. 049646	73333	452155	2 455m1					
TESTS	15	3.886846	1. BORRES	6.468667	592546	200100					
Title	15	1.896668	S. ROBBER	2 586868	345143	f. ipulo					
TESTAN	15	1.000000	6 88888W	2 7)(1)))	441438	1 65133					
Filesporat	ion: SAVE	Type:	CHART Non	- 600	i.						
Ester : Ex	ocute		F1 : Show	files		fac : 0					



Г		/	U	٦
1	4		-	٦

### StatSoft

2325 East 13th Street • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74104 • (918) 583-4149



### STAR-DOT-STAR

\* . \*

### A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Print WordPerfect envelopes without fuss, automate decimal points with 1-2-3, add a PACK command to Paradox, and pop up multiple Turbo Pascal windows.

Edited by Tom Swan

### No Muss, No Fuss WordPerfect Envelopes

Several *WordPerfect* envelopeprinting macros have graced your pages in the past. I've tried them all but still like mine the

ALTE.MAC [see FIGURE 1] finds the start of an address by searching from the top of a document for four hard carriage returns. The macro then turns on block mode and hunts for the end of the address by searching for two more hard returns. This technique automatically selects the entire address no matter how many lines it contains and without requiring the user to place the cursor at the beginning of the address.

The macro then copies the address to document 2, sets the envelope's margins and "page" length, prints the address, and exits document 2 without saving. The envelope is complete and the original document unchanged—no muss and no fuss.

Larry Robertson Gooding, Idaho

Editor's note: To create ALTE.MAC, first load or type a sample
letter. Be sure four <Enter>s
precede the recipient's nameand-address block, and two
more follow it. (If you use fewer
than four hard returns before the
address block, modify the macro
appropriately.) Then enter the
macro shown in FIGURE 1. The
comments to the right of the keystrokes will help you to adjust

the margins and page lengths for your envelope size.

### Making a Point With 1-2-3

It always frustrates me to have to insert decimal points when entering a list of dollars-and-cents values into 1-2-3. As a solution, a co-worker suggested a macro [see FIGURE 2].

After starting the macro with <Alt>-C, I simply type in a value (for example, 12345) and press <Enter>. The macro automatically inserts a decimal point two places in from the right (which would turn the example into 123.45) and moves the pointer down a cell to await the next entry. When you're done with your list, <Ctrl>-<Break> ends the macro.

This simple macro may be a small step for sophisticated 1-2-3 users, but it's been a giant help to me.

L. D. Mashburn Marietta, Georgia

Editor's note: To create the macro for use with 1-2-3 release 2, enter the text for columns A and B as shown in FIGURE 2. (Note that \C is entered by typing '\C. Also, if you want to use a different name for the macro, be sure the last letter in cell B2 matches the macro name in cell A1.) Then with the pointer on cell A1, issue /Range Name La-(continues)

### PC voice mail, now only \$199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at \$498, is an even better value at \$199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you bigsystem features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo. call 1 (800) 6-WATSON (in Mass., (617) 651-2186). To order, call 1 (800) **533-6120** (in Mass., (617) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.



Vatson®
Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Circle 63 on reader service card

<Ctrl>-<F10> Turn on macro recorder <Alt>-E Name macro <Home><Cursor Up> Move to top of document Turn on search forward <Enter><Enter><Enter><Enter> Search for four hard returns <F2> End search <Alt>-<F4> Turn on block <F2> Turn on search forward <Enter><Enter> Search for two hard returns <F2> End search <Ctrl>-<F4>2 Prepare to copy block <Shift>-<F3> Switch to document 2 <Alt>-<F8> Display Page Format menu Top Margin 18<Enter> Set top margin to 18 half lines 4 Display Page Length menu 3 Select Other Length 24<Enter> Set page (envelope) length 22<Enter> Set number of lines <Enter> Exit Page Format menu <Shift>-<F8> Display Line Format menu Set Margins 40<Enter> Set left margin 80<Enter> Set right margin <Ctrl>-<F4>5 Move address to document 2 <Shift>-<F7>2 Print page (envelope) <F7>NY Exit document 2 without saving <Ctrl>-<F10> Turn off macro recorder

FIGURE 1: ALTE.MAC, an envelope-printing WordPerfect macro, automatically locates a letter's address.

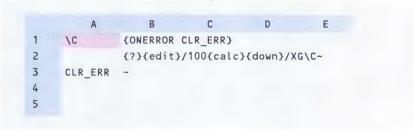


FIGURE 2: This macro, <Alt>-C, facilitates entering lists of dollars-and-cents values by automatically placing the decimal point and moving the cell pointer down to await the next entry.

bels Right, press < Cursor Down > twice, and press < Enter > .

Release 1A users can create a similar macro using only two cells: With the same macro name in cell A1, place the macro string shown in cell B2 into cell B1. With the pointer in cell A1, issue /Range Name Labels Right and press < Enter > .

#### **Paradoxical PACK**

Borland's *Paradox* does not have an equivalent to *dBASE III*'s PACK command, which removes records marked for deletion.
PACK.SC [LISTING 1], which executes *Paradox*'s Restructure command without changing a file's field characteristics, fills the gap.
(continues)



### When you need to move quickly among programs and files, Software Carousel carries the load for you.

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work. Jumping from one task to another – from budgets to memos to phone calls and back.

So every time you need to change programs—or just look at another file—it's the same old, tiresome routine—saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human. Now you could wait for the "next generation" of computers. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software, and computer, you already own. Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from Word-Perfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to whatever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving — or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

It works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into a few different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in an instant.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel

works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up just the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did.

### It's so downright useful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframeto-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, \$79.95 is a small

price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get that old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.

### Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"

- Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its "personality" on everything that we do."

—Colin Ralph, Ralph & Panzer, Inc., Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."

—Larry Pearsal, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software." -Walter Affouritt, West Islip, NY



SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

One Perimeter Road Manchester, NH 03103 (603)-627-9900 in NH

Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

# Buyone, get one free.

# Five productivity enhancers proven by over 300,000 PC users.

Buy any one of these SoftLogic products and get any other one free. Look for these specially marked packages at your favorite dealer. Then just fill out the "FREE Software" coupon you'll find inside and mail it to us. It's that simple.

Coupon contained only in packages marked "FREE Software" and redeemable by users who register by 9/30/88. Void where prohibited.



True multitasking that's easy to use. \$69.95



For instant do-it-yourself data integration. \$99.95



Switches instantly among programs and files \$79.95



New release 4.0 with advanced file recovery tools. \$69.95



Compresses 1-2-3 and all other files. \$69.95

For more information, call 1-800-272-9900. (603)-627-9900 in NH

### SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc. One Perimeter Road Manchester, NH 03103

9516

```
ClearAll
{Tools} (Info) (Inventory) (Tables) ()
X = nrecords("list")
Y = 1
Array C[X]
Scan
  Moveto [Name]
  Copytoarray R
  C[Y] = B[2]
  Y = Y + 1
Endscan
ClearAll
While Y <= X
  ClearAll
  (Modify) {Restructure} Typein C[Y]
  Enter
  Do It! ClearAll
  Y = Y + 1
Enduhile
```

LISTING 1: PACK.SC is a Paradox script that duplicates dBASE III's PACK command.

The script restructures every data base file in the active directory, optimizing file storage and recovering disk space. Run the script periodically as part of your regular data base maintenance.

Kenneth Olsen Staten Island, New York

Editor's note: To create PACK-SC from the Paradox menu, select the Scripts, Editor, and Write commands. Type PACK, press < Enter > , and type in the script shown in LISTING 1. When done, press < F2 > to save PACK-SC and return to the main menu. Alternatively, because Paradox scripts are plain ASCII text files, you can use any text editor, such as WordStar in non-document mode or the SideKick notepad, to edit scripts.

To run the script, select the Scripts and Play commands, type PACK, and press < Enter > . PACK.SC runs invisibly, as do all Paradox scripts, except when the ShowPlay command is in effect. When the disk drive stops, all deleted records have been packed off to oblivion.

### **Pop Goes the Window**

I enjoyed Michael Fang's Turbo Pascal pop-up windows ["Pascal Pop-Ups," *Star-Dot-Star*, *PCW*, February 1988]. I use a similar approach with several enhancements. My program, WIN-DOWS.PAS **[LISTING 2]**, displays multiple overlapping windows and then restores the screen by popping each window off the others, like removing dishes from a stack.

This method relies on an array of bytes. Before each new window is opened, the text it will cover is inserted, or pushed, into the array along with the window's size in bytes and its screen coordinates. Removing the windows simply reverses the process, redisplaying the saved text for each window removed.

WINDOWS.PAS uses Turbo Pascal's window procedure to keep Write and Writeln text output within a window's boundaries. This lets programs display text inside windows without any danger of overwriting other information on screen.

Stephen R. Brazzell Charlotte, North Carolina

Editor's note: I modified WIN-DOWS.PAS to run under Turbo Pascal 4.0. If you have an earlier version, remove the line that begins with 'uses'. This new Turbo command links precompiled library modules (called units) to programs. When you call procedure push\_screen in your own (continues)

# Introducing Exactly What You Had In Mind.



The New CalComp Artisan™Pen Plotter Model 1023. Typical CalComp Quality And Performance At An Unusually Low Price.

Artisan is an easy-to-use, full-featured, high performance pen plotter that draws a full range of plots from A to D size on cutsheet paper and film. All with the speed, accuracy, reliability and quality output you would expect from plotters costing twice as much.

An optional memory expansion cartridge (1 or 2 megabytes) for greater productivity and convenience.

But with none of the trade-offs you'll find in many other low-cost pen plotters.

Artisan's high performance meets the new sophistication and power of today's microcomputers, workstations and CADD software. It turns your ideas and designs into plots at speeds up to 30 inches-persecond, with resolution of .0005 inch, acceleration at 2g, and capability for eight pens in any combination of ink color and pen type.

All for less than \$4900.

The new CalComp Artisan. If you've got a mind for performance, quality and value, it's exactly what you've been looking for.

Call us at 1-800-CALCOMP. Or write CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803. In Canada, call (416) 635-9010.

We draw on your imagination.™



### Store & retrieve.



Y ou can have immediate access to your *PC World* issues by storing them in our *PC World* file boxes. They're a perfect way to keep every issue of PC World in top condition and always at your fingertips. The cost is \$7.95 for one file box; \$14.95 for two file boxes; \$27.95 for four file boxes.

Each file holds up to 6 issues and is bound in rich maroon leatherette and embossed in gold leaf lettering. They're rugged, compact, convenient. Charge orders (minimum \$15) are accepted. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858.

### **Unconditionally Guaranteed!**

Mail to:

Jesse Jones Industries Dept. PCW 499 East Erie Avenue Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send me \_\_\_\_ file boxes.

My check for \$\_\_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed. (PA residents add 6% sales tax. Please add \$1 per file case for shipping and handling. Outside the U.S., add \$2.50 per file case; check should be in U.S. dollars.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_

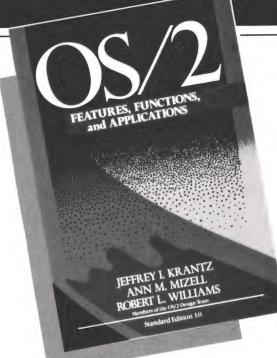
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_

Please make checks payable to Jesse Jones Industries. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Please note delivery cannot be made to P.O. boxes.

```
program windows:
uses crt, turbo3; { Turbo 4.0 only; remove for earlier versions. )
const top_ss : integer = 0;
       scr_seg = $b800;
                                 ( use $b000 for monochrome )
       screenstack : array[ 1 .. 10000 ] of byte;
       i : integer;
       cc : char:
procedure dobox( x1, y1, x2, y2 : integer );
var we ul, ur, ll, lr, h, v : integer;
        x, y : integer;
   procedure putchar( char_num, x, y : integer );
    begin
       gotoxy( x, y ):
        write( chr( char num ) );
    end:
begin
    ul := 201; ur := 187; ll := 200; lr := 188; h := 205; v := 186;
    putchar( ul, x1, y1 );
    putchar( ur, x2, y1 );
    putchar( ll, x1, y2 );
    putchar( lr, x2, y2 );
    for x := x1 + 1 to x2 - 1 do
    begin
       putchar( h, x, y1 );
        putchar( h, x, y2 );
    end:
    for y := y1 + 1 to y2 - 1 do
       putchar( v, x1, y );
        putchar( v, x2, y );
    end.
function firstbyte( x, y: integer ): integer;
    firstbyte := (x-1) * 2 + (y-1) * 160;
function lastbyte( x, y : integer ) : integer;
   lastbyte:=( x-1 ) * 2 + ( y-1 ) * 160 + 1;
procedure push_screen( x1, y1, x2, y2 : integer );
      a, x, y : integer;
begin
   window( 1, 1, 80, 25 );
    a := 0:
    for y := y1 to y2 do
   begin
       for x := firstbyte( x1, y ) to lastbyte( x2, y ) do
       begin
           a := a + 1;
           top_ss := top_ss + 1;
           screenstack[ top_ss ] := ( mem[ scr_seg:x ] );
   end;
   a := a + 5:
   top_ss := top_ss+1; screenstack[ top_ss ] := ( x1 );
    top_ss := top_ss+1; screenstack[ top_ss ] := ( y1 );
   top_ss := top_ss+1; screenstack[ top_ss ] := ( x2 );
top_ss := top_ss+1; screenstack[ top_ss ] := ( y2 );
   dobox( x1, y1, x2, y2 );
   window( x1+1, y1+1, x2-1, y2-1 );
   clrscr:
end:
procedure pop_screen;
var x, y, a, b, x1, y1, x2, y2 : integer;
```

LISTING 2: WINDOWS.PAS displays multiple pop-up windows.

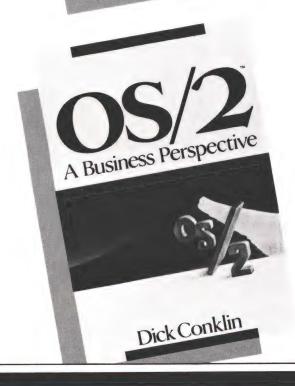
# THE AUTHORITY ON OS/2...



Members of the OS/2 design team bring you the authoritative guide to OS/2's powerful features and functions:

- OS/2 memory and multitasking facilities
- OS/2 dynamic linking and I/O capabilities
- Session management
- Interrupt-driven device management
- Interprocess communications
- National language support
- C programming examples that describe OS/2 application programming interfaces down to a functional level

OS/2<sup>™</sup> \$24.95 Features, Functions, and Applications



You need a business perspective to help you compare the advantages of OS/2 over DOS. Now Dick Conklin, an IBM insider who develops and presents OS/2 seminars to dealers nationwide, explains all the features and functions of OS/2, including:

- How OS/2 outperforms DOS in every way—from memory, graphics, and multitasking, to business applications
- How to install, customize, and manage OS/2 to meet your business needs
- How to convert from DOS to OS/2 and migrate your existing programs to run on it

OS/2<sup>™</sup> A Business Perspective \$21.95

Available at your bookstore.





### Use DataSaver

standby uninterruptible power supply, and protect your microcomputer against costly data loss and hardware damage.

- Constant AC line protection against power disturbances and interruptions.
- Built-in spike/transient suppression and EMI noise filtering.
- Powerful sizes to protect any system from the earliest Apples to the latest PS/2's.
   International models, also.

For more information, call: **TOLL-FREE 800/332-3440.** In California, call 805/541-4160. Or write to us at the address below. **GSA No. GS 00K-87-AGS5393 PS01** 

Dealer/VAR inquiries invited



Circle 30 on reader service card

```
begin
    if top_ss <> 0 then
        b := ( screenstack[ top_ss ] );
       x1 := ( screenstack[ top_ss-1 ] );
       b := x1 * 256 + b;
        a := top_ss - b - 1;
        x1 := ( screenstack[ top_ss-5 ] );
       y1 := ( screenstack[ top_ss-4 ] );
        x2 := ( screenstack[ top_ss-3 ] );
        y2 := ( screenstack[ top_ss-2 ] );
        top_ss := top_ss - b - 1;
        for y := y1 to y2 do
            for x := firstbyte(x1, y) to lastbyte(x2, y) do
           begin
               a := a + 1;
               mem[ scr_seg:x ] := ( screenstack[a] );
       end:
       if top_ss <> 0 then
       begin
           y2 := ( screenstack[ top_ss-2 ] );
           x2 := ( screenstack[ top_ss-3 ] );
           y1 := ( screenstack[ top_ss-4 ] );
           x1 := ( screenstack[ top ss-5 ] );
           window( x1+1, y1+1, x2-1, y2-1 );
            else window( 1, 1, 80, 25 ):
   end
       else window( 1, 1, 80, 25 );
end;
begin
   clrscr;
   for j := 1 to 21 do
   begin
       write( 'ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRSTUVWXYZ*STAR-DOT-STAR*' ):
       write( 'abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz*star-dot-star*! );
   end:
   delline;
   writeln;
   write( 'Hit any key to begin seeing windows.');
   read( kbd, cc );
   delline;
   push_screen( 2, 2, 67, 8 );
   writeln;
                     Here is the first overlapping window.' );
   writeln:
   write( /
                    Hit any key to continue. 1);
   read( kbd, cc );
   push_screen( 25, 1, 77, 20 );
   writeln:
   writeln:
   writeln;
   writeln:
   writeln( '
                      This is an example of another'):
   writeln( '
                          overlapping window.');
   writeln;
   write( '
                    Press any key to continue. ( );
   read( kbd, cc );
   push_screen( 10, 18, 68, 24 );
   writeln:
   writeln( **** Here is yet another window.**);
   writeln;
   write(./
                   Hit yet another key to continue.' );
   read( kbd, cc ); pop_screen;
                      pop_screen;
   read( kbd, cc );
   read( kbd, cc );
                       pop screen;
   gotoxy( 1, 25 );
                      writeln
```

LISTING 2: (continued)



# WITH MOST LASER PRINTERS, THIS IS THE SCARY PART.

Have you ever noticed how laser printers flaunt their output, but seldom tell you what you go through to get it out?

No mention of numeric codes that might as well be Sanscrit. Paper paths that would challenge an Alpine skier. Emulations that don't emulate. Paper handling that's barely minimal. And footprints that fill a desktop.

At Mannesmann Tally, we've noticed. And as a German company dedicated to precision engineered computer printers, we've done something about it.

That something is the MT910 Laser Printer.

It's designed to meet your business needs. Dual paper bins load up to 500 pages. A short, straight paper path virtually eliminates jamming. A manual feed path handles envelopes, overheads, labels.

You get face-up or face-down output. Five emulation modes.\* Ten pages per minute. And front panel programming that guides you through all this in plain English.

To see how well it does all this, call the number below for the

name of your nearest dealer.

And see the MT910 Laser Printer. It's simple to run, simple to keep running.

Once you see it, it's simply the only choice to make.

\*Diablo® 630, Epson® FX, IBM® ProPrinter, Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Plus and Qume® Sprint II





1-800-843-1347 Ext. 81

In Washington state, call: 206-251-5524 Ext. 81

Please refer to ad code when calling PCW0700703

From the publisher of PC World magazine...

## Learning Q&A Can Be As Easy As Watching TV

Unlike any other teaching method, this easy-to-follow guide gives you the framework to accomplish everyday tasks with Q&A. You'll learn the overall process of creating a work product and how to apply the program to your own needs. You get a guided approach to how the program works.

Quick Results! With Q&A is endorsed and used by Symantec, maker of Q&A

### **ORDER NOW!**

Call 800-872-3472

Ask for operator 20

To order by mail send a check or money order for \$33.90 (\$29.95 + \$3.95 shipping and handling) to:

The Sterling Group P.O. Box 750 Bristol, RI 02809

Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Orders shipped to street addresses will be sent via UPS. Orders shipped to P.O. boxes will be sent via U.S. mail.

Q&A is a trademark of Symantee Corporation Quick Results! is a trademark of PCW Communications, Inc. and The Sterling Group.

### QUICK

RESULTS !

With

Q&A

**Video Training Guide** 

—**Database concepts:** Data organization, data management, what each **Q&A** module does

—File design: Determining fields, creating fields, form layout, format options, customization features

— Managing the database: Adding data, searching and sorting records,

—**Programming:** Using lookup tables, calculated fields, conditional logic

viewing records in table format

— Macros: Automating data management activities, creating and saving macros

—**Report design:** Design process, specifying records, manipulating columns, sort order, totals and subtotals

—Word processing: Importing, editing, and formatting documents; merging variable data; spell checking

Intelligent Assistant:

Stating requests in English, teaching the Intelligent Assistant, generating reports

—More features: PostScript printer support, network support and record locking, external hookup, and more

Whether you're a computer novice or an experienced user, there's no better way to get up and running!

Only \$29.95

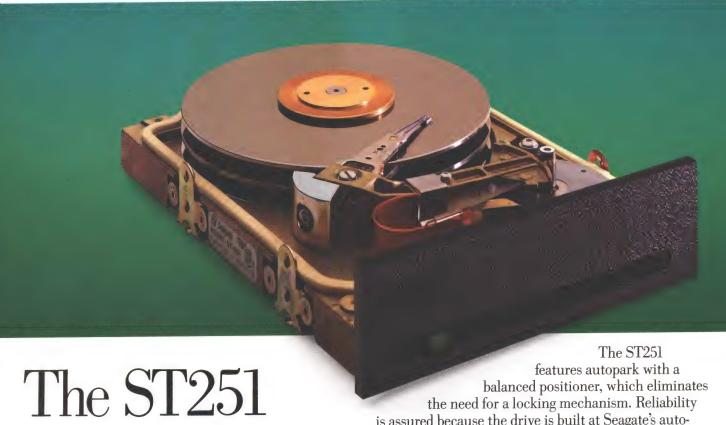
programs, ensure that the values for x1 and y1 correspond to the top left corner of the new window and that x2 and y2 correspond to the bottom right corner. To remove the top window, call pop\_screen. Be sure to call pop\_screen once for every time you call push\_screen. If you ever receive run-time error 201 (Range Check Error), increase the size of the screenstack array from 10,000 up to 32,767 for Turbo Pascal 3.0 and as high as 64,000 or so for Turbo Pascal 4.0.

### **Softstrips**

Users of Cauzin's Softstrip Reader System can obtain Softstrips of *Star-Dot-Star*'s June program listings by sending a self-addressed, 8½-by-11-inch manila envelope to *PC World*, June Softstrips, at the address shown below.

Join the Star-Dot-Star global exchange. We'll pay \$25 to \$200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE 908. All published submissions become the property of PC World and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

# The class drive AT-class computers.



If you're willing to settle for less, you can put other drives in your AT-class computer.

But if you want AT-class performance from your hard disc drive, there's only one choice.

Seagate's ST251.

The ST251 is the 40 MB half-height drive designed to get the most performance out of your IBM\* PC, XT, AT\* or compatible.

With 40 msec access time, the ST25l delivers costeffective AT-class performance while reducing power consumption to only ll watts.

For easy installation under DOS, we provide partitioning software—free.

is assured because the drive is built at Seagate's automated manufacturing facility, using our own printed circuit board assembly.

Our field-proven, proprietary stepper motors match the fast access time normally found only with the more expensive voice coil actuators.

Features like these have made Seagate the leading independent manufacturer of small disc drives in 51/4" and  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " form factors. And they've made the ST251 the class of the AT class.

40 megabytes. 40 milliseconds. Why settle for less in your AT? Call Seagate. 800-468-DISC.

\*IBM, XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Seagate and are trademarks of Seagate Technology.



The first name in disc drives.

### RP SYSTEMS RP SYSTEMS RP SYSTEMS RP SYSTEMS BEST PRICES ON ALL IBM AND COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

LEASE AVAILABLE

Lotus 1-2-3 \$292

IBM PS/2 Mod 50 20 Mb Hard Disk \$2590

**Ashton Tate** dBase III Plus \$361

LEASE **AVAILABLE** 

IBM PS/2	Compaq (con't)	Okidata (con't)
Model 30 — 2 Floppies \$1240	VGA Color	193 Plus
Model 30 — 20 Mb Disk \$1240	Amdek	292 w/Module
Model 50 — 20 Mb Disk \$2590	310A \$129	
	410A	293 w/Module \$571
Model 60 — 44 Mb Disk \$3580		294\$775
Model 80 — 44 Mb Disk \$5000	C600 (CGA) \$344	393\$945
Model 80 — 70 Mb Disk \$6145	C722 (EGA) \$435	<b>NEC</b> P2200 \$339
Model 80 — 115 Mb Disk \$8100	Princeton	
COMPAG	MAX 12 \$147	8850 \$1050
COMPAQ	HX12 \$411	P6 \$420
386 Deskpro/20 60Mb \$5500	HX12E \$445	P7 \$595
386 Deskpro/20 130Mb \$6850	UltraSync \$514	P5XL
386 Deskpro/20 300Mb \$8900	NEC	P9XL \$1057
Portable II Model 4 \$2700	Multisync \$590	IBM
Portable III Model 20 \$3600	Multisync Plus \$864	Quietwriter III \$1190
Portable III Model 40 \$4200		Proprinter II
Portable 386 Model 40 \$5900	SOFTWARE	Proprinter X24 \$549
Portable 386 Model 100 \$7200	Crosstalk XVI \$105	Proprinter XL \$545
	dBase III Plus \$361	Proprinter XL 24 \$752
TOSHIBA	DisplayWrite 4 \$299	Toshiba
T1000 \$799	Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 \$292	321 S/L
T1100 Plus	Microsoft Excel \$340	341 S/L
T1200	Multimate Advantage 2 \$249	351 SX \$1000
T3100/20	Norton Advanced Utilities \$55	301 GX 1111111111111111111111111111111111
T3200	R:Base System 5 \$400	MODEMS
T5100	Q&A\$230	US Robotics 1200 \$119
10100 φοσοσ	Smartcom II \$49	US Robotics 2400
ZENITH	Symphony\$417	Hayes 1200B Int \$254
2 Drive System	Word Perfect 4.2 \$197	Hayes 1200B/SCII \$282
20Mb System \$2400	Word Star 2000 Plus \$234	Hayes 1200 Ext \$289
HARD DISKS	Word Star Pro Pak \$234	Hayes 2400 Ext \$419
	ΨΟΙΟ Stal FIO FAR \$240	Hayes 2400 Ext \$418
Seagate (VT) 4270	PRINTERS	Everex 1200 w/SW \$104
20Mb w/Controller (XT) \$279		Everex 2400 Int
30Mb w/Controller (XT) \$299	Epson	Everex 2400 litt
40Mb for AT \$489	LX 800 150/30 cps \$193	Everex 2400 Ext \$240
80Mb for AT \$850	FX 86e 200/40 cps \$289	MULTIFUNCTION CARDS
360 K Floppy for AT \$110	FX 286e 200/40 cps \$425	
Plus	EX 800 300/60 cps \$379	Everex MagicCard
20Mb Hard Card \$529	LQ 850 264/88 cps\$480	AST 6 Pack w/384k \$166
40Mb Hard Card \$785	LQ 1050 264/88 cps \$652	AST 6 Pack Prem.512K \$219
MANUFARA	LQ 2500 324/108 cps \$870	AST Advantage\$249
MONITORS	Panasonic	AST Rampage w/256k \$235
IBM	KX 1081	AST AT Rampage\$335
8503 12" Monochrome \$192	KX 1091 I \$195	IRMA Board
8512 14" Color \$435	Hewlett-Packard	AST 5251/11 Enhanced \$589
8513 12" Color \$510	LaserJet II \$1680	IBM 5250 Emulation for PS/2 30 thru
Compaq	Okidata (IBM Compatible)	80 is Available
Mono \$189	182	CHIPS
VGA Mono \$189	192 Plus \$290	All \$CALL

Call 1-800-634-8215 **RP SYSTEMS** 

2625 Butterfield Road Suite 103N Oak Brook, IL 60521

in Illinois 1-312-654-4100



Visa and Master Card Accepted



**ORDERS PLACED BY 3:00 CST SHIPPED SAME DAY** VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS PRIORITY ONE FOR NEXT BUSINESS DAY DELIVERY.



And 44% Savings if You Subscribe Now.

PRODUCTS!

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only \$19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

solar calculator can be yours FREE just for subscribing to PC World. Your special gift features:

- Amazing crystalclear body with invisible circuitry
- Credit card size convenience
- Multi-function memory

This PC World see-through

- Special function keys: square roots, automatic percentages, etc.
- Easy-to-read liquid crystal display
- Advanced solar panel cell—it never needs batteries!

It's all yours FREE with your subscription to *PC World*, the magazine for PC decision-makers. Every month, we show you the personal computing world the way no one else will. Indepth product reviews and recommendations. Tips from power users to make YOU more valuable. Industry developments, columns, features. ... *PC World* doesn't just tell you what's happening today, it tells you what to expect tomorrow.

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of *PC World* for only \$19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price. Plus you get the amazing *PC World* see-through solar calculator—FREE with your subscription to *PC World*.

PC W\RLD

ACCE6

### SOLUTIONS!

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only \$19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_STATE \_\_\_ZIP \_\_\_\_

PC W\RLD

P. W. W.D.

4CCE6

# ORDER NOW!

44% Savings and a Special FREE GIFT. See other side for details.



### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Untilliand and tradfic that the Hallands



### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World Subscription Department P.O. Box 51833 Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Historian Harden Harden Harden Harden H

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES

Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.

### The Hype of Hypertext

Hypertext promises radical treatment of text through the PC equivalent of free association.

Recent products notwithstanding, that promise is proving difficult to keep.



Robert M. Carr

Although a pretty hang-loose crowd by nature, we IBM partisans can't help but notice that Apple polishers manage to get exercised about some new subject every year. The hot topic this season is the Macintosh's starring role in transforming hypertext from a vision into a product family.

Hypertext has been kicking around for almost two decades—chiefly as a concept, sporadically as a specialized implementation, and virtually never as a commercial product. So the fanfare now greeting Apple's *HyperCard*, which has issued from users and developers alike, would seem to bode well for the future of hypertext—whatever that is.

That last remark isn't facetious. The problem with this genre has to do with clear definitions. When those in the know speak of hypertext as a radical new way to link words and ideas, heads nod. But as much as *HyperCard* is whetting appetites and tickling imaginations, it isn't likely to dictate the direction of hypertext. What it may do best, ironically, is illuminate the fundamental differences between publishing and programming.

A quick review of recent history is in order. In 1985, a small number of CD ROM applications and a PC product from OWL International called *Guide* began

incorporating genuine hypertext techniques. A few esoteric markets responded. Last August, when Apple began bundling HyperCard with every Macintosh, the Mac market embraced the product with predictable fervor. Whether or not HyperCard endures, the product clearly launched personal computing into the hypertext age; the following November, to no one's surprise, IBM responded by trumpeting Hyper Document for the PS/2.

#### **Popping the Question**

But what is hypertext, really? Ted Nelson, commonly credited with coining both the term and the concept, describes it elegantly as "nonlinear text." The characterization is apt: Hypertext is so broad that it's often best defined by what it isn't—linear—than by what it is.

Put more affirmatively, hypertext marries the computer's power to the written word—a mode of communication whose structure hasn't budged in a millenium. Sentences follow sentences and paragraphs follow paragraphs, all (ideally) in logical order. Until hypertext was developed, computer designers and software engineers accepted (continues)

# Computerize Your Rolodex. \$4995 Sugg. List



### COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX®

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at \$49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex brand Continuous Form Cards, 2½ x 4" at \$68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: □ Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2½ x 4" card □ Rapid printing □ Full-screen editing commands □ Date stamping for each entry □ Dual indexing □ Flexible select code system.

### 50 1938-1988

### **ROLODEX CORPORATION**

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07096

Rolodex® is a registered trademark of INSILCO CORPORATION.

Insilco International Specialty Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## dBASE® Users—Attack the Mac with FoxBASE+/Mac

#### New Frontiers, No Fears.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the unprecedented ability to run your dBASE programs on the Macintosh immediately—without changing a single line of code! But there's much more. With FoxBASE+/Mac you can create beautiful, robust applications that are truly Mac-like—using the familiar dBASE language!

#### Speed and Power.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you speed to burn—plus the power and performance you've come to expect from Fox. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is by far the fastest database system available on the Mac today—up to 200 times faster!

#### View Window.

The View Window is the master control panel for FoxBASE+/Mac's graphical, non-programming interface. Use it to open and close files, set up indexes, establish relations, access BROWSE, and even to modify database structures!

#### BROWSE.

FoxBASE+/Mac's BROWSE feature brings new convenience and power to database display and editing! You're in complete control—BROWSE lets you dynamically adjust the size and order of fields displayed, add or delete records, and split the window to show different database sections side-by-side. Together, BROWSE and View Windows eliminate the need to write programs for common database operations!

#### **Integrated Graphics.**

Copy and paste graphs, charts, diagrams and even pictures into your database—instantly! FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power to display these graphics, or merge them into reports and documents!

FoxBASE+ and FoxBASE+/Mac are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



You can create stunning screens like this with FoxBASE + /Mac - immediately!
This actual FoxBASE + /Mac screen photo illustrates the View Window,
Command Window, Integrated Graphics, Memo field editing,
Trace and Debugging Facilities, and the BROWSE feature.

#### Command Window.

FoxBASE+/Mac's Command Window gives both experienced developers and novice user ultra-convenient access to the dBASE command language—just type a command into the Command Window, and it's executed!

## Get The FoxBASE+/Mac Facts Now!

Call (419) 874-0162 for more information about FoxBASE+/Mac. Or visit your local software retailer.



FoxBASE+/Mac is part of the award-winning family of products from Fox Software.
FoxBASE+ has been given the prestigious Editor's Choice award by *PC Magazine*, and scored an impressive 9.2 out of a possible 10 when tested by *InfoWorld*'s Review Board!

#### Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software, Inc. 118 W. South Boundary Perrysburg, OH 43551 (419) 874-0162 FAX: (419) 874-8678 Telex: 6503040827 this linear orientation without a peep. The computer's immense searching and indexing talents—which should enable textual elements to intersect endlessly—remained idle.

Hypertext rewrites the rules, placing you in control. It enables you to interlace hundreds, even thousands, of conceptual threads into any weave you like. The user (as reader) can follow associative links between elements of nonsequential text in cases where the only junction is a particular word or phrase. The user (as author) can draw such connections, leaving associative links for readers to pursue later, as their interest warrants.

In some hypertext systems. the linking process is so simple that any reader can cut a path through text and forge new links. Other systems require intricate indexing best suited to skilled hypertext authors. In either case, a single document no longer needs to reside in a single file; rather, a hypertext document can consist of fragments of files automatically retrieved at the drop of a specific reference. Subsequent edits of any fragment ripple through to any and all documents that include it.

Such a potent means of assembling and reading information does have its costs. Because hypertext documents must be read on line, they turn PCs into "reading devices"—hardly as practical as thumbing through the latest Tom Clancy. Moreover, being a hypertext author may be demanding enough to merit its own cottage industry. Although such an industry is probably a few years away from attracting venture capital, surely Hyper-Card has brought its advent closer.

#### **Text by Association**

The closest many of us have come to hypertext is the electronic outliner—which is to say, not very close. Programs like Living Videotext's *ThinkTank* and *Ready* are erroneously regarded as hypertext because they offer multiple views of a

document, collapsing and expanding outline headings. The essence of hypertext, however, involves traversing multiple paths through a document. For this, you need the jump capability that outliners lack.

A hypertext system can provide *hardwired* and *indexed* jumps. With a hardwired link, the author specifies the launch

## Their Series II.



### Listen to Our Range of Capabilities.

Compared with the similarly priced PCPI LaserImage 1000, the HP Series II is just ho-hum.

Versatility makes the LaserImage 1000 your printer of choice. Especially when you compare software compatibility and memory.

#### **Emulation Sensation.**

The HP Series II only offers its own emulation.

Our LaserImage gives you more—HP Series II, plus down-loadable emulations for the IBM Proprinter, Epson FX/80, Diablo 630, and HPGL Subset for spreadsheet graphics.

You can even get LaserImage with an optional HPGL 7475A plug-in cartridge.

This summer you will be able to upgrade to ImageScript,™ our PostScript® language emulation, with a single plug-in cartridge.

So with LaserImage, the choice is yours.

#### More Memorable.

HP's Series II comes with an underwhelming 512K of memory. Which is fine, if you limit yourself to simple documents.

The LaserImage gives you twice as much, with a full megabyte of memory. Standard, right out of the box. So it's a much better choice point (where you jump from) and the destination of the link (where vou jump to). A computed, or indexed, link is much more like a word search command: Once you specify a search term, the hypertext system finds recurring instances and takes you there. To ensure peak efficiency, many hypertext systems require that

documents initially pass through an exhaustive index creation phase. From that point on, the document consists of both the text and the associated index.

In recent years, a variety of CD ROM systems have been built around indexed links. The best example may be KnowledgeSet's Grolier's Encyclopedia on CD ROM, which lets a user

highlight just about any word. obtain a list of the articles in which the word occurs, and jump to one of them. This is possible because even the skimpiest CD ROM disks deliver a prodigious 540MB-enough to hold a massive index of the text.

Hardwired links, by contrast, are established by an author who painstakingly links launch points and destinations. Unlike computer-generated indexed links, hardwired links are products of a meticulous editing process, in which many trains of thought and sources of argument carefully intersect.

The benefit of this handcrafted approach is that hardwired links don't eat up the disk and RAM space that thorough indexing consumes. The editor simply places the hardwired links where they will be of most interest to the intended audience. While full indexing is most appropriate for CD ROM-based texts, hardwired links can live comfortably on any XT-class machine.

### **Apple's Hypergraphics**

As the name suggests, hypertext has a definite bias for words. That was particularly the case before HyperCard made its debut. Text documents could have graphic images embedded in them, but the text emphasis was indisputable.

In introducing *HyperCard*, Apple remolded hypertext to suit the Mac's strong graphics capabilities. HyperCard is a hardwired link system that adopts the metaphor of a stack of 3-by-5 cards. The cards represent discrete information containers for modest graphics and unlimited (continues)

## Our LaserImage<sup>®</sup>.



for newsletters and presentations.

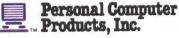
The LaserImage 1000 is one of a whole family of fine printers with even more memory, more speed, and long, reliable duty cycles.

Nationwide on-site service is also available.



Call your dealer today for a LaserImage 1000 solo. Ask about our extended warranty. And compare our LaserImage with the HP Series II for yourself.

Then, you decide which one makes the sweeter sound.



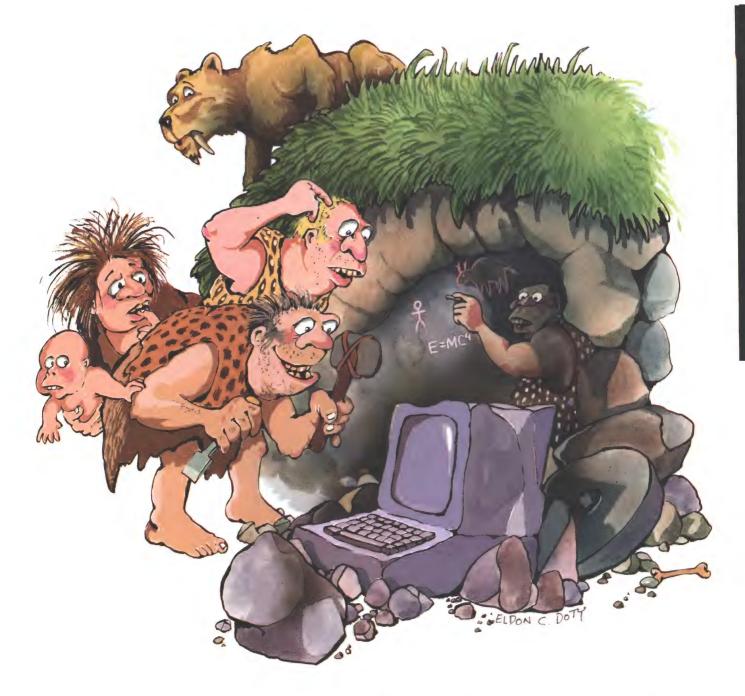
Technology + Choice.

(619) 485-8411 Toll Free Information: 1-800-225-4098 In California: 1-800-262-0522

© 1988 Personal Computer Products, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed. Luserlinage, InageKerjd, Personal Computer Products, Inc., 18 Personal, INCL 2753, NewHest Packard Computer Street, INFCL 1985, NewHest Packard Companies. IBM Proprinter, International Business Machines Corporation. Epion FX:90, Epion America Daulo 6:90, Area Corporation. Postory, Adobe Systems 100, 1980.

PCPI is a public company whose shares are traded on the NASDAQ exch

Circle 106 on reader service card



# Having a computer doesn't mean much if you don't know what to do with it.

Nothing is carved in stone in the computer business. Every time you turn around, there's a new hardware upgrade, a new software update, a new arena of productivity. Do you need it? How do you choose it? How do you use it?

PC WORLD clarifies the issues for you. Having the tools is not enough. Our experts explain how to use them for your purposes. Business

specialists in your field provide in-depth, comparative reviews so you make informed decisions. You get smart, practical solutions so you make the most of your equipment.

PC WORLD meets the computer challenge for you. And you can carve that in stone.

PC WORLD, The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions.

# "There's No Reason To Look Beyond PC TOOLS"

-PC Magazine, Editor's Choice Award, Two-Time Winner

Central Point

### Data Recovery • Fast Hard Disk Backup • Disk Management

Now we've given you even more reason –PC Tools™ Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe gives you all the best features of Fastback, Norton, XTREE, Mace, Sidekick, Lightning and Disk Optimizer—a \$700 value—for just \$79.

Other utilities may claim they "do it all," but only PC Tools Deluxe delivers:

◆ A DOS shell so complete 80 Micro called it their "overwhelming choice based on versatility, ease of use, and cost." ◆ The best UNDELETE available—instead of merely "guessing," it recovers all data even on fragmented files.

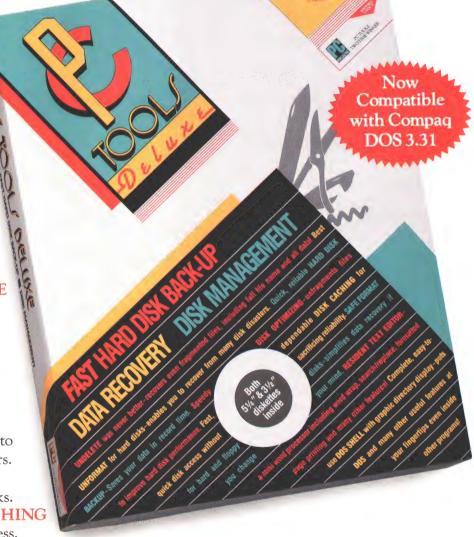
• HARD DISK BACKUP
as fast and every bit as reliable
as Fastback. • The leading
UNFORMAT for hard disks
and floppy disks, enabling you to
recover from many disk disasters.

• **PCFORMAT** for safe formatting of floppy and hard disks.

• A quick, reliable **DISK CACHING** utility for speeding up disk access.

• A *fast* COMPRESS feature that like Disk Optimizer dramatically improves hard disk performance. • And a better resident mini WORD PROCESSOR than Sidekick, including word wrap, search/replace, formatted page printing and more.

Before you buy any of these other utilities, take a look at PC Tools Deluxe. Like PC Magazine, you'll find there's no reason to look any further. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 244-6036, M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time). Questions? Call us at (503) 244-5782.





9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. Portland, OR 97219

# The best ad for Key Tronic keyboards is a close look at the competition.



ey tronic KB515

Look for the Key Tronic Professional Series label on the keyboard's top

left hand corner.

Last spring a certain quality conscious consumer purchased what he thought was a Key Tronic

KB 5151 Professional Series keyboard from a local retailer.

This same consumer later returned the

keyboard to Key Tronic with a letter of complaint. The product, shown above, was used for just over a year, though it looks like it was abused for much longer. Some of the kevcap legends had worn away, and had to be replaced by the stickon labels you see here.

Truth is, while the above product was sold as a Key Tronic keyboard, a Key Tronic label never appeared on the product. There is no way it could have. Because only keyboards bearing

> the leading name in keyboard technology offer the quality behind that name.

Close examination will tell you immediately if the keyboard you are pur-

chasing is from Key Tronic. First, look for the Key Tronic Professional Series label in the top left hand corner. Look also at the keyboard's legs to see if they have a rubberized non-skid covering, just another of the Key Tronic extras that ensure better performance.

Of course there are other features, not initially apparent, that separate a great keyboard from a mediocre one. Take Key Tronic's double shot molding, for example,

a process that prevents the keycap legends from wear-Double shot molding ing away (which proves that the keyboard shown above is not from ! Key Tronic but

Other manufacturers use a less permanent rather the handiprinting process

work of a lesser manufacturer). And then there is Key Tronic's limited three-year warranty: a

> reliability guarantee that is backed by over eighteen years' experience making over eight million keyboards.

embeds the keycap

legend in colored plas-

tic, so it won't wear off.

None of which. we might add, ever looked like this.



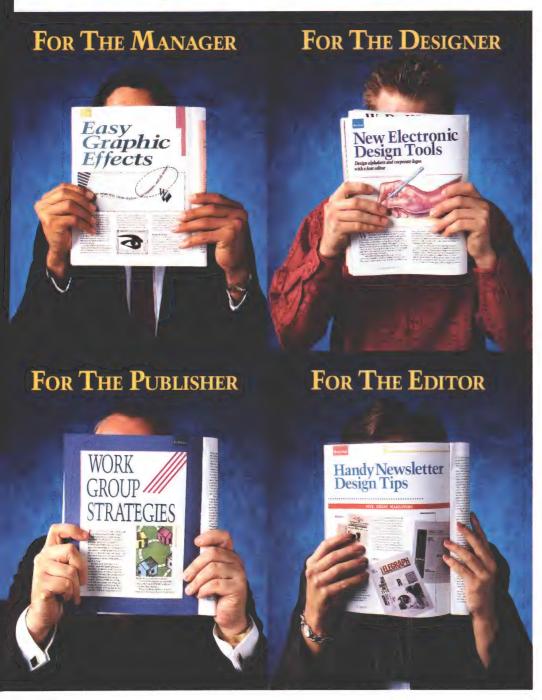




To find out more, contact your Key Tronic dealer. Or call toll-free 1-800-262-6006.

In Washington state, call 1-509-927-5515.

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

## Publish!

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. Publish! serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with Publish!

# Hands On Solutions in **Publish!**

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

**SAVE 25%** 

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly
issues) of Publish! at the Special
Subscription rate of \$29.95. That's
almost \$10.00 off the regular sub-
scription rate.

scription rate.

□ Bill me later □ Payment enclosed

me	
unc	

----

City

State

21

Mail to

Publish! Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 51966 Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. *Publish!* regular subscription rate \$39.90 for 12 issues.

text. Links are represented as "buttons," which can consist of any combination of text, graphics, and sound. Buttons can be linked to other cards, or—in a masterstroke comparable to 1-2-3's inclusion of macros—can trigger simple programs written in HyperCard's clear programming language. Think of HyperCard's building blocks as verbs rather than nouns.

Each stack of cards can have its own background—a kind of master overlay containing common graphic and text elements. The background simplifies card creation and conserves storage requirements by keeping these shared elements in one place. Without this key feature, the storage costs of a graphics-intensive application like *HyperCard* would render it simply unusable.

It's hard for a new product to be unconventional, especially if few tested conventions exist to be flouted. Nevertheless, Hyper-Card does break from at least the conceptual mainstream, since it lacks a number of hypertext's classical dynamic capabilities. Missing, for example, is an ability to jump to precise locations in a stream of text that may have been edited after a link was established; you can jump to a card, but not to a specific place within it. In addition, Hyper-Card's data management capabilities are limited to simple word and string searches. It speeds up these searches with "hint" indexes, but this is scarcely the kind of full indexing system you'd find on CD ROM.

Hypertext has long been touted as the ultimate information publishing medium—a description that simply doesn't fit *HyperCard*. Without question, the

product is a superb applications development environment. As such, it's more likely to become an important user programming tool than an authentic hypertext publishing medium.

#### **Portents for PCs**

If *HyperCard* turns out to be a harbinger of hypertext for the IBM world, it won't be because PC developers are about to rip a page from Apple's book. Instead, it's likely that hypertext will find a home on PCs via local area networks, which are connecting systems in ever greater numbers.

To be sure, a number of HyperCard-like PC products should make it to market this year. These offerings will likely consist of run-time versions of hvpertext engines, complete with stacks of cards. Classical hypertext for the PC, though slower in arriving, will emerge in due course. LANs and sophisticated server technology hold the key, because they can supply the critical mass of authors and readers -and dynamic interactionsthat true hypertext publishing demands.

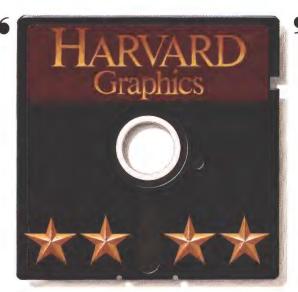
The real forerunner of PC-based hypertext is not Hyper-Card or ThinkTank but Brøder-bund Software's ForComment, which enables multiple users to annotate and append a word processing document. ForComment points toward a hypertext future because it allows the user to draft, edit, and revise documents more efficiently and effectively through on-line hypertext-like techniques—such as jumps, inclusions, revisions comparison, and embedded commenting.

This budding trend will enable word processors, used as group productivity tools, to evolve into hypertext systems. Hypertext documents will accumulate on networks as a by-product of the document production process, not as its initial objective. Once these annotated, heavily indexed, cross-referenced documents are available in sufficient quantity, tools will be developed for on-line browsing, searching, and extraction. At that moment, hypertext publishing will have truly arrived.

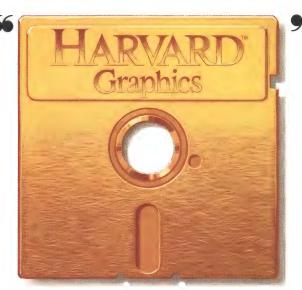
Such on-line hypertext systems really belong in a multiuser environment. Thanks to the powerful hardware and operating system server technology that OS/2 is heralding, the right platforms are becoming available. (Although a multiuser word processor can run on a DOS 3.xx machine, such a system must be linked to a file server that runs OS/2 and implements its sharing logic.)

The efficiency of granting multiple users access to one file varies depending on the file's structure and the number of users seeking access. The bad news for hypertext systems is that unlike relational data managers, the text on which they thrive is unstructured; hence, it's difficult to create a solid multiuser hypertext system that permits concurrent updating. The good news is that few users are likely to want concurrent access to the same hypertext file. Although all members of a work group may need frequent editing access to a file, simultaneous editing will rarely occur.

In a bid to keep overhead and hardware requirements low, the first multiuser editing systems will lock the entire file, limiting (continues)



Rated #1 business graphics package second consecutive year. – Software Digest

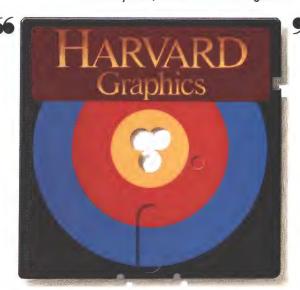


"They (Harvard Graphics)...made the best even better."

-Jim Seymour, "Best of '87" PC Magazine



"Positively Best In Show"\_Infoworld 1987



Winner 1987 National Computer Graphics Association Shoot-Out.

## Award Winning Performance.

There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

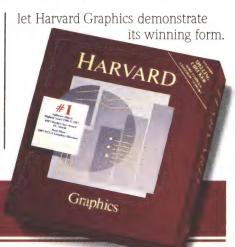
We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and

Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.

For a free trial disk call 1-408-848-4391, Operator 53. For upgrade information call 1-800-255-550.



## D = 5 ( - 0 P UBLISHING **MOVES LIKE LIGHTNING**

- Are you getting early alerts on new technology?
- Will the products you invest in be worth the cost?
- Will they suit the needs of the people who ultimately work with them?
- How can you tell if you're throwing away good money on bad technology?
  - Do you have time to search all the important computer publications for specific information on desktop publishing?

The constant flow of new technology in publishing platforms, software applications, printers, and page description languages continues to raise the stakes in document quality, marketplace competition, and production costs. It's easy to get zapped. But there is a way to protect yourself.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING, Bove and Rhodes' Inside Report, is the intelligence pipeline for people who make strategic and purchasing decisions. This

monthly newsletter gives you product evaluations, market analysis, and news commentary. Written in plain English, the report makes it easy to determine which technologies, both existing and emerging, will help you. Beyond straight reporting, you get candid personal observations and accurate predictions.

**Editors Tony Bove and Cheryl** Rhodes attend the major trade events and make on-site visits with both major and up-and-coming vendors

and developers. Their quick alerts to the trends and bends in the marketplace help you formulate strategies that work.

A twelve-month subscription is \$195. That's less than the price of a one-day professional consultationand you get a year's worth of advice from the leading industry experts on desktop publishing. Remember, desktop publishing moves like lightning, so don't get zapped. Stay illuminated-and protected. Subscribe today.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING, Move and Rhodes' Inside Report, is published by PCW Communications, Inc., publisher of PC World, Macworld, Publish! and Macintosh Today.

DESKTOP
PUBLISHING <sup>TM</sup>

Bove and Rhodes' Inside Report P.O. Box 10956 Palo Alto, CA 94303-0901

#### **GUARANTEE**

At any time during your initial subscription, if for any reason you decide that you aren't getting the rapid, reliable information you need, you may cancel and we will promptly refund the full price you paid.

YES! Please enter	r my subscriptio	n to DESKTOP	PUBLISHING for	12 monthly
issues at \$195.				

☐ My payment is enclosed

☐ Please bill me

Name

Company Address .

\_\_\_ Zip \_ City State \_\_

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. International subscriptions (not U.S. or Canada): Add \$25 and prepay in U.S. funds through a U.S. bank. Offer expires December 31, 1988.

# Software Breakthrough: the RANDOM information processor

**New Concept** 

With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. Tornado will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and even think more clearly. Try Tornado risk-free and discover the productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.



#### ■ RANDOM Information

Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with every day is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the information scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

#### **■** Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

#### ■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like

lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

#### Countless Uses

There are thousands of uses for Tornado. When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can: write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event -quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base or an unstructured data base without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, customers, and all your other RANDOM information. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

#### **25,000 Windows**

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days.

#### **■** Three Versions

Choose the Tornado that's right for you: Mini Tornado—\$49.95—NEW! -Lowest cost version limited capacity (up to 600 windows and 60,000 characters); does not have: cut & paste, window join, screen grab & put, time & date & sequence stamp, multiple forms, compound searches.

FEATURES: free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not"like searching without keywords, and more. COMPATIBITLITY: IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM CAPACITY: Up to 500 windows and 50K per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

"Excellent Excellent Excellent"
PC World, Patrick Marshall

"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."
BYTE, Jerry Pournelle

"Excellent value"
InfoWorld, Review Board

"Editor's Choice" PC Magazine

Regular Tornado—\$99.95—Full version with all commands and full information capacity (up to 25,000 windows and 2,500,000 characters). Library Tornado—\$149.95—All commands, full capacity, plus "Library" of windows containing: free-form year logger, simple project planner, grid maker, city/state/area code/time zone translator, and more templates and references.

#### Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

(800) 342-5930

Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518 24 hr. modem: (201) 342-8101

□YES, send me	
Mini Tornado	\$49.95
Regular Tornado	\$99.95
Library Tornado	\$149.95
Please add \$3.50 to help	cover
shipping costs (\$10 outsi	de USA &
Canada). NJ residents a	
No purchase orders. To coupon or call (800) 34	
1 '	CHĖCK
Credit Card Expiration	
Card #	
Not Copy Protected	
30-Day Money-Back Gu	ıarantee
Name:	
Address:	
Address,	
City:	
State: Zip:	
Telephone:	
<b>■</b> □ 5-1/4" □ 3-1/2	" disk
	CRO#
	GIC
Dept T94, 100 2nd St.	POB 70
Hackensack, New Jer	sey 07602

## **BACK ISSUES**



Missing something? Back issues are available for \$6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add \$6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are \$20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

#### PC W\| RLD

Back Issue Department 144 Townsend Street San Francisco, CA 94107

Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.

access to just one user. Problem is, hypertext systems simply aren't svelte; any shareable word processor with ambitions toward hypertext must support word-by-word annotation and version history. This extra functionality will continue to push file servers to the limit. Storing all shared documents and preserving revision histories will necessitate big disks. And performing the indexing needed to jump through links quickly will mean hefty RAM requirements.

Aside from its other limitations, the *HyperCard* model becomes unwieldy when extended to the multiuser realm. Although *HyperCard*'s user interface is ideal for browsing information bases, its technology can't easily be scaled up to include the efficient locking mechanisms that multiuser access and updating require.

Instead, data management "back ends," such as the Ashton-Tate/Microsoft/Sybase SQL server, will likely remain the preferred vehicles for networked, multiuser reference data bases. HyperCard-like systems will serve as applications development tools, not as repositories for large amounts of information.

But give Apple credit for trying and for taking the discourse beyond the purely hypothetical. After all, I wouldn't want to end on a hypercritical note.

Robert M. Carr is the creator of Framework II and a cofounder of Go Corporation, a software start-up.

# Tandy Computers: Because <u>there is</u> no better value.<sup>™</sup>

# The Tandy® 4000





# A price breakthrough in high-performance 80386 technology.

Put a Tandy 4000 personal computer on your desk and unleash the remarkable power of the Intel® 80386 microprocessor.

With the Tandy 4000's 16-megahertz clock speed, IBM PC and AT® compatible software comes alive with incredible speed. And new operating systems such as Microsoft® OS/2 will deliver the full potential of the 80386.

Our 3Com® workgroup lets people and PCs work together, so your entire office can share information and route messages—electronically. And with the XENIX® multiuser operating system you can share the power of the Tandy 4000 using inexpensive data terminals.

The 4000 is just one of a complete line of Tandy computers—the best-selling IBM PC compatibles in America. We have the system solutions and total support your business can depend on . . . for years to come.

NAME AND POST OFFICE ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND PARTY.	
Send me a 1988 computer catalog	
Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 88-A-1331 300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102	
Name	
Company	_
Address	
City	- 1
State	
ZIP	_
Phone	_
	Ale

## Radio Shack COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

#### PRODUCTS FEATURED IN THIS ISSUE

Reader Service

#### Add-On Board

- 601 Beyond Fax, Microlink Industries, page 107
- 602 CompatiCard, Micro Solutions, page 260
- **603** CompatiCard II, Micro Solutions, page 260
- 604 CuRAM-2, Cumulus Corp., page 166
- 605 Inboard 386/PC, Intel Corp., page 158
- **606** MicroFrame 386, Monolithic Systems Corp., page 112
- 607 Quad 386/XT, Quadram, page 158

#### Communications

- **608** 3 + Mail 1.3, 3Com Corp., page 114
- **609** 3 + Mail for Macintosh, 3Com Corp., page 114

#### **Computer System**

- 610 Blackship 386, Blackship Trading Co., page 126
- 611 Compaq Deskpro 386, Compaq Computer Corp., page 126
- 612 Dell 386<sup>16</sup> or Model 300, Dell Computer Corp., page 126
- 613 Novell Server 386A, Santa Clara Systems, page 126
- 614 Sun386i/150, Sun Microsystems, page 16
- 615 Sun386i/250, Sun Microsystems, page 16
- 616 System 100, Dell Computer Corp., page 98
- 617 System 220, Dell Computer Corp., page 98
- 618 System 310, Dell Computer Corp., page 98

Reader Service Number

- 619 System 400, Dell Computer Corp., page 13
- **620** System 500, Dell Computer Corp., page 13
- **621** Tandy 5000 MC, Tandy Corp., page 13

#### **Data Base Management**

- **622** Advanced Revelation, Cosmos, page 134
- 623 Paradox 2.01, Ansa Software, page 134
- 624 R:base for DOS, Microrim, page 134

#### **Desktop Publishing**

- **625** IBM Interleaf Publisher (PC version), IBM, page 14
- 626 Interleaf Publisher (Macintosh version), Interleaf, page 14
- 627 PageMaker 3.0, Aldus Corp., page 118

#### Financial

628 Your Personal Investment Manager, Timeworks, page 110

#### Graphics

- **629** Micrografx Designer 1.1, Micrografx, page 186
- **630** Publisher's Paintbrush 1.5, Z-Soft Corp., page 184

#### Hypertext

**631** Guide 2.0, Owl Int'l, page 118 Reader Service Number

#### Input Device

**632** KB 5153, Key Tronic Corp., page 162

#### **Integrated Software**

- **633** Alpha Works, Alpha Software, page 16
- **634** Symphony 2.0, Lotus Development Corp., page 116

#### LAN Software

- 635 3 + Open, 3Com Corp., page 102
- **636** AdLANtes, Altos Computer Systems, page 108

#### Language

- 637 OS/2 Languages, Microsoft Corp., page 118
- **638** QuickBASIC 4.0, Microsoft Corp., page 180

#### Printer

639 DeskJet, Hewlett-Packard, page 154

#### **Project Management**

640 Time Line 3.0, Symantec Corp., page 112

#### Spreadsheet

- 641 Multiplan 4.0, Microsoft Corp., page 116
- **642** Surpass 1.0, Surpass Software Systems, page 72
- 643 Touch and Go, Quantic Corp., page 116
- 644 Touch and Go Plus, Quantic Corp., page 116

#### Tape Backup

- **645** ARC 6500, Digital Storage Systems, page 107
- **646** ARC 7000, Digital Storage Systems, page 107
- 647 ArchiveXL, Archive Corp., page 118

Reader Service

#### Utility

- 648 Dave 1.1, Goldata Computer Services, page 190
- **649** Delta-Manager, PC Publishing, page 112
- **650** DeskPlotter, Insight Development Corp., page 108
- **651** Disk Optimizer 3.0, SoftLogic Solutions, page 144
- **652** DS Optimize 1.10c, Design Software, page 144
- **653** FastTrax 3.8, Bridgeway Publishing, page 144
- 654 Flash-In, PC Publishing, page 112
- **655** Graph-Mania, PC Publishing, page 112
- **656** JetPlotter, Insight Development Corp., page 108
- **657** LaserPlotter, Insight Development Corp., page 108
- 658 MatrixPlotter, Insight Development Corp., page 108
- **659** Speed Disk, Norton Utilities Advanced Edition, Peter Norton Computing, page 144
- 660 Unfrag, Mace Utilities 4.10, Paul Mace Software, page 144
- **661** Vopt 2.14, Golden Bow Systems, page 144
- **662** WordPerfect Library, WordPerfect Corp., page 236
- **663** Zoomtext, Algorithmic Implementations, page 114

PCW\(\)RLD	riease print or type an information.			CATALOG INFORM	
The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers	Name	Title	501 502 511 512 521 522	513 514 515 516	507 508 509 510 517 518 519 520 527 528 529 530
	Company		531 532 541 542	533 534 535 536 543 544 545 546	537 538 539 540 547 548 549 550
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION	Address	City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)	551 552 561 562	563 564 565 566	557 558 559 560 567 568 569 570
Circle the number(s) for free information.	Phone: Area code/Number		571 572 581 582 591 592	583 584 585 586	577 578 579 580 587 588 589 590 597 598 599 600
(1-250)		(251-500)			
25 26 27 28   28   27   28   28   28   28   2	5         6         7         8         9         10         11         12           17         18         19         20         21         22         32         24           29         30         31         32         33         34         35         36           41         42         43         44         45         46         47         48           53         54         55         56         57         58         59         60           65         66         66         68         69         70         71         72           77         78         79         80         81         82         83         84           89         90         91         92         93         94         95         96           01         102         103         104         105         106         107         108           13         114         115         116         117         118         119         120           137         138         139         140         141         142         143         144           449         150	251 252 253 254 255 266 257 258 259 260 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 295 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 335 304 363 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 363 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 393 393 393 393 393 393 393 393 391 392 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 445 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 467 488 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500	261 262 273 274 285 286 297 298 309 310 321 322 333 334 345 346 357 358 369 370 381 382 393 394 405 406 417 418 429 430 441 442 453 454 465 466 477 478 489 490	609 610 611 612 612 617 618 619 620 625 626 627 628 633 634 635 636 641 642 643 644 649 650 651 652 656 665 666 667 675 675 675 675 675 675	PRODUCTS  605 606 607 608 613 614 615 616 621 622 623 624 629 630 631 632 637 638 639 640 645 646 647 648 653 654 655 656 661 662 663 664 669 670 671 672 677 678 679 680 685 686 687 688 693 694 695 696 701 702 703 704 709 710 711 712 717 718 719 720 725 726 727 728 733 734 735 736 741 742 743 744 749 750  N1 JUNE 1988
PC W\(\beta\)RLD	Please print or type all information.			CATALOG INFORM	MATION
The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers	Name	Title	501 502 511 512	503 504 505 506 513 514 515 516	507 508 509 510 517 518 519 520
	Company		521 522 531 532 541 542		527 528 529 530 537 538 539 540 547 548 549 550
Free Product Information		City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)	541 542 551 552 561 562	553 554 555 556 563 564 565 566	557 558 559 560 567 568 569 570
Circle the number(s) for		only, oracle, 2-p (2-p oode notice to contact 2 minute),	571 572 581 582	573 574 575 576 583 584 585 586	577 578 579 580 587 588 589 590
(1-250)	Phone: Area code/Number	(251-500)	591 592	593 594 595 596	597 598 599 600
\$19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).  109 110 111 112 121 122 123 124 133 134 135 136 145 146 147 148 157 158 159 160 169 170 171 172 181 182 183 184 193 194 195 196 205 206 207 208 217 218 219 220 229 230 231 232	5         6         7         8         9         10         11         12           17         18         19         20         21         22         23         24           29         30         31         32         33         34         35         36           41         42         43         44         45         46         47         48           53         54         55         56         57         58         59         60           65         66         67         68         69         70         71         72           77         78         79         80         81         82         83         84           89         90         91         92         93         94         95         96           101         102         103         104         105         106         107         108           113         114         115         116         117         118         119         120           125         126         127         128         129         130         131         121         121         141         142		285 286 297 298 309 310 321 322 333 334 345 346 357 358 369 370 381 382 393 394 405 406 417 418 429 430 441 442 453 454 465 466 477 478 489 490	FEATURED 601 602 603 604 609 610 611 612 617 618 619 620 625 626 627 628 633 634 635 636 641 642 643 644 649 650 651 652 657 658 659 660 665 666 667 668 673 674 675 676 681 682 683 684 689 690 691 692 697 698 699 700 705 706 707 708 713 714 715 716 721 722 723 724 729 730 731 732 737 738 739 740 745 746 747 748  Expires 10/27/88	PRODUCTS  605 606 607 608 613 614 615 616 621 622 623 624 629 630 631 632 645 646 647 648 653 654 655 656 661 662 663 664 669 670 671 672 677 678 679 680 685 686 687 688 693 694 695 696 701 702 703 704 709 710 711 712 717 718 719 720 725 726 727 728 731 734 735 736 741 742 743 744 749 750  N2 JUNE 1988
DC WADI D	Please print or type all information.			CATALOG INFORI	MATION
PCW\RLD The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers	Name	Title	501 502 511 512	503 504 505 506 513 514 515 516	507 508 509 510 517 518 519 520
The magazine for 1 o Decretor Maniero	Company		521 522 531 532 541 542	523 524 525 526 533 534 535 536 543 544 545 546	527 528 529 530 537 538 539 540 547 548 549 550
Free Product Information	Address	City, State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)	551 552 561 562	553 554 555 556 563 564 565 566	557 558 559 560 567 568 569 570
Circle the number(s) for free information.	Phone: Area code/Number	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	571 572 581 582 591 592	573 574 575 576 583 584 585 586 593 594 595 596	577 578 579 580 587 588 589 590 597 598 599 600
(1-250)		(251-500) ■ 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260		FEATURED	
\$19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).  109 110 111 112 121 122 123 124 133 134 135 136 145 146 147 148 157 158 159 160 169 170 171 172 181 182 183 184 193 194 195 196 205 206 207 208 217 218 219 220 229 230 231 232	5         6         7         8         9         10         11         12           17         18         19         20         21         22         23         34         35         36           41         42         43         44         45         46         47         48           53         54         55         56         57         58         59         60           65         66         67         68         69         70         71         72           77         78         79         80         81         82         83         84           89         90         91         92         93         94         95         96           101         102         103         104         105         106         107         108           113         114         115         116         117         118         119         120           125         126         127         128         129         130         131         132           137         138         139         140         141         142         143         144	265 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 306 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 321 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 367 368 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 386 381 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 416 414 412 413 414 415 416 418 413 414 415 414 415 414 413 414 415 414 415 415 414 413 414 415 414 415 415 416 414 415 415	273 274 285 286 297 298 309 310 321 322 333 334 345 346 357 358 369 370 381 382 2 393 394 4 405 406 6 417 418 8 429 430 0 441 442 2 453 454 4 465 466 6 66 8 489 490	601 602 603 604 609 610 617 618 619 620 620 627 628 633 634 635 636 641 642 643 644 649 650 651 652 668 669 660 665 666 6673 674 675 676 681 682 683 684 689 690 705 706 707 708 713 714 715 716 721 722 723 724 729 730 731 732 737 738 739 740 745 746 747 748	605 606 607 606 613 614 615 616 621 622 623 623 629 630 631 633 637 638 639 644 645 646 647 644 653 654 655 654 661 662 663 666 669 670 671 672 677 678 679 680 685 686 687 681 693 694 695 691 701 702 703 70 709 710 711 712 717 718 719 722 725 726 727 722 725 726 727 722 724 749 750  N3 JUNE 1988

Please print or type all information.

#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## PC W\(\beta\)RLD

The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD. MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## PC W\(\beta\)RLD

The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD. MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

## PC W\RLD

 $The {\it Magazine for PC Decision-Makers}$ 

Reader Service Department P.O. Box 5299 Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



#### **ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX**

Service Number

#### HARDWARE

#### Boards/cards/chips

- 302 ATI Technologies, page 80
  - 5 Digital Electronics Corp., page 167
- 35 Hauppauge Computer Works, page 32
- Microsoft Corp., pages W30-31
- 220 Personal Computer Support Group, page 68
- 168 Quadram, page 254
- 97 Sigma Designs, page 11

#### Communications

- Complete PC, The, pages 249-251
- 169 Microlink Int'l., Inc., page 40
- 63 Natural Microsystems, page 266

#### **Computers**

- 49 Acer Technologies, page 33
- 128 Advanced Logic Research, page 10 End Users
- 129 Advanced Logic Research, page 10 Resellers
- 14 Amstrad, page 165
- AT&T, pages 119-121
- **74** Dell Computer Corp., pages 46-51
- 122 Great Western Electronics, Inc., page 261
- 117 Hewlett Packard, pages 188-189
- Hyundai,
- page 22 IBM,
- pages 67, 100-101 309 Samsung Semiconductor Telecommunications, page 246
- 64 Stanford Systems, page 15
- 154 Star Industries, Inc., page 72

#### Service Number

- 197 Tandy/Radio Shack, page 287
- Toshiba America, Inc., pages 58-59
- 10 Vendex. page 27
- 15 ORC Technologies, page 292

#### Hardware Desk Top Publishing

107 Lanier, pages 78-79

#### **Input Devices**

- 99 KeyTronic, page 283A
- 142 Kung Ying Enterprise Co., Ltd. page 259
- Microsoft Corp., page W12
- 126 Z-Nix, page 84

#### LAN

152 Nestar, pages 62-63

#### Monitors/Displays

- 147 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., pages 44-45
- NEC Home Electronics, pages 56-57
- 290 Zenith Data Systems, page 157

#### Other Peripherals

- **30** Cuesta Systems, page 272
- Ven-Tel, page C4

#### Printers/Plotters

- 2 ALPS America, pages 76-77
- **138** Calcomp, Inc., page 269
- 26 Hewlett Packard. page 87
- 29 Hewlett Packard, page 89
- 39 Hewlett Packard, page 91
- 104 Laser Connection, page 41 112 Mannesmann Tally,
- page 273 253 NEC Information Systems, Inc.,
- page 9 106 Personal Computer Products Inc., pages 280-281
- Texas Instruments, pages 257-261

#### Scanners/Digitizers

- 110 Microtek, page 229 End Users
- 111 Microtek, page 229 Dealers

#### Service

#### **Storage Devices**

- 124 3 M, pages 170-171
- Maxell Corp. of America, page 8
- Seagate, page 275
- 176 Sony, page 187

#### SOFTWARE

#### Accounting/Financial

- 127 Cougar Mountain Software, page 253
- DAC Software, Inc., page 25
- 252 Macola, page 115
- 144 Peachtree Software, page 194

#### CAD/CAM

- 306 American Small Business Computers, Inc., page 256
- 156 Foresight Resources Corp., page 151
- Micrografx, page 20

#### Communications

- 271 DCA/Crosstalk Communicatons, page 23
- 170 Meridian Technology, page 181

#### **Database Management**

- 279 Blyth Software , page W C4
- 21 Borland, Int'l., pages C2-P1
- 68 Fox Software, page 279
- Lotus Development Corp.,
- Oracle page 12
- 161 Polaris. page 196
- 61 Research Development Systems, page 195
- 287 WordTech Systems, Inc., page 125

#### **Desk Top Publishing**

- **114** Adobe, pages 54-55
- Aldus Corp., pages W16-17
- 83 IMSI, page 52

#### Service

- 96 Manhanttan Graphics, page 34
- 123 T/Maker, page W20

#### Educational

20 Bible Research Systems, page 26

#### **Graphics**

- 16 Ashton-Tate, pages W10-11
- 58 Computer Support Corp., page 64
- 79 Haventree Software, Ltd.,
- 89 Hewlett Packard, page 75
- Lotus Development Corp., pages 159, 161
- Software Publishing Co., page 285
- 158 Zenographics, Inc., page W18
- 219 Z-Soft, page 122
- 83 IMSL page 52

#### **Integrated Software**

- Informix Software, Inc., pages 96-97
- Lotus Development Corp., pages 152-153

- 66 Big Blue Disk, page 30
- 137 Brubaker Software, page 257
- 50 Channel Mark, page 193
- 91 Computer Expo, page 313
- 84 Living VideoText, page 36
- Lotus Development Corp., pages 109, 111, 113
- Microsoft Corp., pages W2-3
- 159 Quarterdeck. page W4
- 48 Super Sell Software, Inc., page 61

#### Software/LAN

32 TOPS. pages 28-29

#### Spreadsheet/Templates/ Forms

- 87 Borland, Int'l.,
- page 5 Microsoft Corp., pages W25-27

140 Paperback Software,

pages 22, 24, 26

#### Reader Service

- 201 Personal Computer Support Group, pages 38-39
- 258 Rolodex Corp., page 278
- 105 Surpass Software, pages 244-245

#### Statistics

189 Statsoft, page 264

#### Utilities

- 88 Borland, Int'l., page 7
- **136** Bridgeway Publishing, page 24
- 155 Central Point Software, page 283
- Micrologic, page 285B
- **18** Softlogic Solutions, Inc., pages 267-268
- 173 Software Link, The, pages 18-19

#### **Word Processing/Aids**

108 Breakthrough Software, page 191

#### Reader Service Number

- Lotus Development Corp., pages 69-70
- Software Publishing Co., pages 94-95
- 175 Wordperfect, pages 42-43

#### MISCELLANEOUS

#### **Computer Accessories**

- Anthro Corp., page 17
- 98 Kensington Microware, Ltd., page C3
- 70 Micro Computer Accessories, Inc., page 263
- 160 PC Cooling Systems, page 117

#### **Mail Order**

- 174 707 Computer Sales, page 315
- Arlington Computer Products, pages 316-317
- **24** Bulldog Computer Products, pages 242-243
- 164 Computer Brokers, page 324
- **200** Computer Discount Warehouse, page 320

#### Reader Service

- 116 Computer Mail Order, pages 104-105
- C.O.M.B., page 319
- **41** Kenosha Computer Products, page 325
- **65** Montgomery Grant, page 314
- 132 Nitro Micro, page 321
- **15** ORC Technologies, page 292
- 310 On-Line Store, The, page 323
- **311** On-Line Store, The, page 323
- PC Connection, pages 176-179
- 135 PC Network, The New, pages 326-327
- **125** RP Systems, page 276
- 283 Shamrock, page 318
- Softline, page 185

#### Reader Service Number

- 115 Starflite Telemarketing, page 322
  - Telemart, page 163
- **207** Tussey Computer Products, pages 82-83
  - Warehouse Data Products, page 169

#### **On Line Services**

- Dow Jones News/Retrieval, page 71
- GE Information Services, page 183

#### **Periodicals/Subscriptions**

- 12 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., page 271
- 145 Microsoft Press, page 35
- 146 Microsoft Press, page 37
- Signal Research, Inc., page 81

#### Security

31 Secure-It, Inc., page 241

#### Supplies

**60** Diskette Connection, page 241

## America is worth fighting for.



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

**ADDRESS** 

CITY

STATE

ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund

2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

#### Reader Service

- **49** Acer Technologies, page 33
- 114 Adobe, pages 54-55
- 128 Advanced Logic Research, page 10 End Users
- 129 Advanced Logic Research, page 10 Resellers
  - Aldus Corp., pages W16-17
  - 2 ALPS America, pages 76-77
- **306** American Small Business Computers, Inc., page 256
- 14 Amstrad, page 165
- Anthro Corp., page 17
- Arlington Computer Products, pages 316-317
- 16 Ashton-Tate, pages W10-11
- **302** ATI Technologies, page 80
- AT&T, pages 119-121
- **20** Bible Research Systems, page 26
- 66 Big Blue Disk, page 30
- 279 Blyth Software, page W C4
- 87 Borland, Int'l., page 5
- 88 Borland, Int'l., page 7
- 21 Borland, Int'l., pages C2-P1
- 108 Breakthrough Software, page 191
- 136 Bridgeway Publishing,
- page 24

  137 Brubaker Software, page 257
- **24** Bulldog Computer Products, pages 242-243
- 138 Calcomp, Inc., page 269
- 155 Central Point Software, page 283
- 50 Channel Mark, page 193
- Channel Mark, OUTSERT
- Complete PC, The, pages 249-251
- 164 Computer Brokers, page 324
- **200** Computer Discount Warehouse, page 320
- **91** Computer Expo, page 313
- 116 Computer Mail Order, pages 104-105
- **58** Computer Support Corp., page 64
- **127** Cougar Mountain Software, page 253
- 30 Cuesta Systems, page 272
- C.O.M.B., page 319

#### Reader Service Number

- DAC Software, Inc., page 25
- **271** DCA/Crosstalk Communications, page 23
- **74** Dell Computer Corp., pages 46-51
  - **5** Digital Electronics Corp., page 167
- **60** Diskette Connection, page 241
- Dow Jones News/Retrieval, page 71
- **156** Foresight Resources Corp., page 151
- **68** Fox Software, page 279
- GE Information Services, page 183
- **122** Great Western Electronics, Inc., page 261
- **35** Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc., page 32
- **79** Haventree Software, Ltd., page 60
- 117 Hewlett Packard, pages 188-189
- 89 Hewlett Packard, page 75
- 26 Hewlett Packard, page 87
- 29 Hewlett Packard, page 89
- 39 Hewlett Packard, page 91
- Hyundai, page 22
- IBM, pages 67, 100-101
- **83** IMSI, page 52
- Informix Software, Inc., pages 96-97
- 12 John Wiley & Sons, Inc., page 271
- 41 Kenosha Computer Products, page 325
- 98 Kensington Microware, Ltd.,
- page C3
- 99 KeyTronic, page 283A
- **142** Kung Ying Enterprise Co., Ltd., page 259
- **107** Lanier, pages 78-79
- 104 Laser Connection, page 41
- 84 Living VideoText, page 36
- Lotus Development Corp., pages 69-70, 109, 111, 113, 152-153, 159, 161, 175
- **252** Macola, page 115.
- **96** Manhanttan Graphics, page 34
- 112 Mannesmann Tally, page 273
- Maxell Corp. of America, page 8

#### Reader Service

- 170 Meridian Technology, page 181
- 70 Micro Computer Accessories, Inc., page 263
- Micrografx, page 20
- 169 Microlink Int'l., Inc., page 40
- Micrologic, page 285B
- Microsoft Corp., pages W2-3, W12, W25-27, W30-31
- 145 Microsoft Press, page 35
- 146 Microsoft Press, page 37
- 111 Microtek, page 229 Dealers
- 110 Microtek, page 229 End Users
- 147 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., pages 44-45
- 65 Montgomery Grant, page 314
- 63 Natural Microsystems, page 266
- 171 NEC Home Electronics, pages 56-57
- **253** NEC Information Systems, Inc., page 9
- **152** Nestar, pages 62-63
- 132 Nitro Micro, page 321
- **310** On-Line Store, The, page 323
- **311** On-Line Store, The, page 323
- Oracle, page 12
- 15 ORC Technologies, page 292
- 140 Paperback Software, pages 22, 24, 26
- PC Connection, pages 176-179
- 160 PC Cooling Systems, page 117
- **135** PC Network, The New, pages 326-327
- 144 Peachtree Software, page 194
- 106 Personal Computer Products Inc., pages 280-281
- 201 Personal Computer Support Group, pages 38-39
- **220** Personal Computer Support Group, page 68
- **161** Polaris, page 196
- 168 Quadram, page 254
- 159 Quarterdeck, page W4
- **61** Research Development Systems, page 195
- 258 Rolodex Corp., page 278
- **125** RP Systems, page 276

#### Reader Service

- 174 707 Computer Sales, page 315
- 309 Samsung Semiconductor Telecommunications, page 246
- Seagate, page 275
- 31 Secure-It, Inc., page 241
- 283 Shamrock, page 318
- 97 Sigma Designs, page 11
- Signal Research, Inc., page 81
- Softline, page 185
- **18** Softlogic Solutions, Inc., pages 267-268
- 173 Software Link, The, pages 18-19
- Software Publishing Co., pages 94-95, 285
- 176 Sony, page 187
- 64 Stanford Systems, page 15
- 154 Star Industries, Inc., page 72
- 115 Starflite Telemarketing, page 322
- 189 Statsoft, page 264
- 48 Super Sell Software, Inc., page 61
- 105 Surpass Software, pages 244-245
- 124 3 M, pages 170-171
- pages 170-171

  197 Tandy/Radio Shack, page 287
- Telemart,
- page 163

   Texas Instruments, pages 257-261
- 32 TOPS,
- pages 28-29

   Toshiba America, Inc., pages 58-59
- pages 58-59

  207 Tussey Computer Products, pages 82-83
- pages 82-8 123 T/Maker, page W20
- page W2
- page 27
- page C4

   Warehouse Data Products,
- page 169

  175 Wordperfect,
- pages 42-43 **287** WordTech Systems, Inc., page 125
- **290** Zenith Data Systems, page 157
- 158 Zenographics, Inc., page W18126 Z-Nix, page 84
- page 84 **219** Z-Soft,
  page 122

If you're looking for the best price on an IBM compatible PC, You're looking at them now.

> Call toll-free (800) 648-7402 In Mass: (800) 562-9202

	\$569	\$949	\$2295	\$1495
	XT TURBO	AT TURBO	AT 386-16MHz	AT-LCD PORTABLE
BASE MONOGRAPHICS				
SYSTEM				
Intel Processor	8088	80286	80386	80286
Clock Speed	4.77/8 MHz	6/10 MHz	6/16 MHz	6/10 MHz
Ram on Motherboard	512 KB	512 KB	1024 KB	640 KB
B.I.O.S.	PHOENIX	PHOENIX	AWARD	PHOENIX
Toshiba Floppy Drive	1-360 KB	1-1.2 MB	1-1.2 MB	1-1.2 MB
Keyboard Style	84 Keys	101 Keys	101 Keys	84 Keys
Power Supply	150 Watt	200 Watt	200 Watt	165 Watt
Monitor			er Monitor with Ti	
Monographics Card	HERCUL	ES Compatible I	Monographics Ada	pter Card
Ports	Parallel	Parallel, S	erial, Game & Cloc	k Calendar
Free Software	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Free Disks	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Three Year Warranty	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Toll Free Service Lines	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
BASE MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEMS with SEAGATE 20MB & W-D Controller SEAGATE 30MB & W-D Controller SEAGATE 40MB & W-D Controller SEAGATE 60MB & W-D Controller	\$ 909 941 1126 1176	\$1289 1321 1506 1556	\$2635 2667 2852 2902	\$1835 1867 2052 2102
SEAGATE 80MB & W-D Controller  EGA COLOR SYSTEM  Base System Featues Plus  SAMSUNG 14" EGA Monitor	\$ 979	\$1341	3366 \$2687	N/A
Enhanced Graphics Card	<b>P</b> 919	\$1541	\$2007	
EGA COLOR SYSTEM with SEAGATE 20MB & W-D Controller	\$1319	\$1681	\$3027	
SEAGATE 30MB & W-D Controller	1351	1713	3059	
SEAGATE 40MB & W-D Controller	1536	1898	3244	
SEAGATE 40MB & W-D Controller	1586	1948	3294	
SEAGATE 80MB & W-D Controller	2050	2412	3758	
SUPER TURBOS	XT SUPER	AT SUPER	AT SUPER	
SULEN TUNDUS	TURBO	TURBO	386-20 MHz	
INTEL Processor	8088	80286	80386	
	4.77/10 MHz	6/12 MHz	6/20 MHz	
Ram on Motherboard	512 KB	1024 KB	1024 KB	
B.I.O.S.	PHOENIX	EDEN	AWARD	
Add to above prices	+ \$30	+ \$343	+ \$660	



50 Howe Avenue Millbury, MA 01527 Phone: (617) 865-0211 FAX: (617) 865-1853

#### **Total Satisfaction Guarantee**

We are so confident in our quality products that we provide a total satisfaction guarantee. This means that any system bought from us may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items should be shipped back to us in the same condition in which they were sent.

#### **Three Year Limited Warranty**

We also offer a three-year limited warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for three full years. During the three-year period we will repair or replace, at our option and at no additional cost any defective products properly returned to us.

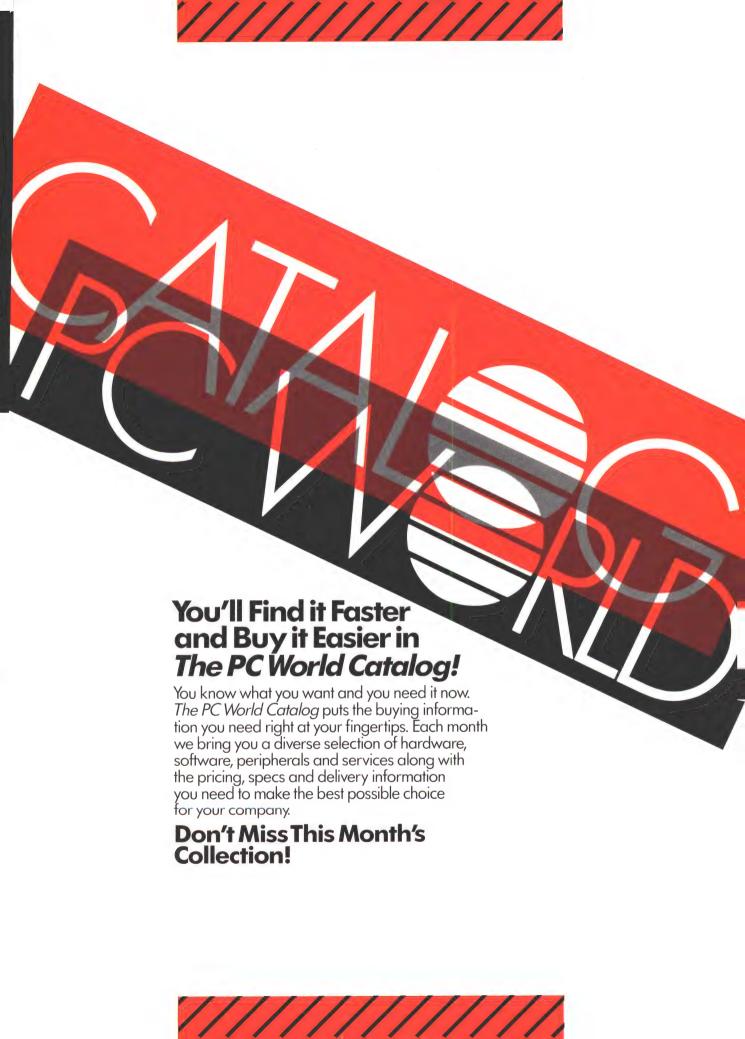
#### **Toll-Free Technical Support**

Our toll-free technical support lines 1-800-648-7402 (in MA 1-800-562-9202) allowing your unlimited access to our highly trained technicians. When problems do occur, 90% are solved over the phone.

#### **Payment Terms**

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified check, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing).

Credit approved companies, universities and government agencies may use purchase orders on N-15 terms.



## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

■ Manufacturing \_\_\_

■ Music

onop i ne PC vvoria	Catalog to
HARDWARE	at in the time water the orbital or become at the
<ul> <li>Accessory Boards</li> <li>Communications/Modems</li> <li>Computers/Systems</li> <li>Expansion Units</li> <li>Insurance</li> <li>Peripherals</li> <li>Plotters</li> <li>Security</li> </ul>	page 295 page 295 page 295 page 296 page 296 page 296 page 296
MISCELLANEOUS	
Accessories	page 297 page 298 page 298 page 298 page 298 page 298 page 299 page 300 page 300 page 300
SOFTWARE	and the state of t
■ Accounting  ■ Business Applications  ■ Church Applications  ■ Communications  ■ Construction  ■ Data Base  ■ Data Entry	page 301 page 302 page 303 page 303

■ Development Tools \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ page 303

■ Educational \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 303
■ Engineering \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 304

■ Entertainment/Games \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 304
■ Financial \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 304

■ Flow Charting \_\_\_\_\_\_page 305

■ Graphics \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 305

■ Health \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 306

■ Inventory Control/Management \_\_\_\_\_\_page 306

■ Laser Fonts \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 306

■ Mailing List Programs \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 307

■ Maintenance Management \_\_\_\_\_\_ page 307

\_\_\_\_\_ page 306

\_\_\_\_\_ page 306

TVIUSIC	page 308
Project Management	page 308
■ Public Domain/Shareware	page 308
Real Estate	page 309
■ Sales/Marketing	page 309
Security	page 309
■ Statistics	page 309
■ Surveys	page 310
■ Taxes	page 310
■ Terminal Emulation	page 310
■ Time Management	page 310
Utilities	page 310
■ Word Processing	page 311
ADVERTISING SALES STAFF	
Margaret O'Reilly	Eric Cressy

■ Medical \_\_\_\_\_ page 308

Sharon Van Leuven Western Ad Manager Carol Watson
Southern U.S.

Northern U.S.

page 307

Deborah Tarantino Eastern U.S.

**Publisher** 

#### ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The PC World Catalog serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy! And your message can reach them in two formats—classified or directory. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Classified ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Directory ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of \$358 per issue for a total of \$1,074. You supply copy. We set type. For logos, add \$225.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World 501 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107



■ Legal \_

■ Home Use \_\_\_\_\_

## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

#### Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your genuine IBM PC or your Tandy 1000 by adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing chassis providing slots for Turbo, RAM, EGA, Disk Controllers, modems, tape backup, ports, & other cards. IBM PC model only \$79, Tandy 1000 model only \$89, + \$3 P&H each. Visa/ MC/COD.

Merak Industries 8704 Edna Dr. Warren, MI 48093  $313/562-9768,\,800/231-4310,\,ext.\,768$ 

#### **Motherboard Clock \$59**

SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/ Calendar, installs easily by snapping into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day \$ back gtd. 2-year warranty. For XT, PC, PS-25 & compatibles. \$59 + \$3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome.

16811 El Camino, #213-J Houston, TX 77058 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO



CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PRINTER BUFFERS

Pros: Low Price, Handles Large Documents Cons: NONE . . . PC World 5/87 ... its's a great way to beat the print-time blues . . . PC World 4/88

#### 256K ExecuPrint \$240 1мв MegaPrint \$495 Parallal to Serial Converter \$119

Includes parallel port PC, XT, AT, Compatible Multiple copies-Pause-Bypass

Ditron CORPORATION

4026 W. St. John

Glendale, AZ 85308

MC, VISA, AMEX Made in USA

800-826-1465

(602) 938-3165

Order toll free

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### IBM Reset Button!

At last a reset button for your IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 Mod 30. When "Ctrl-Alt-Del" doesn't work,

IRATA-RESET will. Installs in minutes, no soldering. A must for hard disk users. Patent-pending design. Current users include Xerox, IBM, Ford & others. \$24.95 + \$2 s/h. No charge cards.

Irata-Reset 2562 E. Glade Mesa, AZ 85204 602/926-7969

#### Communications/ Modems

#### Name Brands ★ Low \$\$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus(64-384K)
Sixpack Premium (256k-1M)\$209
Advantage (128k-1.5M)\$249
Rampage (64k-2M) \$209
Rampage 286 (512k-2M) \$329
Intel Above PC (64k-2M\$229
Above PC PS (64k-2M)\$259
Above 286 (512k-2M) \$329
Above PS 286 (512k-2M)\$359
Above Board 2 for PS2 50/60 (0k-2M) \$275
Inboard 386 PC (1M) .\$769 . AT (0k) .\$949
Quadboard (0-384k)
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono:\$189; Color\$159
QUAD Prosync:\$219 VEGA Dix\$219
ATI EGA Wonder\$199
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb\$299
MINISCRIBE Kits from 20mb \$299
PLUS Hard cardsfrom\$579
MEMORY 64k, 256k \$call
FLOOPY DRIVES: Toshiba for
PC, AT: \$99; . 1.2MB: \$119; 3.5": . \$129
External 5-1/4" drives for PS2\$279
COMPUTERSAST, SAMSUNG
Tane Backup Maynard Everey

#### **VLM Computer Electronics**

10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960 (201)267-3268 •Visa, MC, Check or COD

H.P. LAZER JET 11 \$1625.00 FAX Card, xt comp + seamer system \$1595.00 -XT. Comp, 16MB S.P.C. Mose \$795.00 -Volce Mail System \$1195.00 ToShiba Laptops T - 1000/110 \$750/\$1395.00 T - 3100/20 (\$2225/\$2625 \$547NDES\$

SCANNERS
P.C. Complete Scanner with software 200DPl
Shape Scan 300DPl+Haftor with Card & Paint Brush for PC/Mac.
Panserial

400 DPI

800/634-9693

20/\$2225/\$2625
\$CANNERS
\$CONVERT P.C. TO FAX MACHINE
\$CONVERT P.C. TO FAX MACHINE
\$CONVERT P.C. TO FAX MACHINE
\$195/1475
\$Sharp F0700
\$195/1475
\$Sharp F0700
\$195/1475
\$Sharp F0700
\$195/1475
\$Sharp F0700
\$4 Paint Brush
\$795.\*\*
Mac.
\$1395/15195
\$Ricoh 10/20/c0 \$1220/\$1550/\$Call
\$74 ATET 3520/3510 \$1395/\$1595
\$Ricoh 10/20/c0 \$1220/\$1550/\$Call
\$75 ATET 3500/3510 \$1395/\$1595
\$75 ATET 3500/3510

CALL Terms: Prepayment Prices Visa/MC+2% COD+2% Restock 20% Telephone Products Center, 23591 El Toro Rd., #213. El Toro, CA 92630 (714) 739-9555 • FAX 714-670-2760

#### IBM PCs Use Mac Disks

MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half size card & software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, & compatibles. The easy way to move information! \$149 Visa/MC/COD/chk

#### MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, IL 60115 815/756-3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### Computers/Systems Expansion Units

#### The Network Advantage

We offer a wide variety of multi-user services, support & products. Complete 3 user starter pack, cards, cables, Novell Netware, for \$995. Diskless workstations \$595. Complete 3 user system, workstations, cards, cables, Netware, 80286 40mb server, \$4995. Multi-user accounting software GL/AR/AP/PR/INV \$995. Call today for free info Packet. The Network Advantage 605 Lapalco Blvd. Suite E2 Gretna, LA 70056

#### 640K On MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day \$ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: \$29; \$119 w/mem. IBM XT, Portable & 3270: \$39; \$129 w/mem. IBM PC: \$49; \$139 w/mem. \$4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome.

16811 El Camino, 213-J Houston, TX 77058 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

Insurance



replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39/vr. covers:

- Fire Theft Power Surges
- Earthquake Water Damage
- · Auto Accident · No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469 On Compuserve, GO SAF



SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share 2 Printers!



This Buffered Automatic Printer Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs. and 2 Parallel Outputs! HP Laser Compatible! Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! Your Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice !!!

64K Model \$279!

#### MaxTech Computer Products

(918) 437-2600 **(19**)

Call for Best Price Switchboxes! No Minimum. COD's and NAPO's accepted. Shipping + Handling added. 3% surcharge on MC/YISA. FAX No. (918) 438-6198 Prepaids: POB 690958 Tulsa,OK 74169



CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### 9-Track Tape Subsystem



### MINISTREAMER™

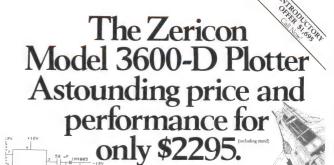
Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software. Prices start at \$2,995

#### JUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Plotters** 



Zericon dares to compare value • Price: a full \$1,000 less than our

- nearest competitor.

  \*\*Compatibility: operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL."

  \*\*Speed: at 7 inches per second, the 3600-D offers the best priceperformance ratio in its class.
- erformance ratio in his class.

  epeatability: .001 inches assures you farawing quality you can be proud of Nepeatability: 301 inches assures yo fdrawing quality you can be proud o
   Unique: X & Y axis scaling allows yo to calibrate to 1 part in 10,000. Ideal for applications where scale is critical
   Vacuum paper hold down assures
- High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB Artwork

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT. (415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON Stevenson Business Park

Box 1669 Fremont, CA 94538

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Security

#### DataLock™ Security Card

#### Prevents Unauthorized Access to your PC

- Password protected system boot
   Activated automatically at power up
- Controls access to your drives, printers, serial network and modem
- Administer passwords and device access rights to as many as 20 users
- LOGOFF utility provided on floppy disk Completely menu driven
- · Easy installation in any available slot

Secures all PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible PCs, DOS or XENIX

Don't be taken by software-only security that leaves your system bootable by floppy!

\$145 + 5 shipping/handling MicroDevelopment Corp. 8 Milford Lane Chk/MO/COD Melville, NY NY residents add 7 1/2% tax 11747 516-673-9257 1 Year Warranty

DataLock is a trademark of MicroDevelopment Corp. PC, XT & AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Peripherals**

## TAPE SYSTEM FOR IBM PC/XT/AT



- · Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- . High Speed Backup
- · All Software, Complete System · Service and Support, easy Installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to: Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

#### **Custom Key Imprinting**

Customize your keyboard with custom imprinted replacement keys, Keytop Shells, Snap-on KeyCaps & Keytop Labels. Small or large OEM runs. Also, FlexShield™ Keyboard Protectors, KeyStopper™ individual key lock-outs, vinyl templates, original Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders & more. FREE CATALOG. Hooleon Corporation, Dept. PCWD PO Box 201

Cornville, AZ 86325 602/634-7515; FAX 602/634-4620

#### Mouse Pads

800/443-8278

Co. Logo Specialist. Grey, Green & Red Pads. Size: 91/4" × 8" × 3/8"

• 12 pads w/logo • 72 pads w/logo \$7.90 • 144 pads w/logo \$5.70 • 500 pads w/logo \$5.30 • 1000 pads w/logo \$5 10 ENTIRE pad imprintable. GUARANTEED to last. MULTI-COLOR jobs OK. SAMPLES w/logo \$12.50. Computer Expressions 3833 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, PA 19104

FIND THE WIDEST RANGE OF DP WORKSTATIONS.

**ACCESSORIES** & SUPPLIES IN THIS FREE GLOBAL GUIDE DIAL

1-800-8-GLOBAL (1-800-845-6225)

> **ELOBAL** COMPUTER SUPPLIES

45 South Service Road, Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Bar Codina

#### Quik-Bar™ Software

Quik-Bar turns your PC/XT/AT & dot matrix printer into a bar code label printing system. Window-driven with popular bar code types & pre-formatted label designs included. Print custom data or directly from ASCII files. Autosequencing and data file "shuffler". 30 day money back. Chk/Visa/MC. ONLY \$169. Tempus Technologies Inc. 108 N. Main St. Auburn, IN 46706

800/356-5597

#### **BAR CODE &** MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation No additional software or port

Metal wand & case Also available:

Bar code printing software Magnetic stripe encoders Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

**TPS ELECTRONICS** 4047 Transport Street Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-6833 Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### O TORRE ARRONDOM TELOR DRIVER REPORTED BARS & STRIPES FOREVER

Our Bar Code Systems slash your operating costs by speeding up data entry and eliminating costly errors. Dendable decoders for PC, XT, AT, PS/2. Serial unit for DCs. Non-DCS systems and XI, AI, PS12. Serial unit for DOS, Non-DOS systems and data terminals. Bar Code and Text printing software supports dot matrix and laser printers.

Seagull Scientific Systems 601 University Avenue, Suite 150 Sacramento, CA 95825 (916) 386-1776









## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

**Hardware & Software** 

Give your IBM XT/AT, PS/2 instant barcode capabilities with the BM-BAR or BD-51. BAR-RIGHT Label Printing Software for dot matrix printers. Distributed by MICRO D. Readers & printers available for RS-232 based systems. For information on our complete line of barcode readers & printers CALL BarComp Inc. 714/863-0901

FAX: 714/545-8542

#### **BARCODE BARGAINS** New - Wanderwand TM Portable Barcode Reader

Think of everything you would ever want in a barcode reader and you'll find it in the new a barcode reader and your mind that near the few ITS 5308 system! Programmable • Hand-held, lightweight • Simple connection with standard RS 232 plug • Holds up to 48,127 characters • Discriminates between label codes, time stamp labels • Calculates and dumps scans • Wand included.

ITS 5306 - PC Wand Barcode Reader. Emulates keyboard • Reads codes UPC, Codabar, 3 of 9, 2 of 5 interleaved • Works with IBM PC's and clones . Lowest cost -versatile, high quality!

PCDOS-MSDOS Printing Software. Generate your own labels on your exist Matrix printer . Call for details.

International Technologies & Systems Corp. 1950 White Star Dr., Diamond Bar,



CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Catalogs

**IBM PCjr Specials** 

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog. Computer Reset Dept. PW, Box 461782 Garland, TX 75046-1782

#### **PCir Expansion Products**

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- •Speed Up Products
- •Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- •31/2 Disk Drives •PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
   Parallel Printer Ports
- •Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- •Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

**PC Enterprises** "The jrProducts Group" Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719 (201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Computer Insurance

#### SAFEWARE

- Busines Computers
- Home Computers
- Overseas Computers
- Leased Computers
- Computers Leased to Others
- Computers Taken to Shows • Computers Held for Sale
- Others' Computers in Your Care Call for complete information! SAFEWARE

The Insurance Agency Inc. 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

#### Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/ software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more Complete, documented, modifiable. \$50.

Waters Publishing 8235 Douglas #1000 Dallas, TX 75225 800/445-9522, 214/357-7751

#### Data/Disk Conversion

#### **Conversion Services**

Conversion services to or from over 1000 computer systems:

- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers • Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc. 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 312/459-6010

Data/WP Conversions MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK

DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE (800/1600 BPI) DISK TO DISK

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS Over 2000 Conversions Available. \$35 per disk. Quantity discount

Magnetic Data Conversions Inc. 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040 Chicago, IL 60601 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

All Data Formats

TAPE TO DISK DISK TO TAPE (800/1600/3200) ALL REEL SIZES

Conversion to and from most data base and word processing programs. Quick turnaround. Best prices and

The Mail Bag 218 6th St. West Bonita Springs, FL 33923 800/624-4860 x20; 813/947-2198

#### Stop Typing!

e scan everything, even previously printed material. We convert everything. CD ROM, WORM. Day or night. Free test. Free quote.

(212) 938-5727

#### DATASCAN

1 World Trade, Suite 1927, NYC 10048

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Disk Copy Service

Duplication from 59¢

Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & \$1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. Cumulative Purchase Plan rates go even lower as you continue to order! Price Includes:

- Quality Brown Disc Media
- Duplication + 100% Verify
- Label Application
- Quick Turn Around
- Guaranteed Products
- Diversified Systems Group, Inc. PO Box 1114

Issaquah, WA 98027 800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

#### **Software Duplication**

One Stop Shopping Custom Packaging Copy Protection Technical Support Drop Shipping Fast Turn-Around Competitive Pricing Maxell Bulk Diskettes Satisfaction Guaranteed "We are the Industry Leaders!" MegaSoft, Inc. PO Box 710 Freehold, NJ 07728 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628

#### SOFTWARE **PRODUCTION**

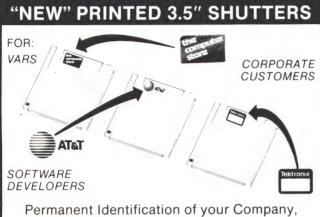
- \* Disk duplication
- All formats
- **EVERLOCK** copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing Drop shipping
- **Fulfillment**
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446 800-243-1515 215-368-1200

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



Information, or Products.

#### SOFTWARE DUPLICATION/PACKAGING

3.5" / 5.25" / HIGH DENSITY

**WEST COAST TELECOM** CALL: (503) 620-1888

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

## 100% CERTIFIED 5¼" BULK DISKS 51/4" DS/DD 59°

51/4" DS/HD 1.59

31/2" DS/DD 1.09

Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs

800-222-0490 In NJ 201-462-7628 24 Hour Shipment

Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

1.1 MILLION BUYERS. **ADVERTISE IN** The PC World Catalog. CALL 800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760



## Why waste your time formatting disks?

#### Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex · Nashua · 3M  $5^{1}/4$ " (from 48c) •  $5^{1}/4$ " HD •  $3^{1}/2$ " •  $3^{1}/2$ " HC Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 234-0871. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

1 1 2

ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St, Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### FREE CATALOG CALL TODAY

**Budget Friendly Prices** 

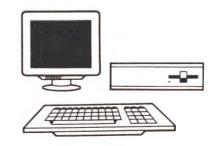
Precision Data Products

PO Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518 (616) 452 3457 • FAX (616) 452 4914 Michigan 1.800.632 2468 Outside Michigan 1.800:258.0028

5-1/4" Diskettes with Envelopes, WP Tabs \$ .29 Lifetime Warranty - 10 Mil Jacket Exceeds ANSI Specs

Minimum 200 Quantity Discount

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD





## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

## IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

With a 2 for 1 replacement on bulk 51/4" if found initially defective within six months With sleeves, tabs, labels

FACH 51/4" 51/4" DS/DD Min. 100 29¢ 51/4" IBM-AT HD Min. 50 . . . . . 79¢ Box of 10 51/4" DS/DD (Min. 10) . \$4.29 Box of 10 Color 51/4" DS/DD Free Plastic Case (Min. 5) 31/2" 31/2" SS/DD

Min. 25 Subject to availability . . . 99¢ Min. 25 Subject to availability . . \$1.09 Data 205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge

3m/DEI Compatible Min. 5 600' 120 MB Data Cartridge . . . . \$19.20 Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction Call for greater discounts on larger orders

100% Lifetime Warranty

Shipping: \$3.50 per min. order/\$1.50 each addtl. lot MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600 Operator No. 174



Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000 San Francisco, CA 94161

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing Lists

user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites,

order dealers, educational, UNIX,

resellers, stores, VARs, chains, mail

FREE CATALOG Over 2 million names on 75 owner/

Targeted Marketing Inc. Irv Brechner

Ridgewood, NJ 07451 201/445-7196

ware.

Box 5125-W

#### **Publications**

#### **PCjr Lovers!**

The Junior Report: The 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "How to's for increasing PCjr compatibility, Q&A, & more. Acclaimed by PC World Nov. 6th, 1986, Family Computing April 1987. Call or write today for a free sample. \$19.97/yr, Canada & Mex. \$25.97 (US Funds). The Junior Report Dept. W. PO Box 59067 Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067 312/310-9033

...FOR LASERPRINTERS • CANON PERSONAL COPIERS & MICROFICHE PRINTERS Money Back \$4500 ea Fast Service Qtv. Disc. & new cartridge available. No Pooling No Drill & Fill Call Toll Free For More Info

UALITY TONER CARTRIDGE

RECONDITIONING.....

ADVANTAGE RECHARGING

2109 UNIVERSITY BEVD TUSCALOOSA, ALABAMA 35401 (205) 349-4646 OR 1-800-458-3501

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Supplies

High/Res. Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for pasteup. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. Visa/MC. CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc. 481 Washington St. New York, NY 10013 800/342-5858

#### Laser Cartridge Recharge

Don't throw out empty toner cartridges. Sell them to us. Cartridge \$6.50, cleaner \$3, & box + packing \$.50. • PRINTERS: HP, Apple, + more • COPIERS: Canon PC models • BUY OUR RECHARGED CAR-TRIDGES \$50, Blu/Brn \$70. We supply empty cartridge & felt cleaner. QC test sheet provided. Support available. Michlin Computer Consultants Inc.

Laser Cartridge Division 3770 Plaza Dr. #1 Ann Arbor MI 48108 800-63-Toner, 313/663-9800, Telex:

981520



Paying Too Much for Computer Supplies and Accessories!

Our all new 200 page, full color catalog has hundreds of quality brand name items at unbeatable prices!

Computers • Monitors • Modems • Printers • WP / DP
Paper & Forms • Labels & Binders • Diskettes & Cases • Red
Cart Tape • Printer Ribbons • Surge Suppressors • Copiers
& Supplies • Cleaning Supplies • and Much. Much More!

We even carry a complete line of computer furniture; PC carts, printer stands & sound covers, desks, chairs and more

We ship within 24 hours directly to your home or office anywhere in the U.S. No minimum orders. Free shipping on prepaid supply orders of \$50.00 or more (except case paper). 30 day money-back guarantee on all items

Call or write today for free catalog and gift certificate

Toll Free Order Line M-F/8-5 EST • VISA • 1-800-541-1050 • M/C• in Michigan (313) 546-0360

Ask about our weekly specials and VU discount club Special Programs for Large & Small Corporate Account

ACCESS SUPPLY 10831 CAPITAL - OAK PARK, MI 48237

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Security Kits•Cust Cables

PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. \$back guarantee. \$50 + \$4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Any length MacCables custom connect any devices. Std. 8' \$29.95. Mac Products 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr. Walnut, CA 91789 714/595-4838



#### Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge

#### LASTS 30-50% LONGER!

FACTORY LIKE METHOD-NO HOLES CUT! For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines. 100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!

SEND \$38.50 + \$3.00 S/H With Each Cartridge To:

Texas Toner Cartridge Co. 11408 Audelia Rd. #4740, Dallas, TX 75243 214/475-5006 **Business Opportunities Available** 

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Pascal, COBOL, Lotus, dBASE, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/write for free catalog. NOTE: We do NOT sell hardware or soft-

reconditioned BETTER THAN NEW!

100% GUARANTEED

Willow Products Corp. 3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

cartridges!

\$4495

We buy empties-\$10 call for brochure 800-426-8196

Catalog TOD In CA: 800-435-7760

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

#### SOFTWARE/Accounting

#### MicroMash Reviews

CPA. CMA. CIA. Each interactive program contains recent exam multiple-choice & essay/problems with text solutions. Cumulative records indicate future study areas & exam readiness. CPA Pass/Refund offerindividuals. Brochure & DEMO available. MS-DOS compatible. Individual, Office & College Pkgs. AmEx/MC/Visa. MicroMash14 Inverness Dr. E, F-104

800/241-9700; in CO 303/799-0099

#### PC-FUND®

Englewood, CO 80112

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XE-NIX, AND most LANs. American Fundware, Inc. Box 3028 Steamboat Springs, CO 80477 303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

#### Fixed Assets System

CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Updated for TRA86. \$695. 30 day free trial. Visa/MC

Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc. 609 Fifth Ave. Safford, AZ 85546 602/428-7225

#### MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-forprofit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available. Micro Information Products 505 East Huntland Dr. #340 Austin, TX 78752 800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

#### dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

\$99 ea + s/h includes dBASE 2, 3 or 3 + Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/ chk/COD.

Datamar Systems 4876-W Santa Monica Ave. San Diego, CA 92107 619/223-3344

#### CheckMaster™

Professional Check Management System. Keep accurate books without knowing double-entry accounting. Reconcile bank statements in minutes. Save accounting fees by sending transactions right to your accountant. Recover \$395 cost quickly. Special money-back guarantee. Explore CheckMaster with \$5 demo. Microcomputer Specialists, Inc. PO Box 795 Woodstock, VT 05091

800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

#### FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support. Executive Data Systems, Inc. 1845 The Exchange #140 Atlanta, GA 30339 800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

**Professional Payroll** 

The DD payroll does it all. Unlimited deducts, all tax tables/split pays/recall feature/401Ks/fringe ben./garn./loans/EIC/net bonuses etc. State of the art entry features. Reports include W2, W3, 941, 940, 1099,SUI,etc. 100% MENU DRIV-EN. Send \$35 for 30 day trial, or \$395 complete, 30 day money back. Douglas Daniels Software Inc. PO Box 1184 Great Neck, NY 11023 800/877-2232 x313, 718/343-1434

#### Business **Applications**

#### Do You Ship by UPS®?

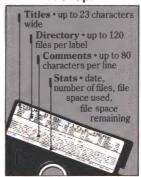
If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™), is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, pickup manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup. Online help. Optional scale interface. Easily modify zone & rate data. \$395; 60 Day \$ back gtd. UPS approval gtd. \$5 full featured demo

Aristo 16811 El Camino #213-J Houston, TX 77058 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO



Includes 240 labels in FOUR colors Not copy protected

#### **GET ORGANIZED!** "DISKETTE LABELER" **Makes Finding Disks** A Snap!



Requires IBM PC/XT/AT DOS version 2.0 or greater, Epson or Okidata 192/292 dot matrix printer.

\$49 valid 8/1/88

(800) 451-0474 From Delaware call 239-9266

WeedPatch

Box 716, Hockessin, DE 19707

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR DEALERS CIRCLE 540 FOR END USERS

## ENTERTAINMENT

- Recover all expenses
- Track cash advances
- Claim tax benefits

Build your tax deductions as you report expenses! Touch 'n Go™ system includes 2 diskettes, fully indexed manual, 50 expense envelopes. FREE support hot line.

#### 30 DAY **NO-RISK TRIAL**

FREE: \$19 tax guideyours to keep, even if you return the system!

ORDER TODAY!

Only \$99 (plus \$7.50 S&H, \$106.50 total)

Quantic Corp 44 Friendly Drive Smithtown, NY 11787

Orders: (800) 628-2828 Ext. 478 Info: (516) 261-4938

#### Linear Programming

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an invest-ment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. ASC, Inc.

PO Box 32, Dept. P Kingsville, TX 78363 512/595-1937 Telex 6713995

XA-Spreadsheet LP

World's Fastest linear programming system available today! Use 1-2-3/ Symphony for model formulation. Mixed 0/1 integer variables, generalized lower & upper variable bounds, advanced basis restarting, MPS format, & more. Price-\$1 per constraint plus \$300 up to a maximum of 1,000 constraints. Educational version \$39. Sunset Software Technology 1613 Chelsea Rd. #153 San Marino, CA 91108 818/284-4763, Telex 289019 SMMB



## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

#### Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase™

LegalEase™ is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PC's with over 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™ WordStar® MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gens.

Now! The Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase.™ The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings.

Now available! The High Tech Module of LegalEase."

LegalEase: \$129.95 (add \$7.50 p&h). Both the Real Estate Module and the Corporate Module: \$99.95 ea (add \$7.50 p&h). Any combination of packages: take \$10.00 off each package (add \$10.00 p&h).

1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706



HDG Software, Inc. 381 Old Jail Lane, Barnstable, MA 02630 For faster service, (617) 362-8109

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **TSA88-Transportation**

Solves problems with 510 origins and/or destinations. Fully menudriven, spreadsheet style display, Transportation Simplex Algorithm start-restart options, primal & dual solutions, sensitivity analyses, report generator, storage of problems & solutions, user's guide & examples \$149.

Eastern Software Products P.O. Box 15328 Alexandria, VA 22309 703/360-7600

#### ChekUp for Home-Office

Unlimited user defined payee-payoraccount codes. Split checks/deposits. Instant searches-recaps-reconciliation for multiple banks. All reports on screen or printer. Design your own checks. DOS 2. +/256K. Program, tutorial, manual \$49 + \$3 s/h (6% FL tax). Fast, friendly. Detailed tax records. Serendipity Systems, Inc. PO Box 450576 Miami, FL 33245

#### Church **Applications**

#### Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menudriven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available Over 2000 users Parish Data Systems, Inc. 3031 W. Northern Ave. #121 Phoenix, AZ 85051 602/247-3341



#### PowerChurch Plus!®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, & much more-all for \$695 complete. Uses up-to-date software technology. Unlimited capacity. FREE demo. Details: F1 Software PO Box 3096 Beverly Hills, CA 90212

#### Romar Church Systems™

213/854-0865

Membership-61 fields, alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; pledge option; statements; post 255x/yr. Finance-G/L w/budget; 500 subtotals & 99 depts; month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events. 60 consec. weeks. Floppy 31/2 & hard disk. Ad too short! Write! Romar Church Systems Attn CJP PO Box 4211 Elkhart, IN 46514 219/262-2188

#### **ICMS**

Most of our clients investigated or even tried the low-cost alternatives but, in the end, they chose the Integrated Church Management System. Don't sell your church short. In six years of providing state-of-the-art software to churches, we have never lost a client. To see why, call for a

Omega C.G. Limited 377 E. Butterfield Rd. #675 Lombard, IL 60148 312/969-7799

#### 1.1 MILLION BUYERS. **ADVERTISE IN** The PC World Catalog. CALL 800-435-7766 In CA: 800-435-7760

#### Communications

#### Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.

Cawthon Scientific Group 24224 Michigan Ave. Dearborn, MI 48124 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

#### **CompuBIBLE**

- Most comprehensive Bible program on market
- Rapid searching
- Integrates with virtually any word processor
- KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJV, RSV
- Ram resident version available

For information on all products call or write NASSCO P.O. Box 65600-222 Lubbock, TX 79464 (806) 866-4223, (800) 262-7726

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business E-Mail System PC-tPOST™ is your company's own E-Mail network. Transmit files quickly between branch offices, inhouse PCs, sales force portables, & customers. Easy to use & learn, menu-driven, unattended operation. scheduled deliveries, distribution lists, editor, phone directory, remote mail collection, & more! \$99 (2-9) Coker Electronics 1430 Lexington Ave. San Mateo, CA 94402 415/573-5515

305/661-8901



## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



#### **Bridges the Lap Gap**

Hooker at a Glance

· Connect any two PCs

Exceed 115,000 baud

Hayes modem support

• 5 1/4 and 3 1/2 disks

Serial and parallel

Two way transfers

DOS organizer

· Full text editing

Talk mode

Print facilities

Universal cable

PS/2 ready

Hooker is a powerful and easy to use connectivity tool that hooks any two IBM PC compatibles together

and transfer files at amazing speeds. Serial transfers exceed 115,000 baud, parallel is even faster, and nothing could be easier to use. You will be transferring files seconds after opening the package.

Hooker comes with everything you need. Software on 5 ¼" and 3 ½" disks, a Quick start user guide and a universal cable are all included. You supply

the computers, and Hooker will do the rest.

Among its many standard

deasy to features are Hooker DOS and ooks any Hooker Edit. Hooker DOS gives together you instant access to the most

commonly used commands, taking the drudgery out of using DOS. Hooker Edit includes many advanced features found in leading word processors.

For an additional \$10 our new Hooker Plus version includes Hooker Phone which gives you complete telecommunication power. For a limited time only Amica is

offering Hooker for the introductory price of \$59.95, with a 30-day money back guarantee.

### AMICA

To Order call toll free **1-800-888-8455** 

102 South Main Street, Park Ridge, IL 60068 312-825-0110

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Construction

**Construction Management** 

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. \$795. Yardi Systems, Inc. 930 Laguna St. Santa Barbara, CA 93101 805/966-3666

**Cost Estimating System** 

Powerful, comprehensive system for building fast, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, standalone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports. IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk 512K dBIII version with source code also avail. System \$245, demo \$15 (CA add tax), CK/MO/COD. CPR International, Inc. 2038 Lakeshore Ave. Oakland, CA 94606 415/268-1948

#### Data Base

dQuery 2.0: SQL & QBE

dQuery 2.0. SQL & GDE
dQuery 2.0 is an interactive query
management system on dBASE files
using SQL (IBM DB2 Compatible) &
Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily get
more out of their dBASE files.
\$125.00. dQUERY/lib includes dQUERY 2.0 & C-callable lib. \$195.00.
Add \$5.00 h/s. Prices go up 6/1/88.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
1567 Keith Drive
Campbell, CA 95008
408/866-0807



#### Data Entry

**Data Entry Emulator** 

Heads-down data entry for PCs. Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, and much more...30 day trial period. ONLY \$395. Computer Keyes

Computer Keyes 21929 Makah Rd. Woodway, WA 98020 206/776-6443

KeyEntry III®

The most widely used data entry system in the world. Unsurpassed in "heads-down" environment, and for all other types of data entry. You won't see the ease or full potential of PC-based data entry until you see KeyEntry III. Complete Evaluation Copy (all programs & documentation) just \$42.50 delivered.

Southern Computer Systems, Inc. 2732 Seventh Ave. South Birmingham, AL 35233 800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

#### VDE-Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. \$120-600. Also for minis.

Viking Software Services, Inc. 2815 East Skelly Dr. #816, Tulsa, OK 74105 918/745-6550

#### **Follow The Leaders**

6 of the 10 largest corporations in America have chosen DPX to lead them into PC-Based Data Entry. Call now for evaluation copy of RODE/PC-\$40 (refundable) + \$6 shipping. RODE/PC is a complete solution allowing stand-alone or networked PCs to replace all types of key-to-disk systems. DPX

20823 Stevens Creek Blvd. #130-W Cupertino, CA 95014 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111

#### Development Tools

**Character Window Driver** 

ANSI.SYS emulation. Faster, easier. Expanded features. ● Up to 32 separate windows ● Popup windows ● Complete sound/color control ● Expanded cursor control. Written in assembly using BIOS. Small (under 8Kb). Linkable .obj module with complete documentation & examples. Customization avail. Call/write. Only \$99 + s/h. (UT res. add sales tax).

Integrated Software, Inc. PO Box 189
Centerville, UT 84014
801/292-8655

#### Turbo Plus \$99.95

Programming tools for Turbo Pascal 4.0. Screen Painter, Code Generator, I/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, Sample Programs, 280 Page Illustrated Manual. 60 Day Satisfaction Guarantee! Brochures & Demo Diskettes available. Highly Favorable Reviews! Nostradamus Inc. 3191 South Valley St. #252 Salt Lake City, UT 84109 8011/87-9669

#### Educational

## SOFTWARE VIDEO TRAINING

- All popular PC training courses available Lotus, WP, DBase, DOS, PC's etc...
- Information packed quality videos We use traditional and professional teaching methods
- Great for repetitive training anytime anywhere
   Beginner and advanced classes each
- 2 hrs. in length Beta - VHS Versions



Extension 857

1-800-628-2828



## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

**Instant Replay III** 

Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Music, Presentations, Timed Keyboard Macros, & Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, & Animator. Received Great Reviews! Simply The Best. 60 day satisfaction money back guarantee. IBM & Compatibles. \$149.95 U.S. chk/credit card. Demo
Diskette \$5. No royalties.

Nostradamus Inc.
3191 South Valley St. #252

#### Would You Like to Know?

Salt Lake City, UT 84109

• Your I.Q.?

801/487-9662

- · Memory Level?
- Response Time?
- Coordination?

Visual Perception?
 Expand your mind with MENTOR
 <sup>™</sup>-software that lets you explore
your hidden talents. Over 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 complete
IQ tests

- IBM PC/comp 256K
- Graphics board \$49.95
- Visa/MC.

Heuristic Research, Inc. 3112-A West Cuthbert Midland, TX 79701

• Orders and info: 800/443-7380.

#### **Grade Week Vacation!**

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.4. Won Classroom Computer Learning Magazine's 1988 Software Excellence Award. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only \$10 ppd. Program, printed manual, phone support, and updates for only \$35 ppd. Visa/MC. AEIUS CORP. PO Box 700457 San Jose, CA 95170 408/257-0658

#### Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration disk to: C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1 461 Bush St., Suite 220 San Francisco, CA 94108 415/391-7309

**Simulation** 

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems. Minuteman Software PO Box 171/W Stow, MA 01775-0171 800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. OMNIPLOT [S] (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT [P] (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! OMNI-PLOT [S]: \$195. Add [P]: both \$295.

Microcompatibles 301 Prelude Drive Silver Spring, MD 20901 301/593-0683

**Electronics CAD/CAE** 

Free 56 page Application Guide & Catalog • Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MS-DOS • Macintosh • Visa/MC BV Engineering 2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B13 Riverside, CA 92507 714/781-0252

#### Entertainment/ Games

#### STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football \$69, baseball/softball \$59, basketball \$69, baseball/softball \$59, basketball \$49 and hockey/soccer \$49. Also league scheduler \$55. MC/Visa. RJL Systems 106 New Haven Ave. Milford, CT 06460 203/878-0376

New! Lotto Picker™ Plus
BE THE NEXT LOTTO MILLIONAIRE! Lotto Picker Plus v2.0
lets you store winning Lotto, Keno,
& Pick 3/4 numbers & choose 1 of 3
statistical modes (hot, due, or unbiased) to wheel what might be your
million dollar ticket! All U.S. & Can.
games included. Never obsolete or
copy-protected. New features—same
low price. IBM/others. \$34.95

(+4.55 sh). GE Ridge Services, Inc. 170 Broadway, #201PW New York, NY 10038. Orders 800/634-5463 x293. Inq. 718/317-1961.

#### LAS VEGAS HOLD'EM

The fast, exciting game played in the World Championships of Poker. You play against 7 opponents, with different skill levels & styles. A tough, cut-throat game—try to knock the other players out before they get you. Detailed manual with rules, advice on betting. Runs in color or mono, with card graphics. \$35 from Manhattan Software PO Box 148 Peterborough, NH 03458 800/432-5656 VisalMC/AE orders,

**Original Software** 

603/924-9998 info/catalog

• DEMONS & DRAGONS— Graphics fantasy adventure game, best on the market. \$39

• ED—Text Editor. Advanced features, Powerful, Easy to use. \$49 • MAILWORKS—Mailing list pro-

• MAILWORKS—Mailing list program. Easy to use, Many features.

Add \$3 s/h. KY res add 5%. Visa/MC/MO/chk. Bit by Bit Software 500 Fairview Dr. Crestwood, KY 40014 502/241-9519, hours 9-5 M-F



Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's wnning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256k. Programs, manual, one state's data, \$44.95 + \$3.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state \$10.95. Credit card: 80/09/92-4045, ext. 439 (CA); 80/0/331-526, ext. 439. Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **Financial**

#### **FUNDGRAF®**

GRAPH & find best performing mutual funds or stocks. Graph PRICE and/or MOVING AVERAGE (any span). Superimpose graphs for comparison. Calculate relative strength RATINGS. Generate buy & sell SIGNALS when trend changes. FREE brochure. DEMO disk \$10. FUNDGRAF disk with data for 32 funds for 4 years \$100. MC/Visa/chk. Parsons Software Dept. C, 1230, West 6th St. Loveland, CO 80537 303/669-3744

LOAN MAKER™ \$89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, atty., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo \$2; demo + manual \$20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. Powder River Properties, Ltd. 1510 Stone St. Falls City, NE 68355 402/245-2029 (24 hr)

LOAN PLUS®

Fully Menu driven! Amazingly User-Friendly! Effectively organizes & monitors all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track Payments. Produces Loan Amortization Schedules, Payment Invoices & Receipts, Late Customers List, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels, etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo \$9.95. Operating System \$695. ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc. clo The Software Place 156 Bay Area Blvd. Webster, TX 77598, 713/338-2585



## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

#### **ONLY \$16!**

Easy-to-use CPA-designed money management/accounting system for home and business. Checking, credit card management, smart checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base with three-way look up, inquiry reports, online help, pop-up calculator, tutorial, lots of capacity (up to 999 accounts/24000 entries per year) and much more. Not copy protected.

#### New Version 4.0 Now includes:

- Financial calculator computes interest rates, loan and balloon payments, prints loan amortization schedules
- · Automatic entries
- · Journal entries

And More!

Call or send \$16 + \$3 shipping/handling • Check/VISA/MC 1-800-223-6925 • In Canada 319/395-7300



CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Execamort™ Amortizer +

Loan Amortization's simple/complex, extra pymts, points/fees, APRs(per Reg. Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/ retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/ compat. Simple yet complete-great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/ Legal/R.E./S&Ls. \$149.95 + \$4 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx. Electrosonics 36380 Garfield #1 Fraser, MI 48026

#### Lease Vs Buy Made Easy

800/858-8448, 313/791-0770

Lease Vs Buy is a complex decision amidst changing tax laws & AMT. Hamlet, "To Lease or Not to Lease", is an extremely sophisticated PC program that will analyze these decisions with precision. Very fast, easy to use, color windows \$595 with 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist. Decision Systems, Inc. 75 South Fifth St., M101 Minneapolis, MN 55402 612/338-2585

#### **Investment Software**

- Stock Portfolio System, a complete portfolio manager, incl 13 reports, tie to Dow Jones or manual update. Handles diversified investments.
- Market Link, auto fetch up to 120 quotes up to 8 times in unattended mode. Tie to DJ or Source. Bridge quotes to 1-2-3.
- Wall Street Techniques, complete charting & momentum analysis. Tie to Source or DJ.

Free brochure + 100% rebate offer. Smith Micro Software PO Box 7137 Huntington Beach, CA 92615 714/964-0412

#### The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info. T.B.S.P., Inc. 2265 Westwood Blvd. #793 Los Angeles, CA 90064 213/312-0154

#### <<< CynoTech >>>>

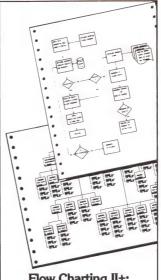
Individual Investor Security Technical Analysis: fast manual data entry w/many error tests, analyze 800 daily/weekly pts, 10 techniques, security sets, bar chart 256 pts, scroll 800, auto controls, save trendlines, fast, call/write for free info. IBM PC/XT CGA & PS/2 25,30MCGA DOS 2.0 + , \$80 + \$5 s/h + NY tax.Cynosure Software Dept. W, PO Box 65 Syracuse, NY 13209 315/468-3594

#### Graphics

#### 35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COM-PUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$9/slide. Visual Horizons 180 Metro Park Rochester, NY 14623 716/424-5300

#### Flow Charting



#### Flow Charting II+: Where ideas take shape

Flow Charting II+ will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity.

• update and print charts as fast as the

- situation changes see your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
   tutorial manual makes learning easy
- runs on IBM or compatibles. Only \$229.
- For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-6082, Outside California 408-629-5376, California/International

#### PATTON & PATTON

81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **FORTRAN Graphics!**

Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! \$135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs. Microcompatibles 301 Prelude Drive Silver Spring, MD 20901 301/593-0683

CGA♦Hercules Graphics Mode—MGA™ allows you to use business graphics, games, BASIC graphics & other CGA specific software with your Hercules Monochrome Graphics adaptor & monochrome monitor. Works with all CGA programs. \$79.95 (+ \$5 s&h), for the 4K-TSR version, 30-day unconditional money back guarantee. Free brochure avail. Call/write: T.B.S.P., Inc. 2265 Westwood Blvd. #793 Los Angeles, CA 90064 213/312-015/





## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

#### **GRAFPLUS™**

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Scale the image to any size
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer
- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura

Jewell Technologies

4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203

Seattle, WA 98116

206-937-1081

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Health

Diet Wise-Energy Wise

Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. \$39-\$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSION-AL version.

Nutritional Data Resources PO Box 540 Willoughby, OH 44094 800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593

The Food Processor® II

Analyzes diets, recipes & menus with 2400 foods & 30 nutrients & exceptionally complete data base-few missing values. Many features-easy to use-outstanding reviews. Installed in Corporate wellness programs-schools-colleges-hospitalshomes nationwide. \$250. IBM & Mac. Specify & send for FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA Research-Nutrition Systems PO Box 13028 Salem, OR 97309 503/585-6242

#### HouseCall TM

Home medical encyclopedia. Designed by doctors for consumers. Input symptoms via simple menu format. HouseCall gives likely diagnosis + information about the condition. You can also access data via topical index. Over 400 diagnoses! SPECIAL: \$49.95 protected or \$59.95 non-protected for hard disks, + \$5 s/h. Rocky Mountain Med. Software 5680 Greenwood Plaza Blvd. Englewood, CO 80111

#### Home Use

**Family Reunion** 

New version 3.2 provides 32 types of charts, worksheets & reports, including address labels, birthday lists, pedigrees, group sheets, descendants, histories, facts, indexes. Powerful data entry & search capabilities, fancy screens, many user options, fast, fun, easy to learn! \$195 (refunded if not satisfied). MC/Visa/ AmEx/COD. Superior value! Personal Software Company 1580 E. Dawn Dr. Salt Lake City, UT 84121 800/327-9835, 801/943-6908

**Genealogy Software** to Make Your History

ROOTS III (new!).....\$250.00 ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG (800)327-6687

In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT 2257 Old Middlefield Wy, Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY ROOTS™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Makes pedigree & descendants charts, group sheets, individual sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Free brochure & sample printouts. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. \$185. MC/Visa/AmEx welcome.

Quinsept Box 216 Lexington, MA 02173 800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

#### Inventory Control/ Management

"THE COLLECTOR"™

NEW RELEASE—April 88. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/ PS2 or similar (256K DOS 2.0+). Write/call for free brochure, or \$65 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC. The Third Rail 3377 Cimarron Dr. Santa Ynez, CA 93460

Mr. QuarterMaster

805/688-7370

203/878-0376

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: \$123. Manual alone with demo: \$23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems. RJL Systems 106 New Haven Avenue Milford, CT 06460

dFELLER Inventory

Ishpeming, MI 49849

906/486-6024

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info \$150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History \$200. Requires dBASE II or III or III PLŪS. Feller Associates 550 CR PPA, Route 3

#### Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo

Applied Micro Business Systems 177-F Riverside Ave. Newport, CA 92663 714/759-0582

#### Laser Fonts

**Big Laser Fonts** 

Break the font size barrier on your LaserJet. Print 79 pt, 158 pt. big fonts (over 2 inches). Also includes .1", .2", .3" and .5" fonts. Co-exists with any soft fonts. Print from WordStar, Lotus, ANY program. \$159 includes 20K Resident Printer Management/Print program. Fast Batch Font Download. Easy to Use. 30 Day \$\$ Back. Worthington Data Solutions 417-A Ingalls St. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938

**Easy Font Downloading** 

Forget cartridges! FASTfont makes softfonts on your LaserJet Plus, 500. or II EASY! Menu select any soft fonts by title into a group; include setup margins, size, etc. Use one group for Lotus, one for your word processor. Complete LaserJet setup with one command. Downloads 4-10 times faster than DOS COPY. FASTfont-\$79. 30 day \$ back. Worthington Data Solutions 417-A Ingalls St. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 800/345-4220, 408/458-9938

#### Legal

L-PLOT...

A Metes & Bounds program to quickly plot on screen and print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Calc. EOC, plots multi-tracts, edits, saves & more. Use as a CAD tool to precisely draw, calc areas and angles of any shape or configuration. IBM/comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. Under \$200. \$15 (refundable) demo. LAN/SCAN, Inc. PO Box 6863 Abilene, TX 79608 214/824-6419

800/233-3556



## hop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

#### Will-Planner™

Tutors you in estate-planning concepts & terms. Creates a comprehensive will & trust for your circumstances & state of residence. Designed by attorneys for laypersons. Personal Version uses 2 floppies or hard drive \$79.95; Family Version uses hard drive \$89.95 (plus \$5 shipping, \$10 foreign). Noetic Technologies Corp. PO Box 3085 Englewood, CO 80155

#### Mailing List **Programs**

orders & info: 303/770-2380

#### ZIP DIRECTORY ON DISK

- 90,000 zip codes with city, state, county. Speed data entry. Compatible with most database software. On disk or tape.
- CLEAN-A-LIST—Program that finds and fixes address errors in mailing lists.

  ASSIGN-A-ZIP—Street data files for 5-digit
- zip assignment.

#### 1-800-431-2577

DCC DATA SERVICE, INC. 1200 18th St. N.W. Ste. 704

Wash., D.C. 20036 • 202-452-1419

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Sapana's Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I (\$49.95)
- Mail-Track-II (\$95) • Mail-Track-III (\$195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus (\$195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus (\$295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II (\$195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III (\$295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II (\$295) • Mail-Second-Class-III (\$395)
- TrialDisk 5.25" (\$2.95)
- TrialDisk 3.5" (\$3.95)
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software 1305 South Rouse-PCWD Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762,

#### Pony Express XL 2000

For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or userdefined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by userdefined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry. corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. \$238. Economy ver. \$98.50 Computech 975 Forest Ave. Lakewood, NJ 08701 201/364-3005

#### PostWare Mailing System

Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/dBASE III, DataEase, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.

- 1st & 3rd Class-\$195
- 2nd Class-\$395
- Carrier Route-\$300 PostalSoft515 Division St. LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544 800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

#### "The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" Catalog Age. \$970. Demo, \$12. The Haven Corporation 802 Madison, Dept. W Evanston, IL 60202 800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

#### Lists & Labels

Mailing list software w/many extras. Menu-driven w/2 address lines, 2 ph.#s, 2 dates, 9-digit zip, codes, & comments. Pull your list of codes up on-screen! Hard-copy reports; onscreen browse. Combine/recall filters, design your labels, & analyze your lists. IBM/compats. \$159. Free brochure. ELSWARE

PO Box 9 Camarillo, CA 93011 800/422-2408

#### Mail Manager II

209/486-8010

Import/Export data, delete dupes, print names by user defined codes, sort by zip or CR Code, print mailing/shipping labels, post cards, envelopes, rotary files, etc. Print Zip/CR Analysis, master list, auto entry of duplicate data, password protection & error trapping. IBM XT/AT. \$64.95 + Tax & Shipping. TMS4114 E. Grant Ave. Fresno, CA 93702

#### Maintenance Management

#### **Maintenance & Inspection**

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

Penguin Computer Consultants PO Box 20485 San Jose, CA 95160 408/997-7703

#### Manufacturing

#### Mini Myke

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFAC-TURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/ dist/mfg system costs \$5790. EASY to install & use-expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.

M & D Systems, Inc. 3885 N. Buffalo Rd. Orchard Park, NY 14127 716/662-6611

#### SUMIT MRP

DATA BASE oriented. Includes Material Requirements Planning, WIP Accounting, BOM, Standard Costing, Material/Inventory, Order Entry, Purchasing, & General Accounting (AR, AP, GL); all fully integrated. REVELATION with PC-DOS or network; or PICK Operating System. DOS demo diskette: \$10 SUM Data Systems, Inc.

1200 N. Pacific Coast Hwy. Hermosa Beach, CA 90254 213/410-0022

## 26 Mailing List Managers Compared:



FREE Poster-size 68 Point Comparison Chart

ProMark, the \$249 integrated Mailing List Manager and Desktop Marketing Software, is compared point-by-point with PC Magazine's top 25

PLUS...

FREE ProMark Demo Disk FREE See for yourself why users rate ProMark #1

1-800-663-4687 between 8-5 Pacific Standard Time

**PROMARK** Software Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

**Shop Floor Control** 

A stand-alone system for scheduling, monitoring & control of mfg. Includes routings, work orders, labor feedback, W/O & Job tracking, employee & work center perf., backward/forward scheduling, Capacity Planning, on-line WIP & historical data inquiry. Single/multi-user. Demo disk, instr. & manual \$10. Production Systems Inc. 526 South E St. Santa Rosa, CA 95404 707/526-1294

#### ManuFACT<sup>TM</sup>

Materials Management, BOM & PO \$2250—Job Cost \$800. Used by private label mfgrs, Fortune 100 & job shops with sales of \$2MM-\$40MM. Multi user/lot location/co. Unit of Measure, "what if" & req. planning. Tracks standard/actual cost for labor/burden/material. WIP router. Cyclic count. Acctg avail. & much more.

Synergistic Systems, Inc. 429 Honeyspot Road Stratford, CT 06497 2031378-7871

#### **Manufacturing Inventory**

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only \$995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo (\$5 ppd).

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc. PO Box 795 Woodstock, VT 05091 800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

#### MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.

Production Systems Inc. 526 South E St. Santa Rosa, CA 95404 707/526-1294

#### Medical

#### Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

\*PC\*CLAIM \$89.95, claims only. \*PC\*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95.

\*PC\*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459.

Physicians Practice Management 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q Indianapolis, IN 46241 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

#### Medical Systems w/ECS

\*THRESHOLD™ \$1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. \*THRESHOLD \$3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics; analysis. \*CLAIM\*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC\*CLAIM & PC\*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day \$ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 256K. Physicians Practice Management 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q Indianapolis, IN 46241 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

#### Medical/Dental Systems

Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at \$199.95. 2,400 Dealers.

CMA Micro Computer 55888 Yucca Trail #6
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
6191365-9718

#### Project Management

#### \$59 Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project management at an affordable price. Track 400 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in 2-month or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast, & only \$59.95.

Applied MicroSystems, Inc. PO Box 832

Roswell, GA 30077

404/475-0832

#### Public Domain/ Shareware

#### \$ SAVE \$ SAVE \$ SAVE \$ ON IBM-PC SOFTWARE!

AS-FASY-AS (Great Spreadsheet: 256k & graphics)
PC-WRITE (Classic Word Pr.Cessor, HP Loser support)
GL/AR/PP(AP & Accounting programs, Fast)
PC-WRITE (Classic Word Pr.Cessor, HP Loser support)
GL/AR/PP(AP & Accounting programs, Fast)
PC-DENTEAM (9 useful diffuse, Clock; calc., notes..)
PC-STYLE (Writing Style Analysis Programs,
PC-GENTEAM (9 useful diffuse)
MONIO GAMES (6 Monochrome arcade games,
PROI (Portfolio Maragement System).
MONIO GAMES (7 GGA arcade games, Frag, Kong...)
RES (Real Estate System, Hard Drive Required.)
MR. BILL (2 disc). Time Billing System, Very versorile)
ELEM ED 2 (Educational games for 4-9 year olds.)
GRADES (Gradebook didabose for feachers.)
INVENIORY (2 complete inventory systems.)
PC-IUTOR (DOS & keyboard furtorial. Very interactive.)
PC-PROMPT (Ch-rine DOS manual. Memory Resident.)
FASTYPE (Typing practices/furtorial program.)
BILEG (Old & New Testament quuz game.)

#### Any 10 disks for \$29.95

Single Disks are \$5.00 each. Add \$1 for 3 1/2" disks. All orders add \$3 shipping. MC/Visa Welcome. \$10.00 Min. Call or Write for FREE Catalog.

SOFT/PLUS RESEARCH 759 S. State St. Suite 109 Ukiah, CA 95482 (800) 843-3882 US (707) 462-3118 CA (707) 463-1240 Fax

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### 101 GAMES

s25°

Take the **stress** out of choosing computer games for your IBM or Compatible, Dos 2.1 or higher. At this price you can play **Sleuth**, **Wordplay**, **Yahtzee**, **Pinball**, **Werewolf**, **Trivia**, **Solitaire**, **Startrek** and 93 other great games. We have packed them all onto 10 double-sided, double-density Verbatim diskettes. CGA and Basic required on some. Send check or money order for \$25.00 (for 3.5" media add \$10.00) plus \$3.00 shipping and handling (CA residents add 6.5% sales tax) to:

California FREEWARE
1466 Springline Drive Dept. B
Palmdale, CA 93550

(805) 273-0300

-0

A subsidiary of PC Plus Consulting
Call or write for our free catalog containing thousands of Public Domain and
User-supported programs on more than 500 diskettes. Also available on 3.5° media.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### Music

#### SongWright IV

703/822-9068

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. \$89.95. Send for free sample output.

SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080

#### \$3 Software for IBM PC

Hundreds to choose from, word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, games, x-rated, lotto, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language & useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk. Write for your FREE catalog today!

Best Bits & Bytes
PO Box 8245, Dept. W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
818/781-9975

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing \$200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, Accounting, over 170 others only \$6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee.

IBM PC, XT, AT, jr or compatibles.

SHAREWARE EXPRESS

SHAREWARE EXPRESS
32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 204 P

P.O. Box 219 San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693-0219

FREE CATALOG 714/240-1322

# PC WORLD

# Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

# PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

- 800 Disks/10,000 Pgms
- LOWEST Prices !!!
- 24 Hour Processing
- Complete Catalog in
- 27 Diff. Categories
- Send \$1 for Catalog and Get \$2 Back

CCS, INC.

309 RUSSO DRIVE

HAMDEN, CT. 06518

(203) 248-4241

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Real Estate

#### **Property Management**

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-\$495. Investment analysis-\$245. Yardi Systems, Inc. 930 Laguna St. Santa Barbara, CA 93101 805/966-3666

# Loan Amortization

AmPack is a straightforward loanamortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. AmPack supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Also includes balloons, negative amortizations, customized schedules, loan analysis, & more. \$49.50 + \$5 s/h, MC/Visa. Softflair, Inc. 8753 Park View Milwaukee, WI 53226 1.11/778-7200

# **REAL—HELP™ \$69.95**

Investment Analysis. Detailed analysis forecasting long/short term Return On Investments using "what if" situations. AMORTIZATION schedules that compensates for variable int./payments, balloon or full term. DATABASE with powerful sort/ search function. Payment Comparison to define your best terms. Accurate Investment Co. PO Box 42002 Plymouth, MN 55442 612/559-8375

# • Property Mgt Plus/88 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special Price: \$375. Realty Software 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229

#### **Management & Analysis**

Redondo Beach, CA 90277

213/372-9419

• "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.

• "Real Analyzer" \$195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refi-

Visa/MC. 30 day money back. Real-Comp Inc. PO Box 1210 Cupertino, CA 95015 408/996-1160

#### **Property Managers**

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. Rental Manager handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. Condo Manager is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. Coleman Business Systems 3654 Arcadian Dr. Castro Valley, CA 94546 1.15/581-7125

# Sales/Marketing

# **FOLTOM-NS**

Software for Salespeople

Manage & improve your sales activities with FOLLOW-UP. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, salesperson or any other data that you enter. Fast and easy to use with on-line help at every point. Used by thousands of businesses of all types & sizes.

- Reminds you who to contact
- Shows history of previous calls
- Keeps appointment calendars
- Keeps lists of other things to do
- Provides detailed sales forecasts. Has a word processor for letters or
- works with your present one Prints form letters & mailing labels
- Produces a wide range of reports
- Imports data from other programs
- Merges data between computers
- Data fields that you can name for your type of business
- For portable and desktop PC's
- Designed for use by salespeople, not computer experts.

#### \$179.95

For more information call:

The XYCAD Group 1577 St. Clair Ave.

Cleveland, Oh 44114 800-428-8457 In Ohio (216) 589-5788

#### The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softquard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

## SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200 Sunnyvale, California 94086 FAX (408) 773-1405



# **Statistics**

#### **BMDP Stat Software**

Pick & Choose for Your PC. BMDP offers 40 programs for data analysis. But you can choose any combination to suit your needs. From simple statistics & plots, to t-tests, ANOVA, stepwise regression, time series, frequency tables, survival analysis & more! Hard disk req'd. Call for free catalog.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc. 1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316 Los Angeles, CA 90025 213/479-7799: FAX: 213/312-0161

# Security

# MAILSAFE™

A software implementation of the RSA public key cryptosystem for MS-DOS.

- Secure Messaging without secret sharing
   User key generation
   RSA Digital Signature<sup>TM</sup> User/file authenticat
   RSA Digital Envelope<sup>TM</sup> Secure data privacy
- Local file encryption
   Configuration features for most E-MAIL Sys
   OEM versions available for DOS and UINX

\$250 per copy. Quantity discounts. Special prices for government and education markets. prices for government and education market The RSA public-key crypto system is prote by US patent 4,405,829.

CALL FOR INTRODUCTORY OFFER.

RSA DATA SECURITY, INC. 10 Twin Dolphin Drive • Redwood City • CA 94065 415/595-8782

on Reader Service Co

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# StatPac Gold

Statistical Analysis and Forecasting Package

PC World Readers' Choice Award 1987

Buy the Best!

1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES, INC. 6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423 (612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUNE 1988 PC WORLD 309



# Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selec-tion of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handl)



2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104 (918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; Hearne Software (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components. t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, dBASE, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. \$99. Visa/MC. NCSS-PC 865 East 400 North Kaysville, UT 84037 801/546-0445

## StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available, \$179. The Futures Group 76 Eastern Blvd. Glastonbury, CT 06033 203/633-3501

#### STATISTIX II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$169 PC DOS, \$99 Apple II. NH Analytical Software PO Box 13204 Roseville, MN 55113 612/631-2852

#### Forecasting is EASY

with PRO\*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. \$295 with 30day money back guarantee. Demo

Fleming Software PO Box 528 Oakton, VA 22124 703/591-6451

# Surveys

## The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available. Creative Research Systems 15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W Petaluma, CA 94952 707/765-1001

# Taxes

#### W-2 (Copy A) on Floppy The W-2 MAG program makes an

IRS/SSA format floppy from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual & application forms.

- Used nationwide
- · Menus, user friendly
- Step-by-step data entry
  Prints W-2 forms
- Free phone support
- PC compatible, 1 floppy, 256K. hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later. Illinois Business Machines Inc. Dept. PC, 1403 Box 310 Troy Rd. Edwardsville, IL 62025 618/692-6060

#### 1987 and 1988 TAXES

Compute 1987 and forecast 1988 Federal taxes. Very easy to use. All on one disk. Guidebook explains operation & tax changes. Forms 1040,2441,6251,8615,A-E.SE. Multiple returns. Audits & flags errors. Requires DOS 2.0+, 256K, 5¼ 360K disk. \$24.95 + \$3 s/h. MA res. add \$1.25 tax. Chk/MO only. Quality Business Systems PO Box 805 Hudson, MA 01749

# Time Management

#### SKED

Lists imminent events by date. Can auto-repeat each by number of days, weeks, months, years and/or the nth or nth-to-last instance of a weekday in a month; individual warning period. Highly intuitive; no commands to learn. Uses your pop-up editor. Demo: \$3 refundable. Full: \$45. Checks, S/h incl. Henry Gardiner 2701-C W. 15th #614 Plano, TX 75075 214/423-6875

# **Utilities**

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple! "The best CP/M to DOS converter" PC mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DI-RECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. \$62.95 + \$3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at \$185 + \$3 s/h. Dealers invited. Blue Heron 1108 S. Second St. DeKalb, IL 60115 815/758-2355

#### Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, Xenix \$249. Opt-Tech Data Processing PO Box 678 Zephyr Cove, NV 89448 702/588-3737

#### Copy II PC

Backs up most protected software quickly & easily. Even runs many popular business programs from your hard disk - conveniently! (Call for list). For IBM PC/XT/AT/some compatibles. Updated regularly. Not copy-protected, of course! (Also avail. for Apple/, Mac, C64/128, Atari ST.) \$39.95 + s/h. Visa/MC/chk. Central Point Software, Inc. 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100 Portland, OR 97219 503/244-5782

# Terminal Emulation

# Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.



To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:



4340 Stevens Creeks Blvd., Suite 280, San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

# AT'S DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

The 1.2MB drive has long been known to KEAD but NOT reliably WRITE on 360KB floppies. With "CPYAT2PC" 1.2MB drives CAN reliably WRITE 360KB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. "CPYAT2PC" (Not Copy Protected) offers the preferable SOFTWARE SOLUTION.

- NO software or hardware modification
  A 360K drive is NOT required
  "CPYAT2PC" program resides on hard disk
  Runs on IBM PC/AT and COMPATIBLES i.e. Compaq Deskpro 286/386/III, AT&T 6300 +,
  HP Vectra, Sperry PC/IT, Tandy 3000

Only \$79.00 + \$4.00 S/H VISA, MC, COD, UPS-B/R
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777
TELEX EZLINK 62873089
Dealer Inquiries Invited

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS 655 Skyway #125 • San Carlos, CA 94070 CA 415-593-8777 • NY 212-334-1858 FAX #415-593-7675 MouseMenus

High quality menu programs provide mouse access to virtually all functions of WordPerfect 4.1 & 4.2, WordStar 3.31 & 4.0 & 2000, or MultiMate ADV II. Why remember finger contorting function-key commands? Boost speed, while saving memory & time. Specify brand, \$49 + \$5 s/h, in MA add 5% tax. MouseMenus, Inc. PO Box 1020,

Brookline, MA 02146 617/964-0067, order 800/641-3322 x1020, in MO 800/492-3322 x1020



CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# E - X - T - H - ATM

#### A Menu System to Manage **Memory Resident Programs**

Call Toll-Free



CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **Word Processing**

#### WordPerfect™ Add-On

TURN WordPerfect™ INTO A SCI-ENTIFIC WORD PROCESSOR. Display & print complete Greek & math symbol sets. Key hardware supported. Includes display chip, printer downloading program & free custom printer definitions & macros w/proof of purchase of WordPerfect. Call for flyer & ordering info. ONLY

Scientific Word Processing Enhancements 8320 N. Lockwood Ave. Skokie, IL 60077 312/677-4270

#### PC-Write™ Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor, with spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers. Software, User Guide, & Tutorial on 2 disks for \$16. Try it, then register for \$89 and get User Manual, 1 year support, newsletter & 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. Visa/MC. CALL TODAY

Quicksoft 219 First N. #224-PWOC Seattle, WA 98109 800/888-8088

#### **Word For Word**

Converts documents, two-ways, between any of 12 word processors & 3 communication formats: WordStar, WordPerfect, MultiMate, OfficeWriter, Volkswriter, PFS, Writing Asst, Microsoft Word, XyWrite, DisplayWrite (DCA/RFT), "Smart" ASCII, EBCDIC. Preserves all formatting. \$149. LAN version avail. Mastersoft, Inc. 4621 N. 16th St., Ste. A-108 Phoenix, AZ 85016; Orders: 800/624-6107, ext 102; Info: 602/277-0900

#### WordPerfect: FastPrint

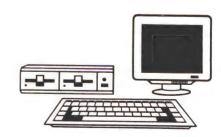
Accelerates WordPerfect proportional printing on typical Diablo-compatible daisy-wheel printers by 2.2 times, or 88% of non-proportional rate. Demo disk: \$3, refundable. Fully functional: \$45. Checks. PC/ MS-DOS 2.0 or greater. S/h included. Henry Gardiner 2701-C W. 15th #614 Plano, TX 75075 214/423-6875

OPPERS IN A SINGLE

With 1.1 million readers picking up PC World every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in The PC World Catalog. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

Your Ad in The PC World Catalog Today...Call 800-435-7766

In CA: 800-435-7760



# 

TEXAS  $\#\,1$  IBM $^{\odot}$  COMPATIBLE COMPUTER CENTER

# **EXPO 286 40 MB SYSTEM**



10 MHZ 0 WAIT 80286 CPU FCC 12 MHZ THRUPUT APPROVED

- 512K
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40 MB SEAGATE HARD DRIVE
- · MONO/GRAPHICS/-PARALLEL ADAPTER/CLOCK CALENDAR
- HI-RES GREEN/AMBER MONITOR
- AT KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- 3 HOURS FREE TRAINING

NOW 80 MB SEAGATE IN STOCK

80 MB SYSTEM



**24 MHZ** 

THRU PUT

• INTEL 80386 (32 BIT) FCC APPROVED 1 MB RAM (Upgradeable to 4 MB on

- 1 MB AAM (Opprateable to 4 MB Oil board)
   64K CHACE MEMORY 0 WAIT
   1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
   80 MB SEAGATE DRIVE (28 MSC)
   SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK CALENDAR
   RESET/TURBO LIGHT INDICATOR
  CASE 5 DRIVE SLOT
- 101 ENHANCE KEYBOARD
- 200 W. POWER SUPPLY
   1 YEAR WARRANTY
   3 HOURS FREE TRAINING
- 30 MHz System \$CALL

ALR WEST INCH MADE

**EXPO PORTABLE 286/10 12 MHZ THRUPUT** 

U.S. MADE

- INTEL 80286/10 MHZ CPU
- 512K RAM (640K, Add \$75) COMPACT SIZE 9" AMBER GREEN MONOGRAPHICS 720x348 HI-RES
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 7 FULL-LONG INTERFACE CARD
- 200 W. POWER SUPPLY (110/220V) LIGHTWEIGHT, RUGGED CHASSIS
- DIMENSIONS:
- 17.3"(2w)x8.2"(H)x16.9"(D)
   CLOCK CALENDAR WEIGHT 28 LBS.
- 3 HOURS FREE TRAINING 20 MB SYSTEM COMPLETE

40 MB SYSTEM COMPLETE

\$1695 \$1895

# **EXPO PORTABLE IV** 286 12MHz

**40MB** SYSTEM 0/1 WAIT STATES



- 80286/12
- 512K RAM (1MB RAM-ADD \$150)
- HI-RES LCD DISPLAY
- 640 X 200 PIXEL (80 X 25 LINES)
- AUTO SELECT 110/220V
- FIVE EXPANSION SLOT
- EXTERNAL RGB/COLOR PORT
- DIMENSIONS 81/4(H) X 91/2 (W) X 153/4 (D)
- 386 MODEL ALSO AVAILABLE

#### ST-225 20 MB KIT

- 20 MB Hard Drive System includes Controller Cables Instructions

# Instructions ST-238 30 MB KIT\$3

- 30 MB ALL Hard Drive System includes Controller Cables
- Instructions

40 MB HI-SPEED

- AT Drive Part 28 MSC 20/20 ST 251
  • (Controller is optional)
- ST-4026
- 20 MB AT Drive (Full Height 38 MSC.)

 ST-4038 30 MB Drive (Full Height 38 MSC.)

 ST-4096 80 MB Drive (Full Height 28 MSC)

# AST Premium/286



10 MHZ/WAIT 40 MB SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Seagate (28 MSC) Drive
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- 101 Enhance Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.2+ Basic
- 1 Year Nationwide Warranty

**AST PREMIUM 386 — CALL NOW** 





- 360K Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- 30 MB Seagate Hard Drive
- Monochromé Display
- **Hi-Res Graphics**
- Parallel/Serial/Clock/Calendar
- Keyboard **AUTHORIZED AT&T DEALER**



- 4 Easy Controls
   PCC Approved
   Compatible

- w/Group 3 Fax Machines Hands Free, non-monitored
- operation
  Fine detail
  FAX COPIER PHONE

# MONITORS

Mono TTL Green/Amber \$95 Samsung

**RGB Color (IBM** 

\$275 Compatible)

Magnavox Multiscan \$495 926x580 Res

Mitsubishi

\$495 800x600 Res 19" Monitor CALL

#### **MODEMS**

Everex 1200B Int. \$ 85 Anchor 1200B Int. \$ 75 Int. \$179 Everex 2400B Int. \$179 Anchor 2400B

**EVEREX EXTERNAL — CÂLL Practical Peripherals** Int. \$69 1200B







COMPLETE SYSTEM

Opt. Mouse Dr Halo Paint . .

- \$249
- SCANNER



\$985







4 user 8 user 12 user AUTHORIZED DEALER. Come See Our Demo

# IRWIN TAPE BACK

10 MB XT/86 Model 110D 40 MB/286/386 Model 1450 60 MB 286/386

Model 165D.

\$199 \$495 \$595



**INQUIRY LINE 713 784-0990** 

TECH-SERVICE 784-7817 HRS: M-F 8-6 SAT. 10-3 SUNDAY CLOSED

TOLL FREE ORDER O 1-800-622-EXP

ARCNET, PC SLAVE



# 

IN NEW YORK & OUTSIDE USA CALL

(718) 692-0071

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL MON-FRI/9:30 AM-5 PM (718)965-8686

BROOKLYN, NY, 11232

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FOR ORDERS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 9:30AM-8PM/SATURDAY & SUNDAY 9:30 AM-6 PM EDT

OR WRITE TO: MONTGOMERY GRANT MAIL ORDER DEPT. P.O. BOX 58 **BROOKLYN, N.Y., 11230** 

FAX NO. 2125641497 **TELEX NO. 422132HMOLLER** 

# EPSON EQUITY 1+



IRM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar • 360K Drive Keyboard
- · Serial/Parallel Ports . Box of 10 Diskettes • 12" High Resolution Monitor

\$769

Same Pkg. w/One Floppy \$1029 & 20 MB Hard Drive

Same Pkg. w/Two 360K \$849 Floppy Drives



• IBM XT Computer • IBM Keyboard 256K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive · 20MB Hard Drive · Package of 10 Diskettes

\$1499

IBM XT Package with 2 360K Floppy Drives \$1279

# IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 MODEL 50 w/720K Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM Hard Drive

\$2599 Personal System II Model 25... \$1049 PS II Model 25 w/Color Monitor PS II Model 60 w/44MB Hard Drive & 1 720 k Floppy Drive..... \$3299

PS II Model 60 w/70 MB & 720K Drive..... IBM Personal System II Monitors 8512 Color .. 8513 Color

\$459 \$519 Hard Drive

#### = · PERSONAL IBM SYSTEM 2



MODEL 30 PACKAGE

- IBM Computer Two 720K Drives 640K RAM • Built-in Graphics
- Serial/Parallel Ports Optional 12" Monitor

\$1199

PS/2 Model 30 w/7201

Floppy Drive & 20MB IBM \$1599

#### NEC POWERMATE I

PACKAGE

IRM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE



 800286 10 MHz Processor • 640K RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy • 12" Monitor

\$1299

w/NEC 20 MB Hard Drive ..... \$1529 POWERMATE II \$1799 with monitor

## HARD DRIVES HARD DRIVES & CARDS

20MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller	\$269
30MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller	\$319
40 MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller	\$439
MINISCRIBE 40MB 1/2 Ht. w/Controller CMS 20MB Card CMS 30MB Card	\$339

SANYO PR-3000

L.Q. Daisy Wheel Printer \$89.50

Laserjet Series II **ゆ** \$1629 / MB EXPANDER

\$349

# **PRINTERS**

EPSON
FX-86E\$299.95
FX-286E\$449.95
FX-800\$429.95
LQ-800\$349.95 LQ-850\$489.95
LQ-850\$489.95 LQ-500\$315.95
LQ-1050\$659.95
EX-800\$419.95
EX-1000 \$459.95
LX-800 \$199.95

PANAS 1080I-II.... 1092i 1091i-II..... KX-P 1524.

TOSHIBA 321-SL.....\$479.95 341-SL....\$649.95 351-II....\$799.95

NX 1000
RAINBOW., \$219.9
NX-1000\$169.9
NX-15\$289.9
NB-2410 \$409.9
NB-2415\$559.9
IBM Pro-
printer II\$369.95

OKIDATA 120.....\$189.95 IATE20.\$139.95

ONIC	OKI-120\$189.95 OKIMATE20.\$139.95
\$159.95	OKIDATA180., \$219.95
\$189.95	OKIDATA183.\$289.95
\$499.95	NEC

NEC P-2200......\$339.95 P-6 .....\$419.95

#### LEADING EDGE MODEL D PACKAGE

• 512K RAM Computer Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.7-7.16 MHz •12" Monitor

8088-2 Processor \$729

Same Pkg. w/20MB Hard Drive......\$989



BLUE CHIP IBM PC/XT COMPAT. PKG. W/MONITOR

512KRAM Expandable to 640K · 360K Floppy Disk Drive · 12" Monitor · Box of 10 Diskettes · Game Disk \$499

W/20 MB HARD DRNE....\$759

# commodore

# PC10-1

IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

PC10-1 Computer • 512K Expandible to 640K 360K Disk Drive

Enhanced Keyboard

\*Serial & Parallel Ports •12" Monitor 

\$529

Same Package with 20MB Hard Drive \$789



4.7 MHz. Dual Floppy Drives 7 Expansion Slots-512K Expandable to 768K • Parallel & Serial Ports · Mouse · Available in Monochrome System • Over\$1000 Worth of Software-NO CHARGE

Mono System \$849

Color System

\$999

## **AMSTRAD**



512K • One 360K Drive • Clock Calendar • MonoGraphics Card • Serial and Parallel Ports • Mono Monitor • Monitor Stand

\$569

Same Pkg. with 20 MB Hard Drive \$839

# EDPPR PACKAGES

· Apple IIC Keyboard • 5.25" Disk Drive • 12" Monitor • All Hook-up • Cables and Adaptors • Package of 10 Diskettes

APPLE IIC APPLE IIE \$579 \$779

Apple IIC Computer • 3.5" Disk Drive • Apple RGB Color Moni-tor • Pkg. of 10 Diskettes • All Cables & Adapters • Apple \$1379

or IIE

MAC PLUS Computer Package...\$1399 IMAGEWRITER II Printer...\$449 MAC SE Computer W/Dual Drive...\$1949 MAC SE Computer W/20MB APPLE Hard Drive...\$2599 APPLE MAC II. CALL

# **LAPTOPS - MONITORS - AMIGA**

#### TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 1000 720K Floppy Drive 512K RAM · 4.77 MHz · SuperTwist MHz · Sup LCD Screen

\$749



THOMSON 14" CGA Monitor \$289 THOMSONULTRA SCAN., \$419 MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor..... \$339 with EGA Card.....\$459

# IN STOCK-**CALL FOR** LOW PRICE

Cr Commodore
AMIGA

500

# AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK

ALL PERIPHERALS IN STOCK A-501 512K EXPANSION · A-1010 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE·A-1020T 5.25" DISK DRIVE WITH TRANS-DRIVE-A-10201 5.25° DISK DRIVE WITH TRANS-FORMER - A-2088D BRIDGE CARD - A-1084 RGB COLOR MONITOR - A-1880 MODEM - A-1080 SIDECAR - A-2090 HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER FOR A-2000 - A-2010 3.5° INTERNAL DISK DRIVE FORA-2000-A-2052 2MB EXPANSION FORA-2000

# commodore

128 PACKAGE

Commodore 128 Computer · Commodore 1571 Disk Drive • Commodore 1902 Color RGB Mon- \$699

#### commodore 64/c PACKAGE

Commodore 64/C Computer • Commodore 1541
Disk Drive • Computer Printer • 12" :399 Computer Monitor

围山墨

**AMIGA** 500 w/1084

\$779

**AMIGA** \$979 500 w/1084/1010















Certified Checks, Bank Checks, Money Orders, Mastercard, Visa, Amex, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, Disco Card, and C.O.D. accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait weeks clearance. APO-FPO addresses add 10% for shipping & handling. All APO-FPO are shipped 1st clear priority air. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject tro change without notice. It esponsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorizat number, or returns will not be accepted. IBM PCXT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express, call for details. For your protection we check credit card their. Circle 65 on reader service card

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS



WE ARE YOUR NETWORKING SPECIALIST.

0.13.27932.2875.0275		** MODEL 0440 40	NOVELL NETWORKING	G	CARDS	
COMPUTERS	4.2	MODEL 2112-40 \$2,299.00 MODEL 2214 \$1,799.00			ARCNET	\$169.00
THE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2		MODEL 2114-40 \$2,599.00	10MHz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC			\$259.00
MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 2 FLOPPY MODEL 25 MONOCHROME	\$1,045.00 \$1,222.00	MODEL 3216-01 \$2,499.00	TERMINALS, LOADED SOFTWARE,		ARCNET PC TERMINAL S	\$799.00
2 FLOPPIES	Φ1,222.0U	MODEL 3216-40 \$3,339.00				\$699.00
MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPY	\$1,339.00	AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD \$109.00		\$6,199.00	MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS	0000.00
MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPIES	\$1,499.00	TERMINALS MODEL 30 GREEN OR AMBER \$309.00		\$8,999.00		\$469.00
MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES)	\$1,259.00	MODEL 50 GREEN OR AMBER \$379.00		10,899.00	ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	\$535.00
MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	\$1,699.00	MODEL 60 GREEN, AMBER OR WHITE \$339.00		,	ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	\$85.00
BO286 SYSTEMS	\$2,655.00	MODEL 85 GREEN OR AMBER (%) \$469.00	NEW! ADV. NETWARE 286 V 2.1 SFT	\$2,599.00		\$899.00
MODEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE) BM MODEL 60 & 80 ON	SPECIAL!!	MODEL 60 KEYBOARD \$115.00	ADV. NETWARE 286 V 2.0A	\$1,499.00	W/SOFTWARE APC MONITOR COMPATIBLE 1000 \$1	,199.00
BM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 DISPLAYS	I DI EUIAE:	*** LASER XT AND SSI 286 SPECIALS ***		\$2,096.50	WATT UPS	, 133.00
MONOCHROME 8503	\$189.00	NATIONALLY RENOWNED LASER XT \$499.00	ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	\$429.00	***************************************	
OLOR-8512 (14")	\$432.00	W/256K, 1 FLOPPY LASER XT W/640K, 2 FLOPPIES, \$799.00				
OLOR 8513 (12")	\$499.00	MULTI I/O CARD, TTL MONOCHROME	CARDS		IBM 5250 EMUL 2.12 CONV KIT	\$633
COLOR 8514 (16")	\$1,150.00	MONITOR MONOGRAPHICS BOARD	MULTI I/O	\$69.99	PRINTERS W/ FREE CABL	E
IEW PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 SOFTWARE	600.00	TURBO 10 MHz MOTHERBOARD	MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PP	\$69.85	CITIZEN 120D, 80 COL, 120 CPS	\$169
BM DOS 3.3	\$96.00	SPECIAL! SSI AT 286-10, 512K, \$1,119.00	ATD HERCULES COMPATIBLE W/PP	\$95.00	CITIZEN 180D, 80 COL, 160 CPS	\$178
APTOP COMPUTERS NEC MULTISPEED EL, BACKLIT	\$1,499.00	1.2MB FLOPPY, HD/FD CONTROLLER, AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION	TAXAN 535 MONOCHROME W/PP HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS	\$79.00 \$179.00	SPECIAL OF THE MONTH	\$299
IEC MULTISPEED EL, BACKLIT	\$2,360.00	SLOTS, 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY.	IBM MONOCHROME W/PP	\$197.00	CITIZEN MSP40, 80 COL, 200 CPS EPSON LX-800 W/TRACTOR FEED	\$299
OSHIBA 1000 IN STOCK	\$859.00	FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY	COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	\$69.00	EPSON FX-86E	\$309
OSHIBA 1100 PLUS	\$1,499.00	COMPAQ™ SPECIALS	COLOR GRAPHICS CARD W/PP	\$89.00	EPSON FX-286E	\$439
OSHIBA 1200	\$2,237.00	DESKPRO MODEL II \$1,239.00	HERCULES COLOR CARD W/PP	\$146.00	EPSON EX 800	\$429
OSHIBA 3100-20	\$2,998.00 CALL	256K, 2 360K FLOPPIES	NEW HERCULES INCOLOR CARD TAXAN 555 COLOR CARD W/PP	\$249.00 \$189.50	EPSON EX 1000	\$499
IEW! TOSHIBA 3200 IEW! TOSHIBA 5100	CALL	SPECIAL! DESKPRO 286 MODEL   \$1,889.00			EPSON LQ 500 EPSON LQ 850	\$339 \$519
ENITH 181 640K, 2 3.5" FLOPPIES	\$1,639.00	DESKPRO 286 W/40MB HARD DRIVE \$2,599.00 DESKPRO 286 W/80MB HARD DRIVE \$2,999.00			EPSON LQ 2500	\$859
ENITH 183 640K, 1 3.5" FLOPPY,	\$2,199.00	DESKPRO 386 W/40MB HARD DRIVE \$4,660.00	LI 10 400, EUA, OUA, MIDA, HEITO,	\$149.00	SPECIAL! NEC P2200	\$339
10MB HARD DRIVE		DESKPRO 386 MODEL 60, 20MHz \$5,559.00		\$199.00	NEC P660 80 COL	\$425
ENITH 183 640K, 1 3.5" FLOPPY,	\$2,340.00	DESKPRO 386 MODEL 130, 20MHz \$7,029.26	640 X 480	U100,00	NEC COLOR P660	\$530
20MB HARD DRIVE		DESKPRO 386 MODEL 300, 20MHz \$9,159.00	QUADRAM EGA	\$199.00	NEC P760 136 COL/216 CPS	\$580
IEW IBM PRINTERS BM PROPRINTER II	\$439.25	*** NEW COMPAQ PORTABLE III *** IN STOCK	TIDEO I TEGIT DECORE	\$239.00	NEC COLOR P760 NEC P560 XL	\$699 \$879
BM PROPRINTER XL24	\$799.30	AST SPECIALS	NEC GB-1 640 X 480 RES.	\$239.00	NEC P960 XL	\$1,035
BM QUIETWRITER III PRINTER	\$1,249.00	AST MODEL 80 CALL AST MODEL 90 FOR		\$225.00	NEC 3550 SPINWRITER	\$719
VYSE COMPUTERS AND TERMINALS		AST MODEL 90 AST MODEL 120 BEST	ATI WONDERBOARD, EGA, VGA, CGA	\$199.00	NEC 8850 SPINWRITER	\$1,039
MODEL 2108	\$1,080.00	AST MODEL 120  AST MODEL 140  PRICE		\$249.00	PANASONIC 1080i	\$199
MODEL 2108-20	\$1,410.00	AST MODEL 170 IN STOCK	CGA, MONO		PANASONIC 1091i	\$219
MODEL 2112	\$1,499.00	AST MODEL 300, 340 & 390 IN STOCK	GENOA SUPER VGA HI-RES PLUS	IN STOCK	PANASONIC KX-P1595 DESTINY LASER X1 H-P COMPAT.,	\$1,599
			NEC MVA 1024	\$829.00	4 MONTHS FREE SERVICE W/TRW	w1,000
MONOCHROME MONIT	ORS	COMPAQ VGA MONITOR \$524.25	VIDEO 7 VGA QUADRAM ULTRA VGA CARD	\$314.00 \$339.00	OKIDATA ML182 PLUS FOR IBM	\$243
TI TTL MONITOR, TILT SWIVEL	\$85.00	NEW! NEC MULTISYNC II \$599.00		\$309.00	OKIDATA ML192 PLUS FOR IBM	\$329
GREEN OR AMBER	\$00,00	NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 14" 960 x 720 CALL	PARADISE VGA CARD	\$296.00	OKIDATA ML193 PLUS FOR IBM OKIDATA ML292E	
ACKARD BELL AMBER OR GREEN	\$79.99	NEC MULTISYNC XL 19" 1024 x 768 \$1,955.00 ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490 \$689.00	AST VGA CARD	0044 50		\$440
AXAN 123 GREEN MONOCHROME				\$314.50		\$377
	\$105.50		ATI VGA VIP CARD	\$307.00	OKIDATA ML293E	\$377 \$515
	\$110.00	SONY MULTISCAN \$669.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD	\$307.00		\$377 \$515 \$94
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME	\$110.00 \$119.00	SONY MULTISCAN \$669.00 DISK DRIVES	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS	\$307.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	\$377 \$515 \$94
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00	SONY MULTISCAN \$669.00  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 \$299.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE	\$307.00 \$175.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR	\$377 \$515 \$94 \$949
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36	SONY MULTISCAN \$669.00  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425  S299.00  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. \$289.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00	OKIDATA ML.293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L	\$377 \$515 \$94 \$949 \$499 \$634
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00	SONY MULTISCAN \$669.00  DISK DRIVES MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. \$289.00 SEAGATE ST238 30MB W/RLL CONT. \$309.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL  MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL  ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR	\$377 \$515 \$94 \$949 \$634 \$995
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR GS MAX-12E AMBER VYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES.	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00	SONY MULTISCAN \$669.00  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 \$299.00  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. \$289.00  SEAGATE ST28 30MB W/RILL CONT. \$309.00  SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT  SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS \$499.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL  MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL  ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III  USB SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II	\$377 \$515 \$94 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR GS MAX-12E AMBER W/SE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20	SONY MULTISCAN \$669.00  DISK DRIVES MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W.WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. \$289.00 SEAGATE ST225 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD \$399.00 S399.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL  MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL  ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III  USR SPORTISTER 1200 EXTERNAL  USR SPORTISTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$108.00	OKIDATA ML.293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER	\$377 \$515 \$94 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MOEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR GS MAX-12E AMBER VYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00	SONY MULTISCAN \$669.00  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. \$289.00  SEAGATE ST238 30MB W/RLL CONT. \$309.00  SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT  SEAGATE ST251 4 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS  20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD \$399.00  30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD \$449.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 INTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER	\$377 \$515 \$949 \$499 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STO
IMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER IOMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR GS MAX-12E AMBER WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT.  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/RLL CONT.  SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT  SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS  20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD  30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD  PLUS HARDCARD 20 / 40 \$559.00 / \$670.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL  MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL  ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III  USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL  USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL  USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL  WSOFTWARE	\$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$108.00 \$199.00	OKIDATA ML.293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER	\$377 \$515 \$94 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STO
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MOEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME TYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER IMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR SIS MAX-12E AMBER YSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" WWD #8425  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT.  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT.  SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT  SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS  20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD  9419.00  30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD  9419.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$599.00  \$590.00  \$599.00  \$59	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 INTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$108.00 \$199.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE,	\$377 \$515 \$949 \$499 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN \$70 \$309
ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CDNT.  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/RLL CONT.  SEAGATE ST238 30MB W/RLL CONT.  SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT  S399.00  20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD  30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD  PULS HARDCARD 20 / 40  SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. WINISCRIBE  SPECIAL! 5EAGATE ST4096 80MB  \$760.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 3001/200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTISTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTISTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTISTER 2400 INTERNAL USR SPORTISTER 2400 INTERNAL EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$108.00 \$199.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER	\$377 \$515 \$94 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STC \$309
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME YSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER DMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR 3S MAX-12E AMBER YSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE COLOR MONITORS AMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PECIALI MAGNAYOX COLOR MONITOR	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20 \$179.50	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT SEAGATE ST235 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 100 SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE SPECIAL! 54MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE STOOLOGY STOOLOG	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL W/SOFTWARE EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$108.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIALI OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER	\$377 \$515 \$945 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STOS
IMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAO MONOCHROME MONITOR GS MAX-12E AMBER VYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. WGRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE COLOR MONITORS AMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PECIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CINT. SEAGATE ST238 30MB W/RLL CONT. SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 3099.00 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 9PECIALI SEAGATE ST4096 80MB W/ON-TRAC FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY COMPAQ 360K FULL HGT. FLOPPY 547.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD WPCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL W/SOFTWARE EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$108.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE,	\$377 \$515 \$94 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STO \$309
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAO MONOCHROME MONITOR GS MAX-12E AMBER VYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE COLOR MONITORS AMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PECIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50 \$397.50	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 419.00 SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE SPECIAL! SEAGATE ST4096 80MB W/ON-TRAC FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY COMPAQ 360K FULL HGT. FLOPPY TAXAN TDM-5 5.25" EXTERNAL FDD \$229.00 \$29.00 \$47.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00 \$289.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL1 OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER CHIPS 80387-16 80387-20	\$3777 \$515 \$949 \$499 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STC \$309
MDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR GS MAX-12E AMBER VSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE COLOR MONITORS AMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PECIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 635 GS HX-12E	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$176.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50 \$397.50 \$459.00	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W.WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SHOPP AT SH	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL W/SOFTWARE EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 B W/HW	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$108.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER CHIPS 80387-16 80387-20 8087-20 8087-20	\$3777 \$515 \$949 \$499 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STC \$309 \$529
IMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER COMPAD MONOCHROME MONITOR POSS MAX-12E AMBER VYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. WGRAPHICS CARD IST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE  COLOR MONITORS FAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PECIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 730 AMDEK COLOR 600T	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50 \$397.50 \$459.00 \$349.00	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST238 30MB W/RLL CONT. SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD VILUS HARDCARD 20 40 \$559.00 / \$670.00 SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE SPECIAL! 5EAGATE ST4096 80MB W/ON-TRAC FUJITSU 360K 12 HGT. FLOPPY COMPAQ 360K FULL HGT. FLOPPY TAXAN TOM-5 5.25" EXTERNAL FDD FOR IBM PS/2 BERNOULLI 80X 10 + 10 \$1,395.00 \$1,395.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00 \$289.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER CHIPS 80387-20 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) 80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLES)	\$3777 \$515 \$949 \$499 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STC \$309 \$529 \$749 \$168 \$168 \$179
IMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR IGS MAX-12E AMBER VYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE COLOR MONITORS IAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PECIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 265 IGS HX-12E PECIALI AMDEK COLOR 600T IMDEK COLOR 722	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$176.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50 \$397.50 \$459.00	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST251-4 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL W/SOFTWARE EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 B W/HW	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$109.00 \$199.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$250.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL1 OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INFJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER CHIPS 80387-16 80387-20 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) 80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLES) 80287-8	\$377 \$515 \$949 \$499 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STG \$309 \$529 8
IMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR IGS MAX-12E AMBER VYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE COLOR MONITORS IAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PECIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 635 GS HX-12E PECIALI AMDEK COLOR 600T MDEK COLOR 722 EGA MONITORS	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50 \$397.50 \$449.00 \$444.00	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT.  SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CLL CONT.  SEAGATE ST238 30MB W/RLL CONT.  SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT  SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS  20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD  3099.00  30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD  PLUS HARDCARD 20 / 40 \$559.00 / \$670.00  SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE  SPECIAL! 5EAGATE ST4096 80MB  W/ON-TRAC  FULITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY  TAXAN TOM-5 5.25" EXTERNAL FDD  FOR IBM PS/2  BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10  SPECIAL! BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20  ST50.00  SPECIAL BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20  ST50.00  SPECIAL SEAGATE ST4096 80MB  WON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER  ST59.00	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 3001/200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMAFTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMAFTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$108.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$289.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY CHIPS 80387-20 80387-20 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) 80287-8 80287-10	\$377 \$515 \$944 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 \$1 STO \$309 \$529 \$169 \$179 \$169 \$179 \$255 \$335
IMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER OMPAO MONOCHROME OMPAO MONOCHROME WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE COLOR MONITORS AMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PECIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 635 GS HX-12E PECIALI AMDEK COLOR 600T MDEK COLOR 722 EGA MONITORS ST EGA DISPLAY	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50 \$349.00 \$349.00 \$444.00	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 E0MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 TOMB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 TOMB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST251-4 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE ST251-1 4	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL INTERNAL – NO SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$250.00 \$424.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER CHIPS 80387-20 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) 80287-8 80287-10 COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE	\$377 \$515 \$944 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 \$1 STO \$309 \$529 \$169 \$179 \$169 \$179 \$255 \$335
IMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME VYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER COMPAD MONOCHROME MONOCHROME MONOCHROME MONITOR MONOCHROME MONITOR MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE  COLOR MONITORS MANUNG COLOR 640 X 200  PECIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR MONITOR 722  MOSE MACHER MONITOR MONI	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50 \$397.50 \$449.00 \$444.00	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST252 50MB W/RLL CONT. SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 3099.00 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 3999.00 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD CARD 9PECIAL! SEAGATE ST4096 80MB W/ON-TRAC FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY COMPAQ 360K FULL HGT. FLOPPY TAXAN TOM-5 5.25" EXTERNAL FDD FOR IBM PS/2 BERNOULL! BOX 10 + 10 SPECIAL! BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20 NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER SPECIAL! STADE SEAGEME S1599.00 SPECIAL! SERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20 NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER SPECIAL! SERNOULLER SPECIAL! SERVENTERNAL FDD SCHOOL STADEN STADE	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INTERNAL	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$250.00 \$424.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER CHIPS 80387-16 80387-20 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) 80287-6 (FOR AT & AT COMPATIBLES) 80287-8 80287-10 COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE FAX MACHINES	\$377 \$515 \$949 \$499 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 IN STC \$309 \$529 \$497 \$749 \$169 \$179 \$255 \$335 \$390
IMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME MDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME MYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER SOMPAD MONOCHROME MONITOR GS MAX-12E AMBER MYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. WGRAPHICS CARD ST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE COLOR MONITORS AMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 PEGIALI MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR AXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR AXAN 635 GS HX-12E PECIALI AMDEK COLOR 600T IMDEK COLOR 622 EGA MONITORS ST EGA DISPLAY	\$110.00 \$119.00 \$149.00 \$175.36 \$191.00 \$139.00 \$767.20 \$179.50 \$259.00 \$269.00 \$299.50 \$349.00 \$349.00 \$444.00	SONY MULTISCAN  DISK DRIVES  MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 SEAGATE ST225 E0MB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 TOMB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST225 TOMB W/CONT. SEAGATE ST251-4 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT SEAGATE ST251-1 4	ATI VGA VIP CARD  MODEMS  PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL ATD 300/1200 BAUD W/PCTALK III USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL USR SPORTSTER 2400 INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL NEW LOWER PRICING AVAILABLE HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL INTERNAL – NO SOFTWARE HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXTERNAL NO SOFTWARE	\$307.00 \$175.00 \$199.00 \$89.00 \$128.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$199.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$289.00 \$250.00 \$424.00	OKIDATA ML293E INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR TOSHIBA P341 S/L TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR HP LASERJET SERIES II HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER HP 7475A PLOTTER DICONIX 150P BY KODAK, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE, BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER CHIPS 80387-20 8087-2 (FOR COMPAQ DESKPRO) 80287-8 80287-10 COMPAQ 386 1MB UPGRADE	\$377 \$515 \$944 \$949 \$634 \$995 \$1,720 \$695 \$1 STO \$309 \$529 \$169 \$179 \$169 \$179 \$255 \$335

AUTHORIZED WYSE DEALER ● ALL SOFTWARE MINIMUM 30% OFF ● MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS ● WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE, CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY IT ANYWHERE ELSE ● CORPORATE BIDS OR HIGH VOLUME BIDS WELCOME. CALL (800) 426-2489, AND ASK FOR AMY TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970 ● TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800)/426-2489

WE HAVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS AT THE BEST PRICE AND WE GUARANTEE IT!

CALL 1-800-426-2489

or in Illinois 12-537-3600 FAX:

537-2850

Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable.

Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.





# Prlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

# **IBM AT 339** (8 MHZ)

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 30 MB Hard Disk w/Monochrome Monitor ... **\$3995** w/Color Monitor .... **\$4195** 

# **IBM XT**

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

# IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 2 floppies w/Monochrome Monitor	\$1475
Model 30, 20 MB w/Monochrome Monitor	\$1899
Model 50, w/Monochrome Monitor	\$2875
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monochrome Monitor	\$3649
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monochrome Monitor	\$3995
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monochrome Monitor	\$4695
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monochrome Monitor	\$5395
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monochrome Monitor	\$8295

# .and COMPAQ too!

# COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 40 MB, Monitor	\$2595
PORTABLE II MODEL IV — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$2850
PORTABLE III — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$3695
w/40 MB	\$4195

# **COMPAQ DESK PRO**

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor ..... \$1695

# COMPAQ 386

Model 40 (16 MHZ)	. \$4495
Model w/60 MB-20 MHZ	
Model w/130 MB-20 MHZ	\$6849
Model w/300 MB-20 MHZ	\$9295

# **COMPAQ PORT. 386**

Model	40	 	 	\$5799
	400			\$7295
Model	100	 	 	9/230

# COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

# WUGO 10 MHZ TURBO XT

10 MHZ keyboard switchable clock speed, 640K Ram, 1 floppy drive, 20 MB hard disk, parallel and game ports, clock calendar, monochrome graphics adaptor, monochrome monitor, 3 year limited warranty.

\$1149

# **DRIVES & TAPES**

360K Floppy for PC \$99 360K Floppy for AT \$115 20 MB Tape for XT. \$399 20 MB Tape for AT \$339 40 MB Tape for AT or Compaq 386 \$459	SEAGATE HARD DISKS 20 MB for XT (ST225). \$279 30 MB for XT (ST238). \$299 40 MB for AT (ST251). \$389 40 MB for AT (ST251-1)\$479 80 MB for AT\$869
<b>EVEREX</b> 60 MB Internal \$679 60 MB External \$679	PRIAM HARD DISKS         40 MB       \$679         60 MB       \$819         130 MB       \$1999
10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Contro	<b>MEGA</b> iller\$1489 iller\$1829
PLUS hard card 20 MB	\$279 \$539 \$699

# **VIDEO BOARDS**

ATI EGA Wonder	\$189
ATI VGA	\$269
Compaq VGA	\$499
Everex EGA Autoswitch	
Genoa Super Hi Res	
Graphics Card	
Hercules Graphics Plus	
NEC GB1	
Paradise Autoswitch 480.	
Paradise EGA	\$319
Quadram Prosync	
STB EGA Plus	
Vega Deluxe	
Vega VGA	\$289

## MICE

Mouse \$	Sy	st	е	n	าร						. :	\$99
Microso												
Logitec	h.										. :	\$74

#### **MONITORS**

AMDEK
310A
410A
600 \$349
722 \$439
PRINCETON
MAX12\$149
HX12 \$415
HX12E \$449
Ultrasync \$529
IBM
8502 \$199
8512 \$459
8513
NEC Multisync II \$579
NEC Multisync Plus \$879
<b>SAMSUNG</b> Color \$259

SONY Multiscan . . . . . . . \$599

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333 SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470 FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice



3025-E S. MALMO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

# Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

# OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800	FX 286E	LQ 500	LQ 850	<b>EX 800</b>
\$189	\$399	<b>\$319</b>	<b>\$489</b>	<b>\$389</b>
FX 86E	LQ 800	LQ 2500	LQ 1050	EX 1000
\$279	<b>\$369</b>	<b>\$819</b>	<b>\$659</b>	\$479

PRIN	TERS
EPS	
LX 800 \$189	LQ 1050 \$659
FX 86E \$279	LQ 500 \$319
FX 286E \$399 LQ 800 \$369	EV 800 \$290
LQ 850 \$489	FX 1000 \$479
OKIE	
192 Plus/193 Plus	
292 w/Module	\$449
293 w/Module	\$589
393	\$949
Laser Line 6	
TOSI	HIBA
321 S/L/341 S/L 351 SX	\$1010
NE	
P6 \$435 3550 \$729	P9XL \$1049
P5XL \$859	P2200 \$349
PANAS	
1080 I \$189	
IB	
Quietwriter III	\$1175
Proprinter II Proprinter X24	\$549
Proprinter XL	\$549
Proprinter XL24	\$739
HEWLETT-	PACKARD
Laserjet II	\$1689
1 MG Upgrade	\$339
2 MG Upgrade	\$629

# SOFTWARE

Crosstalk	\$109
D Base III Plus	\$379
Framework	\$349
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$299
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Word	\$209
Microsoft Excel	\$329
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
R Base System V	\$409
Smartcom	\$49
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ	\$499
Volkswriter III	\$145
Word Perfect 4.2	\$199
Word Perfect Library	\$59
Wordstar 2000+	\$239

# MODEMS HAYES

I IAI EU	
1200	\$289
1200 B Alone	
1200 B w/Software	\$289
2400	
2400 B	
Everex 300/1200 w/Software	
Everex 2400 Internal	
Everex 2400 External	

# **MULTIFUNCTION** BOARDS

Everex Magicard 384K
AST Advantage \$259
AST Rampage PC w/256K \$239
AST Rampage AT w/512K \$339
Orchid Tiny Turbo \$279
Intel Above Board PC \$239
Intel Above Board PC P/S \$279
Intel Above Board AT \$329
Intel Above Board AT P/S \$349
Irma Board\$695
AST 5251-11 \$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced \$599

# CHIPS

64K Ram Chips 9 for \$15
256K Chips each \$7.50
8087-3
8087-2
80287
80287-8MHZ \$249
80287-10MHZ \$289
80387-16\$469
80387-20

# \* ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS \*

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES \$649

**EVEREX 300/1200** MODEM W/SOFTWARE \$99

**NEC MULTISYNC** MONITOR \$579

SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT *\$*299

MICROSOFT MOUSE \$109

HP LASERJET II \$1689

NEC MULTISPEED HD

\$2299 NEC

MULTISPEED EL \$1599

**EPSON PRINTER STAND** W/PRINTER PURCHASE

\$15

D BASE III \$379

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470 FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Arlington Computer roducts.inc.

3025-E S. MALMO ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005



supply, lower operating tremperatures, and longer component life. QUALITY Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology from

Seagate & Western Digital. 1 year warranty. 35 page Illustrated User's Guide. FREE SOFTWARE Including TakeTwo, the backup utility named PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice in 1986 & 1987. Call for details on the right card for your system!

30MB 65ms \$349

30MB 40ms \$389

49MB 28ms \$549

TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX Leprecards add \$20



# 3.5" Floppy

Instant Laptop & PS/2 compatibility. All kits include bracket to mount in 51/4" drive bay.

Now included: TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named as their Editor's Choice.

\$119

720K Internal for PC/XT/AT Requires DOS 3.2 or optional \$19 driver software

\$149

1.44 MB Internal for AT only, Includes driver software.

\$249

1.44MB Internal for PC/XT. Includes high speed floppy Controller & cables Supports two drives.

# PC/XT Disk Kits

- Drive & controller pretested & formatted
- Genuine Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 page installation. guide & reference manual Cables, mounting screws, full &
- half-height face plates • TakeTwo backup software, PC MAGAGINE 'Editor's Choice"
- •1 year Warranty, 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply, \$69

TANDY 1000 kits add \$20

20MB kit

**S289** 

Seagate ST225 21.4MB/65ms/Half-Height/14.8 watts

30MB kit

\$329

eagate ST238 32.7MB/65ms/Half-Height/14.8 watts

40MB kit

\$487

Seagate ST251 42.8MB/Half-Height/11 watts pre-formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions

65MB kit

\$549

Seagate ST277R 65.5MB/Half-Height/11 watts pre-formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions

# 28610 Computer

Is your PC running out of slots, or maybe not capable of keeping up with today's applications? Buy our system with stunning AT class performance, top quality components, at a little more than the cost of a speedup card.

\$895 80286 processor running at 6/10Mhz with 0 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full-height and 3 half-height drives - 200 watt power supply - Clock calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive - Combination Hard Disk/Floppy drive controller - Maxiswitch 84 or 101 key Keyboard - 512 RAM standard expandable to 1MB - Award BIOS - 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.

Increase system memory to 640K or CALL 1 megabyte of Kalvi Monochrome graphics adaptor and \$139 1 megabyte of RAM

Orchid Designer VGA (color) graphics adaptor & NEC Multisync II monitor \$878 I-O Board wih serial, parallel, and \$59 game ports(2nd Serial option)

# 1.5 MB Laser Printer

"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors." INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

#### \$1595

- 100% HP Laseriet, Epson & IBM compatible
- •1.5MB RAM Gives Full Page 300dpi graphics
- Vector graphics capability improves speed on programs like Autocad & Ventura up to 93%
- 9 resident & 5 soft fonts standard



- Printer utility software
- Serial & Parallel Interfaces •120 day TRW on site maintenance
- •1 year Warranty
- Options: All HP style font cartridges Toner Cartridge \$29

# AT Hard Disks

- Includes IBM AT rails & cables
- SpeedStor or OnTrack large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size HH HH FH FH	H Seagate ST251 H Seagate ST251-1 Seagate ST4096 Micropolis 1333	Speed 40ms 30ms 28ms 30ms 28ms	Capacity 42.8MB 42.8MB 80.2MB 44MB 71MB	Price \$439 \$489 \$749 \$555 \$749
FH		28ms 27ms	71MB 117MB	\$749 \$1669

# Orchid

Designer VGA 1024x768 **\$279** 

Tiny Turbo 286 \$289

Twin Turbo \$409



- Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
- MNP level 4 error correction
- FREE MIRROR II Software, a \$69 value
- Internal model \$229, fits in short slot

2400 without MNP \$189 Ext \$169 Int

# Western Digital

FileCard 30 Disk Card \$419

Hard/Floppy Controller \$139

above w/ RLL Encoding \$149 for AT's 1003-RA2

Hard only/12Mhz up AT's, 1.1 Interleave 1006-WAH

for AT's 1003-WA2

\$179



Toll Free

California

800-722-AT-XT 805-373-7847

FAX 805-379-9345

2524B Townsgate Road, Dept. W Westlake Village, CA 91361

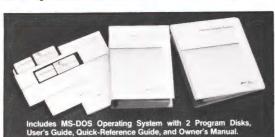
- No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%).
- Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted.

# **COMPUTER WITH MONITOR** AND MS-DOS SOFTWARE

- 512K RAM. Two 51/4" 360K Disk Drives.
- 12" Hi-Res. Amber Monochrome Monitor.
- IBM Compatible 84-Key Keyboard.
- MS-DOS 3.2 Operating System.
- Centronics Parallel Interface. 4 Expansion Slots.
- Hercules Graphics Compatible. Color Card Incl.

Zenith—The Quality Goes in Before the Name Goes On. Zenith has been building fine electronics for home and business for decades. Products made to perform—and to last. Now they put this experience to work to develop the 157-2/1111 IBM Compatible Personal Computer. And, now you can order this fine computer for 50% less than you could pay for a comparable system. Why buy a no-name model, when you can own a Zenith? Get this kind of superior quality, at such a LOW price. Order today!

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.





90-Day Limited Manufacturer's Warranty.

Mfr. List Price . . . .

Value Priced At . .

Item H-3688-7344-054 Shipping, handling: \$49.50 ea.



For Home & Business! Use with the Zenith (above), Delta or any IBM compatible. Programs use MS or PC-DOS systems 2.0 or later. Set Includes: Video File, Business/Personal File, Recall, Budget/ Income Forecaster, Checkbook Reconciler, Connect, DOS Assistant, and Word Processor.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Mfr. List Price . . . .

\$194.35

Liquidation Priced At ..... Item H-3688-7347-982 Shipping, handling: \$5.00/set



# **FLOPPY DISKS**

Stock Up at prices below dealer cost! Each is 100% certified error free. 51/4"

double-sided, double density. Meet ANSI standards.

Lifetime Limited Mfr's. Warranty.

**40 DISKS** 

100 DISKS

200 DISKS

Compare: \$31.60 Liquidation Priced At .

Item H-3688-7021-314 S/H: \$4.50 per pack

Compare: \$79.00 Liquidation Priced At . .

Compare: \$158.00 Liquidation Priced At . .

# L-FREE: 1-800-328-0609

SEND ME THE ITEMS I HAVE LISTED BELOW

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

		7 1100 mai	Tot. Price	S/H Ea.	Total
Zenith Computer System		\$799		\$49.50	
13 Software Programs		\$69		\$5.00	
40 Floppy Disks		\$24		\$4.50	
100 Floppy Disks		\$49		\$7.50	
200 Floppy Disks		\$79		\$11.50	
	13 Software Programs 40 Floppy Disks 100 Floppy Disks	13 Software Programs 40 Floppy Disks 100 Floppy Disks	13 Software Programs         \$69           40 Floppy Disks         \$24           100 Floppy Disks         \$49	13 Software Programs \$69 40 Floppy Disks \$24 100 Floppy Disks \$49	13 Software Programs       \$69       \$5.00         40 Floppy Disks       \$24       \$4.50         100 Floppy Disks       \$49       \$7.50

#### SEND TO

GOME Authorized Liquidator

1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

□ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

EASE IECK:	V/SA:	MasterCard	6





PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY Name City\_\_\_

Phone\_ Sian Here

# **MPUTER** DISCOUNT WAREHOU



TOSHIBA

1100 Plus.....\$1484.10 3100 w/20 Meg ......2998.50 3200 ..... SPECIAL BUY

#### NEC NEC Multispeed NEC Multispeed EL .....1499.76 NEC Multispeed HD w/20 Meg . . . 2365.77 NEC Powermate 2, 40 Meg .....NEW NEC Powermate 2, 66 Meg .....LOWER

# NEC Powermate 386, 66 Meg .... NEC NEC Powermate 386, 130 Meg . . . PRICES





#### SAMSUNG



	\$-300											,
	Monog	rap	hics	bo	a	rd,	D	08	, Ke	ybo	pard	
	S-300											)
	S-300											
	S-300,											
	\$-500	AT .	Come	af	db	la	8/	10	MHz	. 8	Sints	
	S/P/C,											
	S-500,											
1	S-500,	20	Meg							.14	469.80	ĺ
	S-500,	40	Meg							.10	624.45	i

# HARDWARE

COMPUTERS
MDL 80. \$1570.70 MDL 170. \$2949.36 MDL 90 1879.15 MDL 300 3380.44 MDL 120. 2219.05 MDL 340 4099.65 MDL 140 2599.55 MDL 390 5540.40 WYSE
MDL 2108
MDL 30, 2 dr \$1272.20 MDL 60, 70 Meg \$3399.60 MDL 30, 20 Meg . 1725.17 MDL 80, 40 Meg .4497.67 MDL 60, 40 Meg .3340.15 MDL 80, 70 Meg .5677.33
Deskpro         286.         Model         1         \$2095.55           Deskpro         286.         40 Meg         2895.20           Deskpro         286.         70 Meg         2895.20           Deskpro         386.         40 Meg         5579.30           Deskpro         386.         Model 50.         20 MHz         7059.92           Deskpro         386.         Model 300.         20 MHz         7959.92           Deskpro         386.         Model 300.         20 MHz         7959.92           Pertable III.         Model 2         1896.10         1896.10           Portable III.         Model 2         3577.85         2797.00           Portable III.         Model 40         4159.33
S/P/C, Monitor Adapter & Keyboard \$645.64 PB88 w/1 floppy, 20 Meg
PB88 (XT Turbo)   512K, 1 Floppy, DOS.
T1100 Plus \$1484.10 T1000 \$759.41 T3100, 20 Meg 2998.50 T1200 \$2237.55 T3200 \$PECIAL BUY T5100 NEW MODEL
6300 w/640K 1 Drive
TENITH
Z-183 ALL ZENITH MODELS Z-183, 20 Meg IN STOCK Z-386 CALL FOR PRICE Other Computers Available Upon Request
DRIVE CARDS  MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard \$425.96  MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/30 Meg 549.40 / 819.80  PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 555.55  PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 765.80  WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg 30 Meg 549.40/819.80 PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg 555.55
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg
DRIVES FOR ATS & 286s MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms
MINISCHIBE 80 Meg 28ms 849.45 PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk
PRIAM 130 Mee hard disk 1967.66 SEAGATE 4038 30 Mee hard disk 479.80 SEAGATE 4058 40 Mee hard disk 599.98 SEAGATE 4096 80 Mee hard disk 739.59 SEAGATE 4096 80 Mee hard disk 739.59
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 739.59 360K floppy drive 110.12
MAST APPEDS SHIP

E	250N
EX800CALL	LX800 ALL L0500 EPSON L0850 MODELS LQ1050 IN L0-2500 STOCK
FX86e FOR BEST	LQ850 MODELS
Call for Accessories	L01050IN
DICONNIN	by Kodak
150P / 300	\$319.17 / 479.17
I	BM
Pro Printer II \$447.9	5 Quietwriter III \$1295.62
A	EC
Color P6 \$539.74	4 Color P7 \$699.12
P660	2 P/60
P560XL <b>888.7</b> P2200 <b>359.6</b> 3550 <b>719.1</b>	8850 1040.79
	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
Okimate 20 \$122.74 ML 1825 279.70	ML 192 Plus <b>\$329.50</b> ML 292 Plus 377.44
ML 193 Plus 456.44 ML 293 Plus 516.5	ML 294
ML 393 949.58 ML 182P 232.50	LASERLINE 6 . 1229.30
	J
1080i \$179.60	ASONIC 1 1091i \$219.85
1080i \$179.60 1092i 334.28	1592
1595	
	TIZEN
120D \$169.55	MSP40 \$318.45
124	MSP45 459 20
180D <b>188.85</b> 224 <b>668.3</b> (	MSP50385.64
MSP10 286.20	MSP55489.66 Premiere 35477.17
TO	BHIBA
P321SL <b>\$494.85</b>	P351-2 Color .\$1199.95 P351SX 1019.45
	PRINTERS
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	\$1699.40
AST Turbolaser P/S	IN STOCK
NEC LC860/LC890	
TUSHIBA PageLaser	SAVE
PLOTTERS	DIGITIZERS
	COMP
1023 <b>\$3838.38</b> 1042 <b>7539.95</b>	1043 \$6535.15
	1043 <b>\$6535.15</b> 1044 <b>10,305.06</b>
12x12 <b>\$376.30</b>	ASKETCH CC22 FO
HEWLETT PACKARD	12x18 \$632.50
	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HP7440A \$968.30	LIL DAAD 40
HP7550 <b>2926.56</b>	HI DMP-52 HI DMP-52MP
HP7475A	HI DMP-56A
THE SCANJET SAVE	HI DMP-61 HI DMP-62
EAV MA	CHINES

From Here to Anywhere in 18 Seconds

\$1220.10 . 1735.95

SHARP FO-500

TOSHIBA 3010

**EPSON** 

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES
1/2 height floppy drive \$99.00 MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. 329.14 MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. 345,95 SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive 295.65 SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 309.72 SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 432.55 GENDA 60 Meg int tape 734.66
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height v/RLL 309,72 SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 432.50 GENOA 60 Meg int tape. 734.60 GENOA 60 Meg ext. tape. 995.85 IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10 1395.25 IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 1629.99 IOMEGA 20 Meg 1/2 height int 995.55 IOMEGA 20-20 External 51/4 1795.73 RWIN 10 Meg tape backup 259.34 IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape 399.10 / 539.26 IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape 399.10 / 539.26 IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape 399.10 / 539.26 MOUNTAIN 4440 int 547.75
OMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 1629.99
IOMEGA 20 Meg 1/2 reight Int
MOUNTAIN 4440 int. 368.80 MOUNTAIN 4440 ext. 547.75
SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation\$640.40
SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS  WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit  w/Western Digital software.  ST20.34  Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users.  SAVE  NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard.  T569.09  NOVELL SFT Netware Level 1.  2148.66  NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1.  Nondedicated Netware Software 286  w/Keycard.  1495.09
INTERFACE CARDS
ARCNET Passive Hub \$85.00 ARCNET Active Hub 499.98 Ethernet Terminators 37.50 All Sales People are Novell trained and authorized, Call CDW for all your Networking Hardware & Software.
MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS
CDW™ color card \$99.00 CDW™ monographics card w/p 99.00 GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) 168.75 HERCULES color card w/p 146.16 HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84 TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p 99.00
MONOCHROME MONITORS
AT&T Monochrome Monitor. \$189.40 AMDEK 310A / 410A 119.99 / 149.99 AMDEK 1280 579.78 COMPAQ monochrome monitor 188.46 COMPAQ VGA Mono 187.90 IBM PS2 8503 187.90
COMPAQ monochrome monitor 188.46 COMPAQ VGA Mono IN STOCK IBM PS2 8503 187.90
18M PS2 8503   187.90   184.52   184.
TAXAN 123 Green / 124 Amber
COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS
AMDEK color 600T / 722 \$349.24 / 444.49 IBM PS2 8512 Color 428.40 IBM PS2 8513 Enhanced Color 498.20

COUNT PRICES
VGA & EGA PRODUCTS
VGA & EGA MONITORS  COMPAQ VGA monitor \$548.68  MAGNAVOX 943E64  NEC Multisync II/ PLUS 609.76 / 888.10  NEC Multisync XL 19 inch 1974.46  PGS Ultrasync 515.33  SONY Multiscan 1303/ 1302 599.45 / 649.25  TAXAN 770 PLUS 499.40  ZENITH Z-1490 768.31
VGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA VIP \$307.24 GENOA VGA \$AVE PARADISE VGA 297.68 QUADRAM ULTRA VGA 299.80 ORCHID VGA 278.14 VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15 EGA DISPLAY CARDS
ATI Wonder Card
ATI Wonder Card
LOGITECH EGA Card w/mouse       217.18         NEC GB-1 640x480       239.43         PARADISE Aulo Switch EGA 480       169.65         QUADRAM Prosync       285.00         VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe       249.74
MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS
AST 5251-11 Plus \$18.00 Plus Plus \$19.00 Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus Plus
Hayes 1200 \$289.60 2400 \$424.68 12008 269.20 2400B 379.65
1200B\$108.45 2400B\$199.70 1200 External 129.10 9600 HST
1200 Int. \$194.50 2400 Int. \$299.10 1200 Plus 228.88 2400 Ext. 389.44 CHIPS
8087-2 / 8087-3 \$159.33 / 122.50 80287-6 / -8/-10 174.30 / 299.55/ 339.25 80387-16 / 80387-20 497.68 / 77.44 MISC. & ACCESSORIES
A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)\$39.95
DAOF F D. I. I.
BAST 5 Pack Wicase 49.00  KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99  KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 118.40  KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95  KEYTRONICS 101 144.65  Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft 19.99  XT Power Supply 150 Watt 69.95  BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE  PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. \$29.40
XT Power Supply 150 Watt
PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp\$29,40
TRIPPLITE
BC-450 . \$419.78 LC-1200 . \$136.85 BC-1200 . 748.55 LC-1800 . 189.75 4 outlet . 44.25
500 Watt \$560.05 1200 Watt \$994.75
800 Watt 638.50 6 Outlet Surge 27.85

ST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

417.15 If you find a better price call us before you buy.

ntil time of shipment. On all hard drive orders and indling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restock-r cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when is and other electronic components are not return-

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on products not listed

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW! Nationwide Toll Free HIGH VOLUME

469.90/

PGS HX-12 Plus . TAXAN 650 / 720 . MAGNAVOX 8762

In Illinois FAX Protein (312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737









A618

FOR MENT BUSINESS DAY DELIVER

**ORDERING & INFORMATION CALL FREE** 

800 382-3888

1649

NEW! Add DDL & Postscript with Imagen PC Publisher KIT NITRO Introductory Price \$1549 Regularly \$1995

\$1857



LASERJET SERIES II includes FREE Toner Cartridge



HEWLETT-PACKARD DESKJET \$699



POWERMATE 1 DUAL 1.2MB
POWERMATE 1 20MB
POWERMATE 1 40MB
POWERMATE 2 40MB
POWERMATE 2 40MB
POWERMATE 2 66MB
POWERMATE 366
POWERMATE 366
POWERMATE 366
POWERMATE 366
POWERMATE 366 10MB \$1282 \$1643 \$1915 \$1917 \$2228 \$2873 \$2741 \$3314 \$4954

All Original NEC Components All Models Include Keyboards



6300 WGS 20MB \$1369



CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON

NEC

PREMIUM PRODUCTS

PC 286 80286 12.5 MHz, No Wait States, 1MB RAM, 9 Exp. Slots, 1.2MB Drive, & MS-DOS





PORTABLE POWERMATE 20MB PORTABLE POWERMATE 40MB

\$2449 \$2978



20MB \$2349



PLUS 20MB HARDCARD





SAMSUNG S-300 \$ 789 4.77/8 MHz, 512K, 360K drive, 6 exp. slots, monographic card, keyboard, Parallel, Serial, MS-DOS 3.2 & GWBasic, One Year Warranty

\$ 1198 SAMSUNG S-500 80286 10 MHz, 512K, 1.2M drive, 8 exp. slots. monographic card, keyboard, Parallel, Serial, M5-DOS 3.2 & GWBasic, One Year Warranty



MULTISPEED MULTISPEED EL MULTISPEED HD

\$ 1339 \$ 1629 \$ 2569



MODEMS



**Robotics** 

1200B	\$259	1200 Int.	\$109
2400B	\$389	2400 Int.	\$198
1200 Ext.	\$289	1200 Ext.	\$119
2400 Ext.	\$419	2400 Ext.	\$198



\$319 \$289 \$134

## **PRINTERS**

**EPSON** 

**CITIZEN** 

LX-800	\$ 224	120D	\$198
FX-86	\$ 328	180D	\$218
FX-286	\$ 469	MSP-40	\$355
LQ-500	\$ 349	MSP-45	\$488
LQ-850	\$ 534	MSP-50	\$458
LQ-1050	\$ 679	MSP-55	\$548
GQ-3500	\$1369	Tribute 224	\$698
LO-2500	\$ 837		





HP Scanjet PGS LS-300 DEST Scan + Ast Turboscan Datacopy 730

\$ 739 \$ 739 \$2049 \$1298 \$2488

HEWLETT

## (hp) PACKARD

**Plotters** 

7440 Colorpro	\$ 882
7475A 6 PEN	\$1288
7550A 8 PEN	\$2544
7570A Deskpro	\$2699

#### **VIDEO ADAPTERS**

HERCULES Monographics Plus	\$177
HERCULES Color Card	\$155
HERCULES Incolor Card	\$298
NFC GB-1 Adapter	\$339
NITRO Monographics Adapter	\$ 69
PARADISE Autowitch 480	\$169
PARADISE VGA Plus	\$278
PARADISE VGA Professional	\$408
QUADRAM Prosync VGA	\$339
QUADRAM Ultra VGA with mouse	\$382
VIDEO-7 Vega Deluxe	\$238
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA	\$295

MONITORS AMDEK 732 Color 1280 w/card

EGA Color EPSON \$ 139 \$ 398 Color

Multisync II
Multisync G5
Multisync Plus
Multisync XL
Monograph
SIGMA DES \$ 599 \$ 236 \$ 892 \$2039 \$1411

4120 Colo \$ 298 \$ 678

1390 VGA 1490 VGA FT \$ 538 \$ 688

# MICE



MOUSE with Paintbrush Windows 2 EasyCADD for PS/2 MOUSE with \$ 118 \$ 139 \$ 128 \$ 118 C7 Serial Gen. CADD PFS 1st Pub 320 dpi Hires





SHIPPED FEDERAL EXPRESS® PRIORITY 1 FOR NEXT BUSINESS DAY DELIVERY

Circle 132 on reader service card

# MICRO OVERNIGHT

120 West Main Street Carmel, IN 46032

800 382-3888 Please add 3% for shipping & handling

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS and we do not charge until we ship. All Items subject to availability and price change. All standard orders are sent FEDERAL EXP-RESS\* Priority One for next business day delivery. YES, backordered Items on standard orders are always sent FEDERAL EXPRESS\* Priority One.

# Starflite Telemarketing

1-800-423-7347 IS THE NUMBER TO CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THE STATES 1-800-423-73

				_ , 0//	THE BEST PRICES	7 114 111	L STATES I	-000-42	3-73
COMPUTERS		PRINTERS		MULTIFUNCTION BO	ARDS	HARD	DRIVES		
AMSTRAD		CITIZEN	PANA	SONIC	AST ADVANTAGE W/128K	\$249.00	SEA	GATE	
XT 1 DRIVE MONO	\$ 654.00		1080i	\$189.75	AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	\$349.00	20MB ST-225 278.00	20MB 4026	\$499
XT 1 DRIVE 20MB MONO XT 1 DRIVE 20MB COLOR	\$1145.00		<b>19</b> 1i	\$199.50	AST 6 PACK PLUS W/384K	\$199.00	30MB ST-238 \$ 298.50 40MB ST-251 \$478.80	30MB 4038	\$539
AT T DRIVE 20MB COLOR	\$1309.00	MSP45 \$ 448.90 10	<b>192</b> i	\$327.75	AST 6 PACK PREMIUM W/256K AST ADVANTAGE /2	\$199.00 \$379.00		40MB 4053 80MB 4096	\$ 598
			1400		BOCA BOARDS	\$149.00	30MB 3.5 \$399.00	00MD 4090	\$865
AT&T		11	SON		ORCHAID BOARDS	\$ CALL	MIN	ISCRIBE	
6300 1 DR \$ 748.00			LQ 850	CALL	EVEREX MAGIC CARD II W/384K	\$168.50			
6300 2 DRIVE \$ 799.00 6300, 20MB \$1054.00 6310 20MB	\$ CALL		LQ 1050 LQ 2500	CALL	EVEREX MINI MAGIC W/0K ZUCKER BOARD	\$ 59.00 \$ 99.00		0 20MB 3.5 0 40MB 3.5	\$369 \$399
6312, 30MB \$1925.00 6386 40M	\$3492.00			OALL	INTEL ABOVE 286 W/512 K	\$389.00			\$388
	40.02.00		0	KI	INTEL ABOVE PS/2 86 W/512K	\$399.00	MAY	NARD	
HP VECTRA		NEC		\$121.90	INTEL INBOARD 386 W/ADAPTER ORCHID TINY TURBO	\$1090.00	MAYNSTREAM 60 W/CO	NTROLLER	\$895
ES12 MODEL 20	\$2072.12		L 182	\$247.25		\$ 268.50	ION	MEGA	
ES12 MODEL 22	\$2786.45	P2200 \$ 348.50 M	L192 PLUS	4	COMMUNICATION BO	25.00/579.00	BERNOULLI 10+10		\$1449
ES12 MODEL 40	\$3167.41	3550 \$ 723.25 M	L193 PLUS L 292 PLUS		DCA IRMA 2	\$ 767.00	BERNOULLI 20+20		\$1799
ES12 MODEL 42	\$3540.85		L 393 PLUS		DCA IRMA 3279 GRAPHICS	\$ 1257.00		WIN	
		TOSHIBA		4020.00	DCA FORTE 3270 W/SOFT	\$ 999.00	40 MB INTERNALTAPE E	BACKUP	\$599
LEADING EDGE		P321SL \$ 497.75	NISSHO	)	SDLC ADAPTER 3270 CONNECTION	\$ 199.00	MOUNTAIN	PLU	JS
MODEL D, 2 FLOPPY DRIVES, 512K	\$ 795.00	P341E \$659.00	2410	\$1199.00	3278/79 ADAPTER	\$ 449.00 \$ 489.00	20MB CARD \$ 549.00	20MB CARD	\$552.
MODEL D, 1 DRIVE, 20M	\$1095.00	P351 S/P m2 \$879.00			MODEMS	\$ 405.00	30MB CARD \$ 599.00	40MB CARD	\$799.
MODEL D, DRIVE,30 M	\$1295.00	P351C m2 \$1029.00			MODEMS		SOF	TWARE	
(INCLUDES AMBER MONITOR-COLOR AD	D \$150.00)	LASER F	PRINTER	rs		02.00/189.00			
						36.00/267.00		D PROCESSING	
NEC		AST LASER PRINTER HP LASER JET 500 PL	110	\$3312.00		18.00/429.00	BORLAND SPRINT PFS: PRO WRITE		\$169.00 \$114.00
POWERMATE I	\$1250.94	HP LASER JET II	05	\$ 3390.00 \$18 69.00	SMARTEAM 1200 EXT	09.80/ 99.00 \$127.00	MICROPRO WORDSTAR 200	00 PLUS	\$189.00
POWERMATE I 20MG	\$1627.25	HP DESKJET		\$ 7 49.00		19.00/379.00	MICROSOFT WORD 3.11 PS/		\$229.00
POWERMATE II	\$1627.25	TOSHIBA PAGEMAKEI	R 12	\$2699.00		35.00/369.00	MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE I MULTIMATE PROFESSIONA	II AT.	\$ 25.00 \$249.00
POWERMATE II 40MG POWERMATE 386	\$1907.87 \$2719.56				NETWORKING		WORDPERFECT 4.2		\$199.00
POWERMATE PORT.20MB	\$2445.00	PLOTTERS . SCANN	ERS & DIG	TTIZERS	NETWORKING		ANGA DADADOV AA	DATABASES	
	42.10.00		OHI DMP-4		STARTER KITS		ANSA PARADOX 2.0 D-BASE III PLUS		\$399.00 \$389.00
	- 1		OHI DMP-5		WESTERN DIGITAL 3 NODE LAN KI		RAPID FILE PS/2 FORMAT		\$237.00
TOSHIBA		HP 7550 \$2889.0	OHI DMP-5	2MP\$ CALL	TOKEN RING KIT 4 NODE KIT	\$3890.00	PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE		\$ 87.00 \$142.00
TOSHIBA 1100 2 DR.460K	\$1449.00	HP 7570 \$4295.0	OHI DMP-5	6A \$CALL	ARCNET 286 STARTER KIT ETHERNET 86 STARTER KIT	\$2295.00 \$1965.00	Q & A VERSION 2.0		\$198.00
TOSHIBA 3100/20	\$3168.00				INTERFACE CARDS			READSHEETS	
WYCE		HP SCANJET		\$1099.00	ARCNET PC110 LANBOARD	\$197.00	JAVELIN PLUS LOTUS 1-2-3 PS/2 FORMAT		\$159.00 \$313.95
WYSE		DEST SCANNER		\$ CALL	ARCNET PC210 LANBOARD	\$227.00	SUPERCALC 4		\$280.60
WYSE PC286, 1 DRIVE WYSE PC286 1DR.20MB	\$1246.00	SUMMASKETCH12X12		\$376.00	ETHERNET PLUS BOARD	\$299.00	PFS: PRO PLAN		\$ 99.00
WYSE PC 386 1 DR. 20MB	\$1603.00 \$2595.04	SUMMASKETCH12X18		\$638.00	G-NET INTERFACE CARD W/CABLE		INTEGRATED FRAMEWORK II		\$357.00
WYSE PC386, 40MB HARD DRIVE	\$3632.85				ORCHAID PC NET ADAPTER PC LAN ADAPTER	\$310.00 \$399.00	SYMPHONY		\$474.00
,	***************************************	MO	NITORS		TOKEN RING ADAPTER	\$549.00	PFS FIRST CHOICE		\$ 89.00
ZENITH					STARLAN NETWORK ADAPTER	\$199.00	ALDUS PAGEMAKER	PUBLISHING	\$482.00
ZF 181 2 DRIVE PORTABLE	\$1579.65	COL	OR		ACCESSORIES		THE PRINT SHOP		\$ 69.00
ZF 183 20mb PORTABLE	\$2299.85	AMDEK 600S / 722		5.00/ 439.00	ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	\$ 96.00	HARVARD PROFESSIONAL P PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER		\$425.50 \$ 59.00
ZF 286 20MB DESKTOP	\$2000.33	NEC MULTISYNC PLUS	3	\$879.90	ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	\$487.00	NEWSROOM PRO		\$ 55.00
ZF 386 40MB DESKTOP	\$4334.35	NEC MULTISYNC II		\$589.95	BASE EXPANDER	\$ 59.00	SPRINGBOARD CERTIFICAT		\$ 47.00
SPECIAL SYSTEMS		NEC MULTISYNC XL	OB	\$1969.00	SOFTWARE		UNISON NEWSMASTER		\$ 59.90
STARFLITE HAS DESIGNED THE COMP		THOMPSON 4120 COL	UH	\$247.00	NOVELL 286 SOFTWARE NOVEL ELS LEVEL 1	\$1495.00	CHADTMACTET	GRAPHICS	****
TOTAL PACKAGE FOR THE PROFESSIO	DNAL BUSI-	HONO	HDOM		STARLAN NETWORK SOFTWARE	\$395.00 \$139.00	CHARTMASTER DIAGRAM MASTER		\$239.00 \$199.00
NESSMAN. THESE PACKAGES INCLUDE NAME PRODUCTS CONFIGURED FOR Y		MONOC AMDEK 310A/410A			The state of the s	+.55.05	MAP MASTER		\$239.00
TOTAL BUSINESS SOLUTION AT VERY	OUR	AMDEK 1280	\$12	8.00/149.00			SIGN MASTER HARVARD PRESENTATION G		\$159.00 \$287.00
RESONABLE PRICING.		LEADING EDGE GREEI	N/AMBER	\$ 707.00 \$ 59.00	FAX MACHINE	s -			4-07.00
					ATOT	64700.00	RELAY GOLD		\$157.00
ACCOUNTING PACKAGE		INTERES	OF CLAP	DC .	AT&T JETFAX	\$1799.00 \$1499.00	CROSSTALK XVI		\$ 99.00
STARFLITES ACCOUNTING PACKAGE DESIGNED AROUND A VERY FLEXAB		INTERFA	CE CARI	08	PANASONIC KX-F115	\$1454.00	CARBON COPY PLUS		\$119.00
WELL SUPPORTED ACCOUNTING PAGE					XEROX	\$2099.00	BORLAND TURBO C	GES AND UTIL	5 59.00
		AST VGA ATI WONDER CARD		\$ 299.00			TURBO PASCAL		\$ 65.00
DESKTOP PUBLISHING PACKA		IBM MONO/PRINTER		\$ 188.80 \$ 65.04	TELEPHONE SYSTE	MS	DESQVIEW SIDEKICK		\$ 37.00 \$ 57.00
STARFLITES DESKTOP PUBLISHING S		HERCULES MONOGRAP	HICS +	\$187.45	COMPLETED ANGLED MACTURE		NORTON UTILITIES		\$ 79.00
BRINGS THE PUBLISHING WORLD RIC YOUR OFFICE AT THE BEST POSSIBLE		HERCULES COLOR		\$154.10	WATSON COMPUTER ANSWER MACHIN	\$ CALL	ACCOU		
THE BEST TOSSIBLE	2001	HERCULES INCOLOR	LECA SEC	\$269.50	AUTOMATED RECPTIONIST AT&T MERLIN		DAC EASY	5	\$ 59.00
CAD		PARADISE AUTOSWITCH PARADISE VGA	1 EGA 350	\$159.90 \$279.00	410 UNIT \$1010.00 5 BUTTON PHONE	\$ \$240.00	PEACHTREE COMPLETE II ARMOR EXCABLER PLUS	5	\$169.00
STARFLITES CAD PACKAGE INCLUDE		QUADRAM PROSYNC		6240.00	820 UNIT \$ CALL 10 BUTTON PHON	E \$ CALL	OPEN SYSTEM		CALL
THING NEEDED IN A TOTAL CAD SOL	OTION.	STB CHAUFFEUR		\$159.90	1030 UNIT \$ CALL COMDIAL		CTA MODIFING ACCOUNTIN		CALL
CALL FOR CONFIGURATION	AND	VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE		\$238.50	( CALL FOR CONFIGURATION AND BEST	PRICING)	DESIGN CAD		164.00
CALL FOR CONFIGURATION	AND	VIDEO 7 VGA ADAPTER		\$299.00	CALL FOR COMPLETE CONFIGURATIONS AND ACCES	SORIY ITEMS	GENERIC CAD	\$	59.00
					INSTALLATIONS AVALABLE		(OTHER CAD PACKAGE	S AVAILABLE	SCALLS)
Don't wait, call St	arflite	4000	10	TO A	00 70 4	7 If	vou find a b	etter pr	ice.

now, most orders shipped within 48 hours 1-800-423-7347 If you find a better price, call us before you buy.

Starflite Telemarketing P.O. Box 685

High Volume Bids Welcome.

Mesales final recept defective products within one first 15 days which we will repare or replace at our option, Price reflects 3% cash discount, Returnes are subject to restocking charge. Pricing and availabile subject to change without notice

MC/VISA WELCOME

Nitro, W.Va. 25143

.CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

# Multi Line BBS Information Host System

InfoOuest has announced the first reasonably priced professional Bulletin Board/E-Mail System that instantly transforms any IBM or compatible computer into a secure, reliable Information Host System.

# Multi-User **On-Line Database**

A flexible database feature provides the virtually unlimited organization of either structured or unstructured databases, each with its own "Key-Word Search" capabilities.

Features like these, combined with a fully integrated Electronic Mail System, make this complete and comprehensive package the only choice for any serious business application.

# 9600 Baud & Beyond **Modem Support**

There's no reason to limit yourself to "snail's paced speeds." Now a simple software setup allows you to configure various modems at different baud rates on up to 16 dial-up telephone lines at speeds from 300 to 19,200 BPS.

A list of hundreds of systems presently on-line include several major corporations along with many successful new start-up firms. All report their complete satisfaction with this unique product.

Extensive upload options allow the organization and presentation of data, graphics, text and program files into an easy-to-use download library available to users so authorized.

# Priced at Only

This revolutionary software system installs in minutes out of its professionally documented package and is available with a money-back guarantee. To order, or for additional information, contact InfoQuest, (805) 654-0721.

Circle 310 on reader service card



MICROCOM **NETWORK PROTOCOL (MNP)** LEVEL 6 ERROR CORR.

NOW \$

Full warranty. Special quantity and term commitment arrangements available.

# **Robotics**

# MODEMS

- · Hayes compatible • 300, 1200, 2400 Baud
- · Auto dial/answer · US made, 2 yr. warr.

**2400 BAUD** 

ONLY

Fully automated FAX now to any Group III FAX machine. Unattended background operation. Send scanned, ASCII, or word processed files. Use any laser or dot matrix printer for output.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

Hand Scanners Available

# **MULTI-LINE** INTEGRATED VOICE MAIL TELEPHONE RESPONSE CARD

100s

**USES** 

**IDEALLY SUITED FOR:** 

- Information & Order Taking Voice Mail Answering System
- Mail Forwarding & Pager AlertIn & Outbound Telemarketing
- Fully Menu Driven by Calling Party. Fits in PC card slot.

THE PROFESSIONAL

FROM ONLY

# BEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

# **30 MB HARD DISK** SYSTEM

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 80287 Co-Processor Slot
- 30 MB Seagate H/D
- VGA/EGA Graphics Card
- · Novell, IBM, & OS/2 Compatible System



ONLY

Your Choice of Optional Monitors

# **HUNDREDS OF SALE ITEMS EVERY DAY!**

TOSHIBA 130 MB/28 MS HD \$999. TOSHIBA 2 MB 31/2 IN. FD TOSHIBA 1.2 MB 51/4 IN. FD MINISCRIBE 43 MB HD SYST.

SEAGATE 30 MB HD SYSTEM

129. 99. 369. **VIDEO-7 VEGA VGA CARD ORCHID VGA (1024x768) ORCHID 286 UPGRADE CARD** 

**QUADRAM 386/XT GENOA EGA PLUS & GEM**  389. 699. 199.

\$289.

319.

VISIT OUR 24 HR BBS (805) 650-0193 (8/1/N) FOR COMPLETE CATALOG & PRODUCT LISTINGS

**BRAND NAMES FOR MUCH LESS!** 

THIS SUPERCEDES PRIOR ADS • SUBJECT TO SUPPLY ON HAND







Ask About **BBS Software** 



# COMPUTER BROKERS

GET THE BEST FOR LESS!!!

1-404-455-6394

# TERS ZENITH Z-181 Laptop<sub>3</sub>(2) 3.5 Drive . . . . . . \$1540 Z-183 Laptop, 20MB, 3.5 Drive . . . . \$2047 Z-286 8 mhz, 1 Wait, (2) 3.5 Drive . . \$1470 Z-248 8 mhz, 0 Wait, 1.2 Drive . . . . \$1820 Z-386 40 MB, 2MB RAM . . . . . . . . \$4490 Z-386 80 MB, 2MB RAM . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$5250 ASK FOR BUNDLED PRICING!!! **COMPATIBLES** Turbo XT Monochrome System . . . . \$745 640K, 4.77/10mhz, S,P,C/C,G Graphics Card, Monitor Turbo XT Color System ..... \$895 Turbo AT Monochrome System . . . . \$1195 1MB RAM, 12mhz, 0 Wait, S,P,C/C, Graphics Card Turbo AT Color System ..... \$1345 ALTOS, AST, COMPAQ, NCR....BEST SAMSUNG, WYSE ..... PRICE

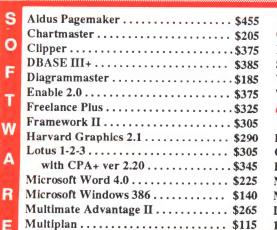
PRINTERS
Brother 1509
Citizen 120D
Citizen 180D \$205
Epson FX-286E
Epson LQ-1050
HP Series II
HP 7475A Plotter 6 Pen \$1275
NEC P2200
NEC P6
NEC P7
NEC LC890
Okidata 193 Plus \$435
Okidata 292
Okidata 293
Toshiba 321 SL
Toshiba 341 SL
Toshiba 351 Color \$1020

MONITORS
Amdek 410
Amdek 722
IBM 8503
IBM 8512
IBM 8513
NEC Multisync I \$515
NEC Multisync II
Samsung Monochrome
Samsung RGB
Zenith 1490

BOARDS
AST 5251-11 Enhanced \$570
AST Advantage w/128K \$235
ATI VGA \$265
Everex Micro Enhancer \$135
Everex Edge \$185
Hercules Graphics \$175
Hercules Color \$285
Paradise Autoswitch 480 \$155
Quadram EGA Plus \$165
Quadram ProSync \$205
Pacific Data HP 1MB \$385
Vega Deluxe \$235
Vega VGA \$280

# Iomega Bernoulli Plus \$3425 Plus 20MB Hard Card \$565 Plus 40MB Hard Card \$835 Priam 45MB 28ms \$680 Priam 60MB 18ms \$815 Seagate 20MB Kit \$275 Seagate 30MB Kit \$295 Seagate 40MB 40ms \$365 Seagate 40MB 28ms \$455 Toshiba 3.5 720K \$115

DRIV



PFS First Choice
Q & A
RBASE System V
Symphony 1.2
Ventura Desktop Publisher \$495
Wordperfect 4.2
CALL FOR UNLISTED SOFTWARE!!!
A-B Switch Box
Kensington Masterpiece + \$116
Copy II PC Option Board \$86
Logitech Bus Mouse \$105
Microsoft Bus Mouse
Microsoft Serial Mouse
Laser Toner Cartridge
150 Watt Power Supply \$ 65





MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE APPLIES 15% Restocking fee on non-defective items. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED UPON AVAILABILITY. All returns must have prior authorization by calling 404-455-6394. Returns must be in new condition within original shipping container.

1-800-634-9198

5855 BUFORD HIGHWAY ATLANTA, GA 30340 FAX: 404-455-8230

MONDAY - FRIDAY 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM SATURDAY 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

Circle 164 on reader service card



# PACKARD BELL TURBO XT only \$1099

4.77 and 8 MHZ • Switchable • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • 135 W power supply • DOS & Basic • 1 year warranty TRW Warranty Service

# **KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER**

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN 1-800-255-2989



(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

# CLASSIC 286 10 MHZ AT only \$1495



10 MHZ • 640K • 1.2 Floppy Drive • 20MB Hard Disk • Mono Card & Monitor • Clock • Enhanced Keyboard • 200 W Power Supply

A little more expensive, but worth it. Call for details on Wugo's 3-year warranty and for brochure on this machine.

#### IBM

Model	30	w/20	MB	 . \$1725
Model	50			 \$2699
Model	60	w/44	MB	 \$3395
Model	60	w/70	MB	 \$3795
Model	80	w/44	MB	 54449
Model	80	w/70	MB	 \$4995

#### COMPAQ

286 Deskpro w/640K	. \$1795
Model 40	. CALL
386 Deskpro Model 60	\$5575
386 Deskpro Model 130	\$6950
386 Deskpro Model 300 .	. \$9195
Portable II Model II	. \$1995
Portable II Model IV	\$2849
Portable III, 20MB	\$3695
Portable III, 40MB	

#### **LEADING EDGE** MODEL D

1 flop	P	)	١,	1	2(	01	V	le	}	h	a	rc	t	d	is	k	٠,		moi	10
graph	i	C	S	C	a	r	d	8	Ž	r	n	0	n	it	0	r,		C	OS	&
Basic											*	á	*			¥			\$10	99

#### **AST**

All	Models.	 					CALL
					_		

## AT&T 6300

6312											CALL
6386	٠			,		.4				٠	CALL

#### LAP TOPS

Zenith 181	. \$1589
Zenith 183-20MB	\$2295
NEC Multispeed EL	. \$1495
NEC Multispeed HD	\$2295
Toshiba T1000	. \$809
Toshiba 1100 Plus	. \$1519
Toshiba 1200	\$2235
Toshiba 3100	\$3095
Toshiba 3200	\$3599
Toshiba 5100	\$4895

## CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	CALL
256K Chips	CALL
8087-3/8087-2	\$109/\$149
80287-6MHZ	\$155
80287-8MHZ	\$239
80287-10MHZ.	\$289
80387-16MHZ.	
80387-20MHZ	\$699 J

## HARD DISKS

\$279							
\$299							
\$469							
\$399							
\$469							
\$779							
PLUS							

Hard	Card	20MB	4			\$529
Hard	Card	40MB		*		\$649

# SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$459
D Base III Plus	\$379
Framework	\$389
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$299
Lotus 123	\$309
Managing Your Money 4.0	. \$119
Microsoft Word	. \$215
Multimate Adv. II	\$249
Quattro	. \$149
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ	\$489
Word Perfect 5.0	\$209
Wordstar 2000 Plus	. \$199
Wordstar Pro 4.0	\$209

MONITORS	
Compaq VGA	. \$539
NEC Multisync II	. \$579
NEC Multisync Plus	
NEC Multisync GS	
NEC Multisync XL	
Thomson Ultrascan	. \$449
Packard Bell Color	. \$259
Packard Bell EGA	. \$369
Princeton Ultrasync	. \$509

Prices and availability subject to change

# **GRAPHICS CARDS**

	****
ATI EGA Wonder	. \$179
ATI VIP VGA	\$269
Compaq VGA	\$459
Everex Enhancer	. \$135
Everex Edge	
Hercules Graphics Plus	. \$179
NEC GB-1	
NEC MVA 1024	5799
Paradise Autoswitch 480	. \$149
Paradise Professional	\$379
Paradise VGA	\$249
Quadram VGA	\$259
Quadram Ultra VGA	\$299
Sigma VGA	\$249
STB EGA Plus	. \$159
Vega Deluxe	. \$199
Vega VGA	\$279

#### MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	\$209
AST 6 Pack Prem. 256K	. \$195
AST Advantage 128K	\$299
AST Advantage Prem. 512K	\$339
AST Rampage PC w/256K.	\$249
AST Rampage AT w/512K.	\$325
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$579
Intel Above Board PC	\$229
Intel Above Board PC P/S.	\$259
Intel Above Board 286	. \$319
Intel Above Board 286 P/S	\$349
Irma Board	\$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	\$299
2MB & 4MB Upgrades	
for PSII	CALL

MICE	
Logitech Serial or Bus	\$74
w/Paint	\$99
w/Cadd	
w/Publisher	
Logitech Hirez	\$9!
Logitech PSII	
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	\$99
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	
Mouse Systems Serial	. \$100
Mouse Systems Bus	. S11!

#### **PRINTERS**

EPSON							
LX 800	. \$189	LQ 1050 .	\$659				
FX 86E	\$289	LQ 500	. \$319				
FX 286E .	\$429	LQ 2500 .	. \$819				
LQ 800	\$369	EX 800	\$389				
LQ 850	\$489	EX 1000 .	\$479				
OKIDATA							
192 Plus	\$309	292 Plus .	\$459				
400 01	44.00	202 21	4500				

192	Plus.	. \$	309	292	Plus	\$459
193	Plus.	. 5	459	293	Plus	\$589
182		\$	219	294	Plus	\$849
*290	Series	inclu	ides n	nodule		

# NEC

Lacariet II

6	٠.	é	Ä		\$435	P2200		\$339
7	٠.				. \$619			

\$1699

#### **HEWLETT-PACKARD**

Memory Upgrade					
Quietjet					
Deskjet					
IBM					
Proprinter	\$389				

# Proprinter XL ..... \$559 Proprinter X24 ..... \$549 Proprinter XL24 ..... \$759

#### **MODEMS**

Everex 1200/2400 Int \$89/	/\$179
Everex 2400 External	\$279
Hayes 1200	\$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	\$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software .	\$279
Hayes 2400 ext	5419
Hayes 2400B Int	
Hayes 2400B w/software .	
US Robotics 2400 int	
US Robotics 1200 ext	
US Robotics Cour. 2400	
US Robotics HST 9600	
2400 Internal IRM PSII	1199

#### MISCELLANEOUS

Kensington Masterpiece		. \$90
Masterpiece Plus		.599
150W Power Supply		.\$75
AB Switchbox		

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — \$6 minimum. AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking, charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000. Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over \$2000 til prepaid by check.

**KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER** 2133 91st St Kenosha, WI 53140

Circle 41 on reader service card

# AT FACTORY DIRECT PRICES +8%\*

## THE™ SUPER EGA 800

100% IBM™ EGA/CGA/MGA compatible. Perfect for high resolution graphics. (800 x 600)

5900 \* 84301065

#### THE™ MULTI 384

100% AST<sup>™</sup> compatible. Capable of 0-384K additional memory, w/R232 ser/par/game port, clock/calendar, w/OK.

700 <del>%</del> 84301000



Meets Lotus™/Microsoft™/ Intel™ specs. RAMdisk, print spooler, software included, w/OK.

900 \* 84301070

# THE™ MULTI I/O AT

100% AST\*\* I/O compatible w/serial, parallel and game ports standard, second serial port optional.

\$5900 \* 84301210

THE AMBER TTL MONITOR



THE™ MONO or COLOR CARD

w/Parallel Port.

\$4090 \* 84301030



OK of 1.5MB RAM, serial, parallel & game ports

\$8900 %



Compatible w/IBM™ MDA/ CGA/EGA and Hercules mono card. No parallel port.

2900 \* 84301060

THE TM 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM

5 0000 x 84306030

INTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL

84306000 \$ 7900 \*

EXTERNAL THE™ MODEMS

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL 84306010 \$9900 \*

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL

84306020 \$159°0\*

**EDITORS CHOICE** 



 512K Expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard • 6-12Mhz • Keyboard/ Toggle Switch Selectable • 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy • Hard Disk/ Floppy Controller • Phoenix Bios

101 Key "AT" Style Keyboard

Monitor Optional

591500\* 84304010

286/12 + W/40MB Seagate Hard Drive, WA2 Floppy Frive/Hard Drive Controller.

84304020 \$1.39500 \*

286/12 + 512K, 200 Watt Power Supply, 101 KB, (Bare Bones), No Drives, No Controller Board.

84304000 \$690°0 \*



# THE" SYSTEMS INCLUDE 15 DAY FREE HOME TRIAL

 1MB RAM • 32 Bit 16MHz Operation • 200 Watt Power Supply

■ 101 Key 'AT' StyleKeyboard ■ 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive • Western Digital Hard/Floppy Controller

Phoenix Bios Monitor Optional

84304510

386/16 + 1MB RAM, 42MB Seagate Hard Drive. 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive.

84304520 \$2,225°0 \*

386/16 + 1MB RAM, 200 Watt Power Supply, 101 Key Keyboard, (Bare Bones), No Drives, No Controller Board. 84304500 \$1.595°0 \*



THE "PC+ is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher priced competition."

"THE's bottom line? The PC + is a highly compatible clone worthy of consideration..."

PC.WeRLD

the unit quickly became the ferred computer in our office. preferred computer in our onnes, which has several name brands as possible alternatives..."

Computer Dealer



BASE SYSTEM

- 256K Upgradeable to 640K RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 10Mhz Speed
- "AT" Style 101 Keyboard
- \* LED w/KeyLock • Phoenix Bios

& More! ASK ABOUT OUR CUSTOM

CONFIGURATIONS

84303542 ...... 84303520 \$ 79900 \* PC/10 - w/640K, 20MB system

PC/10 Base System w/640K, 2 360K Drives,

FDC/AT Style Keyboard ...... 84303510 \$55400 \*

# COMPLETE **SYSTEMS**

THE™ BASE SYSTEM

W/640K, MONO GRAPHICS CARD, TTL MONITOR

84303560

THE™ BASE SYSTEM

W/640K COLOR CARD. 14" RGB COLOR MONITOR

800 <del>\*</del> 84303570

PW T068

4444

·//////---



# **BUY NAME BRANDS AT WHOLESALE + 8% PRICES!\***

# TOSHIBA T-1200

- 80C86 Processor
- 1MB RAM
- 20MB Hard Drive 720K 3.5" Disk Drive

- LCD Super Twist

Drive 20MB Hard Disk

BORLAND INT. Sidekick Plus

BORLAND INT. Superkey
BORLAND INT. Superkey
BORLAND INT. Turbo C or Turbo Basic
BORLAND INT. Turbo Pascal 4.0
BREAKTHROUGH SFT. Timeline 2.0
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe
DAC SFT. DAC Easy Accounting
DAYBREAK TECHNOLOGIES Silk

DELTA TECHNOLOGY Direct Access
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS Hot 5.0 ....

FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Freelance

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Lotus 1-2-3 LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Symphony + MECA Managing Your Money 4.0 .. MERIDIAN TECH. Carbon Copy Plus MICROPRO INTER. 4.0 Wordstar Prof.

NANTUCKET Clipper ...... PAUL MACE Mace Utilities

PEACHTREE SFT. Acctng Sys II ...
PETER NORTON Utilities-Advanced

QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS. Desquiew SAMNA CORP. Samna Word IV SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: First Publisher SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Prof. Write + SYMANTEC Q&A Ver. 3.0 TURNER HALL Note It

WHITE CRANE SYS. Brooklyn Bridge

XEROX CORP. Ventura Publisher ...... 459.00'
SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN 3 1/2" MEDIA. CALL FOR PRICES.

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

WORDTECH SYSTEMS D B X L

ELECTRONIC ARTS Adv. Flight Sim. ELECTRONIC ARTS World Tour Golf + MICROSOFT Flight Simulator SPINNAKER Kid Write

IOMEGA Rernoulli II 20MB Int

SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor IV

IRWIN 64MB Int. Tape for IBM PS/2.
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape
MAXTOR 380MB Int. ESDI HD ..... 3.

MINISCRIBE 6085 71MB Full Ht ..... MINISCRIBE 6128 110MB RLL Full Ht

PLUS DEVEL. Hardcard 20 . PLUS DEVEL. Hardcard 40

PRIAM 230MB/12MS Hard Disk

SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Ht

SEAGATE ST-225 20MB Hd. Disk

AMDEK Laser Drive 1 CD-ROM CMS Int. 20MB HD w/Ctrl-PS/2 CMS Same as Above w/40MB CMS 360K Ext PS/2 Floppy MITSUBISHI 3 1/2" w/2MB FD MITSUBISHI 360K 1/2 Ht. Dr +

THE

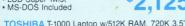
DRIVES

HARD DRIVES, DRIVE CARDS, & TAPE BACKUP

MICRORIM R: base System V 3.5" ... 397.00\*
MICROSOFT \*\*C Compiler ... 244.80\*
MICROSOFT Excel ... (1984) 282.50\* (1984) 210.00\*
MICROSOFT Quick Basic 4.0/Windows ... 55.08\*

MICROSOFT Works . (IBM) 109.00\* (Mac) 168.50\*

SOFTWARE Foxbase Plus 2.0



Drive TOSHIBA T-3100/20 Laptop w/640K, 3.5" 720K \$2,89500\*

TOSHIBA T-5100 w/2MB RAM, 40MB Hard

Disk. 1,44MB Drive

# **MONITORS**

# **MAGNAVOX**

#### 9CM053

14" EGA Monitor (690 x 350) w/Text Mode (Amber/Green)

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan (800 x 650) .....

NEC JC-1402 Multisync II 13" Hi-Res Color Monitor ....

SONY 1302P 13" Hi-Res .26DP ...



000\*

\$45900\*

\$53900\*

\$637<sup>50</sup>\*

# SYSTEMS SANYO MBC-990

- AT™ Compatible
   6/8MHz Switch
   1.2MB Floppy
   FDC/HDC Controller
   MS-DOS™ 3.2 w/GW
- MS-DOS™ 3.2 w/GW Basic
   84 Key Enhanced Keyboard



000\*

SANYO MBC-16 Plus w/360K Floppy, 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, MS DOS, Keyboard .....

# **BUSINESS SOFTWARE COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

\$341.90°

55.50 55.50° 55.50° 245.00°

37.50 140.25

48.25 85.25

85.00

210.00

299.001

279.00° 405.00°

107.001 . 99.50\* 215.00\*

359.00

70.75\*

69.00\* 280.00\* 51.50\*

105.50\* 185.00\* 45.00\*

80.00

\*26 50°

28.17\*

902.001

595.001 395.00

759.00

885.00° 519.00°

639.00

765.00

259 00

575.00\*

580.00

269.00\* 399.00\* 229.00\* 95.00\*

2.100.00

\$3.975

AS	T Premium 286 Model 80 *1,527.50*
AS	T Premium 286 Model 120 2,137.32*
AS	T NEW! 386 (All Models) CALL

COMPAQ Deskpro 386/60MB COMPAQ Deskpro 386 130 ... 5.165.001

IBM PS/2 Model 50 ... IBM PS/2 Model 80-41 2,475.00\* 4,100.00\*

# MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL 80287 10MHZ Co-Processor . INTEL 80287 8MHZ Co-Processor . \*299.00\* 235.00\*

INTEL 80387-16 Co-Processor 475.00

#### DISPLAY CARDS

₩ A.T.I. VIP	VGA 800 x 560	\$239.00*
A.T.I. EGA	Wonder	169.00*
HERCULES	Graphics Card Plus	162.00*
HERCULES	IN COLOR CARD	190.00*

ORCHID Designer VGA (IBM PC/XT) 239.00\* 379.00 238 001 PARADISE VGA Plus Card VIDEO 7 Vega VGA 255 00

#### **FAX MACHINES**

# **SHARP UX80**

Fax machine, copying machine & telephone

\$95600\*

SHARP F020PR6 Fax Paper Box of 6 Rolls

\$2200

#### SHARP FO-300

Sharp's deluxe, full-featured compact fax with automatic dialing, automatic document feeder, 18 second transmission & programming polling/ San III EE turnaround polling/

\$1,11000\*

MEDBAR PortaFax III (8.5 lbs.) ... \*1,295\*\*

SHARP Z-50 Copier 483.00° SHARP Toner Cartridge 60.00\*

# **NEC SILENTWRITER** LC890

NEC's Silentwriter™ LC890 is the perfect printer for sophisticated, high-level graphics intensive desktop publishing

\$2,99000\*

#### **HEWLETT-PACKARD** LASERJET SERIES II

Your Laseriet Series II Your Laserjet con-can handle all your printing needs—from postcard size to

\$1,59500\*



1150 00\*

#### PRINTERS CITIZEN

MSP-50 359.00*	Trib. 224 569.00*
MSP-45 389.00*	Prem. 35 425.00*
✓ LX800	185.00*
LQ500 CALL	LQ1050 CALL
FX286E CALL	EX800 CALL
LC860 +	1,752,12*

399 00\* POYI 985.00 P7 Pinwriter 553.28\* 314.00\*

OKIDATA 1.225.00\*

ML 292

PANASONIC 200 00\* 1502 EIKOSI 329.00\* 139,00

Pagelaser 12 425.00 P321SL 925.00

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

**HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS** All Models CALL Summasketch Plus (12x12)
SUMMAGRAPHICS (12x18) 569.001

# MICE, ACCESSORIES

LUGITECH Logimouse	°/9.UU^
► LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse	CALL
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser Mouse w/Paintbrush MICROSOFT Bus/Ser Mouse	. 93.50*
w/Windows	125.00* 70.00*
CURTIS Ruby + W/Fax Protector KENSINGTON Masterpiece + MACH III Mach III Joystick	. 99.00*
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES PTI Datashield S100	CALL 52.00*
FUJI 3 1/2" DS/HD Box of 10 TRIPP LITE IBAR 4-6	
THE 101-Key Keyboard	59.00*

THE™ 84-Key Keyboard 49.00

69.00\* 99.00\*

CHIPS Set of 9 64K (120NS) CHIPS Set of 9 256K (120NS) CALL DISKETTES (25) Hi Den.-IBM AT DISKETTES (50) 5-1/4 DS/DD . 32 50

# MODEMS

HAYE:	Smart	moden	2400	384.00*
HAYES	1200B	w/Sma	rtcom	 259.00* 259.00* 389.00*

#### **MULTIFUNCTION CARDS**

ORCHID Twinturbo 12	349.00*
AST Advantage Premium AST Six Pack Premium ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	*285.00* 185.00* 239.00*

#### MONITORS

THE Amber	12" TTL		§69.00*			
AMDEK						
1280 <b>625.</b>	00*	730V	353.00*			
IBM						
8512 420.	00*	8513	510. 00*			
M	AGNA	VOX.				
Multi-Mode (926 8762 14" Color	8 x 580) RGB					
MI	TSUB	ISHI				
EGA 1430C (640	)x350)		394.00*			

EGA 1430C (640x350) ..

Multisync OS . Multisync Plus 169.00\* 799.00\* PRINCETON

HX-12 Plus . 369.00\* LM-300 ..... 465.00\* Max-12E Ultrasyno

**PCW068** 

TECH SUPPORT: 1-312-280-0280 **CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-312-280-1567** 

Monday-Friday: 8:30AM-6:00PM



**TRENT SOFTWARE BEFORE YOU BUY** 

Members are eligible to join The NEW PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 days or 30 days to see if they meet your needs. Just 35% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE your needs. Just 35% OF THE MEMBEH v PRICE.\* We feature hundreds of new titles

\*ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE WHOLESALE AND REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT.The NEW PC NETWORK MEMBERS PAY JUST 8% ABOVE THE WHOLESALE PRICE, PLUS SHIPPING & HAND-WHOLESALE PRICE, PLUS SHIPPING & HAND-LING, Minimum shipping \$4.00 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 7 working days to clear. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability.

# 1-800-621-S-A-V-E 1-312-280-0002

Fax: 1-312-943-6010 Telex: 510-601-5955

Saturday: 10:00AM-4:00PM

The NEW PC NETWORK 320 West Ohio, Chicago, Illinois 60610

# PCs, Jumbo Shrimp, and Swiss Army Knives

Bill L. Jacobson



As an MIS manager, I've been accused of overpromoting PCs as the ultimate office productivity tools. But any tool, used appropriately, can increase organizational productivity. Conversely, tools applied inappropriately will dilute the effectiveness of any team. As it happens, two common attitudes toward PCs have convinced some that *PC productivity* is a contradiction in terms—like *jumbo shrimp*.

The first attitude—that the PC is some kind of status symbol—is common among influential managers, which makes it difficult to dispel. Just as corner offices and expensive furnishings are often coveted by managers sensitive to perceptions of their relative position or authority, so too is this enigmatic talisman. This fantasy not only fosters resentment among those who think they could make better use of a PC, but also provides damning evidence for those who maintain that the PC is nothing but an expensive toy.

It's hard to suggest a solution to this problem except to say that, eventually, all groups involved will grow out of it. One way to accelerate the process is by dispelling a second common myth: The PC is the answer to every worker's problem. True,

PCs are versatile and valuable tools; so are Swiss army knives. The problem lies in the application—or, more accurately, the misapplication—of microcomputers for tasks best suited to other technologies.

For every star salesperson with a hundred clients, a hundred Willie Lomans are grinding it out with a handful of contacts. The former can justify a PC data base with an automated directory and dialer; the rest could get by with pocket calendars and memory dialers on their telephones. There's such a thing as too much technology. Remember, few people actually use those bulky jackknives with fork, spoon, corkscrew, and awl.

A year ago, our organization installed keystroke-logging software on all 123 of our far-flung PCs to track their usage. We found that only 61 were in use more than three hours a day, and 26 of those were employed as little more than glorified typewriters. Only 11 PCs were used for data base, spreadsheet, or other applications that we believe enhance managerial or technical staff productivity—and therefore justify their price tags.

If we want word processing, we have much cheaper ways to accomplish it. In fact, considering the proliferation of annoying little pictures and mixed fonts that began appearing on memos after we discovered desktop publishing, some of us argued that this capability actually detracts from a manager's productivity.

On the other hand, our treasury department's productivity has improved manyfold since we replaced its giant ledgers with a spreadsheet. Data entry costs have plummeted—from one staff member working full time to one working an hour a day—and we get better reporting and graphics capabilities as well.

We've also learned that it isn't enough to place the right tools in people's hands; you've got to train them to use the tools correctly. A lack of training led directly to the underutilization of our PCs. During the past year we have taken pains to change that, transforming 27 of our machines (out of 158) from expensive paperweights into productive PCs. That's about 17 percent—a small step, maybe, but it's a start.

So I still champion the PC. But to make it truly productive, you have to match its talents to the task and teach people how to unlock its potential. •

Bill L. Jacobson is micro systems analyst for the Vancouver, Washington, City/County Consolidated Computer Center.





With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to power problems, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC. But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system

superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

Get a Kensington Master Piece® or Master Piece Plus. They're the most popular

Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A	1
Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B	1
UL Listed	1

The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.

PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

That's why Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are equipped with our unique two-stage surge suppression circuit, containing a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and heavy-duty metal oxide varistors for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.

That's why the plus in Master Piece Plus is additional modem surge suppression circuitry to protect your modem from surges,

spikes and noise on the telephone line.

And that's why the circuitry in both models can handle anything an electrical storm or your local power company can offer—up to 6,000 volts with a 3,000 amp follow-on current. (That's the kind of superior performance that passes not only UL\* testing, but Categories A and B of the strict IEEE† specification 587-1980 as well.)

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that

what you expect from a serious surge suppressor?

Master Piece (\$149.95) and Master Piece Plus (\$159.95). For more info, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.





# The fastest way to get rid of your hang-ups.

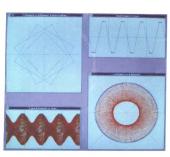
Introducing the Ven-Tel Pathfinder™ 18K. It's the fastest dial-up modem available, and it works better over poor phone lines than

any other modem.
Plus, it guarantees
that your data
will be 100%
error free.

# It's Really Faster.

Though other high-speed modems may *claim* speeds up to 19,000 bps, they rely exclusively on data compression, and can only achieve these speeds on excellent quality phone lines.

But the Pathfinder 18K has a unique ability to adapt to the changing quality of the typical phone line: it falls back in small 100 bps increments and can bounce back again when line conditions improve! So in



"Picture-perfect transmission for CAD/CAM and graphics."

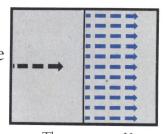
the real world, it actually transmits nearly twice as fast as other modems—up to 18,000 bps without data compression. Keep that in mind when comparing modems.

What's more, if lines do deteriorate badly, the Pathfinder 18K's own data compression automatically kicks in to keep you moving at the highest possible speed.

# A Pathway For New Applications.

CAD/CAM \* software downloading \* high-speed LAN gateways \* desktop publishing \* remote computer diagnostics. They're all feasible now, thanks to the Pathfinder 18K's great speed and accuracy.

Besides which, the Pathfinder 18K can perform more routine tasks in a fraction of the time, and at a fraction of the cost, of conventional modems.



Them Us
When you use more of the bandwidth, you get better performance
and faster overall throughput.

# Connectible And Compatible.

The Pathfinder 18K is on excellent speaking terms with more leisurely-paced 2400, 1200, and 300-bps modems. And it's supported by more communications packages than any other high-speed modem—including PC-to-PC, PC-to-mini, PC-to-mainframe, LAN and Macintosh software.

Call us at 800-538-5121. We'll be happy to show you how Ven-Tel's Pathfinder 18K can get rid of your data transmission hang-ups.

Faster than you ever thought possible.

